IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

ZYMOGENETICS, INC., a Washington Corporation, Plaintiff, v. BRISTOL-MYERS SQUIBB CO., a Delaware Corporation, and DOES 1 through 100, Defendants.	)	C.A. No. 06-500-SLR-MPT

APPENDIX TO FINAL JOINT CLAIM CONSTRUCTION CHART

Philip A. Rovner (#3215)
POTTER ANDERSON & CORROON LLP
Hercules Plaza
P.O. Box 951
Wilmington, DE 19899
(302) 984-6000
provner@potteranderson.com

Attorney for Plaintiff
ZymoGenetics, Inc.

OF COUNSEL

Paul J. Andre
Lisa Kobialka
Sean Boyle
King & Spalding
1000 Bridge Parkway #100
Redwood Shores, CA 94065

Dated: May 7, 2008

Frederick L. Cottrell (#2555)
cottrell@rlf.com
Kelly E. Farnan
farnan@rlf.com
RICHARDS, LAYTON & FINGER, P.A.
One Rodney Square
P.O. Box 551
Wilmington, DE 19899
(302) 651-7700

Attorneys for Defendant
Bristol-Myers Squibb Company

OF COUNSEL

Robert L. Baechtold
Scott K. Reed
Colleen Tracy
Christopher P. Borello
Fitzpatrick Cella Harper & Scinto
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, N.Y. 10112
(212) 218-2100

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Philip A. Rovner, hereby certify that on May 7, 2008, the within document was filed with the Clerk of the Court using CM/ECF which will send notification of such filing(s) to the following; that the document was served on the following counsel as indicated; and that the document is available for viewing and downloading from CM/ECF.

BY HAND DELIVERY AND E-MAIL

Frederick L. Cottrell, III, Esq.
Kelly E. Farnan, Esq.
Richard Layton & Finger, P.A.
One Rodney Square
P. O. Box 551
Wilmington, DE 19899
cottrell@rlf.com
farnan@rlf.com

I hereby certify that on May 7, 2008 I have sent by E-mail the foregoing document to the following non-registered participant:

Christopher P. Borello, Esq.
Colleen Tracy, Esq.
Fitzpatrick Cella Harper & Scinto
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, NY 10112
cborello@fchs.com
ctracy@fchs.com

/s/ Philip A. Rovner
Philip A. Rovner (#3215)
Potter Anderson & Corroon LLP
Hercules Plaza
P. O. Box 951
Wilmington, DE 19899
(302) 984-6000
provner@potteranderson.com

APPENDIX
A-1 PART 1

US005843725C1

(12) EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE (5480th)
United States Patent
Sledziewski et al.

(10) Number: US 5,843,725 C1
(45) Certificate Issued: Aug. 29, 2006

(54) METHODS OF PRODUCING SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE DIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE FUSIONS

(75) Inventors: Andrzej Z. Sledziewski, Seattle, WA (US); Lillian Anne Bell, Seattle, WA (US); Wayne R. Kindsvogel, Seattle, WA (US)

(73) Assignee: Zymogenetics, Inc., Seattle, WA (US)

Reexamination Request:
No. 90/006,970, Mar. 16, 2004

Reexamination Certificate for:
Patent No.: 5,843,725
Issued: Dec. 1, 1998
Appl. No.: 08/475,458
Filed: Jun. 7, 1995

Certificate of Correction issued Jan. 1, 2002.

Related U.S. Application Data

(60) Division of application No. 08/180,195, filed on Jan. 11, 1994, now Pat. No. 5,567,584, which is a continuation of application No. 07/634,510, filed on Dec. 27, 1990, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 07/347,291, filed on May 2, 1989, now Pat. No. 5,155,027, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 07/146,877, filed on Jan. 22, 1988, now abandoned.

(30) Foreign Application Priority Data

Jan. 18, 1989 (EP) 8910087

(51) Int. Cl.
C12N 15/10 (2006.01)
C12N 5/10 (2006.01)

(52) U.S. Cl. 435/69.7; 435/325; 435/320.1; 435/172.3; 530/387.1; 530/387.3; 530/333; 530/350; 530/399

(58) Field of Classification Search 530/350, 530/387.3, 388.24, 399, 402, 387.1, 333; 435/69.7, 320.1, 325, 172.3
See application file for complete search history.

(56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,859,600	A	8/1989	Dull et al.	436/501
5,098,833	A	3/1992	Lasky et al.	435/69.1
5,336,603	A	8/1994	Capon et al.	435/69.7
5,428,130	A	6/1995	Capon et al.	530/350
5,565,335	A	10/1996	Capon et al.	435/64.7
5,605,690	A	2/1997	Jacobs et al.	424/134.1
5,610,279	A	3/1997	Brockhaus et al.	530/387.3
5,648,260	A	7/1997	Winter et al.	435/252.3
5,650,150	A	7/1997	Gillies	424/134.1
5,712,135	A	1/1998	Smith et al.	435/320.1
5,726,037	A	3/1998	Beatty et al.	435/69.1
5,750,375	A	5/1998	Sledziewski et al.	435/69.7
6,004,781	A	12/1999	Seed	435/69.7
6,018,026	A	1/2000	Sledziewski et al.	530/350

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Bierer, Barbara E., et al., "The Biologic Roles of CD2, CD4, and CD8 in T-cell Activation", *Ann. Rev. Immunol.*, vol. 7, (1989),579–599.

Ellis, Leland, et al., "Truncation of the Ectodomain of the Human Insulin Receptor Results in Secretion of a Soluble Insulin Binding Protein from Transfected CHO Cells", *Journal of Molecular Recognition*, vol. 1, No. 1, (1988),25–31.

Estess, Mark D., et al., "Analysis of T-Cell Receptor Structure and Function Using Chimeric T-Cell Receptor/Immunoglobulin Molecules", *J. Cell Biochem. Suppl. O* (11 part D), (1987),258.

Fernley, R. T., et al., "The Application of Recombinant DNA Techniques to the Study of Cell Membrane Receptors", *Molecular and Chemical Characterization of Membrane Receptors*, (1984),261–282.

Gascoigne, Nicholas R., et al., "Chimeric Proteins Produced By T Cell Receptor–Immunoglobulin Gene Fusions", *Immune Regulation by Characterized Polypeptides*, (1987), 617–627.

Gascoigne, Nicholas R., et al., "Secretion of Chimeric T Cell Receptor–Immunoglobulin Fushion Proteins", *J. Cell Biochem. Suppl. O* (11 part D), (1987),259.

Goverman, Joan, et al., "Chimeric T–Cell Receptor Genes as Tools in Analyzing T–Cell/Target–Cell Interactions", *J. Cell Biochem. Suppl. O* (11 part D), (1987),259.

Himmler, Adolf, et al., "Molecular Cloning and Expression of Human and Rat Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor Chain (p60) and Its Soluble Derivative, Tumor Necrosis Factor–Binding Protein", *DNA and Cell Biology*, vol. 9, No. 10, (1990),705–715.

Rainofsky, Sheldon E., et al., "Expression and Function of CD8 in a Murine T Cell Hybridoma", *J. Exp. Med.*, vol. 166, (Dec. 1987), 1747–1757.

Smith, Richard A., et al., "Multimeric Structure of the Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor of HeLa Cells", *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 264, No. 25, (Sep. 5, 1989), 14646–14652.

Traunecker, Andre, et al., "Highly Efficient Neutralization of HIV with Recombinant CD4–Immunoglobulin molecules", *Nature*, vol. 339, (May 4, 1989),68–70.

(Continued)

Primary Examiner—Bennett Celsa

(57) ABSTRACT

Methods for producing secreted receptor analogs and biologically active peptide dimers are disclosed. The methods for producing secreted receptor analogs and biologically active peptide dimers utilize a DNA sequence encoding a receptor analog or a peptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein. The receptor analog includes a ligand-binding domain. Polypeptides comprising essentially the extracellular domain of a human PDGF receptor fused to dimerizing proteins, the portion being capable of binding human PDGF or an isoform thereof, are also disclosed. The polypeptides may be used within methods for determining the presence of and for purifying human PDGF or isoforms thereof.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Traunecker, Andre, et al., "Solubilizing the T-cell receptor—problems in solution", *Immunology Today*, vol. 10. (1989).29–32.

Ullrich, Axel, et al., "Signal Transduction by Receptors with Tyrosine Kinase Activity", *Cell*, vol. 61. (1990).203–212.

Van Brunt, Jennifer, "Lymphokine Receptors as Therapeutics", *Bio/Technology*, vol. 7. (Jul., 1989).668–669.

Weber, David V., et al., "Medium–Scale Ligand–Affinity Purification of Two Soluble Forms of Human Interleukin–2 Receptor", *Journal of Chromatography*, vol. 431. (1988). 55–63.

Whittaker, Jonathan, et al., "Secretion of Soluble Functional Insulin Receptors by Transfected NIH3T3 Cells", *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 263, No. 7. (Mar. 5, 1988). 3063–3066.

Williams, Gareth T., et al., "Signal Transduction by Receptors with Tyrosine Kinase Activity", *Gene*, vol. 43. (1986). 319–324.

Williams, Alan F., et al., "The Immunoglobulin Superfamily—Domains for Cell Surface Recognition", *Ann. Rev. Immunol*, vol. 6. (1988).381–405.

Broach, James R., et al., "Transformation in Yeast: Development of a Hybrid Cloning Vector and Isolation of the CAN1 Gene", *Gene*, 8. (1979).pp. 121–133.

Struhl, Kevin, et al., "High–Frequency Transformation of Yeast: Autonomous Replication of Hybrid DNA Molecules", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 76. (1979).pp. 1035–1039.

Ellis, Leland, et al., "Linking functional domains of the human insulin receptor with the bacterial aspartate receptor", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, vol. 83. (Nov. 1986). pp. 8137–8141.

Gascoigne, Nicholas R., et al., "Secretion of a chimeric T-cell receptor–immunoglobulin protein", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, vol. 84. (May 1987). pp. 2936–2940.

Riedel, Heimo, et al., "A chimeric, ligand–binding v-erbB/EGF receptor retains transforming potential", *Science*, vol. 236.(Apr. 10. 1987). pp. 197–200.

Traunecker, Andre, et al., "Soluble CD4 molecules neutralize human immunodeficiency virus type 1", *Nature*, vol. 331.(Jan. 1988). pp. 84–86.

EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE ISSUED UNDER 35 U.S.C. 307

THE PATENT IS HEREBY AMENDED AS INDICATED BELOW.

Matter enclosed in heavy brackets [ ] appeared in the patent, but has been deleted and is no longer a part of the patent; matter printed in italics indicates additions made to the patent.

AS A RESULT OF REEXAMINATION, IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT:

The patentability of claims 9–13, 15–20 and 28–49 is confirmed.

Claims 1, 14 and 21 are determined to be patentable as amended.

Claims 2–8 and 22–27, dependent on an amended claim, are determined to be patentable.

New claims 50 and 51 are added and determined to be patentable.

1. A method for producing a secreted active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:

introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein heterologous to said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said DNA sequence; and

isolating said dimerized polypeptide fusion from said host cell,

wherein the dimerizing protein is selected from the group consisting of yeast invertase; at least a portion of an immunoglobulin light chain comprising at least an immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain; and at least a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain comprising at least an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain.

14. The method of claim 9 wherein said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity is selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 1A–1D (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531, a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of [FOGS.] *FIGS.* 1A–1D (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441, and a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 11A–11 D (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524.

21. A method for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising:

introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptionst promoter operatively linked to at least one secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein heterologous to said ligand-binding domain, and optionally an immunoglobulin hinge or variable region *joined* to said dimerizing protein;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said DNA sequence; and

isolating said receptor analog from said host cell,

wherein the dimerizing protein is selected from the group consisting of yeast invertase; at least a portion of an immunoglobulin light chain comprising at least an immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain; and at least a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain comprising at least an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain.

50. The method of claim 1 wherein the dimerizing protein is at least a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain comprising at least an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region.

51. The method of claim 21 wherein the dimerizing protein is at least a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain comprising at least an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, and an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region is joined to the dimerizing protein.

* * * * *

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)

US005843725A

United States Patent [19]

Sledziewski et al.

[11] Patent Number: 5,843,725

[45] Date of Patent: *Dec. 1, 1998

[54] METHODS OF PRODUCING SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE DIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE FUSIONS

[75] Inventors: Andrzej Z. Sledziewski; Lillian Anne Bell; Wayne R. Kindsvogel, all of Seattle, Wash.

[73] Assignee: ZymoGenetics, Inc., Seattle, Wash.

[*] Notice: The term of this patent shall not extend beyond the expiration date of Pat. Nos. 5,155,027 and 5,750,375.

[21] Appl. No.: 475,458

[22] Filed: Jun. 7, 1995

Related U.S. Application Data

[62] Division of Ser. No. 180,195, Jan. 11, 1994, Pat. No. 5,567,584, which is a continuation of Ser. No. 634,510, Dec. 27, 1990, abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 347,291, May 2, 1989, Pat. No. 5,155,027, which is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 146,877, Jan. 22, 1988, abandoned.

[30] Foreign Application Priority Data

Jan. 18, 1989 [EP] European Pat. Off. 8910087

[51] Int. Cl.[6] C12N 15/10; C12N 5/10; C07K 16/46; C07K 14/705

[52] U.S. Cl. 435/69.7; 435/325; 435/320.1; 435/172.3; 530/387.1; 530/387.3; 530/333; 530/350; 530/399

[58] Field of Search 435/69.7, 320.1, 435/172.3, 325; 530/387.3, 399, 333, 350, 387.1

[56] References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,474,893	10/1984	Reading	436/547
4,599,311	7/1986	Kawasaki	435/71
4,761,371	8/1988	Bell et al.	435/68
4,766,073	8/1988	Murray et al.	435/172.3
4,816,397	3/1989	Boss et al.	435/68
4,816,567	3/1989	Cabilly et al.	530/387
5,015,571	5/1991	Niman et al.	435/7.92
5,116,964	5/1992	Capon et al.	536/27
5,155,027	10/1992	Sledziewski et al.	435/69.7
5,169,939	12/1992	Gefter et al.	530/387.3
5,200,327	4/1993	Garvin et al.	435/69.5
5,567,584	10/1996	Sledziewski et al.	435/6

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

088 994	9/1983	European Pat. Off. .
116 201	8/1984	European Pat. Off. .
120 694	10/1984	European Pat. Off. .
162 319	11/1985	European Pat. Off. .
171 496	2/1986	European Pat. Off. .
173 494	3/1986	European Pat. Off. .
239 400	9/1987	European Pat. Off. .
244 221 A1	11/1987	European Pat. Off. .
256 654	2/1988	European Pat. Off. .
315 062	5/1989	European Pat. Off. .
327 369 A2	8/1989	European Pat. Off. .
WO 86/01533	3/1986	WIPO .
WO 90/06953	6/1990	WIPO .

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Matsui et al., Isolation of a novel receptor cDNA establishes the existence of two PDGF receptor genes, Science, 243: 800–804, Feb. 1989.

Castanon et al., Cloning of human lysozyme gene and expression in the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, Gene, 66: 223–234, Jun. 1988.

Schnee et al., Construction and expression of a recombiant antibody–targeted palsminogen activator, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 84: 6901–6908, Oct. 1987.

Bishayee et al., Ligand–induced dimerization of the platelet– derived growth factor receptor, J. Biol. Chem., 264: 11699–11705, Jul. 1989.

Kanakaraj et al., Ligand–induced interaction between alpha– and beta–type platelet–derived growth factor (PDGF) receptors, Biochem., 30: 1761–1767, 1991.

Heldin et al., Dimerization f B–type platelet–derived growth factor receptors occurs after ligand binding and is closely associated with receptor kinase activation, J. Biol. Chem., 264:8905–8912, May 1989.

Duan et al., A soluble extracellular region of the platelet–derived growth factor receptor (PDGF) antagonizes PDGF actions and dimerizes in response to PDGF, Clin. Res., 38(2): 407A, May 1990.

Heidaran et al., Role of alpha–beta receptor heterodimer formation in beta platelet–derived growth factor (PDGF) receptor activation by PDGF–AB, J. Biol. Chem., 266: 20232–20237, Oct. 1991.

Kuwana et al., *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 149*(3): 960–968, 1987.

Yarden et al., *Nature 323*: 226–232, 1986.

Hart et al., *Science 240*: 1529–1531, 1988.

Escobedo et al., *Science 240*: 1532–1534, 1988.

Heldin et al., *EMBO J. 7*: 1387–1393, 1988.

Radeke et al, *Nature 325*: 593–597, 1987.

Ebina et al., *Cell 40*:747–758, 1985.

Rubin et al., *J.Immun. 135*: 3172–3177, 1985.

Ellis et al., *J. Cell. Biol. 150*: 14a, 1987.

(List continued on next page.)

Primary Examiner—Stephen Walsh
Assistant Examiner—Claire M. Kaufman
Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Townsend and Townsend and Crew

[57] ABSTRACT

Methods for producing secreted receptor analogs and biologically active peptide dimers are disclosed. The methods for producing secreted receptor analogs and biologically active peptide dimers utilize a DNA sequence encoding a receptor analog or a peptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein. The receptor analog includes a ligand-binding domain. Polypeptides comprising essentially the extracellular domain of a human PDGF receptor fused to dimerizing proteins, the portion being capable of binding human PDGF or an isoform thereof, are also disclosed. The polypeptides may be used within methods for determining the presence of and for purifying human PDGF or isoforms thereof.

49 Claims, 18 Drawing Sheets



OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Smith et al., *Science 238*: 1704–1707, 1987.
Livnch et al., *J. Biol. Chem. 261*: 12490–12497, 1986.
Boni–Schnetzler and Pilch, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84*: 7832–7836, 1987.
Cheesson–Welsh et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol. 8*: 3476–3486, 1988.
Ullrich et al., *Nature 309*: 418–425, 1984.
Ullrich et al., *Nature 313*:756–761, 1985.
Derynck et al., *Nature 316*:701–705, 1985.
Loh et al., *Cell 33*:85–93, 1983.
Honjo et al., *Cell 18*: 559–568, 1979.
Alber and Kawasaki, *J. Mol. Appl. Genet. 1*: 419–434, 1982.
Russell et al., *Nature 304*: 652–654, 1983.
Grosschedl and Baltimore, *Cell 41*: 885–897, 1985.
Hieter et al., *Cell 22*: 197–207, 1980.
Treiger et al., *J. Immunol. 136*: 4099–4105, 1986.
Roth et al., *J. Cell. Biol. 102*: 1271–1283, 1986.
Riedel et al., *Science 236*: 197–200, 1987.
Riedel et al., *Nature 324*: 68–70, 1986.
Gascoigne et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84*: 2936–2940, 1987.
Maddon et al., *Cell 47*: 333–348, 1986.
Maddon et al., *Cell 42*: 93–104, 1985.
Capon et al., *Nature 337*: 525–531, 1989.
Wood et al., *Nature 314*:446–449, 1985.
Carlson et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol. 3*: 439–447, 1983.
Marx, *Science 229*:455–456, 1985.
Neuberger et al., *Nature 312*: 604–609, 1984.
Oi and Morrison, *Biotechniques 4*: 214–221, 1986.
Bailon et al., *Bio/Technology 5*: 1195–1198, 1987.
Bailou et al., *J. Biol. Chem. 255*: 5986–5991, 1980.
Munro and Pelham, *EMBO J. 3*: 3087–3093, 1984.
von Heijne, *Nucl Acids Res. 14*: 4683–4690, 1986.
von Heijne, *Eur. J. Biochem. 133*:17–21, 1983.
Beggs, *Nature*: 104–108, 1978.
Clarke et al., *Meth. Enzym. 68*: 436–442, 1979.
Mariuzza and Winter, *J. Biol. Chem. 264*: 7310–7316, 1989.
Gronwald et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85*: 3435–3439, 1988.
Riedel et al., *Protein Engineering 1*(3): 237, 1987.



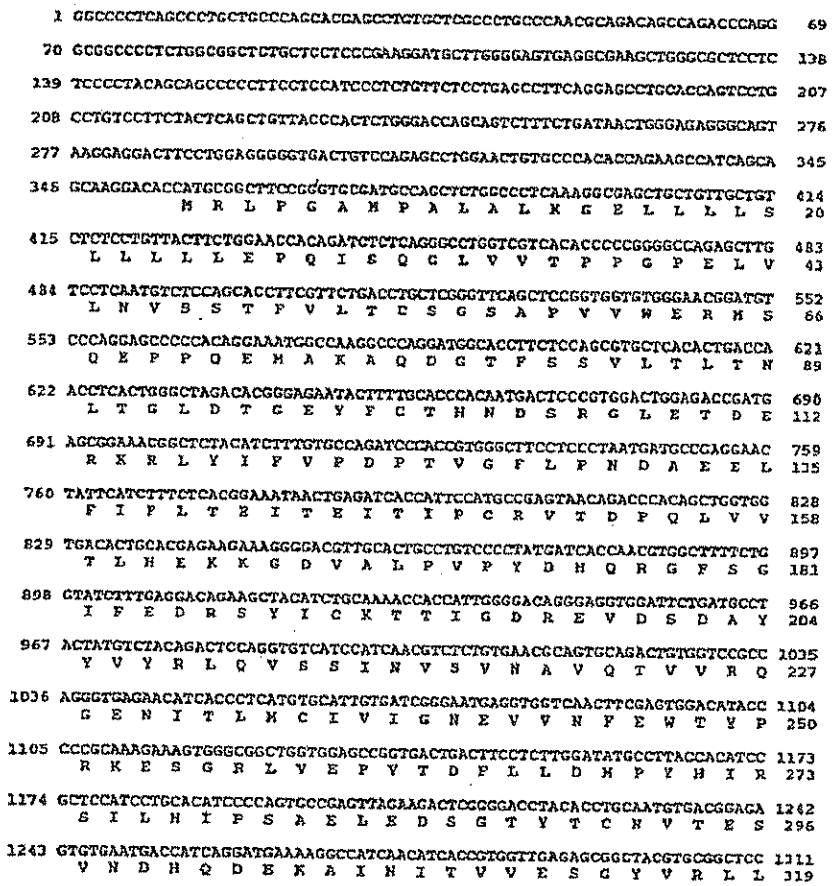


Fig. 1A

```
1312 TGGGAGAGGTGGGCACACTACAATTTGCTGAGCTGCATCGGAGCCGGACACTGCAGGTAGTGTTCGAGG 1380
       G  E  V  G  T  L  Q  F  A  E  L  H  R  S  R  T  L  Q  V  V  F  E  A  342

1381 CCTACCCACCGCCCACTGTCCTGTGGTTCAAAGACAACCGCACCCTGGGCGACTCCAGCGCTGGCGAAA 1449
       Y  P  P  P  T  V  L  W  F  K  D  N  R  T  L  G  D  S  S  A  G  E  I  365

1450 TCGCCCTGTCCACGCGCAACGTGTCGGAGACCCGGTATGTGTCAGAGCTGACACTGGTTCGCGTGAAGG 1518
       A  L  S  T  R  N  V  S  E  T  R  Y  V  S  E  L  T  L  V  R  V  K  V  388

1519 TGGCAGAGGCTGGCCACTACACCATGCGGGGCTTCCATGAGGATGCTGAGGTCCAGCTCTCCTTCCAGC 1587
       A  E  A  G  H  Y  T  M  R  A  F  H  E  D  A  E  V  Q  L  S  F  Q  L  411

1588 TACAGATCAATGTCCCTGTCCGAGTGCTGGAGCTAAGTGAGAGCCACCCTGACAGTGGGGAACAGACAG 1656
       Q  I  N  V  P  V  R  V  L  E  L  S  E  S  H  P  D  S  G  E  Q  T  V  434

1657 TCCGCTGTCGTGGCCGGGGCATGCCCCAGCCGAACATCATCTGGTCTGCCTGCAGAGACCTCAAAAGGT 1725
       R  C  R  G  R  G  H  P  Q  P  N  I  I  W  S  A  C  R  D  L  K  R  C  457

1726 GTCCACGTGAGCTGCCGCCCACGCTGCTGGGGAACAGTTCCGAAGAGGAGAGCCAGCTGGAGACTAACG 1794
       P  R  E  L  P  P  T  L  L  G  N  S  S  E  E  E  S  Q  L  E  T  N  V  480

1795 TGACGTACTGGGAGGAGGAGCAGGAGTTTGAGGTGCTGAGCACACTGCGTCTGCAGCACGTGGATCGGC 1863
       T  Y  W  E  E  E  Q  E  F  E  V  V  S  T  L  R  L  Q  H  V  D  R  P  503

1864 CACTGTCGGTGCGCTGCACGCTGCGCAACGCTGTGGGCCAGGACACGCAGGAGGTCATCGTGGTGCCAC 1932
       L  S  V  R  C  T  L  R  N  A  V  G  Q  D  T  Q  E  V  I  V  V  P  H  526

1933 ACTCCTTGCCCTTTAAGGTGGTGGTGATCTCAGCCATCCTGGCCCTGGTGGTGCTCACCATCATCTCCC 2001
       S  L  P  F  K  V  V  V  I  S  A  I  L  A  L  V  V  L  T  I  I  S  L  549

2002 TTATCATCCTCATCATGCTTTGGCAGAAGAAGCCACGTTACGAGATCCGATGGAAGGTGATTGAGTCTG 2070
       I  I  L  I  M  L  W  Q  K  K  P  R  Y  E  I  R  W  K  V  I  E  S  V  572

2071 TGAGCTCTGACGGCCATGAGTACATCTACGTGGACCCCATGCAGCTGCCCTATGACTCCACGTGGGAGC 2139
       S  S  D  G  H  E  Y  I  Y  V  D  P  M  Q  L  P  Y  D  S  T  W  E  L  595

2140 TGCCGCGGGACCAGCTTGTGCTGGGACGCACCCTCGGCTCTGGGGCCTTTGGGCAGGTGGTGGAGGCCA 2208
       P  R  D  Q  L  V  L  G  R  T  L  G  S  G  A  F  G  Q  V  V  E  A  T  618

2209 CGGCTCATGGCCTGAGCCATTCTCAGGCCACGATGAAAGTGGCCGTCAAGATGCTTAAATCCACAGCCC 2277
       A  H  G  L  S  H  S  Q  A  T  M  K  V  A  V  K  M  L  K  S  T  A  R  641

2278 GCAGCAGTGAGAAGCAAGCCCTTATGTCGGAGCTGAAGATCATGAGTCACCTTGGGCCCCACCTGAACG 2346
       S  S  E  K  Q  A  L  M  S  E  L  K  I  M  S  H  L  G  P  H  L  N  V  664

2347 TGGTCAACCTGTTGGGGGCCTGCACCAAAGGAGGACCCATCTATATCATCACTGAGTACTGCCGCTACG 2415
       V  N  L  L  G  A  C  T  K  G  G  P  I  Y  I  I  T  E  Y  C  R  Y  G  687

2416 GAGACCTGGTGGACTACCTGCACCGCAACAAACACACCTTCCTGCAGCACCACTCCGACAAGCGCCGCC 2484
       D  L  V  D  Y  L  H  R  N  K  H  T  F  L  Q  H  H  S  D  K  R  R  P  710

2485 CGCCCAGCGCGGAGCTCTACAGCAATGCTCTGCCCGTTGGGGTCCCCCTGCCCAGCCATGTGTCCTTGA 2553
       P  S  A  E  L  Y  S  N  A  L  P  V  G  L  P  L  P  S  H  V  S  L  T  733
```

Fig. 1B

```
2554 CCGGGGAGAGCGACGGTGGCTACATGGACATGAGCAAGCACGAGTCGGTGGACTATGTGCCCATGCTGG 2622
       G  E  S  D  G  G  Y  M  D  M  S  K  D  E  S  V  D  Y  V  P  M  L  D  755

2623 ACATGAAAGGAGACGTCAAATATGCAGACATCGAGTCCTCCAACTACATGGCCCCTTACGATAACTACG 2691
       M  K  G  D  V  K  Y  A  D  I  E  S  S  N  Y  M  A  P  Y  D  N  Y  V  779

2692 TTCCCTCTGCCCCTGAGAGGACCTGCCGAGCAACTTTGATCAACGAGTCTCCAGTGCTAAGCTACATGG 2760
       P  S  A  P  E  R  T  C  R  A  T  L  I  N  E  S  P  V  L  S  Y  M  D  802

2761 ACCTCGTGGGCTTCAGCTACCAGGTGGCCAATGGCATGGAGTTTCTGGCCTCCAAGAACTGCGTCCACA 2829
       L  V  G  F  S  Y  Q  V  A  N  G  M  E  F  L  A  S  K  N  C  V  H  R  826

2830 GAGACCTGGCGGCTAGGAACGTGCTCATCTGTGAAGGCAAGCTGGTCAAGATCTGTGACTTTGGCCTGG 2898
       D  L  A  A  R  N  V  L  I  C  E  G  K  L  V  K  I  C  D  F  G  L  A  848

2899 CTCGAGACATCATGCGGGACTCGAATTACATGTCCAAAGGCAGCACCTTTTTGCCTTTAAAGTGGATGG 2967
       R  D  I  M  R  D  S  N  Y  I  S  K  G  S  T  F  L  P  L  K  W  M  A  871

2968 CTCCGGAGAGCATCTTCAACAGCCTCTACACCACCCTGAGCGACGTGTGGTCCTTCGGGATCCTGCTCT 3036
       P  E  S  I  F  N  S  L  Y  T  T  L  S  D  V  W  S  F  G  I  L  L  W  894

3037 GGGAGATCTTCACCTTGGGTGGCACCCCTTACCCAGAGCTGCCCATGAACGAGCAGTTCTACAATGCCA 3105
       E  I  F  T  L  G  G  T  P  Y  P  E  L  P  M  N  E  Q  F  Y  N  A  I  917

3106 TCAAACGGGGTTACCGCATGGCCCAGCCTGCCCATGCCTCCGACGAGATCTATGAGATCATGCAGAAGT 3174
       K  R  G  Y  R  M  A  Q  P  A  H  A  S  D  E  I  Y  E  I  M  Q  K  C  940

3175 GCTGGGAAGAGAAGTTTGAGATTCGGCCCCCCTTCTCCCAGCTGCTCCTGCTTCTCGAGAGACTGTTGG 3243
       W  E  E  K  F  E  I  R  P  P  F  S  Q  L  V  L  L  L  E  R  L  L  G  963

3244 GCGAAGGTTACAAAAAGAAGTACCAGCAGGTGGATGAGGAGTTTCTGAGGAGTGACCACCCAGCCATCC 3312
       E  G  Y  K  K  K  Y  Q  Q  V  D  E  E  F  L  R  S  D  H  P  A  I  L  986

3313 TTCGGTCCCAGGCCCGCTTGCCTGGGTTCCATGGCCTCCGATCTCCCCTGGACACCAGCTCCGTCCTCT 3381
       R  S  Q  A  R  L  P  G  P  H  G  L  R  S  P  L  D  T  S  S  V  L  Y 1009

3382 ATACTGCCGTGCAGCCCAATGAGGGTGACAACGACTATATCATCCCCCTGCCTGACCCCAAACCCGAGG 3450
       T  A  V  Q  P  N  E  G  D  N  D  Y  I  I  P  L  P  D  P  K  P  E  V 1032

3451 TTGCTGACGAGGGCCCACTGGAGGGTTCCCCCAGCCTAGCCAGCTCCACCCTGAATGAAGTCAACACCT 3519
       A  D  E  G  P  L  E  G  S  P  S  L  A  S  S  T  L  N  E  V  N  T  S 1055

3520 CCTCAACCATCTCCTGTGACAGCCCCCTGGAGCCCCAGGACGAACCAGAGCCAGAGCCCCAGCTTGAGC 3588
       S  T  I  S  C  D  S  P  L  E  P  Q  D  E  P  E  P  E  P  Q  L  E  L 1078

3589 TCCAGGTGGAGCCGGAGCCAGAGCTGGAACAGTTGCCGGATTCCGGGTGCCCTGCGCCTCGGGCGGAAG 3657
       Q  V  E  P  E  P  E  L  E  Q  L  P  D  S  G  C  P  A  P  R  A  E  A 1101

3658 CAGAGGATAGCTTCCTGTAGGGGGCTGGCCCCTACCCTGCCCTGCCTGAAGCTCCCCCCCTGCCAGCAC 3726
       E  D  S  F  L  .                                                    1106

3727 CCAGCATCTCCTGGCCTGGCCTGACCGGGCTTCCTGTCAGCCAGGCTGCCCTTATCAGCTGTCCCCTTC 3795
```

Fig. 1C

```
3796 TGGAAGCTTTCTGCTCCTGACGTGTTCTGCCCCAAACCCTGGGGCTGGCTTAGGAGGCAAGAAAACTGC 3864
3865 AGGGGCCGTGACCAGCCCTCTGCCTCCAGGGAGGCCAACTGACTGTGAGCCAGGGTTCCCCCAGGGAAC 3933
3934 TCAGTTTTCCCATATGTAAGATGGGAAAGTTAGGCTTGATGACCCAGAATCTAGGATTCTCTCCCTGGC 4002
4003 TGACACGGTGGGGAGACCGAATCCCTCCCTGGGAAGATTCTTGGAGTTACTGAGGTGGTAAATTAACAT 4071
4072 TTTTTCTGTTCAGCCAGCTACCCCTCAAGGAATCATAGCTCTCTCCTCGCACTTTTTATCCACCCAGGA 4140
4141 GCTAGGGAAGAGACCCTAGCCTCCCTGGCTGCTGGCTGAGCTAGGGCCTAGCTTGAGCAGTGTTGCCTC 4209
4210 ATCCAGAAGAAAGCCAGTCTCCTCCCTATGATGCCAGTCCCTGCGTTCCCTGGCCCGAGCTGGTCTGGG 4278
4279 GCCATTAGGCAGCCTAATTAATGCTGGAGCCTGAGCCAAGTACAGCACACCCCCAGCCTGCAGCCCTTG 4347
4348 CCCAGGGCACTTGGAGCACACGCAGCCATAGCAAGTGCCTGTGTCCCTGTCCTTCAGGCCCATCAGTCC 4416
4417 TGGGGCTTTTTCTTTATCACCCTCAGTCTTAATCCATCCACCAGAGTCTAGAAGCCCAGACGGGCCCCG 4485
4486 CATCTGTGATGAGAATGTAAATGTGCCAGTGTGGAGTGGCCACGTGTGTGTGCCAGTATATGGCCCTGG 4554
4555 CTCTGCATTGGACCTGCTATGAGGCTTTGGAGGAATCCCTCACCCTCTCTGGGCCTCAGTTTCCCCTTC 4623
4624 AAAAAATGAATAAGTCGGACTTATTAACTCTGAGTGCCTTGCCAGCACTAACATTCTACAGTATTCCAG 4692
4693 GTGGTGCACATTTGTCCAGATGAAGCAAGGCCTATACCCTAAACTTCATCCTGGGGGTCAGCTGGGCTC 4761
4762 CTGGGAGATTCCAGATCACACATCACACTCTGGGGACTCAGGAACCATGCCCCTTCCCCAGGCCCCCAG 4830
4831 CAAGTCTCAAGAACACAGCTGCACAGGCCTTGACTTAGAGTGACAGCCGGTGTCCTGCAAAGCCCCAAG 4899
4900 CAGCTGCCCCCAGGGACATGGGAAGACCACGGGACCTCTTTCACTACCCACGATGACCTCCGGGGGTATC 4968
4969 CTGGGCAAAAGGGACAAAGAGGGCAAATGAGATCACCTCCTGCAGCCCACCACTCCAGCACCTGTGCCG 5037
5038 AGGTCTGCGTCGAAGACAGAATGGACAGTGAGGACAGTTATGTCTTGTAAAAGACAAGAAGCTTCAGAT 5106
5107 GGTACCCCAAGAAGCATCTCAGAGGTGGCTGCTTTGGAGTTTGCCCCCTCACCCCACCAGCTGCCCCAT 5175
5176 CCCTGAGGCATGCGCTCCATGGGGGTATGGTTTTGTCACTGCCCAGACCTAGCAGTGACATCTCATTGT 5244
5245 CCCCAGCCCAGTGGGCATTGGAGGTGCCAGGGGAGTCAGGGTTGTAGCCAAGACGCCCCCGCACGGGGA 5313
5314 CGGTTGGCAAGGGGGTGCAGGAAGCTCAACCCCTCTGGGCACCAACCCTGCATTGCAGGTTGGCACCTT 5382
5383 ACTTCCCTGGGATCCCCAGAGTTGGTCCAAGGAGGGAGAGTGGGTTCTCAATACGGTACCAAAGATATA 5451
5452 ATCACCTAGGTTTACAAATATTTTTAGGACTCACGTTAACTCACATTTATACAGCAGAAATGCTATTTT 5520
5521 GTATGCTGTTAAGTTTTTCTATCTGTGTACTTTTTTTTAAGGGAAAGATTTT 5572
```

Fig. 1D

Figure 2

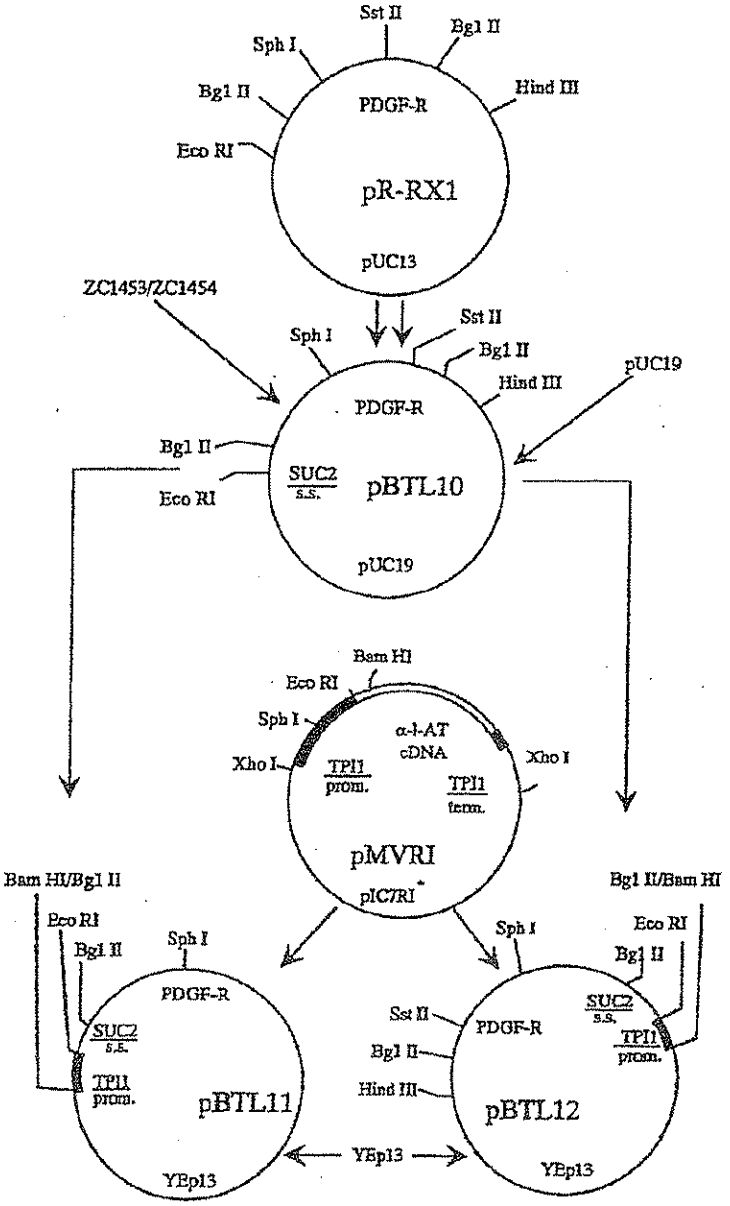

Sst II
Bgl II
Sph I
Hind III
Bgl II
PDGF-R
Eco RI
pR-RX1
pUC13
ZC1453/ZC1454
Sst II
Sph I
Bgl II
pUC19
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC2 s.s.
pBTL10
Eco RI
pUC19
Bam HI
Eco RI
Sph I
α-1-AT cDNA
Xho I
Xho I
TPI1 prom.
TPI1 term.
pMVRI
pIC7RI
Bam HI/Bgl II
Bgl II/Bam HI
Eco RI
Sph I
Sph I
Eco RI
Bgl II
Bgl II
PDGF-R
PDGF-R
SUC2 s.s.
Sst II
SUC2 s.s.
Bgl II
TPI1 prom.
Hind III
TPI1 prom.
pBTL11
pBTL12
YEp13
YEp13
YEp13

Figure 3

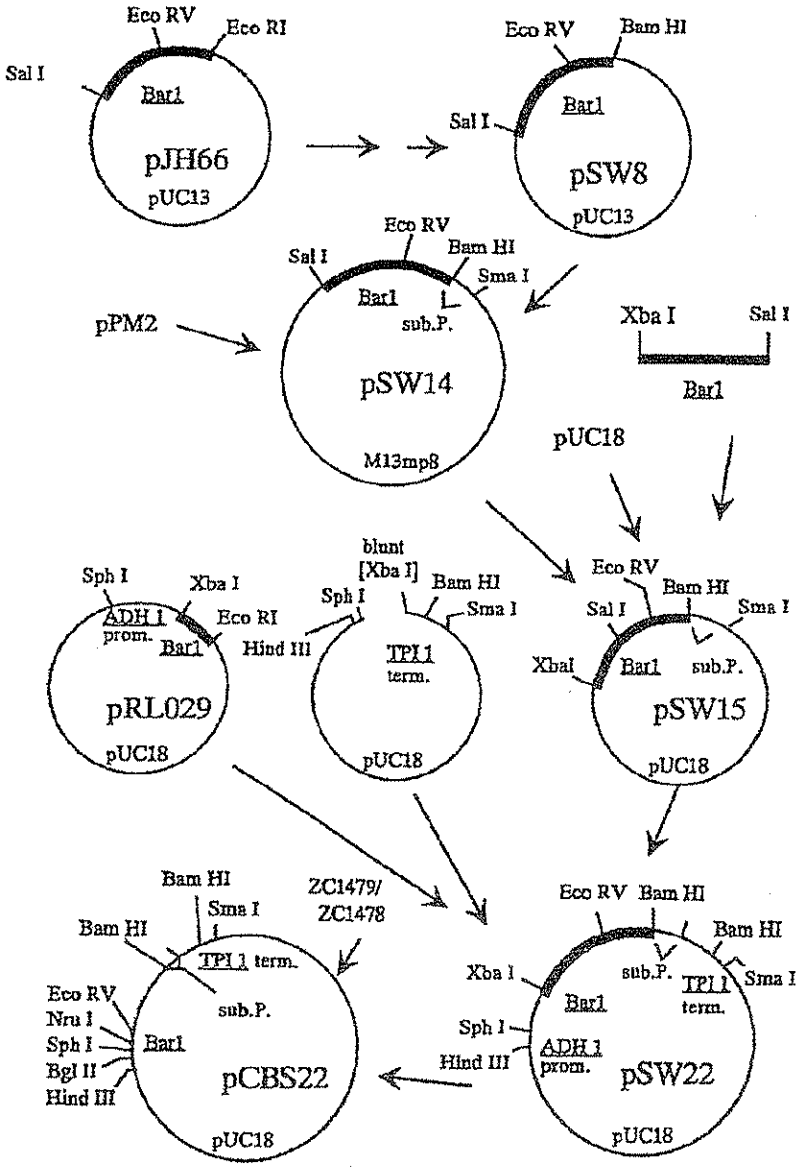

Eco RV
Eco RI
Sal I
Bar1
pJH66
pUC13
Eco RV
Bam HI
Sal I
Bar1
pSW8
pUC13
Eco RV
Bam HI
Sal I
Sma I
Bar1
sub.P.
pSW14
M13mp8
pPM2
Xba I
Sal I
Bar1
pUC18
Sph I
Xba I
ADH 1
prom.
Eco RI
Bar1
pRL029
pUC18
blunt
[Xba I]
Sph I
Bam HI
Sma I
Hind III
TPI 1
term.
pUC18
Eco RV
Bam HI
Sal I
Sma I
XbaI
Bar1
sub.P.
pSW15
pUC18
Bam HI
Sma I
Bam HI
TPI 1 term.
ZC1479/
ZC1478
Eco RV
Nru I
Sph I
Bgl II
Hind III
Bar1
sub.P.
pCBS22
pUC18
Eco RV
Bam HI
Bam HI
Xba I
sub.P.
TPI 1
term.
Sma I
Bar1
Sph I
Hind III
ADH 1
prom.
pSW22
pUC18

Figure 4

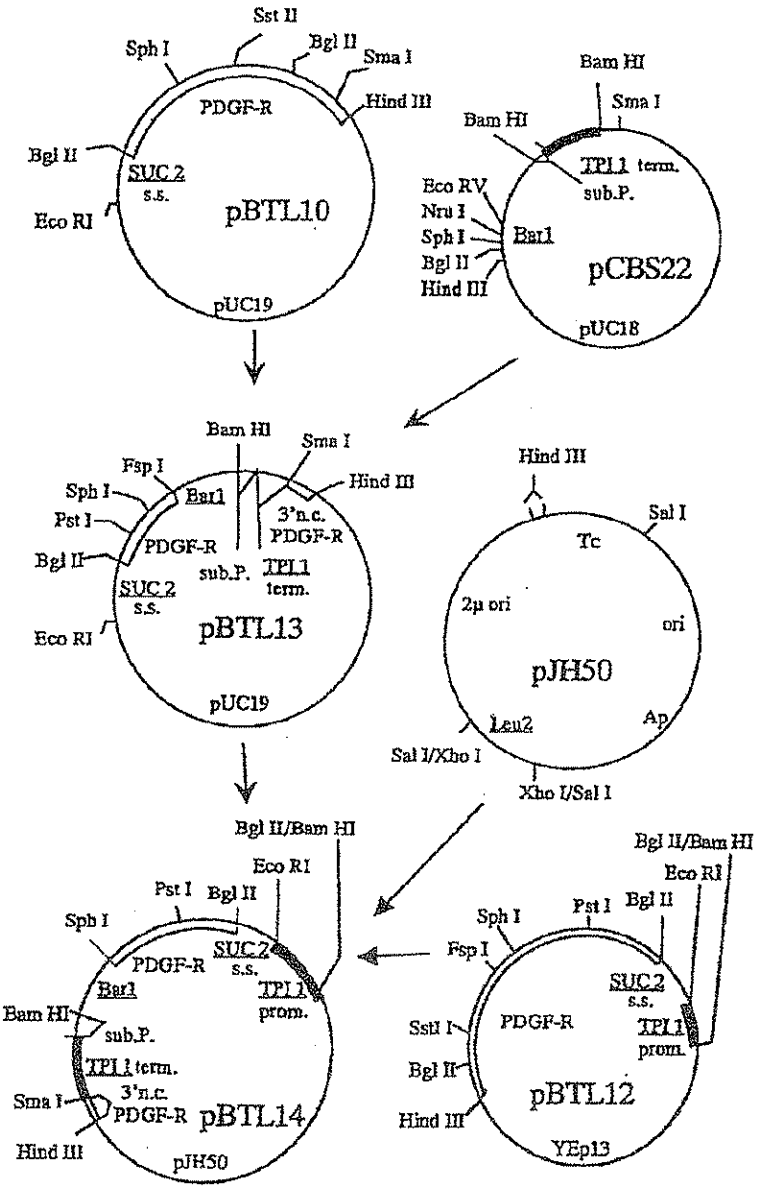

Sst II
Sph I
Bgl II
Sma I
PDGF-R
Hind III
Bgl II
SUC 2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL10
pUC19
Bam HI
Sma I
Bam HI
TPI 1 term.
sub.P.
Eco RV
Nru I
Sph I
Bgl II
Hind III
Bar1
pCBS22
pUC18
Bam HI
Sma I
Fsp I
Sph I
Bar1
Hind III
Pst I
3'n.c.
PDGF-R
PDGF-R
Bgl II
sub.P.
TPI 1
term.
SUC 2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL13
pUC19
Hind III
Sal I
Tc
2μ ori
ori
pJH50
Leu2
Ap
Sal I/Xho I
Xho I/Sal I
Bgl II/Bam HI
Eco RI
Pst I
Bgl II
Sph I
PDGF-R
SUC 2
s.s.
Bar1
TPI 1
prom.
Bam HI
sub.P.
TPI 1 term.
3'n.c.
Sma I
PDGF-R
pBTL14
Hind III
pJH50
Bgl II/Bam HI
Eco RI
Sph I
Pst I
Bgl II
Fsp I
SUC 2
s.s.
SstI I
PDGF-R
TPI 1
prom.
Bgl II
pBTL12
Hind III
YEp13

Figure 5

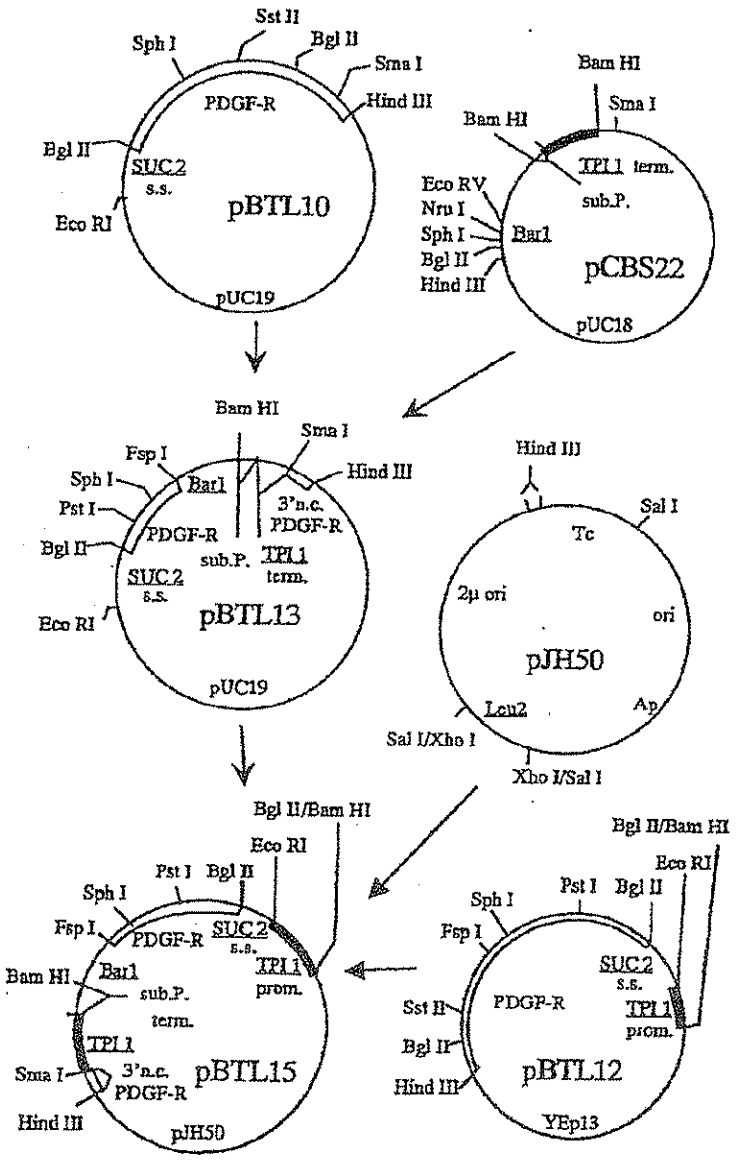

Sst II
Sph I
Bgl II
Sma I
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL10
pUC19
Bam HI
Sma I
Bam HI
TPI1 term.
sub.P.
Eco RV
Nru I
Sph I
Bgl II
Hind III
Bar1
pCBS22
pUC18
Bam HI
Sma I
Fsp I
Sph I
Pst I
Bgl II
Bar1
Hind III
3'n.c.
PDGF-R
PDGF-R
sub.P.
TPI1
term.
SUC2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL13
pUC19
Hind III
Sal I
Tc
2μ ori
ori
pJH50
Leu2
Ap
Sal I/Xho I
Xho I/Sal I
Bgl II/Bam HI
Eco RI
Pst I
Bgl II
Sph I
Fsp I
PDGF-R
SUC2
s.s.
Bam HI
Bar1
sub.P.
term.
TPI1
prom.
TPI1
Sma I
3'n.c.
PDGF-R
pBTL15
Hind III
pJH50
Bgl II/Bam HI
Eco RI
Pst I
Bgl II
Sph I
Fsp I
SUC2
s.s.
PDGF-R
TPI1
prom.
Sst II
Bgl II
Hind III
pBTL12
YEp13

Figure 6

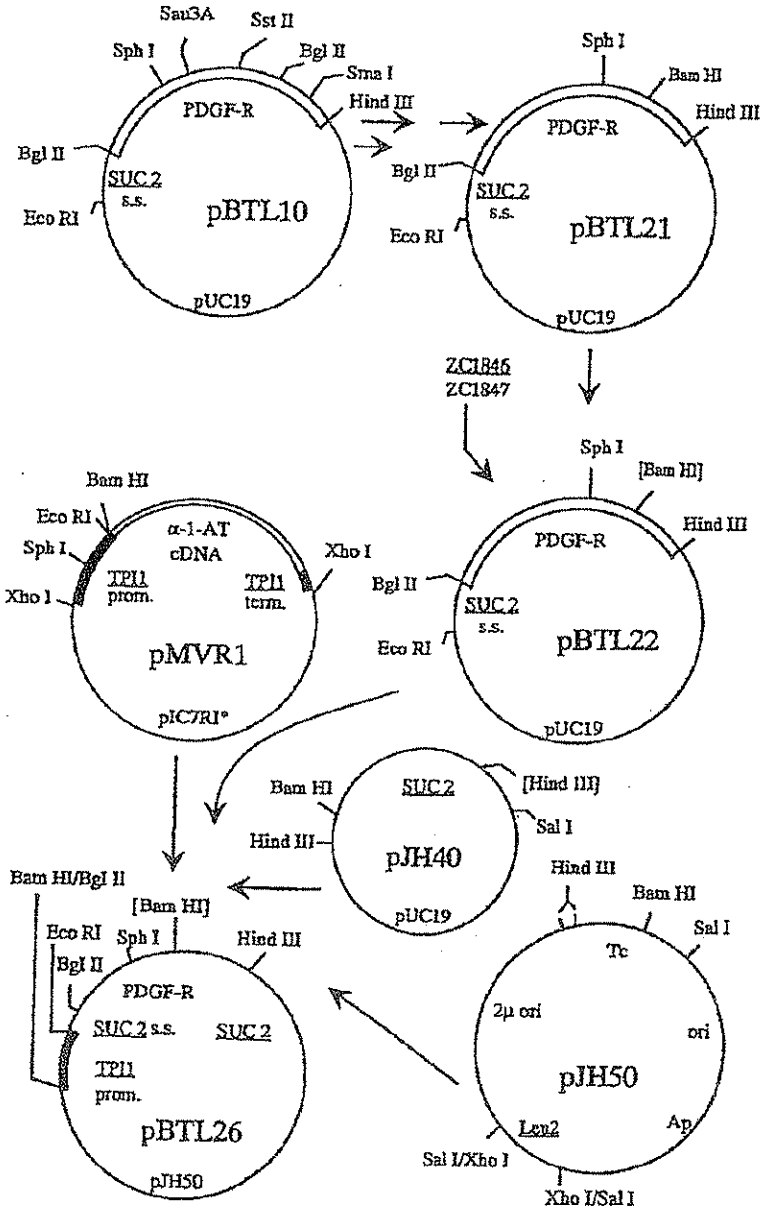
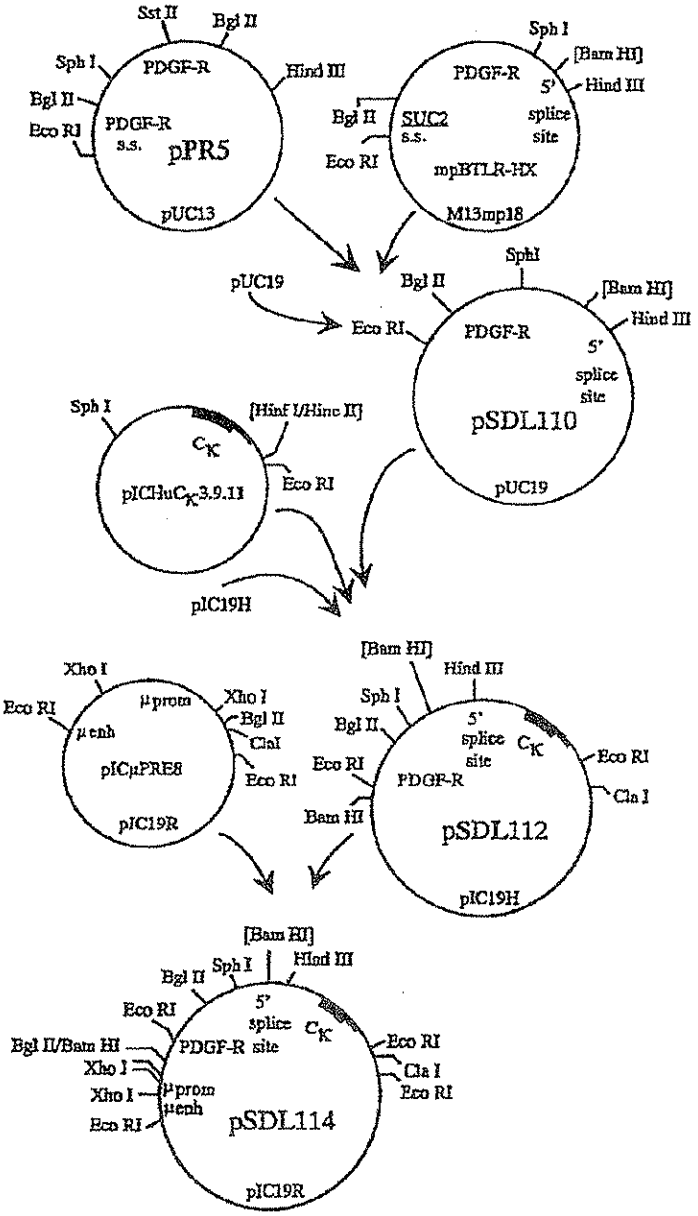

Sau3A
Sst II
Sph I
Bgl II
Sma I
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL10
pUC19
Sph I
Bam HI
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL21
pUC19
ZC1846
ZC1847
Sph I
[Bam HI]
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL22
pUC19
Bam HI
Eco RI
Sph I
Xho I
α-1-AT
cDNA
TPI1
prom.
TPI1
term.
pMVR1
pIC7RI*
Bam HI
SUC2
[Hind III]
Sal I
Hind III
pJH40
pUC19
Bam HI/Bgl II
[Bam HI]
Eco RI
Sph I
Hind III
Bgl II
PDGF-R
SUC2 s.s.
SUC2
TPI1
prom.
pBTL26
pJH50
Hind III
Bam HI
Sal I
Tc
2μ ori
ori
pJH50
Leu2
Ap
Sal I/Xho I
Xho I/Sal I

Figure 7



ZG 000857

Figure 8

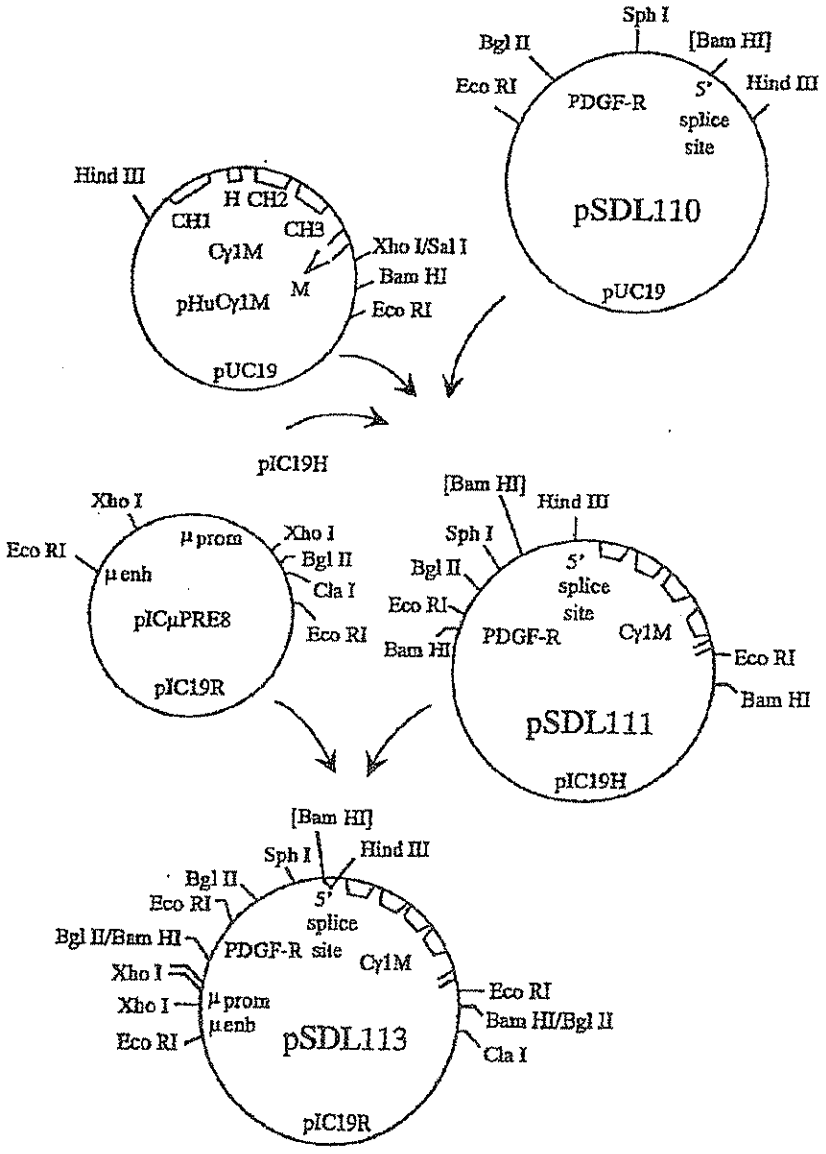

Sph I
Bgl II
[Bam HI]
Eco RI
PDGF-R
5'
splice
site
Hind III
pSDL110
pUC19
Hind III
H CH2
CH1
CH3
Cγ1M
Xho I/Sal I
Bam HI
M
pHuCγ1M
Eco RI
pUC19
pIC19H
Xho I
μ prom
Xho I
Eco RI
μ enh
Bgl II
Cla I
pICμPRE8
Eco RI
pIC19R
[Bam HI]
Hind III
Sph I
Bgl II
5'
splice
site
Eco RI
Bam HI
PDGF-R
Cγ1M
Eco RI
Bam HI
pSDL111
pIC19H
[Bam HI]
Sph I
Hind III
Bgl II
Eco RI
5'
splice
Bgl II/Bam HI
PDGF-R site
Cγ1M
Xho I
Xho I
μ prom
μ enb
Eco RI
pSDL113
Eco RI
Bam HI/Bgl II
Cla I
pIC19R

Figure 9

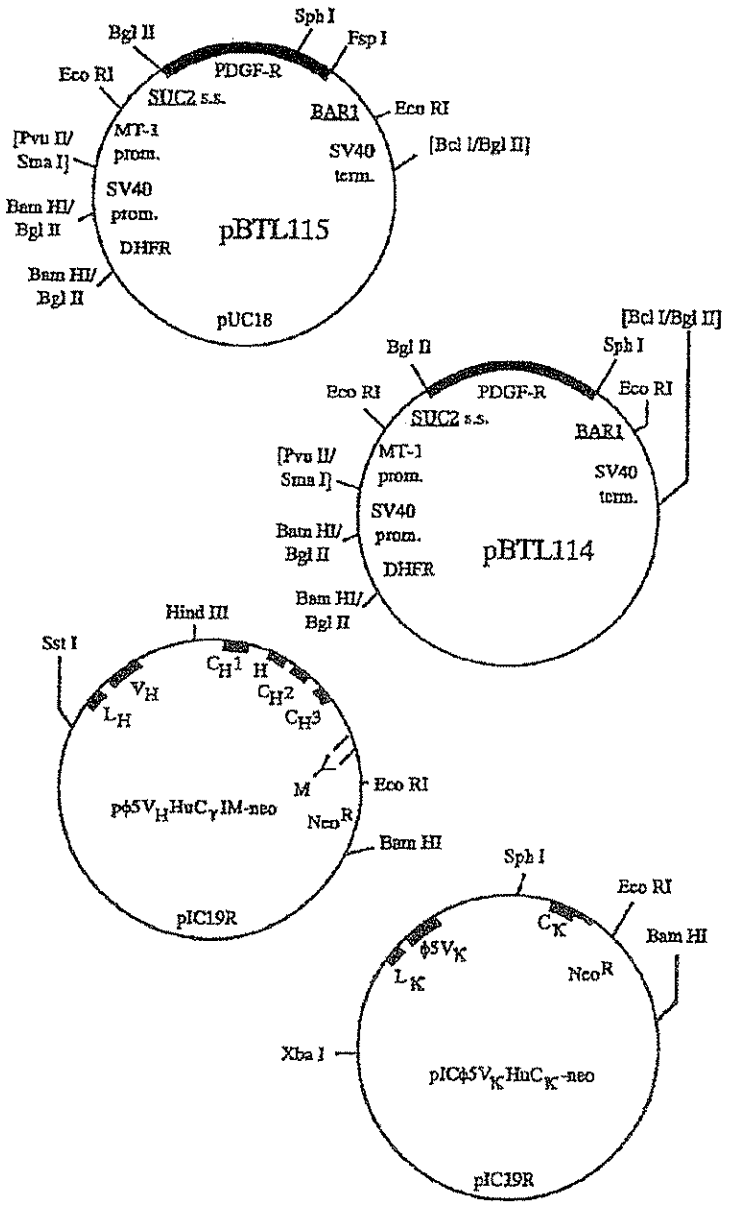

Bgl II
Sph I
Fsp I
Eco RI
PDGF-R
SUC2 s.s.
BAR1
Eco RI
[Pvu II/
Sma I]
MT-1
prom.
SV40
term.
[Bcl I/Bgl II]
SV40
prom.
Bam HI/
Bgl II
pBTL115
DHFR
Bam HI/
Bgl II
pUC18
[Bcl I/Bgl II]
Bgl II
Sph I
Eco RI
PDGF-R
Eco RI
SUC2 s.s.
BAR1
[Pvu II/
Sma I]
MT-1
prom.
SV40
term.
SV40
prom.
Bam HI/
Bgl II
pBTL114
DHFR
Bam HI/
Bgl II
Hind III
Sst I
V_H
L_H
C_H1
H
C_H2
C_H3
M
Eco RI
$p\phi5V_HHuC_\gamma IM$-neo
Neo^R
Bam HI
pIC19R
Sph I
Eco RI
C_K
$\phi5V_K$
L_K
Neo^R
Bam HI
Xba I
$pIC\phi5V_KHuC_K$-neo
pIC19R

Figure 10

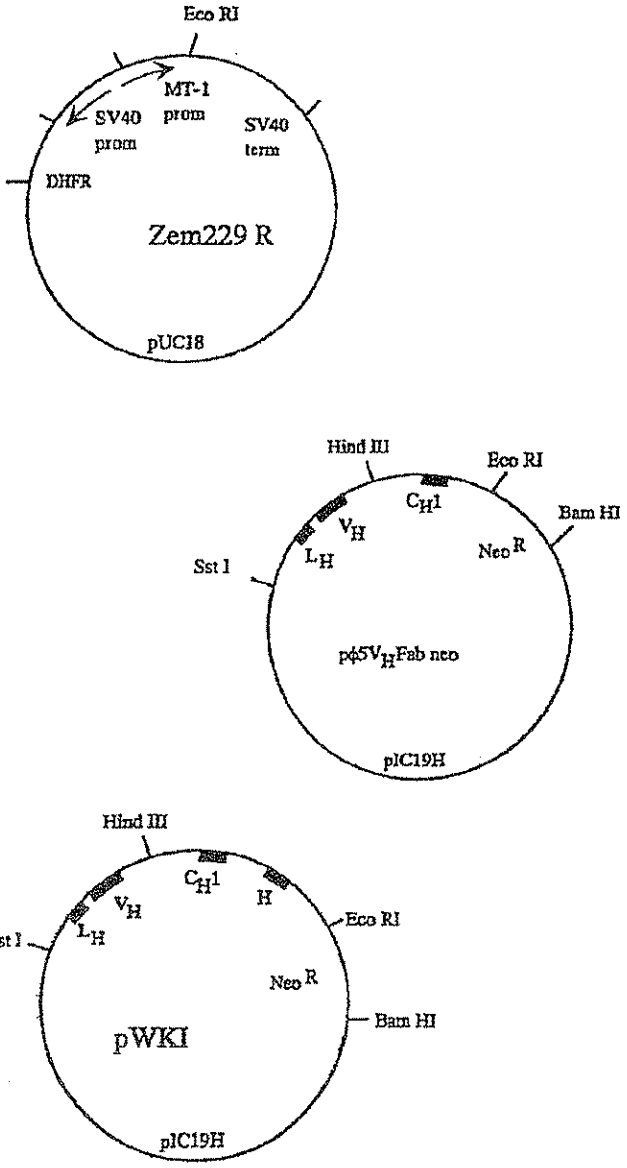

Eco RI
MT-1
prom
SV40
prom
SV40
term
DHFR
Zem229 R
pUC18
Hind III
Eco RI
C_H1
V_H
Bam HI
L_H
Neo^R
Sst I
pφ5V_HFab neo
pIC19H
Hind III
C_H1
H
V_H
Eco RI
L_H
Sst I
Neo^R
Bam HI
pWKI
pIC19H

Figure 11A

```
   1  GCCCTGGGGACGGACCGTGGGCGGCGCGCAGCGGCGGGACGCGTTTTGGGGACGTGGTGGCCAGCGCCT
  70  TCCTGCAGACCCACAGGGAAGTACTCCCTTTGACCTCCGGGGAGCTGCGACCAGGTTATACGTTGCTGG

 139  TGGAAAAGTGACAATTCTAGGAAAAGAGCTAAAAGCCGGATCGGTGACCGAAAGTTTCCCAGAGCTATG
                                                                        M
                                                                        1

 208  GGGACTTCCCATCCGGCGTTCCTGGTCTTAGGCTGTCTTCTCACAGGGCTGAGCCTAATCCTCTGCCAG
      G  T  S  H  P  A  F  L  V  L  G  C  L  L  T  G  L  S  L  I  L  C  Q

 277  CTTTCATTACCCTCTATCCTTCCAAATGAAAATGAAAAGGTTGTGCAGCTGAATTCATCCTTTTCTCTG
      L  S  L  P  S  I  L  P  N  E  N  E  K  V  V  Q  L  N  S  S  F  S  L

 346  AGATGCTTTGGGGAGAGTGAAGTGAGCTGGCAGTACCCCATGTCTGAAGAAGAGAGCTCCGATGTGGAA
      R  C  F  G  E  S  E  V  S  W  Q  Y  P  M  S  E  E  E  S  S  D  V  E

 415  ATCAGAAATGAAGAAAACAACAGCGGCCTTTTTGTGACGGTCTTGGAAGTGAGCAGTGCCTCGGCGGCC
      I  R  N  E  E  N  N  S  G  L  F  V  T  V  L  E  V  S  S  A  S  A  A

 484  CACACAGGGTTGTACACTTGCTATTACAACCACACTCAGACAGAAGAGAATGAGCTTGAAGGCAGGCAC
      H  T  G  L  Y  T  C  Y  Y  N  H  T  Q  T  E  E  N  E  L  E  G  R  H

 553  ATTTACATCTATGTGCCAGACCCAGATGTAGCCTTTGTACCTCTAGGAATGACGGATTATTTAGTCATC
      I  Y  I  Y  V  P  D  P  D  V  A  F  V  P  L  G  M  T  D  Y  L  V  I

 622  GTGGAGGATGATGATTCTGCCATTATACCTTGTCGCACAACTGATCCCGAGACTCCTGTAACCTTACAC
      V  E  D  D  D  S  A  I  I  P  C  R  T  T  D  P  E  T  P  V  T  L  H

 691  AACAGTGAGGGGGTGGTACCTGCCTCCTACGACAGCAGACAGGGCTTTAATGGGACCTTCACTGTAGGG
      N  S  E  G  V  V  P  A  S  Y  D  S  R  Q  G  F  N  G  T  F  T  V  G

 760  CCCTATATCTGTGAGGCCACCGTCAAAGGAAAGAAGTTCCAGACCATCCCATTTAATGTTTATGCTTTA
      P  Y  I  C  E  A  T  V  K  G  K  K  F  Q  T  I  P  F  N  V  Y  A  L

 829  AAAGCAACATCAGAGCTGGATCTAGAAATGGAAGCTCTTAAAACCGTGTATAAGTCAGGGGAAACGATT
      K  A  T  S  E  L  D  L  E  M  E  A  L  K  T  V  Y  K  S  G  E  T  I

 898  GTGGTCACCTGTGCTGTTTTTAACAATGAGGTGGTTGACCTTCAATGGACTTACCCTGGAGAAGTGAAA
      V  V  T  C  A  V  F  N  N  E  V  V  D  L  Q  W  T  Y  P  G  E  V  K
```

Figure 11B

```
967  GGCAAAGGCATCACAATACTGGAAGAAATCAAAGTCCCATCCATCAAATTGGTGTACACTTTGACGGTC
     G K G I T I L E E I K V P S I K L V Y T L T V

1036 CCCGAGGCCACGGTGAAAGACAGTGGAGATTACGAATGTGCTGCCCGCCAGGCTACCAGGGAGGTCAAA
     P E A T V K D S G D Y E C A A R Q A T R E V K

1105 GAAATGAAGAAAGTCACTATTTCTGTCCATGAGAAAGGTTTCATTGAAATCAAACCCACCTTCAGCCAG
     E M K K V T I S V H E K G F I E I K P T F S Q

1174 TTGGAAGCTGTCAACCTGCATGAAGTCAAACATTTTGTTGTAGAGGTGCGGGCCTACCCACCTCCCAGG
     L E A V N L H E V K H F V V E V R A Y P P P R

1243 ATATCCTGGCTGAAAAACAATCTGACTCTGATTGAAAATCTCACTGAGATCACCACTGATGTGGAAAAG
     I S W L K N N L T L I E N L T E I T T D V E K

1312 ATTCAGGAAATAAGGTATCGAAGCAAATTAAAGCTGATCCGTGCTAAGGAAGAAGACAGTGGCCATTAT
     I Q E I R Y R S K L K L I R A K E E D S G H Y

1381 ACTATTGTAGCTCAAAATGAAGATGCTGTGAAGAGCTATACTTTTGAACTGTTAACTCAAGTTCCTTCA
     T I V A Q N E D A V K S Y T F E L L T Q V P S

1450 TCCATTCTGGACTTGGTCGATGATCACCATGGCTCAACTGGGGGACAGACGGTGAGGTGCACAGCTGAA
     S I L D L V D D H H G S T G G Q T V R C T A E

1519 GGCACGCCGCTTCCTGATATTGAGTGGATGATATGCAAAGATATTAAGAAATGTAATAATGAAACTTCC
     G T P L P D I E W M I C K D I K K C N N E T S

1588 TGGACTATTTTGGCCAACAATGTCTCAAACATCATCACGGAGATCCACTCCCGAGACAGGAGTACCGTG
     W T I L A N N V S N I I T E I H S R D R S T V

1657 GAGGGCCGTGTGACTTTCGCCAAAGTGGAGGAGACCATCGCCGTGCGATGCCTGGCTAAGAATCTCCTT
     E G R V T F A K V E E T I A V R C L A K N L L

1726 GGAGCTGAGAACCGAGAGCTGAAGCTGGTGGCTCCCACCCTGCGTTCTGAACTCACGGTGGCTGCTGCA
     G A E N R E L K L V A P T L R S E L T V A A A

1795 GTCCTGGTGCTGTTGGTGATTGTGATCATCTCACTTATTGTCCTGGTTGTCATTTGGAAACAGAAACCG
     V L V L L V I V I I S L I V L V V I W K Q K P
```

Figure 11C

```
1864  AGGTATGAAATTCGCTGGAGGGTCATTGAATCAATCAGCCCGGATGGACATGAATATATTTATGTGGAC
        R  Y  E  I  R  W  R  V  I  E  S  I  S  P  D  G  H  E  Y  I  Y  V  D

1933  CCGATGCAGCTGCCTTATGACTCAAGATGGGAGTTTCCAAGAGATGGACTAGTGCTTGGTCGGGTCTTG
        P  M  Q  L  P  Y  D  S  R  W  E  F  P  R  D  G  L  V  L  G  R  V  L

2002  GGGTCTGGAGCGTTTGGGAAGGTGGTTGAAGGAACAGCCTATGGATTAAGCCGGTCCCAACCTGTCATG
        G  S  G  A  F  G  K  V  V  E  G  T  A  Y  G  L  S  R  S  Q  P  V  M

2071  AAAGTTGCAGTGAAGATGCTAAAACCCACGGCCAGATCCAGTGAAAAACAAGCTCTCATGTCTGAACTG
        K  V  A  V  K  M  L  K  P  T  A  R  S  S  E  K  Q  A  L  M  S  E  L

2140  AAGATAATGACTCACCTGGGGCCACATTTGAACATTGTAAACTTGCTGGGAGCCTGCACCAAGTCAGGC
        K  I  M  T  H  L  G  P  H  L  N  I  V  N  L  L  G  A  C  T  K  S  G

2209  CCCATTTACATCATCACAGAGTATTGCTTCTATGGAGATTTGGTCAACTATTTGCATAAGAATAGGGAT
        P  I  Y  I  I  T  E  Y  C  F  Y  G  D  L  V  N  Y  L  H  K  N  R  D

2278  AGCTTCCTGAGCCACCACCCAGAGAAGCCAAAGAAAGAGCTGGATATCTTTGGATTGAACCCTGCTGAT
        S  F  L  S  H  H  P  E  K  P  K  K  E  L  D  I  F  G  L  N  P  A  D

2347  GAAAGCACACGGAGCTATGTTATTTTATCTTTTGAAAACAATGGTGACTACATGGACATGAAGCAGGCT
        E  S  T  R  S  Y  V  I  L  S  F  E  N  N  G  D  Y  M  D  M  K  Q  A

2416  GATACTACACAGTATGTCCCCATGCTAGAAAGGAAAGAGGTTTCTAAATATTCCGACATCCAGAGATCA
        D  T  T  Q  Y  V  P  M  L  E  R  K  E  V  S  K  Y  S  D  I  Q  R  S

2485  CTCTATGATCGTCCAGCCTCATATAAGAAGAAATCTATGTTAGACTCAGAAGTCAAAAACCTCCTTTCA
        L  Y  D  R  P  A  S  Y  K  K  K  S  M  L  D  S  E  V  K  N  L  L  S

2554  GATGATAACTCAGAAGGCCTTACTTTATTGGATTTGTTGAGCTTCACCTATCAAGTTGCCCGAGGAATG
        D  D  N  S  E  G  L  T  L  L  D  L  L  S  F  T  Y  Q  V  A  R  G  M

2623  GAGTTTTTGGCTTCAAAAAATTGTGTCCACCGTGATCTGGCTGCTCGCAACGTCCTCCTGGCACAAGGA
        E  F  L  A  S  K  N  C  V  H  R  D  L  A  A  R  N  V  L  L  A  Q  G

2692  AAAATTGTGAAGATCTGTGACTTTGGCCTGGCCAGAGACATCATGCATGATTCGAACTATGTGTCGAAA
        K  I  V  K  I  C  D  F  G  L  A  R  D  I  M  H  D  S  N  Y  V  S  K

2761  GGCAGTACCTTTCTGCCCGTGAAGTGGATGGCTCCTGAGAGCATCTTTGACAACCTCTACACCACACTG
        G  S  T  F  L  P  V  K  W  M  A  P  E  S  I  F  D  N  L  Y  T  T  L
```

Figure 11D

```
2836  AGTGATGTCTGGTCTTATGGCATTCTGCTCTGGGAGATCTTTTCCCTTGGTGGCACCCCTTACCCCGGC
      S  D  V  W  S  Y  G  I  L  L  W  E  I  F  S  L  G  G  T  P  Y  P  G

2899  ATGATGGTGGATTCTACTTTCTACAATAAGATCAAGAGTGGGTACCGGATGGCCAAGCCTGACCACGCT
      M  M  V  D  S  T  F  Y  N  K  I  K  S  G  Y  R  M  A  K  P  D  H  A

2968  ACCAGTGAAGTCTACGAGATCATGGTGAAATGCTGGAACAGTGAGCCGGAGAAGAGACCCTCCTTTTAC
      T  S  E  V  Y  E  I  M  V  K  C  W  N  S  E  P  E  K  R  P  S  F  Y

3037  CACCTGAGTGAGATTGTGGAGAATCTGCTGCCTGGACAATATAAAAAGAGTTATGAAAAAATTCACCTG
      H  L  S  E  I  V  E  N  L  L  P  G  Q  Y  K  K  S  Y  E  K  I  H  L

3106  GACTTCCTGAAGAGTGACCATCCTGCTGTGGCACGCATGCGTGTGGACTCAGACAATGCATACATTGGT
      D  F  L  K  S  D  H  P  A  V  A  R  M  R  V  D  S  D  N  A  Y  I  G

3175  GTCACCTACAAAAACGAGGAAGACAAGCTGAAGGACTGGGAGGGTGGTCTGGATGAGCAGAGACTGAGC
      V  T  Y  K  N  E  E  D  K  L  K  D  W  E  G  G  L  D  E  Q  R  L  S

3244  GCTGACAGTGGCTACATCATTCCTCTGCCTGACATTGACCCTGTCCCTGAGGAGGAGGACCTGGGCAAG
      A  D  S  G  Y  I  I  P  L  P  D  I  D  P  V  P  E  E  E  D  L  G  K

3313  AGGAACAGACACAGCTCGCAGACCTCTGAAGAGAGTGCCATTGAGACGGGTTCCAGCAGTTCCACCTTC
      R  N  R  H  S  S  Q  T  S  E  E  S  A  I  E  T  G  S  S  S  S  T  F

3382  ATCAAGAGAGAGGACGAGACCATTGAAGACATCGACATGATGGACGACATCGGCATAGACTCTTCAGAC
      I  K  R  E  D  E  T  I  E  D  I  D  M  M  D  D  I  G  I  D  S  S  D

3451  CTGGTGGAAGACAGCTTCCTGTAACTGGCGGATTCGAGGGGTTCCTTCCACTTCTGGGGCCACCTCTGG
      L  V  E  D  S  F  L
                        1089

3520  ATCCCGTTCAGAAAACCACTTTATTGCAATGCGGAGGTTGAGAGGAGGACTTGGTTGATGTTTAAAGAG
3589  AAGTTCCCAGCCAAGGGCCTCGGGGAGCGTTCTAAATATGAATGAATGGGATATTTTGAAATGAACTTT
3658  GTCAGTGTTGCCTCTTGCAATGCCTCAGTAGCATCTCAGTGGTGTGTGAAGTTTGGAGATAGATGGATA
3727  AGGGAATAATAGGCCACAGAAGGTGAACTTTGTGCTTCAAGGACATTGGTGAGAGTCCAACAGACACAA
3796  TTTATACTGCGACAGAACTTCAGCATTGTAATTATGTAAATAACTCTAACCAAGGCTGTGTTTAGATTG
3865  TATTAACTATCTTCTTTGGACTTCTGAAGAGACCACTCAATCCATCCTGTACTTCCCTCTTGAAACCTG
3934  ATGTAGCTGCTGTTGAACTTTTTAAAGAAGTGCATGAAAAACCATTTTTGAACCTTAAAAGGTACTGGT
4003  ACTATAGCATTTTGCTATCTTTTTTAGTGTTAAAGAGATAAAGAATAATAAG
```

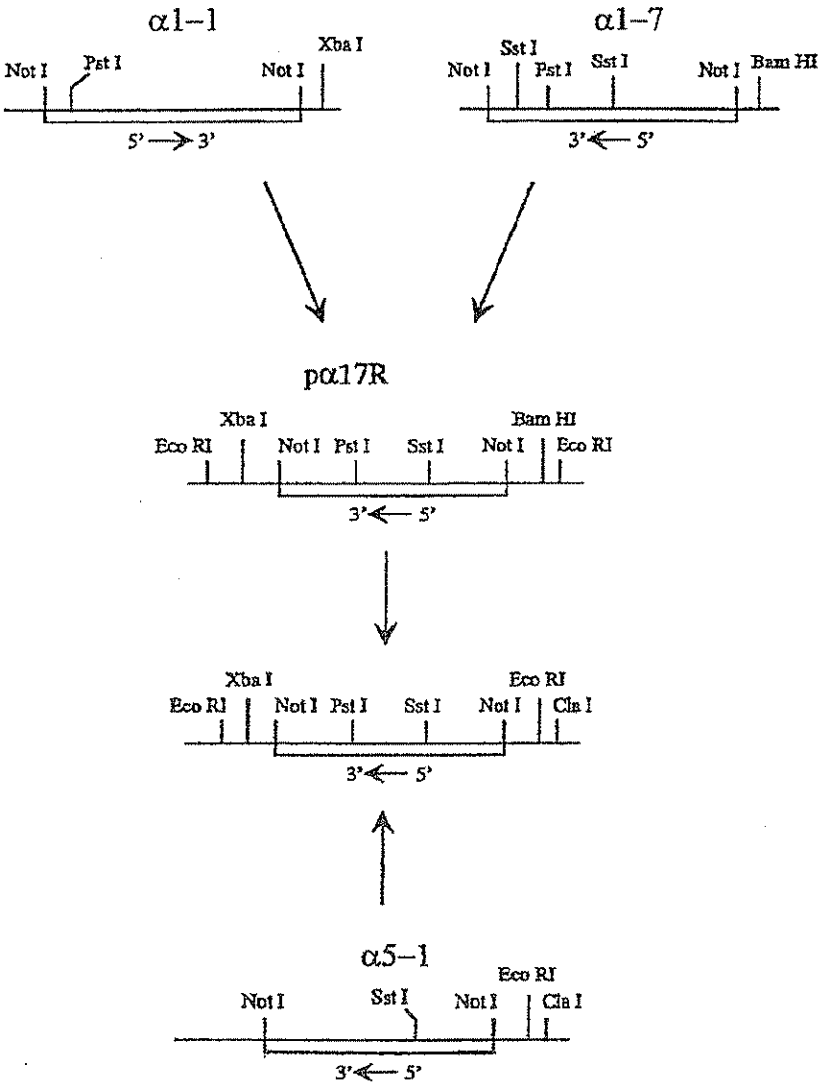

α1–1
Not I
Pst I
Not I
Xba I
5' → 3'
α1–7
Not I
Sst I
Pst I
Sst I
Not I
Bam HI
3' ← 5'
pα17R
Eco RI
Xba I
Not I
Pst I
Sst I
Not I
Bam HI
Eco RI
3' ← 5'
Eco RI
Xba I
Not I
Pst I
Sst I
Not I
Eco RI
Cla I
3' ← 5'
α5–1
Not I
Sst I
Not I
Eco RI
Cla I
3' ← 5'

Figure 12

METHODS OF PRODUCING SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE DIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE FUSIONS

This application is a divisional of U.S. application Ser. No. 08/180,195, filed Jan. 11, 1994, now U.S. Pat. No. 5,567,584, which is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 07/634,510 filed Dec. 27, 1990, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. application Ser. No. 07/347,291, filed May 2, 1989, now U.S. Pat. No. 5,155,027, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. application Ser. No. 07/146,877, filed Jan. 22, 1988, now abandoned.

TECHNICAL FIELD

The present invention is generally directed toward the expression of proteins, and more specifically, toward the expression of growth factor receptor analogs and biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

In higher eucaryotic cells, the interaction between receptors and ligands (e.g., hormones) is of central importance in the transmission of and response to a variety of extracellular signals. It is generally accepted that hormones and growth factors elicit their biological functions by binding to specific recognition sites (receptors) in the plasma membranes of their target cells. Upon ligand binding, a receptor undergoes a conformational change, triggering secondary cellular responses that result in the activation or inhibition of intracellular processes. The stimulation or blockade of such an interaction by pharmacological means has important therapeutic implications for a wide variety of illnesses.

Ligands fall into two classes: those that have stimulatory activity, termed agonists; and those that block the effects elicited by the original ligands, termed antagonists. The discovery of agonists that differ in structure and composition from the original ligand may be medically useful. In particular, agonists that are smaller than the original ligand may be especially useful. The bioavailability of these smaller agonists may be greater than that of the original ligand. This may be of particular importance for topical applications and for instances when diffusion of the agonist to its target sites is inhibited by poor circulation. Agonists may also have slightly different spectra of biological activity and/or different potencies, allowing them to be used in very specific situations. Agonists that are smaller and chemically simpler than the native ligand may be produced in greater quantity and at lower cost. The identification of antagonists which specifically block, for example, growth factor receptors has important pharmaceutical applications. Antagonists that block receptors against the action of endogenous, native ligand may be used as therapeutic agents for conditions including atherosclerosis, autocrine tumors, fibroplasia and keloid formation.

The discovery of new ligands that may be used in pharmaceutical applications has centered around designing compounds by chemical modification, complete synthesis, and screening potential ligands by complex and costly screening procedures. The process of designing a new ligand usually begins with the alteration of the structure of the original effector molecule. If the original effector molecule is known to be chemically simple, for example, a catecholamine or prostaglandin, the task is relatively straightforward. However, if the ligand is structurally complex, for example, a peptide hormone or a growth factor, finding a molecule which is functionally equivalent to the original ligand becomes extremely difficult.

Currently, potential ligands are screened using radioligand binding methods (Lefkowitz et al., *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.* 60: 703–709, 1974; Aurbach et al., Science 186: 1223–1225, 1974; Atlas et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 71: 4246–4248, 1974). Potential ligands can be directly assayed by binding the radiolabeled compounds to responsive cells, to the membrane fractions of disrupted cells, or to solubilized receptors. Alternatively, potential ligands may be screened by their ability to compete with a known labeled ligand for cell surface receptors.

The success of these procedures depends on the availability of reproducibly high quality preparations of membrane fractions or receptor molecules, as well as the isolation of responsive cell lines. The preparation of membrane fractions and soluble receptor molecules involves extensive manipulations and complex purification steps. The isolation of membrane fractions requires gentle manipulation of the preparation, a procedure which does not lend itself to commercial production. It is very difficult to maintain high biological activity and biochemical purity of receptors when they are purified by classical protein chemistry methods. Receptors, being integral membrane proteins, require cumbersome purification procedures, which include the use of detergents and other solvents that interfere with their biological activity. The use of these membrane preparations in ligand binding assays typically results in low reproducibility due to the variability of the membrane preparations.

As noted above, ligand binding assays require the isolation of responsive cell lines. Often, only a limited subset of cells is responsive to a particular agent, and such cells may be responsive only under certain conditions. In addition, these cells may be difficult to grow in culture or may possess a low number of receptors. Currently available cell types responsive to platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF), for example, contain only a low number (up to 4×10^4; see Bowen-Pope and Ross, *J. Biol. Chem.* 257: 5161–5171, 1982) of receptors per cell, thus requiring large numbers of cells to assay PDGF analogs or antagonists.

Presently, only a few naturally-occurring secreted receptors, for example, the interleukin-2 receptor (IL-2-R) have been identified. Rubin et al. (*J. Immun.* 135: 3172–3177, 1985) have reported the release of large quantities of IL-2-R into the culture medium of activated T-cell lines. Bailon et al. (*BioTechnology* 5: 1195–1198, 1987) have reported the use of a matrix-bound interleukin-2 receptor to purify recombinant interleukin-2.

Three other receptors have been secreted from mammalian cells. The insulin receptor (Ellis et al., *J. Cell Biol.* 150: 14a, 1987), the HIV-1 envelope glyco-protein cellular receptor CD4 (Smith et al., Science 238: 1704–1707, 1987), the murine IL-7 receptor (Cell 60: 941–951, 1990) and the epidermal growth factor (EGF) receptor (Livneh et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 261: 12490–12497, 1986) have been secreted from mammalian cells using truncated cDNAs that encode portions of the extracellular domains.

Naturally-occurring, secreted receptors have not been widely identified, and there have been only a limited number of reports of secreted recombinant receptors. Secreted receptors may be used in a variety of assays, which include assays to determine the presence of ligand in biological fluids and assays to screen for potential agonists and antagonists. Current methods for ligand screening and ligand/receptor binding assays have been limited to those using preparations of whole cells or cell membranes for as a source for receptor

molecules. The low reproducibility and high cost of producing such preparations does not lend itself to commercial production. There is therefore a need in the art for a method of producing secreted receptors. There is a further need in the art for an assay system that permits high volume screening of compounds that may act on higher eucaryotic cells via specific surface receptors. This assay system should be rapid, inexpensive and adaptable to high volume screening. The present invention discloses such a method and assay system, and further provides other related advantages.

DISCLOSURE OF INVENTION

Briefly stated, the present invention discloses methods for producing secreted receptor analogs, including receptor analogs and secreted platelet-derived growth factor receptor (PDGF-R) analogs. In addition, the present invention discloses methods for producing secreted biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions.

Within one aspect of the invention a method for producing a secreted PDGF-R analog is disclosed, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding at least a portion of the ligand-binding domain of a PDGF-R, the portion including a ligand-binding domain; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a PDGF-R analog encoded by said DNA sequence; and (c) isolating the PDGF-R analog from the host cell.

Within one embodiment of the present invention, a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441, is secreted. Within another embodiment, a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine, number 531 is secreted. Within yet another embodiment of the invention, a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted.

Yet another aspect of the present invention discloses a method for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion. The method generally comprises a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encodes by said DNA sequence; and (c) isolating the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell.

Within one embodiment, the dimerizing protein is yeast invertase. Within another embodiment, the dimerizing protein is at least a portion of an immunoglobulin light chain. Within another embodiment, the dimerizing protein is at least a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_HA; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_HA; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment, the first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_HA; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (c) isolating the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment, the DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain.



In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a first polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding a second polypeptide chain of the non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences wherein said dimerized polypeptide fusion exhibits biological activity characteristic of said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer; and (d) isolating the dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment the first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region domain wherein the hinge region is joined to the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain.

Within one embodiment of the present invention, a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441, is secreted. Within another embodiment, a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine, number 531 is secreted. Within another embodiment of the invention, a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted. Within yet another embodiment of the invention, a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine, number 531 dimerized to the amino acid sequence of FIG. 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted.

In yet another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to at least one secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said DNA sequence; and (c) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell.

In yet another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell. In one embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of the receptor analog; and (c) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell. In one embodiment, the DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell. In one embodiment, the first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct

comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream in proper reading frame by a first DNA sequence encoding a first polypeptide chain of a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding a second polypeptide chain of the ligand-binding domain of said receptor joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell. In one embodiment the first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region domain wherein the hinge region is joined to the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain.

Host cells for use in the present invention include cultured mammalian cells and fungal cells. In a preferred embodiment strains of the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* are used as host cells. Within another preferred embodiment cultured rodent myeloma cells are used as host cells.

Within one embodiment of the present invention, a receptor analog is a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441. Within another embodiment a PDGF-R analog comprises the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531. Within another embodiment of the invention, a PDGF-R analog comprises the amino acid sequence of FIG. 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted. Within yet another embodiment of the invention, a PDGF-R analog comprises the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine, number 531 and the amino acid sequence of FIG. 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted.

PDGF-R analogs produced by the above-disclosed methods may be used, for instance, within a method for determining the presence of human PDGF or an isoform thereof in a biological sample.

A method for determining the presence of human PDGF or an isoform thereof in a biological sample is disclosed and comprises (a) incubating a polypeptide comprising a PDGF receptor analog fused to a dimerizing protein with a biological sample suspected of containing PDGF or an isoform thereof under conditions that allow the formation of receptor/ligand complexes; and (b) detecting the presence of receptor/ligand complexes, and therefrom determining the presence of PDGF or an isoform thereof. Suitable biological samples in this regard include blood, urine, plasma, serum, platelet and other cell lysates, platelet releasates, cell suspensions, cell-conditioned culture media, and chemically or physically separated portions thereof.

These and other aspects of the present invention will become evident upon reference to the following detailed description and attached drawings.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIGS. 1A–D (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) illustrate the nucleotide sequence of a representative PDGF β-receptor cDNA and the derived amino acid sequence of the primary translation product and corresponds to Sequence ID Number 1). Numbers above the lines refer to the nucleotide sequence; numbers below the lines refer to the amino acid sequence.

FIG. 2 illustrates the construction of pBTL10, pBTL11 and pBTL12.

FIG. 3 illustrates the construction of pCBS22.

FIG. 4 illustrates the construction of pBTL13 and pBTL14.

FIG. 5 illustrates the construction of pBTL15.

FIG. 6 illustrates the construction of pBTL22 and pBTL26.

FIG. 7 illustrates the construction of pSDL114. Symbols used are S.S., signal sequence, C_λ, immunoglobulin light chain constant region sequence; μprom, μ promoter, μ enh; μ enhancer.

FIG. 8 illustrates the construction of pSDLB113. Symbols used are S.S., signal sequence; C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain sequences; H, immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region sequence; M, immunoglobulin membrane anchor sequences; Cγ1M, immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region and membrane anchor sequences.

FIG. 9 illustrates the constructions pBTL115, pBTL114, $p\phi5V_HHuC_\gamma1M$-neo, $pIC\phi5V_\kappa HuC_\kappa$-neo. Symbols used are set forth in FIGS. 7 and 8, and also include L_H, mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain signal sequence; V_H, mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region sequence; E, mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain enhancer sequence; L_κ, mouse immunoglobulin light chain signal sequence; $\phi5V_\kappa$, mouse immunoglobulin light chain variable region sequence; Neo^R, *E. coli* neomycin resistance gene.

FIG. 10 illustrates the constructions Zem229R, $p\phi5V_HFab$-neo and pWKI. Symbols used are set forth in FIG. 9.

FIGS. 11A–D illustrates the sequence of a representative PDGF α-receptor cDNA and the deduced amino acid sequence (using standard one-letter codes) encoded by the cDNA and corresponds to Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36. Numbers at the ends of the lines refer to nucleotide positions. Numbers below the sequence refer to amino acid positions.

FIG. 12 illustrates the assembly of a cDNA molecule encoding a PDGF α-receptor. Complementary DNA sequences are shown as lines. Only those portions of the vectors adjacent to the cDNA inserts are shown.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Prior to setting forth the invention, it may be helpful to an understanding thereof to set forth definitions of certain terms to be used hereinafter.

DNA Construct: A DNA molecule, or a clone of such a molecule, either single- or double-stranded that has been modified through human intervention to contain segments of DNA combined and juxtaposed in a manner that as a whole would not otherwise exist in nature.

DNA constructs contain the information necessary to direct the expression and/or secretion of DNA sequences encoding polypeptides of interest. DNA constructs will generally include promoters, enhancers and transcription terminators. DNA constructs containing the information necessary to direct the secretion of a polypeptide will also contain at least one secretory signal sequence.

Secretory Signal Sequence: A DNA sequence encoding a secretory peptide. A secretory peptide is an amino acid sequence that acts to direct the secretion of a mature polypeptide or protein from a cell. Secretory peptides are characterized by a core of hydrophobic amino acids and are typically (but not exclusively) found at the amino termini of newly sythesized proteins. Very often the secretory peptide is cleaved from the mature protein during secretion. Such secretory peptides contain processing sites that allow cleavage of the signal peptides from the mature proteins as it passes through the secretory pathway. Processing sites may be encoded within the signal peptide or may be added to the signal peptide by, for example, in vitro mutagenesis. Certain secretory peptides may be used in concert to direct the secretion of polypeptides and proteins. One such secretory peptide that may be used in combination with other secretory peptides is the third domain of the yeast Barrier protein.

Receptor Analog: A non-immunoglobulin polypeptide comprising a portion of a receptor which is capable of binding ligand and/or is recognized by anti-receptor antibodies. The amino acid sequence of the receptor analog may contain additions, substitutions or deletions as compared to the native receptor sequence. A receptor analog may be, for example, the ligand-binding domain of a receptor joined to another protein. Platelet-derived growth factor receptor (PDGF-R) analogs may, for example, comprise a portion of a PDGF receptor capable of binding anti-PDGF receptor antibodies, PDGF, PDGF isoforms, PDGF analogs, or PDGF antagonists.

Dimerizing Protein: A polypeptide chain having affinity for a second polypeptide chain, such that the two chains associate under physiological conditions to form a dimer. The second polypeptide chain may be the same or a different chain.

Biological activity: A function or set of activities performed by a molecule in a biological context (i.e., in an organism or an in vitro facsimile thereof). Biological activities may include the induction of extracellular matrix secretion from responsive cell lines, the induction of hormone secretion, the induction of chemotaxis, the induction of mitogenesis, the induction of differentiation, or the inhibition of cell division of responsive cells. A recombinant protein or peptide is considered to be biologically active if it exhibits one or more biological activities of its native counterpart.

Ligand: A molecule capable of being bound by the ligand-binding domain of a receptor or by a receptor analog. The molecule may be chemically synthesized or may occur in nature. Ligands may be grouped into agonists and antagonists. Agonists are those molecules whose binding to a receptor induces the response pathway within a cell. Antagonists are those molecules whose binding to a receptor blocks the response pathway within a cell.

Joined: Two or more DNA coding sequences are said to be joined when, as a result of in-frame fusions between the DNA coding sequences or as a result of the removal of intervening sequences by normal cellular processing, the DNA coding sequences are translated into a polypeptide fusion.

As noted above, the present invention provides methods for producing biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and secreted receptor analogs, which include, for example, PDGF receptor analogs. Secreted receptor analogs may be used to screen for new compounds that act as agonists or antagonists when interacting with cells containing membrane-bound receptors. In addition, the methods of the present invention provide dimerized non-immunoglobulin polypeptide fusions of therapeutic value that are biologically active only as dimers. Moreover, the present invention provides methods of producing polypeptide dimers that are biologically active only as non-covalently associated dimers. Secreted, biologically active dimers that may be produced using the present invention include nerve growth factor, colony stimulating factor-1, factor XIII, and transforming growth factor β.

As used herein, the ligand-binding domain of a receptor is that portion of the receptor that is involved with binding the natural ligand. While not wishing to be bound by theory, the binding of a natural ligand to a receptor is believed to induce a conformational change which elicits a response to the change within the response pathway of the cell. For membrane-bound receptors, the ligand-binding domain is generally believed to comprise the extracellular domain for the receptor. The structure of receptors may be predicted from the primary translation products using the hydrophobicity plot function of, for example, P/C Gene or Intelligenetics Suite (Intelligenetics, Mt. View, Calif.) or may be predicted according to the methods described, for example, by Kyte and Doolittle, *J. Mol. Biol.* 157:105–132, 1982). The ligand-binding domain of the PDGF β-receptor, for example, has been predicted to include amino acids 29-531 of the published sequence (Gronwald et al., ibid.). The ligand-binding domain of the PDGF α-receptor has been predicted to include amino acids 25–500 of the published α-receptor sequence (Matsui et al., ibid.). As used herein, the ligand-binding domain of the PDGF β-receptor includes amino acids 29–441 of the sequence of FIGS. 1A and 1B (Sequence ID Number 1) and C-terminal extensions up to and including amino acid 531(FIG. 1B). The ligand-binding domain of the PDGF α-receptor is understood to include amino acids 24–524 of FIGS. 11A and 11B (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36).

Receptor analogs that may be used in the present invention include the ligand-binding domains of the epidermal growth factor receptor (EGF-R) and the insulin receptor. As used herein, a ligand-binding domain is that portion of the receptor that is involved in binding ligand and is generally a portion or essentially all of the extracellular domain that extends from the plasma membrane into the extracellular space. The ligand-binding domain of the EGF-R, for example, resides in the extracellular domain. EGF-R dimers have been found to exhibit higher ligand-binding affinity than EGF-R monomers (Boni-Schnetzler and Pilch, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:7832–7836, 1987). The insulin receptor (Ullrich et al., *Nature* 313:756–761, 1985) requires dimerization for biological activity.

Another example of a receptor that may be secreted from a host cell is a platelet-derived growth factor receptor (PDGF-R). Two classes of PDGF-Rs, which recognized different isoforms of PDGF, have been identified. (PDGF is a disulfide-bonded, two-chain molecule, which is made up of an A chain and a B chain. These chains may be combined as AB heterodimers, AA homodimers or BB homodimers. These dimeric molecules are referred to herein as "isoforms".) The β-receptor (PDGFβ-R), which recognizes only the BB isoform of PDGF (PDGF-BB), has been described (Claesson-Welsh et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 8:3476–3486, 1988; Gronwald et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:3435–3439, 1988). The α-receptor (PDGFα-R), which recognizes all three PDGF isoforms (PDGF-AA, PDGF-AB and PDGF-BB), has been described by Matsui et al. (Science 243:800–804, 1989) and Kelly and Murray (pending commonly assigned U.S. patent application Ser.



No. 07/355,018, which is incorporated herein by reference). The primary translation products of these receptors indicate that each includes an extracellular domain implicated in the ligand-binding process, a transmembrane domain, and a cytoplasmic domain containing a tyrosine kinase activity.

The present invention provides a standardized assay system, not previously available in the art, for determining the presence of PDGF, PDGF isoforms, PDGF agonists or PDGF antagonists using a secreted PDGF receptor analogs. Such an assay system will typically involve combining the secreted PDGF receptor analog with a biological sample under physiological conditions which permit the formation of receptor-ligand complexes, followed by detecting the presence of the receptor-ligand complexes. The term physiological conditions is meant to include those conditions found within the host organism and include, for example, the conditions of osmolarity, salinity and pH. Detection may be achieved through the use of a label attached to the PDGF receptor analog or through the use of a labeled antibody which is reactive with the receptor analog or the ligand. A wide variety of labels may be utilized, such as radionuclides, fluorophores, enzymes and luminescers. Receptor-ligand complexes may also be detected visually, i.e., in immunoprecipitation assays which do not require the use of a label. This assay system provides secreted PDGF receptor analogs that may be utilized in a variety of screening assays for, for example, screening for analogs of PDGF. The present invention also provides a methods for measuring the level of PDGF and PDGF isoforms in biological fluids.

As noted above, the present invention provides methods for producing dimerized polypeptide fusions that require dimerization for biological activity or enhancement of biological activity. Polypeptides requiring dimerization for biological activity include, in addition to certain receptors, nerve growth factor, colony-stimulating factor-1 (CSF-1), transforming growth factor β (TGF-β), PDGF, and factor XIII. Nerve growth factor is a non-covalently linked dimer (Harper et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 257: 8541–8548, 1982). CSF-1, which specifically stimulates the proliferation and differentiation of cells of mononuclear phagocytic lineage, is a disulfide-bonded homodimer (Rettenmier et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 7: 2378–2387, 1987). TGF-β is biologically active as a disulfide-bonded dimer (Assoian et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 258: 7155–7160, 1983). Factor XIII is a plasma protein that exists as a two chain homodimer in its activated form (Ichinose et al., *Biochem.* 25: 6900–6906, 1986). PDGF, as noted above, is a disulfide-bonded, two chain molecule (Murray et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,766,073).

The present invention provides methods by which receptor analogs, including receptor analogs and PDGF-R analogs, requiring dimerization for activity may be secreted from host cells. The methods described herein are particularly advantageous in that they allow the production of large quantities of purified receptors. The receptors may be used in assays for the screening of potential ligands, in assays for binding studies, as imaging agents, and as agonists and antagonists within therapeutic agents.

A DNA sequence encoding a human PDGF receptor may be isolated as a cDNA using techniques known in the art (see, for example, Okayama and Berg, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 2: 161–170, 1982; *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3: 280–289, 1983) from a library of human genomic or cDNA sequences. Such libraries may be prepared by standard procedures, such as those disclosed by Gubler and Hoffman (*Gene* 25: 263–269, 1983). It is preferred that the molecule is a cDNA molecule because cDNA lack introns and are therefore more suited to manipulation and expression in transfected or transformed cells. Sources of mRNA for use in the preparation of a cDNA library include the MG-63 human osteosarcoma cell line (available from ATCC under accession number CRL 1427), diploid human dermal fibroblasts and human embryo fibroblast and brain cells (Matsui et al., ibid.). A cDNA encoding a PDGFβ-R has been cloned from a diploid human dermal fibroblast cDNA library using oligonucleotide probes complementary to sequences of the mouse PDGF receptor (Gronwald et al., ibid.). A PDGFα-R cDNA has been isolated by Matsui et al. (ibid.) from human embryo fibroblast and brain cells. Alternatively, a cDNA encoding a PDGFα-R may be isolated from a library prepared from MG-63 human osteosarcoma cells using a cDNA probe containing sequences encoding the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of the PDGFβ-R (described by Kelly and Murray, ibid.). Partial cDNA clones (fragments) can be extended by re-screening of the library with the cloned cDNA fragment until the full sequence is obtained. In one embodiment, a ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor is encoded by the sequence of FIGS. 1A and 1B (Sequence ID Number 1) from amino acid 29 through amino acid 441. In another embodiment, a ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor is encoded by the sequence of FIGS. 1A and 1B (Sequence ID Number 1) from amino acid 29 through amino acid 531. In yet another embodiment, a ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor is encoded by the sequence of FIGS. 11A and 11B (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from amino acid 24 through amino acid 524. One skilled in the art may envision the use of a smaller DNA sequence encoding the ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor containing at least 400 amino acids of the extracellular domain.

DNA sequences encoding EGF-R (Ullrich et al., *Nature* 304: 418–425, 1984), the insulin receptor (Ullrich et al., *Nature* 313: 756–761, 1985), nerve growth factor (Ullrich et al. *Nature* 303: 821–825, 1983), colony stimulating factor-1 (Rettenmier et al., ibid.), transforming growth factor β (Derynck et al., *Nature* 316: 701–705, 1985), PDGF (Murray et al., ibid.), and factor XIII (Ichinose et al., ibid.) may also be used within the present invention.

To direct polypeptides requiring dimerization for biological activity or receptor analogs into the secretory pathway of the host cell, at least one secretory signal sequence is used in conjunction with the DNA sequence of interest. Preferred secretory signals include the alpha factor signal sequence (pre-pro sequence) (Kurjan and Herskowitz, *Cell* 30: 933–943, 1982; Kurjan et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,546,082; Brake, EP 116,201, 1983), the PHO5 signal sequence (Beck et al., WO 86/00637), the BAR1 secretory signal sequence (MacKay et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,613,572; MacKay, WO 87/002670), immunoglobulin V_H signal sequences (Lob et al., *Cell* 33: 85–93, 1983; Watson *Nuc. Acids. Res.* 12: 5145–5164, 1984) and immunoglobulin V_K signal sequences (Watson, ibid.). Particularly preferred signal sequences are the SUC2 signal sequence (Carlson et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3: 439–447, 1983) and PDGF receptor signal sequences. Alternatively, secretory signal sequences may be synthesized according to the rules established, for example, by von Heinje (*Eur. J. Biochem.* 133: 17–21, 1983; *J. Mol. Biol.* 184: 99–105, 1985; *Nuc. Acids. Res.* 14: 4683–3690, 1986).

Secretory signal sequences may be used singly or may be combined. For example, a first secretory signal sequence may be used singly or combined with a sequence encoding the third domain of Barrier (described in co-pending commonly assigned U.S. patent application Ser. No. 07/104,316, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety). The third domain of Barrier may be positioned in proper reading frame 3' of the DNA sequence of interest or 5' to the

DNA sequence and in proper reading frame with both the secretory signal sequence and the DNA sequence of interest.

In one embodiment of the present invention, a sequence encoding a dimerizing protein is joined to a sequence encoding a polypeptide chain of a polypeptide dimer or a receptor analog, and this fused sequence is joined in proper reading frame to a secretory signal sequence. As shown herein, the present invention utilizes such an arrangement to drive the association of the polypeptide or receptor analog to form a biologically active molecule upon secretion. Suitable dimerizing proteins include the *S. cerevisiae* repressible acid phosphatase (Mizunaga et al., *J. Biochem.* (Tokyo) 103: 321–326, 1988), the *S. cerevisiae* type 1 killer preprotoxin (Stuirley et al., *EMBO J.* 5: 3381–3390, 1986), the *S. calsberaensis* alpha galactosidase melibiase (Sumner-Smith et al., *Gene* 36: 333–340, 1985), the *S. cerevisiae* invertase (Carlson et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3: 439–447, 1983), the *Neurospora crassa* ornithine decarboxylase (Digangi et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 262: 7889–7893, 1987), immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge regions (Takahashi et al., *Cell* 29: 671–679, 1982), and other dimerizing immunoglobulin sequences. In a preferred embodiment, *S. cerevisiae* invertase is used to drive the association of polypeptides into dimers. Portions of dimerizing proteins, such as those mentioned above, may be used as dimerizing proteins where those portions are capable of associating as a dimer in a covalent or noncovlent manner. Such portions may be determined by, for example, altering a sequence encoding a dimerizing protein through in vitro mutagenesis to delete portions of the coding sequence. These deletion mutants may be expressed in the appropriate host to determine which portions retain the capability of associating as dimers. Portions of immunoglobulin gene sequences may be used to drive the association of non-immunoglobulin polypeptides. These portions correspond to discrete domains of immunoglobulins. Immunoglobulins comprise variable and constant regions, which in turn comprise discrete domains that show similarity in their three-dimensional conformations. These discrete domains correspond to immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain exons, immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region domain exons, immunoglobulin light chain variable region domain exons and immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain exons in immunoglobulin genes (Hood et al., in *Immunology*, The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Company, Inc., Menlo Park, Calif.; Honjo et al., *Cell* 18: 559–568, 1979; Takahashi et al., *Cell* 29: 671–679, 1982; and Honjo, *Ann. Rev. Immun.* 1:499–528, 1983)). Particularly preferred portions of immunoglobulin heavy chains include Fab and Fab' fragments. (An Fab fragment is a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain that includes a heavy chain variable region domain and a heavy chain constant region domain. An Fab' fragment is a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain that includes a heavy chain variable region domain, a heavy chain constant region domain and a heavy chain hinge region domain.)

It is preferred to use an immunoglobulin light chain constant region in association with at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain. In another embodiment, an immunoglobulin light chain constant region is associated with at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region. In one set of embodiments, an immunoglobulin light chain constant region joined in frame with a polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer or receptor analog and is associated with at least one heavy chain constant region. In a preferred set of embodiments a variable region is joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region. In another set of embodiments, an immunoglobulin heavy chain is joined in frame with a polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer or receptor analog and is associated with an immunoglobulin light chain constant region. In yet another set of embodiments, a polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer or receptor analog is joined to at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region which is joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region and is associated with an immunoglobulin light chain constant region. In a preferred set of embodiments an immunoglobulin variable region is joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

Immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domains include C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 of any class of immunoglobulin heavy chain including γ, α, ϵ, μ, and δ classes (Honjo, ibid., 1983) A particularly preferred immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain is human C_H1. Immunoglobulin variable regions include V_H, V_κ, or V_λ. DNA sequences encoding immunoglobulins may be cloned from a variety of genomic or cDNA libraries known in the art. The techniques for isolating such DNA sequences using probe-based methods are conventional techniques and are well known to those skilled in the art. Probes for isolating such DNA sequences may be based on published DNA sequences (see, for example, Hieter et al., *Cell* 22: 197–207, 1980). Alternatively, the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) method disclosed by Mullis et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,683,195) and Mullis (U.S. Pat. No. 4,683,202), incorporated herein by reference may be used. The choice of library and selection of probes for the isolation of such DNA sequences is within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

Host cells for use in practicing the present invention include eukaryotic cells capable of being transformed or transfected with exogenous DNA and grown in culture, such as cultured mammalian and fungal cells. Fungal cells, including species of yeast (e.g., Saccharomyces spp., Schizosaccharomyces spp.), or filamentous fungi (e.g., Aspergillus spp., Neurospora spp.) may be used as host cells within the present invention. Strains of the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* are particularly preferred.

Expression units for use in the present invention will generally comprise the following elements, operably linked in a 5' to 3' orientation: a transcriptional promoter, a secretory signal sequence a DNA sequence encoding non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein and a transcriptional terminator. The selection of suitable promoters, signal sequences and terminators will be determined by the selected host cell and will be evident to one skilled in the art and are discussed more specifically below.

Suitable yeast vectors for use in the present invention include YRp7 (Struhl et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76: 1035–1039, 1978), YEp13 (Broach et al., *Gene* 8: 121–133, 1979), pJDB249 and pJDB219 (Beggs, *Nature* 275:104–108, 1978) and derivatives thereof. Such vectors will generally include a selectable marker, which may be one of any number of genes that exhibit a dominant phenotype for which a phenotypic assay exists to enable transformants to be selected. Preferred selectable markers are those that complement host cell auxotrophy, provide antibiotic resistance or enable a cell to utilize specific carbon sources, and include LEU2 (Broach et al. ibid.), URA3 (Botstein et al., *Gene* 8: 17, 1979), HIS3 (Struhl et al., ibid.) or POT1 (Kawasaki and Bell, EP 171,142). Other suitable selectable



markers include the CAT gene, which confers chloramphenicol resistance on yeast cells.

Preferred promoters for use in yeast include promoters from yeast glycolytic genes (Hitzeman et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 255: 12073–12080, 1980; Alber and Kawasaki, *J. Mol. Appl. Genet.* 1: 419–434, 1982; Kawasaki, U.S. Pat. No. 4,599,311) or alcohol dehydrogenase genes (Young et al., in *Genetic Engineering of Microorganisms for Chemicals*, Hollaender et al., (eds.), p. 355, Plenum, New York, 1982; Ammerer, *Meth. Enzymol.* 101: 192–201, 1983). In this regard, particularly preferred promoters are the TPI1 promoter (Kawasaki, U.S. Pat. No. 4,599,311, 1986) and the ADH2-4^c promoter (Russell et al., *Nature* 304: 652–654, 1983 and Irani and Kilgore, described in pending, commonly assigned U.S. patent application Ser. No. 07/183,130, which is incorporated herein by reference). The expression units may also include a transcriptional terminator. A preferred transcriptional terminator is the TPI1 terminator (Alber and Kawasaki, ibid.).

In addition to yeast, proteins of the present invention can be expressed in filamentous fungi, for example, strains of the fungi Aspergillus (McKnight and Upshall, described in commonly assigned U.S. Pat. No. 4,935,349, which is incorporated herein by reference). Examples of useful promoters include those derived from *Aspergillus nidulans* glycolytic genes, such as the ADH3 promoter (McKnight et al., *EMBO J.* 4: 2093–2099, 1985) and the tpiA promoter. An example of a suitable terminator is the ADH3 terminator (McKnight et al., ibid.). The expression units utilizing such components are cloned into vectors that are capable of insertion into the chromosomal DNA of Aspergillus.

Techniques for transforming fungi are well known in the literature, and have been described, for instance, by Beggs (ibid.), Hinnen et al. (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75: 1929–1933, 1978), Yelton et al., (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81: 1740–1747, 1984), and Russell (*Nature* 301: 167–169, 1983). The genotype of the host cell will generally contain a genetic defect that is complemented by the selectable marker present on the expression vector. Choice of a particular host and selectable marker is well within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

In a preferred embodiment, a *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* host cell that contains a genetic deficiency in a gene required for asparagine-linked glycosylation of glycoproteins is used. Preferably, the *S. cerevisiae* host cell contains a genetic deficiency in the MNN9 gene (described in pending, commonly assigned U.S. patent application Ser. Nos. 116,095 and 189,547 which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety). Most preferably, the *S. cerevisiae* host cell contains a disruption of the MNN9 gene. *S. cerevisiae* host cells having such defects may be prepared using standard techniques of mutation and selection. Ballou et al. *Q. Biol. Chem.* 255: 5986–5991, 1980) have described the isolation of mannoprotein biosynthesis mutants that are defective in genes which affect asparagine-linked glycosylation. Briefly, mutagenized *S. cerevisiae* cells were screened using fluoresceinated antibodies directed against the outer mannose chains present on wild-type yeast. Mutant cells that did not bind antibody were further characterized and were found to be defective in the addition of asparagine-linked oligosaccharide moieties. To optimize production of the heterologous proteins, it is preferred that the host strain carries a mutation, such as the *S. cerevisiae* pep4 mutation (Jones, *Genetics* 85: 23–33, 1977), which results in reduced proteolytic activity.

In addition to fungal cells, cultured mammalian cells may be used as host cells within the present invention. Preferred cell lines are rodent myeloma cell lines, which include p3X63Ag8 (ATCC TIB 9), FO (ATCC CRL 1646), NS-1 (ATCC TIB 18) and 210-RCY-Ag1 (Galfre et al., *Nature* 277: 131, 1979). A particularly preferred rodent myeloma cell line is SP2/0-Ag14 (ATCC CRL 1581). In addition, a number of other cell lines may be used within the present invention, including COS-1 (ATCC CRL 1650), BHK, p363.Ag.8.653 (ATCC CRL 1580) Rat Hep I (ATCC CRL 1600), Rat Hep II (ATCC CRL 1548), TCMK (ATCC CCL 139), Human lung (ATCC CCL 75.1), Human hepatoma (ATCC HTB-52), Hep G2 (ATCC HB 8065), Mouse liver (ATCC CC 29.1), 293 (ATCC CRL 1573; Graham et al., *J. Gen. Virol.* 36: 59–72, 1977) and DUKX cells (Urlaub and Chasin, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 77: 4216–4220, 1980) A preferred BHK cell line is the tk$^-$ts13 BHK cell line (Waechter and Baserga, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 79: 1106–1110, 1982). A preferred BHK cell line is the tk$^-$ts13 BHK cell line (Waechter and Baserga, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 79: 1106–1110, 1982). A tk$^-$BHK cell line is available from the American Type Culture Collection, Rockville, Md., under accession number CRL 1632. A particularly preferred tk$^-$BHK cell line is BHK 570 which is available from the American Type Culture Collection under accession number 10314.

Mammalian expression vectors for use in carrying out the present invention will include a promoter capable of directing the transcription of a cloned gene or cDNA. Preferred promoters include viral promoters and cellular promoters. Preferred viral promoters include the major late promoter from adenovirus 2 (Kaufman and Sharp, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 2: 1304–13199, 1982) and the SV40 promoter (Subramani et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 1: 854–864, 1981). Preferred cellular promoters include the mouse metallothionein 1 promoter (Palmiter et al., *Science* 222: 809–814, 1983) and a mouse V_κ promoter (Grant et al., *Nuc. Acids Res.* 15: 5496, 1987). A particularly preferred promoter is a mouse V_H promoter (Loh et al., ibid.). Such expression vectors may also contain a set of RNA splice sites located downstream from the promoter and upstream from the DNA sequence encoding the peptide or protein of interest. Preferred RNA splice sites may be obtained from adenovirus and/or immunoglobulin genes. Also contained in the expression vectors is a polyadenylation signal located downstream of the coding sequence of interest. Polyadenylation signals include the early or late polyadenylation signals from SV40 (Kaufman and Sharp, ibid.), the polyadenylation signal from the adenovirus 5 E1B region and the human growth hormone gene terminator (DeNoto et al., *Nuc. Acids Res.* 9: 3719–3730, 1981). A particularly preferred polyadenylation signal is the V_H gene terminator (Loh et al., ibid.). The expression vectors may include a noncoding viral leader sequence, such as the adenovirus 2 tripartite leader, located between the promoter and the RNA splice sites. Preferred vectors may also include enhancer sequences, such as the SV40 enhancer and the mouse μ enhancer (Gillies, *Cell* 33: 717–728, 1983). Expression vectors may also include sequences encoding the adenovirus VA RNAs.

Cloned DNA sequences may be introduced into cultured mammalian cells by, for example, calcium phosphate-mediated transfection (Wigler et al., *Cell* 14: 725, 1978; Corsaro and Pearson, *Somatic Cell Genetics* 7: 603, 1981; Graham and Van der Eb, *Virology* 52: 456, 1973.) Other techniques for introducing cloned DNA sequences into mammalian cells, such as electroporation (Neumann et al., *EMBO J.* 1: 841–845, 1982), may also be used. In order to identify cells that have integrated the cloned DNA, a selectable marker is generally introduced into the cells along with

the gene or cDNA of interest. Preferred selectable markers for use in cultured mammalian cells include genes that confer resistance to drugs, such as neomycin, hygromycin, and methotrexate. The selectable marker may be an amplifiable selectable marker. A preferred amplifiable selectable marker is the DHFR gene.

A particularly preferred amplifiable marker is the DHFR cDNA (Simonsen and Levinson, *Proc. Natl. Adac. Sci. USA* 80: 2495–2499, 1983). Selectable markers are reviewed by Thilly (*Mammalian Cell Technology*, Butterworth Publishers, Stoneham, Mass.) and the choice of selectable markers is well within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

Selectable markers may be introduced into the cell on a separate plasmid at the same time as the gene of interest, or they may be introduced on the same plasmid. If on the same plasmid, the selectable marker and the gene of interest may be under the control of different promoters or the same promoter, the latter arrangement producing a dicistronic message. Constructs of this type are known in the art (for example, Levinson and Simonsen, U.S. Pat. No. 4,713,339). It may also be advantageous to add additional DNA, known as "carrier DNA" to the mixture which is introduced into the cells.

Transfected mammalian cells are allowed to grow for a period of time, typically 1–2 days, to begin expressing the DNA sequence(s) of interest. Drug selection is then applied to select for growth of cells that are expressing the selectable marker in a stable fashion. For cells that have been transfected with an amplifiable selectable marker the drug concentration may be increased in a stepwise manner to select for increased copy number of the cloned sequences, thereby increasing expression levels.

Host cells containing DNA constructs of the present invention are grown in an appropriate growth medium. As used herein, the term "appropriate growth medium" means a medium containing nutrients required for the growth of cells. Nutrients required for cell growth may include a carbon source, a nitrogen source, essential amino acids, vitamins, minerals and growth factors. The growth medium will generally select for cells containing the DNA construct by, for example, drug selection or deficiency in an essential nutrient which are complemented by the selectable marker on the DNA construct or co-transfected with the DNA construct. Yeast cells, for example, are preferably grown in a chemically defined medium, comprising a non-amino acid nitrogen source, inorganic salts, vitamins and essential amino acid supplements. The pH of the medium is preferably maintained at a pH greater than 2 and less than 8, preferably at pH 6.5. Methods for maintaining a stable pH include buffering and constant pH control, preferably through the addition of sodium hydroxide. Preferred buffering agents include succinic acid and Bis-Tris (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, Mo.). Yeast cells having a defect in a gene required for asparagine-linked glycosylation are preferably grown in a medium containing an osmotic stabilizer. A preferred osmotic stabilizer is sorbitol supplemented into the medium at a concentration between 25 0.1M and 1.5M., preferably at 0.5M or 1.0M. Cultured mammalian cells are generally grown in commercially available serum-containing or serum-free media. Selection of a medium appropriate for the particular cell line used is within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

The culture medium from appropriately grown transformed or transfected host cells is separated from the cell material, and the presence of dimerized polypeptide fusions or secreted receptor analogs is demonstrated. A preferred method of detecting receptor analogs, for example, is by the binding of the receptors or portions of receptors to a receptor-specific antibody. An anti-receptor antibody may be a monoclonal or polyclonal antibody raised against the receptor in question, for example, an anti-PDGF receptor monoclonal antibody may be used to assay for the presence of PDGF receptor analogs. Another antibody, which may be used for detecting substance P-tagged peptides and proteins, is a commercially available rat anti-substance P monoclonal antibody which may be utilized to visualize peptides or proteins that are fused to the C-terminal amino acids of substance P. Ligand binding assays may also be used to detect the presence of receptor analogs. In the case of PDGF receptor analogs, it is preferable to use fetal foreskin fibroblasts, which express PDGF receptors, to compete against the PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention for labeled PDGF and PDGF isoforms.

Assays for detection of secreted, biologically active peptide dimers and receptor analogs may include Western transfer, protein blot or colony filter. A Western transfer filter may be prepared using the method described by Towbin et al. (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76: 4350–4354, 1979). Briefly, samples are electrophoresed in a sodium dodecylsulfate polyacrylamide gel. The proteins in the gel are electrophoretically transferred to nitrocellulose paper. Protein blot filters may be prepared by filtering supernatant samples or concentrates through nitrocellulose filters using, for example, a Minifold (Schleicher & Schuell, Keene, N.H.). Colony filters may be prepared by growing colonies on a nitrocellulose filter that has been laid across an appropriate growth medium. In this method, a solid medium is preferred. The cells are allowed to grow on the filters for at least 12 hours. The cells are removed from the filters by washing with an appropriate buffer that does not remove the proteins bound to the filters. A preferred buffer comprises 25 mM Tris-base, 19 mM glycine, pH 8.3, 20% methanol.

The dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs present on the Western transfer, protein blot or colony filters may be visualized by specific antibody binding using methods known in the art. For example, Towbin et al. (ibid.) describe the visualization of proteins immobilized on nitrocellulose filters with a specific antibody followed by a labeled second antibody, directed against the first antibody. Kits and reagents required for visualization are commercially available, for example, from Vector Laboratories, (Burlingame, Calif.), and Sigma Chemical Company (St. Louis, Mo.).

Secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs may be isolated from the medium of host cells grown under conditions that allow the secretion of the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs. The cell material is removed from the culture medium, and the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs are isolated using isolation techniques known in the art. Suitable isolation techniques include precipitation and fractionation by a variety of chromatographic methods, including gel filtration, ion exchange chromatography and immunoaffinity chromatography. A particularly preferred purification method is immunoaffinity chromatography using an antibody directed against the receptor analog or dimerized polypeptide fusion. The antibody is preferably immobilized or attached to a solid support or substrate. A particularly preferred substrate is CNBr-activated Sepharose (Pharmacia LKB Technologies, Inc., Piscataway, N.J.). By this method, the medium is combined with the antibody/substrate under conditions that will allow binding to occur. The complex

may be washed to remove unbound material, and the receptor analog or peptide dimer is released or eluted through the use of conditions unfavorable to complex formation. Particularly useful methods of elution include changes in pH, wherein the immobilized antibody has a high affinity for the ligand at a first pH and a reduced affinity at a second (higher or lower) pH; changes in concentration of certain chaotropic agents; or through the use of detergents.

The secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention can be used within a variety of assays for detecting the presence of and/or screening for native PDGF, PDGF isoforms or PDGF-like molecules. These assays will typically involve combining PDGF receptor analogs, which may be bound to a solid substrate such as polymeric microtiter plate wells, with a biological sample under conditions that permit the formation of receptor/ligand complexes. Screening assays for the detection of PDGF, PDGF isoforms or PDGF-like molecules will typically involve combining soluble PDGF receptor analogs with a biological sample and incubating the mixture with a PDGF isoform or mixture of PDGF isoforms bound to a solid substrate such as polymeric microtiter plates, under conditions that permit the formation of receptor/ligand complexes. Detection may be achieved through the use of a label attached to the receptor or through the use of a labeled antibody which is reactive with the receptor. Alternatively, the labeled antibody may be reactive with the ligand. A wide variety of labels may be utilized, such as radionuclides, fluorophores, enzymes and luminescers. Complexes may also be detected visually, i.e., in immunoprecipitation assays, which do not require the use of a label.

Secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention may also be labeled with a radioisotope or other imaging agent and used for in vivo diagnostic purposes. Preferred radioisotope imaging agents include iodine-125 and technetium-99, with technetium-99 being particularly preferred. Methods for producing protein-isotope conjugates are well known in the art, and are described by, for example, Eckelman et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,652,440), Parker et al. (WO 87/05030) and Wilbur et al. (EP 203,764). Alternatively, the secreted receptor analogs may be bound to spin label enhancers and used for magnetic resonance (MR) imaging. Suitable spin label enhancers include stable, sterically hindered, free radical compounds such as nitroxides. Methods for labeling ligands for MR imaging are disclosed by, for example, Coffman et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,656,026). For administration, the labeled receptor analogs are combined with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent, such as sterile saline or sterile water. Administration is preferably by bolus injection, preferably intravenously. These imaging agents are particularly useful in identifying the locations of atherosclerotic plaques, PDGF-producing tumors, and receptor-bound PDGF.

The secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention may also be utilized within diagnostic kits. Briefly, the subject receptor analogs are preferably provided in a lyophilized form or immobilized onto the walls of a suitable container, either alone or in conjunction with antibodies capable of binding to native PDGF or selected PDGF isoform(s) or specific ligands. The antibodies, which may be conjugated to a label or unconjugated, are generally included in the kits with suitable buffers, such as phosphate, stabilizers, inert proteins or the like. Generally, these materials are present in less than about 5% weight based upon the amount of active receptor analog, and are usually present in an amount of at least about 0.001% weight. It may also be desirable to include an inert excipient to dilute the active ingredients. Such an excipient may be present from about 1% to 99% weight of the total composition. In addition, the kits will typically include other standard reagents, instructions and, depending upon the nature of the label involved, reactants that are required to produce a detectable product. Where an antibody capable of binding to the receptor or receptor/ligand complex is employed, this antibody will usually be provided in a separate vial. The antibody is typically conjugated to a label and formulated in an analogous manner with the formulations briefly described above. The diagnostic kits, including the containers, may be produced and packaged using conventional kit manufacturing procedures.

As noted above, the secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention may be utilized within methods for purifying PDGF from a variety of samples. Within a preferred method, the secreted PDGF receptor analogs are immobilized or attached to a substrate or support material, such as polymeric tubes, beads, polysaccharide particulates, polysaccharide-containing materials, polyacrylamide or other water insoluble polymeric materials. Methods for immobilization are well known in the art (Mosbach et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,415,665; Clarke et al., *Meth. Enzymology* 68: 436–442, 1979). A common method of immobilization is CNBr activation. Activated substrates are commercially available from a number of suppliers, including Pharmacia (Piscataway, N.J.), Pierce Chemical Co. (Rockford, Ill.) and Bio-Rad Laboratories (Richmond, Calif.). A preferred substrate is CNBr-activated Sepharose (Pharmacia, Piscataway, N.J.). Generally, the substrate/receptor analog complex will be in the form of a column. The sample is then combined with the immobilized receptor analog under conditions that allow binding to occur. The substrate with immobilized receptor analog is first equilibrated with a buffer solution of a composition in which the receptor analog has been previously found to bind its ligand. The sample, in the solution used for equilibration, is then applied to the substrate/receptor analog complex. Where the complex is in the form of a column, it is preferred that the sample be passed over the column two or more times to permit full binding of ligand to receptor analog. The complex is then washed with the same solution to elute unbound material. In addition, a second wash solution may be used to minimize nonspecific binding. The bound material may then be released or eluted through the use of conditions unfavorable to complex formation. Particularly useful methods include changes in pH, wherein the immobilized receptor has a high affinity for PDGF at a first pH and reduced affinity at a second (higher or lower) pH; changes in concentration of certain chaotropic agents; or through the use of detergents.

The secreted PDGF receptor analogs fused to dimerizing proteins of the present invention may be used in pharmaceutical compositions for topical or intravenous application. The secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention may be useful in the treatment of atherosclerosis by, for example, binding endogenous PDGF to prevent smooth muscle cell proliferation. The PDGF receptor analogs fused to dimerizing proteins are used in combination with a physiologically acceptable carrier or diluent. Preferred carriers and diluents include saline and sterile water. Pharmaceutical compositions may also contain stabilizers and adjuvants. The resulting aqueous solutions may be packaged for use or filtered under aseptic conditions and lyophilized, the lyophilized preparation being combined with a sterile aqueous solution prior to administration.

The following examples are offered by way of illustration and not by way of limitation.



EXAMPLES

Enzymes, including restriction enzymes, DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment), T4 DNA polymerase, T4 DNA ligase and T4 polynucleotide kinase, were obtained from New England Biolabs (Beverly, Mass.), GIBCO-BRL (Gaithersburg, Md.) and Boerhinger-Mannheim Biochemicals (Indianapolis, Ind.) and were used as directed by the manufacturer or as described in Maniatis et al. (*Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, N.Y., 1982) and Sambrook et al. (*Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*/Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, N.Y., 1989).

EXAMPLE 1

Cloning PDGF Receptor cDNAs

A. Cloning the PDGF β-Receptor

A cDNA encoding the PDGF β-receptor was cloned as follows. Complementary DNA (cDNA) libraries were prepared from poly(A) RNA from diploid human dermal fibroblast cells, prepared by explant from a normal adult, essentially as described by Hagen et al. (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 83: 2412–2416, 1986). Briefly, the poly(A) RNA was primed with oligo d(T) and cloned into λgt11 using Eco RI linkers. The random primed library was screened for the presence of human PDGF receptor cDNA's using three oligonucleotide probes complementary to sequences of the mouse PDGF receptor (Yarden et al., *Nature* 323: 226–232, 1986). Approximately one million phage from the random primed human fibroblast cell library were screened using oligonucleotides ZC904, ZC905 and ZC906 (Table 1; Sequence ID Numbers 5, 6 and 7, respectively). Eight positive clones were identified and plaque purified. Two clones, designated RP41 and RP51, were selected for further analysis by restriction enzyme mapping and DNA sequence analysis. RP51 was found to contain 356 bp of 5'-noncoding sequence, the ATG translation initiation codon and 738 bp of the amino terminal coding sequence. RP41 was found to overlap clone RP51 and contained 2649 bp encoding amino acids 43–925 of the β-receptor protein.

TABLE 1

Oligonucleotide Sequences

ZC871 (Sequence ID Number 3)

5'CTC TCT TCC TCA GGT AAA TGA GTG CCA GGG CCG GCA AGC CCC CGC TCC 3'

ZC872 (Sequence ID Number 4)

5'CCG GGG AGC GGG GGC TTG CCG GCC CTG GCA CTC ATT TAC CTG AGG AAG AGA GAG CT 3'

ZC904 (Sequence ID Number 5)

5'CAT GGG CAC GTA ATC TAT AGA TTC ATC CTT GCT CAT ATC CAT GTA 3'

ZC905 (Sequence ID Number 6)

5'TCT TGC CAG GGC ACC TGG GAC ATC TGT TCC CAC ATC ACC GG 3'

ZC906 (Sequence ID Number 7)

5'AAG CTG TCC TCT GCT TCA GCC AGA GGT CCT GGG CAG CC 3'

ZC1380 (Sequence ID Number 8)

5'CAT GGT GGA ATT CCT GCT GAT 3'

ZC1447 (Sequence ID Number 9)

5'TG GTT GTG CAG AGC TGA GGA AGA GAT GGA 3'

ZC1453 (Sequence ID Number 10)

5'AAT TCA TTA TGT TGT TGC AAG CCT TCT TGT TCC TGC TAG CTG GTT TCG CTG TTA A 3'

ZC1454 (Sequence ID Number 11)

5'GAT CTT AAC AGC GAA ACC AGC TAG CAG GAA CAA GAA GGC TTG CAA CAA CAT AAT G 3'

ZC1478 (Sequence ID Number 12)

5'ATC GCG AGC ATG CAG ATC TGA 3'

ZC1479 (Sequence ID Number 13)

TABLE 1-continued

5'AGC TTC AGA TCT GCA TGC TGC CGA T 3'

ZC1776 (Sequence ID Number 14)

5'AGC TGA GCG CAA ATG TTG TGT CGA GTG CCC ACC GTG CCC AGC TTA GAA TTC T 3'

ZC1777 (Sequence ID Number 15)

5'CTA GAG AAT TCT AAG CTG GGC ACG GTG GGC ACT CGA CAC AAC ATT TGC GCT C 3'

ZC1846 (Sequence ID Number 16)

5'GAT CGG CCA CTG TCG GTG CGC TGC ACG CTG CGC AAC GCT GTG GGC CAG GAC ACG CAG GAG GTC ATC GTG GTG CCA CAC TCC TTG CCC TTT AAG CA 3'

ZC1847 (Sequence ID Number 17)

5'AGC TTG CTT AAA GGG CAA GGA GTG TGG CAC CAC GAT GAC CTC CTG CGT GTC CTG GCC CAC AGC GTT GCG CAG CGT GCA GCG CAC CGA CAG TGG CC 3'

ZC1886 (Sequence ID Number 18)

5'CCA GTG CCA AGC TTG TCT AGA CTT ACC TTT AAA GGG CAA GGA G 3'

ZC1892 (Sequence ID Number 19)

5'AGC TTG AGC GT 3'

ZC1893 (Sequence ID Number 20)

5'CTA GAC GCT CA 3'

ZC1894 (Sequence ID Number 21)

5'AGC TTC CAG TTC TTC GGC CTC ATG TCA GTT CTT CGG CCT CAT GTG AT 3'

ZC1895 (Sequence ID Number 22)

5'CTA GAT CAC ATG AGG CCG AAG AAC TGA CAT GAG GCC GAA GAA CTG GA 3'

ZC2181 (Sequence ID Number 23)

5'AAT TCG GAT CCA CCA TGG GCA CCA GCC ACC CGG CGT TCC TGG TGT TAG GCT GCC TGC TGA CCG GCC 3'

ZC2182 (Sequence ID Number 24)

5'TGA GCC TGA TCC TGT GCC AAC TGA GCC TGC CAT CGA TCC TGC CAA ACG AGA ACG AGA AGG TTG TGC AGC TA 3'

ZC2183 (Sequence ID Number 25)

5'AAT TTA GCT GCA CAA CCT TCT CGT TCT CGT TTG GCA GGA TCG ATG GCA GGC TCA GTT GGC ACA GGA TCA 3'

ZC2184 (Sequence ID Number 26)

5'GGC TCA GGC CGG TCA GCA GGC AGC CTA ACA CCA GGA ACG CCG GGT GGC TGG TGC CCA TGG TGG ATC CG 3'

ZC2331 (Sequence ID Number 27)

5' TGA TCA CCA TGG CTC AAC TG 3'

ZC2351 (Sequence ID Number 28)

5'CGA ATT CCA C 3'



TABLE 1-continued

ZC2352 (Sequence ID Number 29)

5'CAT GGT GGA ATT CGA GCT 3'

ZC2392 (Sequence ID Number 30)

5'ACG TAA GCT TGT CTA GAC TTA CCT TCA GAA CGC AGG GTG GG 3'

The 3'-end of the cDNA was not isolated in the first cloning and was subsequently isolated by screening 6×10^5 phage of the oligo d(T)-primed cDNA library with a 630 bp Sst I-Eco RI fragment derived from the 3'-end of clone RP41. One isolate, designated OT91, was further analyzed by restriction enzyme mapping and DNA sequencing. This clone was found to comprise the 3'-end of the receptor coding region and 1986 bp of 3' untranslated sequence.

Clones RP51, RP41 and OT91 were ligated together to construct a full-length cDNA encoding the entire PDGF β-receptor. RP41 was digested with Acc I and Bam HI to isolate the 2.12 kb fragment. RP51 was digested with Eco RI and Acc I to isolate the 982 bp fragment. The 2.12 kb RP41 fragment and the 982 bp RP51 fragment were joined in a three-part ligation with pUC13, which had been linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Bam HI. The resultant plasmid was designated 51/41. Plasmid 51/41 was digested with Eco RI and Bam HI to isolate the 3 kb fragment comprising the partial PDGF receptor cDNA. OT91 was digested with Bam HI and Xba I to isolate the 1.4 kb fragment containing the 3' portion of the PDGF receptor cDNA. The Eco RI-Bam HI 51/41 fragment, the Bam HI-Xba I OT91 fragment and the Eco RI-Xba I digested pUC13 were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pR-RX1 (FIG. 2).

B. Cloning the PDGF-α Receptor

A cDNA encoding to PDGF α-receptor was cloned as follows. RNA was prepared by the method of Chirgwin et al. (*Biochemistry* 18: 5294, 1979) and twice purified on oligo d(T) cellulose to yield poly(A)+RNA. Complementary DNA was prepared in λgt10 phage using a kit purchased from Invitrogen (San Diego, Calif.). The resulting λ phage DNA was packaged with a coat particle mixture from Stratagene Cloning Systems (La Jolla, Calif.), infected into *E. coli* strain C600 $Hf\bar{l}^{-}$ and titered.

Approximately 1.4×10^6 phage recombinants were plated to produce plaques for screening. Nitrocellulose filter lifts were prepared according to standard methods and were hybridized to a radiolabeled PDGF β-receptor DNA fragment (Gronwald et al., ibid.) comprising the 1.9 kb Fsp I-Hind III fragment that encodes the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of the PDGF β-receptor cDNA. Hybridization was performed for 36 hours at 42° C. in a mixture containing 40% formamide, 5×SSCP (SSC containing 25 mM phosphate buffer, pH 6.5), 200 μg/ml denatured salmon sperm DNA, 3×Denhardt's, and 10% dextran sulfate. Following hybridization, the filters were washed extensively at room temperature in 2×SSC, then for 15 minutes at 47°–48° C. Following an exposure to X-ray film, the filters were treated to increasingly stringent wash conditions followed by film recording until a final wash with 0.1×SSC at 65° C. was reached. Film analysis showed that a "family" of plaques that hybridized at lower wash stringency but not at the highest stringency. This "family" was selected for further analysis.

Two λ phage clones from the "family" obtained from the initial screening were subcloned into the Not I site of the pUCtype plasmid vector pBluescript SK⁺ (obtained from Stratagene Cloning Systems, La Jolla, Calif.) and were analyzed by restriction mapping and sequence analysis. Restriction enzyme analysis of a phage clone, designated α1-1, revealed a restriction fragment pattern dissimilar from that of the PDGF β-receptor cDNA with the exception of a common Bgl II-Bgl II band of approximately 160 bp. The PDGF β-receptor cDNA contains two similarly spaced Bgl II sites within the region coding for the second tyrosine kinase domain.

Restriction analysis of a second plasmid subclone (designated α1-7) revealed an overlap of the 5' approximately 1.2 kb of clone α1-1, and an additional approximately 2.2 kb of sequence extending in the 5' direction. Sequence analysis revealed that the 3' end of this clone encodes the second tyrosine kinase domain, which contains regions of near sequence identity to the corresponding regions in the PDGF β-receptor. The 5' end of clone α1-7 contained non-receptor sequences. Two additional α-receptor clones were obtained by probing with α1-1 sequences. Clone α1-1 was digested with Not I and Spe I, and a 230 bp fragment was recovered. Clone α1-1 was also digested with Bam HI and Not I, and a 550 bp fragment was recovered. A clone that hybridized to the 230 bp probe was designated α5-1. This clone contained the 5'-most coding sequence for the PDGF α-receptor. Another clone, designated α6-3, hybridized to the 550 bp probe and was found to contain 3' coding and non-coding sequences, including the poly(A) tail.

Clone α1-1 was radiolabeled (^{32}P) and used to probe a northern blot (Thomas, *Methods Enzymol.* 100: 225–265, 1983) of the MG-63 poly(A)+RNA used to prepare the cDNA library. A single band of approximately 6.6 kb was observed. RNA prepared from receptor-positive cell lines including the human fibroblast SK4, WI-38 and 7573 cell lines; the mouse fibroblast line DI 3T3; the U2-OS human osteosarcoma cell line and baboon aortic smooth muscle cells, and RNA prepared from receptor-negative lines including A431 (an epithelial cell line) and VA 13 (SV40-transformed WI-38 cells) were probed by northern format with the α1-1 cDNA. In all cases, the amount of the 6.6 kb band detected in these RNA correlated well with the relative levels of α-receptor detected on the respective cell surfaces. The 6.6 kb RNA was not detected in RNA prepared from any tested cell line of hematopoietic origin, in agreement with a lack of PDGF α-receptor protein detected on these cell types.

Clones α1-1 and α1-7 were joined at a unique Pst I site in the region encoding the transmembrane portion of the receptor. Clone α1-1 was digested with Xba I and Pst I and the receptor sequence fragment was recovered. Clone α1-7 was digested with Pst I and Bam HI and the receptor fragment was recovered. The two fragments were ligated

with Xba I+Bam HI-digested pIC19R (Marsh et al. *Gene* 32: 481–486, 1984) to construct plasmid pα17R (FIG. 12).

The remainder of the 5'-most α-receptor sequence was obtained from clone α5-1 as an Sst I-C1a I fragment. This fragment was joined to the Eco RI-Sst I receptor fragment of pα17R and cloned into Eco RI+C1a I-digested pBluescript SK+plasmid to construct plasmid pα17B (FIG. 12). FIGS. 11A–D (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) shows the nucleotide sequence and deduced amino acid sequence of the cDNA present in pα17B.

EXAMPLE 2

Construction of a SUC2 Signal Sequence-PDGF β-Receptor Fusion

To direct the PDGF β-receptor into the yeast secretory pathway, the PDGF β-receptor cDNA was joined to a sequence encoding the *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* SUC2 signal sequence. Oligonucleotides ZC1453 and ZC1454 (Sequence ID Numbers 10 and 11; Table 1) were designed to form an adapter encoding the SUC2 secretory signal flanked by a 5' Eco RI adhesive end and a 3' Bgl II adhesive end. ZC1453 and ZC1454 were annealed under conditions described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.). Plasmid pR-RX1 was digested with Bgl II and Sst II to isolate the 1.7 kb fragment comprising the PDGF β-receptor coding sequence from amino acids 28 to 596. Plasmid pR-RX1 was also cut with Sst II and Hind III to isolate the 1.7 kb fragment comprising the coding sequence from amino acids 597 through the translation termination codon and 124 bp of 3' untranslated DNA. The two 1.7 kb pR-RX1 fragments and the ZC1453/ZC1454 adapter were joined with pUC19, which had been linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Hind III. The resultant plasmid, comprising the SUC2 signal sequence fused in-frame with the PDGF β-receptor cDNA, was designated pBTL10 (FIG. 2).

EXAMPLE 3

Construction of pCBS22

The BAR1 gene product, Barrier, is an exported protein that has been shown to have three domains. When used in conjunction with a first signal sequence, the third domain of Barrier protein has been shown to aid in the secretion of proteins into the medium (MacKay et al., U.S. patent application Ser. No. 104,316).

The portion of the BAR1 gene encoding the third domain of Barrier was joined to a sequence encoding the C-terminal portion of substance P (subp; Munro and Pelham, *EMBO J.* 3: 3087–3093, 1984). The presence of the substance P amino acids on the terminus of the fusion protein allowed the protein to be detected using commercially available anti-substance P antibodies. Plasmid pZV9 (deposited as a transformant in *E. coli* strain RR1, ATCC accession no. 53283), comprising the entire BAR1 coding region and its associated flanking regions, was cut with Sal I and Bam HI to isolate the 1.3 kb BAR1 fragment. This fragment was subcloned into pUC13, which had been cut with Sal I and Bam HI, to generate the plasmid designated pZV17. Plasmid pZV17 was digested with Eco RI to remove the 3'-most 0.5 kb of the BAR1 coding region. The vector-BAR1 fragment was religated to create the plasmid designated pJH66 (FIG. 3). Plasmid pJH66 was linearized with Eco RI and blunt-ended with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment). Kinased Bam HI linkers (5' CCG GAT CCG G 3') were added and excess linkers were removed by digestion with Bam HI before religation. The resultant plasmid was designated pSW8 (FIG. 3).

Plasmid pSW81, comprising the TPI1 promoter, the BAR1 coding region fused to the coding region of the C-terminal portion of substance P (Munro and Pelham, *EMBO J.* 3: 3087–3093, 1984) and the TPI1 terminator, was derived from pSW8. Plasmid pSW8 was cut with Sal I and Bam HI to isolate the 824 bp fragment encoding amino acids 252 through 526 of BAR1. Plasmid pPM2, containing the synthetic oligonucleotide sequence encoding the dimer form of the C-terminal portion of substance P (subP) in M13mp8, was obtained from Hugh Pelham (MRC Laboratory of Molecular Biology, Cambridge, England). Plasmid pPM2 was linearized by digestion with Bam HI and Sal I and ligated with the 824 bp BAR1 fragment from pSW8. The resultant plasmid, pSW14, was digested with Sal I and Sma I to isolate the 871 bp BAR1-substance P fragment. Plasmid pSW16, comprising a fragment of BAR1 encoding amino acids 1 through 250, was cut with Xba I and Sal I to isolate the 767 bp BAR1 fragment. This fragment was ligated with the 871 bp BAR1-substance P fragment in a three-part ligation with pUC18 cut with Xba I and Sma I. The resultant plasmid, designated pSW15, was digested with Xba I and Sma I to isolate the 1.64 kb BAR1-substance P fragment. The ADH1 promoter was obtained from pRL029. Plasmid pRL029, comprising the ADH1 promoter and the BAR1 5' region encoding amino acids 1 to 33 in pUC18, was digested with Sph I and Xba I to isolate the 0.42 kb ADH1 promoter fragment. The TPI1 terminator (Alber and Kawasaki, ibid.) was provided as a linearized fragment containing the TPI1 terminator and pUC18 with a Klenow-filled Xba I end and an Sph I end. This fragment was ligated with the 0.42 kb ADH1 promoter fragment and the 1.64 kb BAR1-substance P fragment in a three-part ligation to produce plasmid pSW22.

The ADH1 promoter and the coding region of BAR1, from the translation initiation ATG through the Eco RV site present in pSW22, were removed by digestion with Hind III and Eco RV. The 3.9 kb vector fragment, comprising the 401 bp between the Eco RV and the Eco RI sites of the BAR1 gene fused to subP and the TPI1 terminator, was isolated by gel electrophoresis. Oligonucleotide ZC1478 (Sequence ID Number 12; Table 1) was kinased and annealed with oligonucleotide ZC1479 (Sequence ID Number 13; Table 1) using conditions described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.). The annealed oligonucleotides formed an adapter comprising a Hind III adhesive end and a polylinker encoding Bgl II, Sph I, Nru I and Eco RV restriction sites. The ZC1479/ZC1478 adapter was ligated with the gel-purified pSW22 fragment. The resultant plasmid was designated pCBS22 (FIG. 3).

EXAMPLE 4

Construction of pBTL13

In order to enhance the secretion of the PDGF β-receptor and to facilitate the identification of the secreted protein, a sequence encoding the third domain of BAR1 fused to the C-terminal amino acids of substance P was fused in frame with the 5' 1240 bp of the PDGF β-receptor. Plasmid pBTL10 (Example 2) was digested with Sph I and Sst I to isolate the 4 kb fragment comprising the SUC2 signal sequence, a portion of the PDGF β-receptor cDNA and the pUC19 vector sequences. Plasmid pCBS22 was digested with Sph I and Sst I to isolate the 1.2 kb fragment comprising the BAR1-subP fusion and the TPI1 terminator. These two fragments were ligated, and the resultant plasmid was designated pBTL13 (FIG. 4).

EXAMPLE 5

Construction of an Expression Vector Encoding the Entire PDGF β-Receptor

The entire PDGF β-receptor was directed into the secretory pathway by fusing a SUC2 signal sequence to the 5' end



APPENDIX
A-1 PART 2

of the PDGF β-receptor coding sequence. This fusion was placed behind the TPI1 promoter and inserted into the vector YEp13 for expression in yeast.

The TPI1 promoter was obtained from plasmid pTPIC10 (Alber and Kawasaki, *J. Mol. Appl. Genet.* 1: 410–434, 1982), and plasmid pFATPOT (Kawasaki and Bell, EP 171,142; ATCC 20699). Plasmid pTPIC10 was cut at the unique Kpn I site, the TPI1 coding region was removed with Bal-31 exonuclease, and an Eco RI linker (sequence: GGA ATT CC) was added to the 3' end of the promoter. Digestion with Bgl II and Eco RI yielded a TPI1 promoter fragment having Bgl II and Eco RI sticky ends. This fragment was then joined to plasmid YRp7 (Stinchcomb et al., *Nature* 282: 39–43, 1979) that had been cut with Bgl II and Eco RI (partial). The resulting plasmid, TE32, was cleaved with Eco RI (partial) and Bam HI to remove a portion of the tetracycline resistance gene. The linearized plasmid was then recircularized by the addition of an Eco RI-Bam HI linker to produce plasmid TEA32. Plasmid TEA32 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI, and the 900 bp partial TPI1 promoter fragment was gel-purified. Plasmid pIC19H (Marsh et al., *Gene* 32:481–486, 1984) was cut with Bgl II and Eco RI and the vector fragment was gel purified. The TPI1 promoter fragment was then ligated to the linearized pIC19H and the mixture was used to transform *E. coli* RR1. Plasmid DNA was prepared and screened for the presence of a ~900 bp Bgl II-Eco RI fragment. A correct plasmid was selected and designated pICTPIP.

The TPI1 promoter was then subcloned to place convenient restriction sites at its ends. Plasmid pIC7 (Marsh et al., ibid.) was digested with Eco RI, the fragment ends were blunted with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment), and the linear DNA was recircularized using T4 DNA ligase. The resulting plasmid was used to transform *E. coli* RR1. Plasmid DNA was prepared from the transformants and was screened for the loss of the Eco RI site. A plasmid having the correct restriction pattern was designated pIC7RI*. Plasmid pIC7RI* was digested with Hind III and Nar I, and the 2500 bp fragment was gel-purified. The partial TPI1 promoter fragment (ca. 900 bp) was removed from pICTPIP using Nar I and Sph I and was gel-purified. The remainder of the TPI1 promoter was obtained from plasmid pFATPOT by digesting the plasmid with Sph I and Hind III, and a 1750 bp fragment, which included a portion of the TPI1 promoter fragment from pICTPIP, and the fragment from PFATPOT were then combined in a triple ligation to produce pMVR1 (FIG. 2).

The TPI1 promoter was then joined to the SUC2-PDGF β-receptor fusion. Plasmid pBTL10 (Example 2) was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 3.4 kb fragment comprising the SUC2 signal sequence and the entire PDGF β-receptor coding region. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment. The TPI1 promoter fragment and the fragment derived from pBTL10 were joined with YEp13, which had been linearized by digestion with Bam HI and Hind III, in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL12 (FIG. 2).

EXAMPLE 6

Construction of an Expression Vector Encoding the 5' Extracellular Portion of the PDGF β-Receptor

The extracellular portion of the PDGF β-receptor was directed into the secretory pathway by fusing the coding sequence to the SUC2 signal sequence. This fusion was placed in an expression vector behind the TPI1 promoter. Plasmid pBTL10 (Example 2) was digested with Eco RI and Sph I to isolate the approximately 1.3 kb fragment comprising the SUC2 signal sequence and the PDGF β-receptor extracellular domain coding sequence. Plasmid pMVR1 (Example 5) was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment. The TPI1 promoter fragment was joined with the fragment derived from pBTL10 and YEp13, which had been linearized by digestion with Bam HI and Sph I, in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL11 (FIG. 2).

EXAMPLE 7

Construction of Yeast Expression Vectors pBTL14 and pBTL15, and The Expression of PDGF β-Receptor-BAR1-subP Fusions

A. Construction of pBTL14

The SUC2-PDGFβ-R fusion was joined with the third domain of BAR1 to enhance the secretion of the receptor, and the expression unit was cloned into a derivative of YEp13 termed pJH50. YEp13 was modified to destroy the Sal I site near the LEU2 gene. This was achieved by partially digesting YEp13 with Sal I followed by a complete digestion with Xho I. The 2.0 kb Xho I-Sal I fragment comprising the LEU2 gene and the 8.0 kb linear YEp13 vector fragment were isolated and ligated together. The ligation mixture was transformed into *E. coli* strain RR1. DNA was prepared from the transformants and was analyzed by digestion with Sal I and Xho I. A clone was isolated which showed a single Sal I site and an inactive Xho I site indicating that the LEU2 fragment had inserted in the opposite orientation relative to the parent plasmid YEp13. The plasmid was designated pJH50.

Referring to FIG. 4, plasmid pBTL12 (Example 5) was digested with Sal I and Pst I to isolate the 2.15 kb fragment comprising 270 bp of YEp13 vector sequence, the TPI1 promoter, the SUC2 signal sequence, and 927 bp of PDGF β-receptor cDNA. Plasmid pBTL13 (Example 4) was digested with Pst I and Hind III to isolate the 1.48 kb fragment comprising 313 bp of PDGF β-receptor cDNA, the BAR1-subP fusion and the TPI1 terminator. The fragments derived from pBTL12 and pBTL13 were joined with pJH50, which had been linearized by digestion with Hind III and Sal I, in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL14.

B. Construction of pBTL15

Referring to FIG. 5, a yeast expression vector was constructed comprising the TPI1 promoter, the SUC2 signal sequence, 1.45 kb of PDGF β-receptor cDNA sequence fused to the BAR1-subP fusion and the TPI1 terminator. Plasmid pBTL12 (Example 5) was digested with Sal I and Fsp I to isolate the 2.7 kb fragment comprising the TPI1 promoter, the SUC2 signal sequence, the PDGFβ-R coding sequence, and 270 bp of YEp13 vector sequence. Plasmid pBTL13 (Example 4) was digested with Nru I and Hind III to isolate the 1.4 kb fragment comprising the BAR1-subP fusion, the TPI1 terminator and 209 bp of 3' PDGF β-receptor cDNA sequence. The fragments derived from pBTL12 and pBTL13 were joined in a three-part ligation with pJH50, which had been linearized by digestion with Hind III and Sal I. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL15.

C. Expression of PDGFβ-R-subP fusions from pBTL14 and pBTL15

Yeast expression vectors pBTL14 and pBTL15 were transformed into *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strains ZY100 (MATa leu2-3,112 ade2-101 suc2-Δ9 gal2 pep4::TPI1prom-CAT) and ZY400 (MATa leu2-3,112 ade2-101 suc2-Δ9 gal2

pep4::TPI1prom-CAT Δmnn9::URA3). Transformations were carried out using the method essentially described by Beggs (ibid.). Transformants were selected for their ability to grow on -LEUDS (Table 2).

TABLE 2

Media Recipes

-LeuThrTrp Amino Acid Mixture
4 g adenine
3 g L-arginine
5 g L-aspartic acid
2 g L-histidine free base
6 g L-isoleucine
4 g L-lysine-mono hydrochloride
2 g L-methionine
6 g L-phenylalanine
5 g L-serine
5 g L-tyrosine
4 g uracil
6 g L-valine

Mix all the ingredients and grind with a mortar and pestle until the mixture is finely ground.

-LEUDS
20 g glucose
6.7 g Yeast Nitrogen Base without amino acids (DIFCO Laboratories Detroit, Mich.)
0.6 g -LeuThrTrp Amino Acid Mixture
182.2 g sorbitol
18 g Agar

Mix all the ingredients in distilled water. Add distilled water to a final volume of 1 liter. Autoclave 15 minutes. After autoclaving add 150 mg L-threonine and 40 mg L-tryptophan. Pour plates and allow to solidify.

-LEUDS+sodium succinate, pH 6.5
20 g Yeast Nitrogen Base without amino acids
0.6 g -LeuTrpThr Amino Acid Mixture
182.2 g sorbitol
11.8 g succinic acid

Mix all ingredients in distilled water to a final volume of 1 liter. Adjust the pH of the solution to pH 6.5. Autoclave 15 minutes. After autoclaving add 150 mg L-threonine and 40 mg L-tryptophan.

Fermentation Medium
7 g/l yeast nitrogen base without amino acids or ammonium sulfate (DIFCO Laboratories)
0.6 g/l ammonium sulfate
0.5M sorbitol
0.39 g/l adenine sulfate
0.01% polypropylene glycol

Mix all ingredients in distilled water. Autoclave 15 minutes. Add 80 ml 50% glucose for each liter of medium.

Super Synthetic -LEUD. pH 6.5 (liquid or solid medium)
6.7 g Yeast Nitrogen Base without amino acids or ammonium sulfate (DIFCO)
6 g ammonium sulfate
160 g adenine
0.6 g -LeuThrTrp Amino Acid Mixture
20 g glucose
11.8g succinic acid

Mix all ingredients and add distilled water to a final volume of 800 ml. Adjust the pH of the solution to pH 6.4. Autoclave 15 minutes. For solid medium, add 18 g agar before autoclaving, autoclave and pour plates.

Super Synthetic-LEUDS, pH 6.4 (liquid or solid medium)

Use the same recipe as Super Synthetic -LEUD, pH 6.4, but add 182.2 g sorbitol before autoclaving.

YEPD
20 g glucose
20 g Bacto Peptone (DIFCO Laboratories)
10 g Bacto Yeast Extract (DIFCO Laboratories)
18 g agar
4 ml adenine 1%
8 ml 1% L-leucine

Mix all ingredients in distilled water, and bring to a final volume of 1 liter. Autoclave 25 minutes and pour plates.

The transformants were assayed for binding to an anti-PDGF β-receptor monoclonal antibody (PR7212) or an anti-substance P antibody by protein blot assay. ZY100 [pBTL14] and ZY100[pBTL15] transformants were grown overnight at 30° 0C. in 5 ml Super Synthetic -LEUD, pH 6.4 (Table 2). ZY400[pBTL14] and ZY400[pBTL15] transformants were grown overnight at 30° C. in 5 ml Super Synthetic-LEUDS, pH 6.4 (Table 2). The cultures were pelleted by centrifugation and the supernatants were assayed for the presence of secreted PDGF β-receptor anlogs by protein blot assay using methods described in Example 18. Results of assays using PR7212 are shown in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Results of a protein blot probed with PR7212

Transformant	
ZY100[pBTL14]	+
ZY400[pBTL14]	++
ZY100[pBTL15]	-
ZY400[pBTL15]	+

EXAMPLE 8

Construction of a SUC2-PDGFβ-R Fusion Comprising the Complete PDGFβ-R Extracellular Domain

A. Construction of pBTL22

The PDGFβ-R coding sequence present in pBTL10 was modified to delete the coding region 3' to the extracellular PDGFβ-R domain. As shown in FIG. 6, plasmid pBTL10 was digested with Sph I and Bam HI and with Sph I and Sst II to isolate the 4.77 kb fragment and the 466 bp fragment, respectively. The 466 bp fragment was then digested with Sau 3A to isolate the 0.17 kb fragment. The 0.17 kb fragment and the 4.77 kb were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL21.

Plasmid pBTL21, containing a Bam HI site that was regenerated by the ligation of the Bam HI and Sau 3A sites, was digested with Hind III and Bam HI to isolate the 4.2 kb fragment. Synthetic oligonucleotides ZC1846 (Sequence ID Number 16; Table 1) and ZC1847 (Sequence ID Number 17; Table 1) were designed to form an adapter encoding the PDGFβ-R from the Sau 3A site after bp 1856 (FIG. 1B; (Sequence ID Number 1)) to the end of the extracellular domain at 1958 bp (FIG. 1B; Sequence ID Number 1), having a 5' Bam HI adhesive end that destroys the Bam HI site and a 3' Hind III adhesive end. Oligonucleotides ZC1846 and ZC1847 were annealed under conditions described by Maniatis et. al. (ibid.). The 4.2 pBTL21 fragment and the ZC1846/ZC1847 adapter were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pBTL22, comprises the SUC2 signal sequence fused in proper reading frame to the extracellular domain of PDGFβ-R in the vector pUC19 (FIG. 6).

B. Construction of pBTL28

An in-frame translation stop codon was inserted immediately after the coding region of the PDGFβ-R in pBTL22

using oligonucleotides ZC1892 (Sequence ID Number 19; Table 1) and ZC1893 (Sequence ID Number 20; Table 1). These oligonucleotides were designed to form an adapter encoding a stop codon in-frame with the PDGFβ-R coding sequence from pBTL22 flanked by a 5' Hind III adhesive end and a 3' Xba I adhesive end. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Eco RI and Xba I to isolate the 3.68 kb fragment comprising the TPI1 promoter, pIC7RI* vector sequences and the TPI1 terminator. Oligonucleotides ZC1892 and ZC1893 were annealed to form a Hind III-Xba I adapter. The 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment, the 3.86 kb pMVR1 fragment and the ZC1892/ZC1893 adapter were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL27.

The expression unit present in pBTL27 was inserted into the yeast expression vector pJH50 by first digesting pJH50 with Bam HI and Sal I to isolate the 10.3 kb vector fragment. Plasmid pBTL27 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI and with Xho I and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment and the 1.65 kb fragment, respectively. The 10.3 kb pJH50 vector fragment, the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment and 1.65 kb fragment were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL28.

C. Construction of Plasmid pBTL30

The PDGFβ-R coding sequence present in plasmid pBTL22 was modified to encode the twelve C-terminal amino acids of substance P and an in-frame stop codon. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Eco RI and Xba I to isolate the 3.68 kb fragment comprising the TPI1 promoter, pIC7RI* and the TPI1 terminator. Synthetic oligonucleotides ZC1894 (Sequence ID Number 21; Table 1) and ZC1895 (Sequence ID Number 22; Table 1) were annealed to form an adapter containing the codons for the twelve C-terminal amino acids of substance P followed by an in-frame stop codon and flanked on the 5' end with a Hind III adhesive end and on the 3' end with an Xba I adhesive end. The ZC1894/ZC1895 adapter, the 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment and the pMVR1 fragment were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pBTL29, was digested with Eco RI and Xho I to isolate the 1.69 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R-subP-TPI1 terminator fragment. Plasmid pBTL27 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment. Plasmid pJH50 was digested with Bam HI and Sal I to isolate the 10.3 kb vector fragment. The 1.69 kb pBTL29 fragment, the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment and the 10.3 kb vector fragment were joined in a three-part ligation. The resulting plasmid was designated pBTL30.

EXAMPLE 9

Construction and Expression of a SUC2-PDGFβ-R-IgG Hinge Expression Vector

An expression unit comprising the TPI1 promoter, the SUC2 signal sequence, the PDGFβ-R extracellular domain, an immunoglobulin hinge region and the TPI1 terminator was constructed. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.56 kb fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Eco RI and Xba I to isolate the 3.7 kb fragment, comprising the TPI1 promoter, pIC7RI* vector sequences and the TPI1 terminator. Oligonucleotides ZC1776 (Sequence ID Number 14; Table 1) and ZC1777 (Sequence ID Number 15; Table 1) were designed to form, when annealed, an adapter encoding an immunoglobulin hinge region with a 5' Hind III adhesive end and a 3' Xba I adhesive end. Oligonucleotides ZC1776 and ZC1777 were annealed under conditions described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.). The 1.56 kb pBTL22 fragment, the 3.7 kb fragment and the ZC1776/ZC1777 adapter were joined in a three-part ligation, resulting in plasmid pBTL24.

The expression unit of pBTL24, comprising the TPI1 promoter, SUC2 signal sequence, PDGFβ-R extracellular domain sequence, hinge region sequence, and TPI1 terminator, was inserted into pJH50. Plasmid pBTL24 was digested with Xho I and Hind III to isolate the 2.4 kb expression unit. Plasmid pJH50 was digested with Hind III and Sal I to isolate the 9.95 kb fragment. The 2.4 kb pBTL24 fragment and 9.95 kb pJH50 vector fragment were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL25.

Plasmid pBTL25 was transformed into *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strain ZY400 using the method essentially described by Beggs (ibid.). Transformants were selected for their ability to grow on -LEUDS (Table 2). The transformants were tested for their ability to bind the anti-PDGFβ-R monoclonal antibody PR7212 using the colony assay method described in Example 18. Plasmid pBTL25 transformants were patched onto nitrocellulose filters that had been wetted and supported by YEPD solid medium. Antibody PR7212 was found to bind to the PDGFβ-R-IgG hinge fusion secreted by ZY400[pBTL25] transformants.

EXAMPLE 10

Construction and Expression of a SUC2 signal sequence-PDGFβ-R Extracellular Domain-SUC2 Fusion

As shown in FIG. 6, an expression unit comprising the TPI1 promoter, SUC2 signal sequence, PDGFβ-R extracellular domain sequence, and SUC2 coding sequence was constructed as follows. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment. The SUC2 coding region was obtained from pJH40. Plasmid pJH40 was constructed by inserting the 2.0 kb Hind III-Hind III SUC2 fragment from pRB58 (Carlson et al., *Cell* 28:145–154, 1982) into the Hind III site of pUC19 followed by the destruction of the Hind III site 3' to the coding region. Plasmid pJH40 was digested with Hind III and Sal I to isolate the 2.0 kb SUC2 coding sequence. Plasmid pJH50 was digested with Sal I and Bam HI to isolate the 10.3 kb vector fragment. The 0.9 kb Bgl II-Eco RI TPI1 promoter fragment, the 1.6 kb Eco RI-Hind III SUC2-PDGFβ-R, the 2.0 kb Hind III-Sal I SUC2 fragment and the 10.3 kb Bam HI-Sal I vector fragment were joined in a four-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL26 (FIG. 6).

Plasmid pBTL26 was transformed into *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strain ZY400 using the method essentially described by Beggs (ibid.). Transformants were selected for their ability to grow on -LEUDS (Table 2). ZY400 transformants (ZY400[pBTL26]) were assayed by protein blot (Example 18), colony blot (Example 18) and competition assay.

Protein blot assays were carried out on ZY400[pBTL26] and ZY400[pJH50] (control) transformants that had been grown in flasks. Two hundred-fifty microliters of a 5 ml overnight cultures of ZY400[pBTL26] and ZY400 [pJH50] in -LEUDS+sodium succinate, pH 6.5 (Table 2) were inoculated into 50 ml of -LEUDS+sodium succinate, pH 6.5. The cultures were incubated for 35 hours in an airbath shaker at 30° C. The culture supernatants were harvested by centrifu-



gation. The culture supernatants were assayed as described in Example 18 and were found to bind PR7212 antibody.

Colony assays were carried out on ZY400[pBTL26] transformants. ZY400[pBTL26] transformants were patched onto wetted nitrocellulose filters that were supported on a YEPD plate. The colony assay carried out as described in Example 8.A. showed that ZY400[pBTL26] antibodies bound PR7212 antibodies.

Competition binding assays were carried out on ZY400 [pBTL26] and ZY400[pJH50] transformants. The transformants were grown in two liters of fermentation medium (Table 2) in a New Brunswick Biofio2 fermentor (New Brunswick, Philadelphia, Pa.) with continuous pH control at pH 6.4. The cultures were adjusted to pH 7.5 immediately prior to harvesting. Culture supernatants were concentrated in an Amicon concentrator (Amicon, San Francisco, Calif.) using an Amicon 10^4 mw spiral filter cartridge. The concentrated supernatants were further concentrated using Amicon Centriprep 10's. Fifteen milliliters of the concentrated supernatant samples were added to the Centripreps, and the Centripreps were spun in a Beckman GRP centrifuge (Beckman Instruments Inc., Carlsbad, Calif.) at setting 5 for a total of 60 minutes. The concentrates were removed from the Centripreps and were assayed in the competition assay.

The competition binding assay measured the amount of ^{125}I-PDGF left to bind to fetal foreskin fibroblast cells after preincubation with the concentrate containing the PDGFβ-R-SUC2 fusion protein. PDGF-AA and PDGF-AB were iodinated using the Iodopead method (Pierce Chemical). PDGF-BB_{3y} was iodinated and purified as described in Example 18.F. The concentrate was serially diluted in binding medium (Table 4). The dilutions were mixed with 0.5 ng of iodinated PDGF-AA, PDGF-BB_{3y}, or PDGF-AB, and the mixtures were incubated for two hours at room temperature. Three hundred micrograms of unlabeled PDGF-BB was added to each sample mixture. The sample mixtures were added to 24-well plates containing confluent fetal foreskin fibroblast cells (AG1523, available from the Human Genetic Mutant Cell Repository, Camden, N.J.). The cells were incubated with the mixture for four hours at 4° C. The supernatants were aspirated from the wells, and the wells were rinsed three times with phosphate buffered saline that was held at 4° C. (PBS; Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.). Five hundred microliters of PBS+1% NP-40 was added to each well, and the plates were shaken on a platform shaker for five minutes. The cells were harvested and the amount of iodinated PDGF was determined. The results of the competition binding assay showed that the PDGFβ-R-SUC2 fusion protein was able to competitively bind all three isoforms of PDGF.

The PDGFβ-R produced from ZY400 [pBTL26] transformants was tested for cross reactivity to fibroblast growth factor (FGF) and transforming growth factor-β(TGF-β) using the competition assay essentially described above. Supernatant concentrates from ZY400[pBTL26] and ZY400 [JH50] (control) transformants were serially diluted in binding medium (Table 4). The dilutions were mixed with 7.9 ng of iodinated FGF or 14 ng of iodinated TGF-β, and the mixtures were incubated for two hours at room temperature. Fourteen micrograms of unlabeled FGF was added to each mixture containing labeled FGF, and 7 μg of unlabeled TGF-β was added to each mixture containing labeled TGF-β. The sample mixtures were added to 24-well plates containing confluent human dermal fibroblast cells. (Human dermal fibroblast cells express both FGF receptors and TGFβ receptors.) The cells were incubated with the mixtures for four hours at 4° C. Five hundred microliters of PBS+1% NP-40 was added to each well, and the plates were shaken on a platform shaker for five minutes. The cells were harvested and the amount of iodinated FGF or TGF-β bound to the cells was determined. The results of these assays showed that the PDGFβ-R-SUC2 fusion protein did not cross react with FGF or TGF-β.

TABLE 4

Reagent Recipes

Binding Medium
500 ml Ham's F-12 medium
12 ml 1M HEPES, pH 7.4
5 ml 100×PSN (Penicillin/Streptomycin/Neomycin, Gibco)
1 g rabbit serum albumin

Western Transfer Buffer
25 mM Tris, pH 8.3
19 mM glycine, pH 8.3
20% methanol

Western Buffer A
50 ml 1M Tris, pH 7.4
20 ml 0.25 mM EDTA, pH 7.0
5 ml 10% NP-40
37.5 ml 4M NaCl
2.5 g gelatin

The Tris, EDTA, NP-40 and NaCl were diluted to a final volume of one liter with distilled water. The gelatin was added to 300 ml of this solution and the solution was heated in a microwave until the gelatin was in solution. The gelatin solution was added back to the remainder of the first solution and stirred at 4° C. until cool. The buffer was stored at 4° C.

Western Buffer B
50 ml 1M Tris, pH 7.4
20 ml 0.25M EDTA, pH 7.0
5 ml 10% NP-40
58.4 g NaCl
2.5 g gelatin
4 g N-lauroyl sarcosine

The Tris, EDTA, NP-40, and the NaCl were mixed and diluted to a final volume of one liter. The gelatin was added to 300 ml of this solution and heated in a microwave until the gelatin was in solution. The gelatin solution was added back to the original solution and the N-lauroyl sarcosine was added. The final mixture was stirred at 4° C. until the solids were completely dissolved. This buffer was stored at 4° C.

2xLoading Buffer
36 ml 0.5M Tris-HCl, pH 6.8
16 ml glycerol
16 ml 20% SDS
4 ml 0.5% Bromphenol Blue in 0.5M Tris-HCl, pH 6.8

Mix all ingredients. Immediately before use, add 100 μl β-mercaptoethanol to each 900 μl dye mix

EXAMPLE 11

Construction and Expression of PDGF Receptor Analogs From BHK Cells

A. Construction of pBTL114 and pBTL115

The portions of the PDGF α-receptor extracellular domain present in pBTL14 and pBTL15 were placed in a mammalian expression vector. Plasmids pBTL14 and pBTL15 were digested with Eco RI to isolate the 1695 bp and 1905 bp SUC2 signal-PDGFβ-R-BAR1 fragments. The 1695 bp fragment and the 1905 bp fragment were each ligated to Zem229R that had been linearized by digestion with Eco RI.

The vector Zem229R was constructed as shown in FIG. 10 from Zem229. Plasmid Zem229 is a pUC18-based



expression vector containing a unique Bam HI site for insertion of cloned DNA between the mouse metallothionein-1 promoter and SV40 transcription terminator and an expression unit containing the SV40 early promoter, mouse dihydrofolate reductase gene, and SV40 transcription terminator. Zem229 was modified to delete the Eco RI sites flanking the Bam HI cloning site and to replace the Bam HI site with a single Eco RI cloning site. The plasmid was partially digested with Eco RI, treated with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment) and dNTPs, and religated. Digestion of the plasmid with Bam HI followed by ligation of the linearized plasmid with a Bam HI-Eco I adapter resulted in a unique Eco RI cloning site. The resultant plasmid was designated Zem229R.

The ligation mixtures were transformed into *E. coli* strain RR1. Plasmid DNA was prepared and the plasmids were subjected to restriction enzyme analysis. A plasmid having the 1695 bp pBTL14 fragment inserted into Zem229R in the correct orientation was designated pBTL14 (FIG. 9). A plasmid having the 1905 bp pBTL15 fragment inserted into Zem229R in the correct orientation was designated pBTL115 (FIG. 9).

B. Expression of Secreted PDGF α-Receptor Analogs in tk^{33} ts13 BHK Cells

Plasmids pBTL114 and pBTL115 were each transfected into tk^{33}-ts13 cells using calcium phosphate precipitation (essentially as described by Graham and van der Eb, *J. Gen. Virol.* 36: 59–72, 1977). The transfected cells were grown in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) containing 10% fetal calf serum, 1×PSN antibiotic mix (Gibco 600-5640), 2.0 mM L-glutamine. The cells were selected in 250 nM methotrexate (MTX) for 14 days, and the resulting colonies were screened by the immunofilter assay (McCracken and Brown, *Biotechniques*, 82–87, March/April 1984). Plates were rinsed with PBS or No Serum medium (DMEM plus 1×PSN antibiotic mix). Teflon® mesh (Spectrum Medical Industries, Los Angeles, Calif.) was then placed over the cells. Nitrocellulose filters were wetted with PBS or No Serum medium, as appropriate, and placed over the mesh. After six hours incubation at 37° C., filters were removed and placed in Wester buffer A (Table 4) overnight at room temperature. The filters were developed using the antibody PR7212 and the procedure described in Example 8. The filters showed that conditioned media from pBTL114-transfected and pBTL115-transfected BHK cells bound the PR7212 antibody indicating the presence of biologically active secreted PDGFβ-R.

EXAMPLE 12

Expression of PDGF β-receptor Analogs in Cultured Mouse Myeloma Cells

A. Construction of pICμPRE8

The immunoglobulin μ heavy chain promoter and enhancer were subcloned into pIC19H to provide a unique Hind III site 3' to the promoter. Plasmid pμ (Grosschedl and Baltimore, *Cell* 41: 885–897, 1985) was digested with Sal I and Eco RI to isolate the 3.1 kb fragment comprising the μ promoter. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Xho I. The μ promoter fragment and the linearized pIC19H vector fragment were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pICμ3, was digested with Ava II to isolate the 700 bp μ promoter fragment. The 700 bp fragment was blunt-ended by treatment with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment) and deoxynucleotide triphosphates. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Xho I, and the adhesive ends were filled in by treatment with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment) and deoxynucleotide triphosphates. The blunt-ended Ava II fragment was ligated with the blunt-ended, linearized pIC19H, and the ligation mixture was transformed into *E. coli* JM83. Plasmid DNA was prepared from the transformants and was analyzed by restriction digest. A plasmid with a Bgl II site 5' to the promoter was designated pICμPR1(–). Plasmid pICμPR1(–) was digested with Hind III and Bgl II to isolate the 700 bp μ promoter fragment. Plasmid pIC19R was linearized by digestion with Hind III and Bam HI. The 700 bp promoter fragment was joined with the linearized pIC19R by ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pICμPR7, comprised the μ promoter with an unique Sma I site 5' to the promoter and a unique Hind III site 3' to the promoter.

The immunoglobulin heavy chain μ enhancer (Gillies et al., *Cell* 33: 717–728, 1983) was inserted into the unique Sma I site to generate plasmid pICμPRE8. Plasmid pJ4 (obtained from F. Blattner, Univ. Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.), comprising the 1.5 kb Hind III-Eco RI μ enhancer fragment in the vector pAT153 (Amersham, Arlington Heights, Ill.), was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.5 kb enhancer fragment. The adhesive ends of the enhancer fragment were filled in by treatment with T4 DNA polymerase and deoxynucleotide triphosphates. The blunt-ended fragment and pICμPR7, which had been linearized by digestion with Sma I, were joined by ligation. The ligation mixture was transformed into *E. coli* RR1. Plasmid DNA was prepared from the transformants, and the plasmids were analyzed by restriction digests. A plasmid comprising the μ enhancer and the A promoter was designated pICμPRE8 (FIG. 7).

B. Construction of pSDL114

The DNA sequence encoding the extracellular domain of the PDGF α-receptor was joined with the DNA sequence encoding the human immunoglobulin light chain constant region. The PDGF β-receptor extracellular domain was obtained from mpBTL22, which comprised the Eco RI-Hind III fragment from pBTL22 (Example 8.A.) cloned into Eco RI-Hind III cut M13mp18. Single stranded DNA was prepared from a mpBTL22 phage clone, and the DNA was subjected to in vitro mutagenesis using the oligonucleotide ZC1886 (Table 1) and the method described by Kunkel (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 82: 488–492, 1985). A phage clone comprising the mutagenized PDGFβ-R with a donor splice site (*S'* splice site) at the 3' end of the PDGFβ-R extracellular domain was designated pBTLR-HX (FIG. 7).

The native PDGFβ-R signal sequence was obtained from pPR5. Plasmid pPR5, comprising 738 bp of 5' coding sequence with an Eco RI site immediately 5' to the translation initiation codon, was constructed by in vitro mutagenesis of the PDGFβ-R cDNA fragment from RPS1 (Example 1). Replicative form DNA of RPS1 was digested with Eco RI to isolate the 1.09 kb PDGFβ-R fragment. The PDGFβ-R fragment was cloned into the Eco RI site of M13mp18. Single stranded template DNA was prepared from a phage clone containing the PDGFβ-R fragment in the proper orientation. The template DNA was subjected to in vitro mutagenesis using oligonucleotide ZC1380 (Sequence ID Number 8; Table 1) and the method described by Zoller and Smith (*Meth. Enzymol.* 100: 468–500, 1983). The mutagenesis resulted in the placement of an Eco RI site immediately 5' to the translation initiation codon. Mutagenized phage clones were analyzed by dideoxy sequence analysis. A phage clone containing the ZC1380 mutation was selected, and replicative form (RF) DNA was prepared from the phage clone. The RF DNA was digested with Eco RI and Acc I to isolate the 0.63 kb fragment. Plasmid pR-RXI (Example 1) was digested with Acc I and Eco RI to isolate the 3.7 kb



fragment. The 0.63 kb fragment and the 3.7 kb fragment were joined by ligation resulting in plasmid pPR5 (FIG. 7).

As shown in FIG. 7, the PDGFβ-R signal peptide and part of the extracellular domain were obtained from plasmid pPR5 as a 1.4 kb Eco RI-Sph I fragment. Replicative form DNA from phage clone pBTLR-HX was digested with Sph I and Hind III to isolate the approximately 0.25 kb PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pUC19 was linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Hind III. The 1.4 kb Eco RI-Sph I PDGFβ-R fragment, the 0.25 kb Sph I-Hind III fragment from PBTLR-HX and the Eco RI-Hind III cut pUC19 were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid, pSDL110, was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment.

Plasmid pICHuCκ3.9.11 was used as the source of the human immunoglobulin light chain gene (FIG. 7). The human immunoglobulin light chain gene was isolated from a human genomic library using an oligonucleotide probe (5'TGT GAC ACT CTC CTG GGA GTT A 3'; Sequence ID Number 32), which was based on a published human kappa C gene sequence (Hieter et al., *Cell* 22: 197–207, 1980). The human light chain (kappa) constant region was subcloned as a 1.1 kb Sph I-Hinf I genomic fragment of the human kappa gene, which has been treated with DNA polymerase DNA I (Klenow Fragment) to fill in the Hinf I adhesive end, into Sph I-Hinc II cut pUC19. The 1.1 kb human kappa constant region was subsequently isolated as a 1.1 kb Sph I-Bam HI fragment that was subcloned into Sph I-Bgl II cut pIC19R (Marsh et al., ibid.). The resultant plasmid was designated pICHuCκ3.9.11. Plasmid pICHuCκ3.9.11 was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.1 kb kappa constant region gene. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Eco RI. The 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment, the 1.1 kb human kappa constant region fragment and the linearized pIC19H were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid, pSDL112, was digested with Bam HI and Cla I to isolate the 2.75 kb fragment. Plasmid pμPRE8 was linearized with Bgl II and Cla I. The 2.75 kb fragment and the linearized pμPRE8 were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pSDL114 (FIG. 7).

Plasmid pSDL114 was linearized by digestion with Cla I and was cotransfected with Pvu I-digested p416 into SP2/0-Ag14 (ATCC CRL 1581) by electroporation using the method essentially described by Neumann et al. (*EMBO J.* 1: 841–845, 1982). (Plasmid p416 comprises the Adenovirus 5 7S ori, SV40 enhancer, Adenovirus 2 major late promoter, Adenovirus 2 tripartite leader, 5' and 3' splice sites, the DHFR' cDNA, the SV40 polyadenylation signal and pML-1 (Lusky and Botchan, *Nature* 293: 79–81, 1981) vector sequences.) Transfectants were selected in growth medium containing methotrexate.

Media from drug resistant clones were tested for the presence of secreted PDGF β-receptor analogs by enzyme-linked immunosorbant assay (ELISA). Ninety-six well assay plates were prepared by incubating 100 μl of 1 μg/ml polyclonal goat anti-human kappa chain (Cappel Laboratories, Melvern, Pa.) diluted in phosphate buffered saline (PBS; Sigma) overnight at 4° C. Excess antibody was removed by three washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of spent media was added to each well, and the well were incubated for one hour at 4° C. Unbound proteins were removed by eight washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-human kappa antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a solution containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL)+0.5% Tween 20 in PBS) was added to each well and the wells were incubated for one hour at 4° C. One hundred microliters of chromophore (100 μl ABTS (2,2'-Azinobis(3-ethylbenzthiazoline sulfonic acid) diammonium salt; Sigma)+1 μl 30% H_2O_2+12.5 ml citrate/phosphate buffer (9.04 g/l citric acid, 10.16 g/l Na_2HPO_4)) was added to each well, and the wells were incubated to thirty minutes at room temperature. The samples were measured at 405 nm. The results of the assay showed that the PDGFβ-R analog secreted by the transfectants contained an immunoglobulin light chain.

Spent media from drug resistant clones was also tested for the presence of secreted PDGF β-receptor analogs by immunoprecipitation. Approximately one million drug resistant transfectants were metabolically labeled by growth in DMEM medium lacking cysteine+2% calf serum for 18 hours at 37° C. in the presence of 50 μCi ^{35}S-cysteine.

Media was harvested from the labeled cells and 250 Al of the spent media was assayed by immunoprecipitation with the anti-PDGF β-receptor antibody PR7212 to detect the presence of metabolically labeled PDGF β-receptor analogs. PR7212, diluted in PBS, was added to the media to a final concentration of 2.5 μg per 250 μl spent media. Five microliters of rabbit anti-mouse Ig diluted in PBS was added to the PR7212/media mixtures. The immunocomplexes were precipitated by the addition of 50 Al 10% fixed Staph A (weight/volume in PBS). The immunocomplexes were analyzed on 8% SDS-polyacrylamide gels followed by autoradiography overnight at −70° C. The results of the immunoprecipitation showed that the PDGF β-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants was bound by the anti-PDGF β-receptor antibody. The combined results of the ELISA and immunoprecipitation assays showed that the PDGF β-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants contained both the PDGF β-receptor ligand-binding domain and the human light chain constant region.

C. Cotransfection of pSDL114 With an Immunoglobulin Heavy Chain

Plasmid pSDL114 was cotransfected with pφ5V$_H$huC$_γ$1M-neo, which encodes a neomycin resistance gene expression unit and a complete mouse/human chimeric immunoglobulin heavy chain gene expression unit.

Plasmid pφ5V$_H$huC$_γ$1M-neo was constructed as follows. The mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain gene was isolated from a lambda genomic DNA library constructed from the murine hybridoma cell line NR-ML-05 (Serafini et al., *Eur. J. Nucl. Med.* 14: 232, 1988) using an oligonucleotide probe designed to span the $V_H/D/J_H$ junction (5' GCA TAG TAG TTA CCA TAT CCT CTT GCA CAG 3'; Sequence ID Number 33). The human immunoglobulin gamma-1 C gene was isolated from a human genomic library using a cloned human gamma-4 constant region gene (Ellison et al., *DNA* 1: 11–18, 1981). The mouse immunoglobulin variable region was isolated as a 5.3 kb Sst I-Hind III fragment from the original phage clone and the human gamma-1 C gene was obtained from the original phage clone as a 6.0 kb Hind III-Xho I fragment. The chimeric gamma-1 C gene was created by joining the VH and CH fragments via the common Hind III site and incorporating them with the *E. coli* neomycin resistance gene expression unit into pIC19H to yield pφ5V$_H$huC$_γ$1M-neo.

Plasmid pSDL114 was linearized by digestion with Cla I and was co-transfected into SP2/0-Ag14 cells with Asp 718 linearized pφ5V$_H$huC$_{κS}$1M-neo. The transfectants were selected in growth medium containing methotrexate and neomycin. Media from drug-resistant clones were tested for their ability to bind PDGF in a competition binding assay.

The competition binding assay measured the amount of ^{125}I-PDGF left to bind to human dermal fibroblast cells after preincubation with the spent media from pSDL114-



pφ5V$_H$huC$_γ$1M-neo transfected cells. The media were serially diluted in binding medium (Table 4). The dilutions were mixed with 0.5 ng of iodinated PDGF-BB or iodinated PDGF-AA, and the mixtures were incubated for two hours at room temperature. Three hundred micrograms of unlabeled PDGF-BB or unlabeled PDGF-AA was added to one tube from each series. The sample mixtures were added to 24 well plates containing confluent human dermal fibroblast cells. The cells were incubated with the mixture for four hours at 4° C. The supernatants were aspirated from the wells, and the wells were rinsed three times with phosphate buffered saline that was held a 4° C. (PBS; Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.). Five hundred microliters of PBS+1% NP-40 was added to each well, and the plates were shaken on a platform shaker for five minutes. The cells were harvested and the amount of iodinated PDGF was determined. The results of the competition binding assay showed that the protein produced from pSDL114-pφ5V$_H$huC$_γ$1M-neo transfected cells was able to competitively bind PDGF-BB but did not bind PDGF-AA.

The PDGF β-receptor analog produced from a pSDL114-pφ5V$_H$huC$_γ$1M-neo transfectant was assayed to determine if the receptor analog was able to bind PDGF-BB with high affinity. Eight and one half milliliters of spent media containing the PDGFβ-R analogs from a pSDL114-pSV$_H$huC$_{γ1}$M-neo transfectant was added to 425 μl of Sepharose Cl-4B-Protein A beads (Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.), and the mixture was incubated for 10 minutes at 4° C. The beads were pelleted by centrifugation and washed with binding medium (Table 4). Following the wash the beads were resuspended in 8.5 ml of binding media, and 0.25 ml aliquots were dispensed to 1.5 ml tubes. Binding reactions were prepared by adding iodinated PDGF-BB$_{XY}$ (Example 18.F.) diluted in DMEM+10% fetal calf serum to the identical aliquots of receptor-bound beads to final PDGF-BB$_{XY}$ concentrations of between 4.12 pM and 264 pM. Nonspecific binding was determined by adding a 100 fold excess of unlabeled BB to an identical set of binding reactions. Mixtures were incubated overnight at 4° C.

The beads were pelleted by centrifugation, and unbound PDGF-BB was removed with three washes in PBS. The beads were resuspended in 100 μl of PBS and were counted. Results of the assay showed that the PDGFβ-R analog was able to bind PDGF-BB with high affinity.

D. Construction of pSDL113

As shown in FIG. 8, the DNA sequence encoding the extracellular domain of the PDGF β-receptor was joined with the DNA sequence encoding a human immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region joined to a hinge sequence. Plasmid pSDL110 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pICHu$_γ$-1M was used as the source of the heavy chain constant region and hinge region. Plasmid pICHu$_γ$-1M comprises the approximately 6 kb Hind III-Xho I fragment of a human gamma-1 C gene subcloned into pUC19 that had been linearized by digestion with Hind III and Sal I. Plasmid pICHu$_γ$-1M was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 6 kb fragment encoding the human heavy chain constant region. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Eco RI. The 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment, the 6 kb heavy chain constant region fragment and the linearized pIC19H were joined in a three part ligation. The resultant plasmid, pSDL111, was digested with Bam HI to isolate the 7.7 kb fragment. Plasmid pμPRE8 was linearized with Bgl II and was treated with calf intestinal phosphatase to prevent self-ligation. The 7.7 kb fragment and the linearized pμPRE8 were joined by ligation. A plasmid containing the insert in the proper orientation was designated pSDL113 (FIG. 8).

Plasmid pSDL113 is linearized by digestion with Cla I and is cotransfected with Pvu I-digested p416 into SP2/0-Ag14 by electroporation. Transfectants are selected in growth medium containing methotrexate.

Media from drug resistant clones are tested for the presence of secreted PDGFβ-R analogs by immunoprecipitation using the method described in Example 12.B.

E. Cotransfection of pSDL113 With an Immunoglobulin Light Chain Gene

Plasmid pSDL113 is linearized by digestion with Cla I and was cotransfected with pICφ5V$_κ$HuC$_κ$-Neo, which encodes a neomycin resistance gene and a mouse/human chimeric immunoglobulin light chain gene. The mouse immunoglobulin light chain gene was isolated from a lambda genomic DNA library constructed from the murine hybridoma cell line NR-ML-05 (Woodhouse et al., ibid.) using an oligonucleotide probe designed to span the V$_κ$/J$_κ$ junction (5' ACC GAA CGT GAG AGG AGT GCT ATA A 3'; Sequence ID Number 34). The human immunoglobulin light chain constant region gene was isolated as described in Example 12.B. The mouse NR-ML-05 immunoglobulin light chain variable region gene was subcloned from the original mouse genomic phage clone into pIC19R as a 3 kb Xba I-Hinc II fragment. The human kappa C gene was subcloned from the original human genomic phage clone into pUC19 as a 2.0 kb Hind III-Eco RI fragment. The chimeric kappa gene was created by joining the NR-ML-05 light chain variable region gene and human light chain constant region gene via the common Sph I site and incorporating them with the *E. coli* neomycin resistance gene into pIC19H to yield pICφ5V$_κ$HuC$_κ$-Neo (FIG. 9).

The linearized pSDL113 and pICφ5V$_κ$HuC$_κ$-Neo are transfected into SP2/0-Ag14 cells by electroporation. The transfectants are selected in growth medium containing methotrexate and neomycin.

F. Cotransfection of pSDL113 and pSDL114

A clone of SP2/0-Ag14 stably transfected with pSDL114 and p416 was co-transfected with Cla I-digested pSDL113 and Bam HI-digested pICneo by electroporation. (Plasmid pICneo comprises the SV40 promoter operatively linked to the *E. coli* neomycin resistance gene and pIC19H vector sequences.) Transfected cells were selected in growth medium containing methotrexate and G418. Media from drug-resistant clones were tested for their ability to bind PDGF-BB or PDGF-AA in a competition binding assay as described in Example 12.C. The results of the assay showed that the transfectants secreted a PDGF β-receptor analog which was capable of competitively binding PDGF-BB but did not detectably bind to PDGF-AA.

G. Cotransfection of pSDL114 With Fab

A clone of SP2/0-AG14 stably transfected with pSDL114 and p416 was transfected with the Fab region of the human gamma-4 gene (γ$_4$) in plasmid pφ5V$_H$Fab-neo.

Plasmid pφ5V$_H$Fab-neo was constructed by first digesting plasmid p24BRH (Ellison et al., *DNA* 1: 11, 1988) was digested with Xma I and Eco RI to isolate the 0.2 kb fragment comprising the immunoglobulin 3' untranslated region. Synthetic oligonucleotides ZC871 (Sequence ID Number 3; Table 1) and ZC872 (Sequence ID Number 4; Table 1) were kinased and annealed using essentially the methods described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.). The annealed oligonucleotides ZC871/ZC872 formed an Sst I-Xma I adapter. The ZC871/ZC872 adapter, the 0.2 kb p24BRH fragment and Sst I-Eco RI linearized pUC19 were joined in a three-part ligation to form plasmid pγ$_4$3'. Plasmid pγ$_4$3' was linearized by digestion with Bam HI and Hind III. Plasmid p24BRH was cut with Hind III and Bgl II to isolate

the 0.85 kb fragment comprising the $C_{\gamma}1$ region. The $p\gamma_4 3'$ fragment and the Hind III-Bgl II p24BRH fragment were joined by ligation to form plasmid $p\gamma_4$Fab. Plasmid $p\gamma_4$Fab was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.2 kb fragment comprising γ_4Fab. Plasmid plCneo, comprising the SV40 promoter operatively linked to the *E. coli* neomycin resistance gene and pIC19H vector sequences, was linearized by digestion with Sst I and Eco RI. Plasmid $p\phi 5V_H$, comprising the mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain gene variable region and pUC18 vector sequences, was digested with Sst I and Hind III to isolate the 5.3 kb V_H fragment. The linearized plCneo was joined with the 5.3 kb Sst I-Hind III fragment and the 1.2 kb Hind III-Eco RI fragment in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated $p\phi 5V_H$Fab-neo (FIG. 10).

A pSDL114/p416-transfected SP2/0-AG14 clone was transfected with Sca I-linearized $p\phi 5V_H$Fab-neo. Transfected cells were selected in growth medium containing methotrexate and G418. Media from drug-resistant clones were tested for their ability to bind PDGF in a competition binding assay as described in Example 12.C. The results of the assay showed that the PDGF β-receptor analog secreted from the transfectants was capable of competitively binding PDGF-BB.

H. Cotransfection of pSDL114 with Fab'

A stably transfected SP2/0-AG14 isolate containing pSDL114 and p416 was transfected with plasmid pWKI, which contained the Fab' portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain gene. Plasmid pWKI was constructed as follows.

The immunoglobulin gamma-1 Fab' sequence, comprising the $C_{\gamma}1$ and hinge regions sequences, was derived from the gamma-1 gene clone described in Example 12.C. The gamma-1 gene clone was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 3.0 kb fragment, which was subcloned into Hind III-Eco RI linearized M13mp19. Single-stranded template DNA from the resultant phage was subjected to site-directed mutagenesis using oligonucleotide ZC1447 (Sequence ID Number 9; Table 1) and essentially the method of Zoller and Smith (ibid.). A phage clone was identified having a ZC1447 induced deletion resulting in the fusion of the hinge region to a DNA sequence encoding the amino acids Ala-Leu-His-Asn-His-Tyr-Thr-Glu-Lys-Ser-Leu-Ser-Leu-Ser-Pro-Gly-Lys (Sequence ID Number 31) followed in-frame by a stop codon. Replicative form DNA from a positive phage clone was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.9 kb fragment comprising the $C_{\gamma}1$ and hinge regions. Plasmid $p\phi 5V_H$ was digested with Sst I and Hind III to isolate the 5.3 kb fragment comprising the mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain gene variable region. Plasmid plCneo was linearized by digestion with Sst I and Eco RI. The linearized plCneo was joined with the 5.3 kb Hind III-Sst I fragment and the 1.9 kb Hind III-Eco RI fragment in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pWKI (FIG. 10).

An SP2/0-AG14 clone stably transfected with pSDL114 and p416 was transfected with Asp 718-linearized pWKI. Transfected cells were selected by growth in medium containing methotrexate and G418. Media samples from transfected cells were assayed using the competition assay described in Example 12.C. Results from the assays showed that the transfected cells produced a PDGF β-receptor analog capable of competitively binding PDGF-BB.

EXAMPLE 13

Purification and Characterization of PDGF β-Receptor Analogs from Mammalian cells Co-transfected With pSDL113 and pSDL114

A. Purification of PDGF β-Receptor Analogs

The PDGF β-receptor analog was purified from conditioned culture media from a clone of transfected cells grown in a hollow fiber system. The media was passed over a protein-A sepharose column, and the column was washed sequentially with phosphate buffered saline, pH 7.2 (PBS; Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.) and 0.1M citrate, pH 5.0. The PDGF β-receptor analog was eluted from the protein-A column with 0.1M citrate pH 2.5 and immediately neutralized by the addition of Tris-base, pH 7.4. The eluate fractions containing PDGF β-receptor analog, as determined by silver stain, were pooled and chromatographed over an S-200 column (Pharmacia LKB Technologies, Inc., Piscataway, N.J.) equilibrated with PBS. The peak fractions from the S-200 column were pooled and concentrated on a centriprep-10 concentrator (Amicon). Glycerol (10% final volume) was added to the preparation and the sample frozen at −80° C. PDGF β-receptor analogs purified from pSDL114 +pSDL113 co-transfected cells were termed "tetrameric PDGF α-receptors".

B. Measurement of the Relative Binding Affinity of Tetrameric PDGF β-Receptor Analog by Soluble Receptor Assay

Purified tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog was compared to detergent solubilized extracts of human dermal fibroblasts for ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB binding activity in a soluble receptor assay essentially as described by Hart et al. (*J. Biol. Chem.* 262: 10780–10785, 1987). Human dermal fibroblast cells were extracted at 20×10^6 cell equivalents per ml in TNEN extraction buffer (20 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.0, 100 mM NaCl, 1 mM EDTA, 0.5% Nonidet P-40, 1 mM PMSF, 10% glycerol). Two hundred and fifty thousand PDGF β-receptor-subunits per cell was used to calculate the tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog number per volume of extract. This value has been previously published by Seifert et al. (*J. Biol Chem.* 264: 8771–8778, 1989). The PDGF β-receptor analog number was determined from the protein concentration of the PDGF β-receptor analog assuming an average molecular weight of 140 kDa for each immunoglobulin-PDGF β-receptor monomer, and four monomers per tetramer. Thus, each tetrameric molecule contains four receptor molecules.

Increasing amounts of either detergent solubilized extracts of human dermal fibroblast cells or purified PDGF β-receptor analog were incubated with 1 ng of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB for one hour at 37° C. The sample was then diluted with 1 ml binding media and was added to monolayers of human dermal fibroblast cells grown in 24-well culture dishes. The samples were incubated for two hours at 4 ° C. The wells were washed to remove unbound, ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB. On half of a milliliter of extraction buffer (PBS+1% Nonidet P-40) was added to each well followed by a 5 minute incubation. The extraction mixtures were harvested and counted in a gamma counter.

The results showed that the PDGF β-receptor analog had the same relative binding affinity as solubilized PDGF β-receptor-subunit from mammalian cells in a solution phase binding assay.

C. Determination of the Binding Affinity of the PDGF β-Receptor Analog in a Solid Phase Format

The apparent dissociation constant KD(app) of the PDGF β-receptor analog was determined essentially as described by Bowen-Pope and Ross (*Methods in Enzymology* 109:

69–100, 1985), using the concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB giving half-maximal specific ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB binding. Saturation binding assays to determine the concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB that gave half-maximal binding to immobilized PDGF β-receptor analog were conducted as follows.

Affinity purified goat anti-human IgG, H- and L-chain (Commercially available from Cappel Labs) was diluted into 0.1M Na_2HCO_3, pH 9.6 to a concentration of 2 μg/ml. One hundred microliters of the antibody solution was coated onto each well of 96-well microtiter plates for 18 hours at 4° C. The wells were washed once with ELISA C buffer (PBS+0.05% Tween-20) followed by an incubation with 175 μl/well of ELISA B buffer (PBS+1% BSA+0.05% Tween-20) to block the wells. The wells were washed once with ELISA B buffer. One hundred microliters of 12.1 ng/ml or 24.3 ng/ml of tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog protein diluted in ELISA B was added to each well and the plates were incubated for 2 hours at 37° C. Unbound protein was removed from the wells by two washes with ELISA C. ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB$_{Y_{13}}$ (Example 18.F.) was serially diluted into binding media (25 mM HEPES, pH 7.2, 0.25% rabbit serum albumin diluted in HAMs F-12 medium (GIBCO-BRL)), and 100 μl of the dilutions were added to the wells. The plates were incubated for two hours at room temperature. The unbound ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB was removed, and the wells were washed three times with binding media. Following the last wash, 100 μl of 0.1M citrate, pH 2.5 was added to each well. After five minutes, the citrate buffer was removed, transferred to a tube and counted in a gamma counter. The counts reflect counts of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB$_{Y_{13}}$ bound by the receptor analog. Nonspecific binding for each concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB$_{Y_{13}}$ was determined by a parallel assay wherein separate wells coated only with goat anti-human IgG were incubated with the ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB concentrations. Nonspecific binding was determined to be 2.8% of the total input counts per well and averaged 6% of the total counts bound.

Saturation binding assay on 12.1 and 24.3 ng/ml of tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog gave half-maximal binding at 0.8 and 0.82 ng/ml ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB$_{Y_{13}}$, respectively. By Scatchard analysis (Scatchard, *Ann. NY Acad. Sci* 51: 660–667, 1949) these values were shown to correspond to a KD(app) of 2.7×10^{-11} which agree with the published values for PDGF receptors on mammalian cells.

EXAMPLE 14

Solid Phase Ligand Binding Assay Using the PDGF β-Receptor Analog

A. Solid Phase Radioreceptor Competition Binding Assay

In a solid phase radioreceptor competition binding assay (RRA), the wells of 96-well microtiter plates were coated with 100 μl of 2 μg/ml affinity purified goat anti-human IgG (Cappel Labs) diluted in 0.1M Na_2HCO_3, pH 9.6. After an eighteen hour incubation at 4° C., the wells were washed once with ELISA C. The wells were blocked by incubation for 2 hours at 37° C. with 175 μl/well ELISA B. The wells were washed once with ELISA B then incubated for 2 hours at 37° C. with 50 ng/ml tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog diluted in ELISA B. The unbound receptor was removed, and the test wells were incubated with increasing concentrations of serially diluted, unlabeled PDGF-BB (diluted in binding media. Following a two hour incubation at room temperature, the wells were washed three times with binding media. One hundred microliters of 5 ng/ml ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB$_{Y_{13}}$ (Example 18.F.) was added to each well, and the plates were incubated for an additional two hours at room temperature. The wells were washed three times with binding media followed by a 5 minute incubation with 100 μl/well of 0.1M citrate, pH 2.5. The samples were harvested and counted in a gamma counter.

Radioreceptor assay (RRA) competition binding curves were generated for PDGF β-receptor analog protein plated at 48.6 ng/ml. The sensitivity of the assays is 1 ng/ml of PDGF-BB, with 8 ng/ml giving 50% inhibition in ^{125}I-PDGF-BB binding, and a working range between 1 and 32 ng/ml of PDGF-BB. The values were similar to those obtained using monolayers of SK-5 cells in an RRA.

B. Use of Tetrameric PDGF β-Receptor Analogs As Antagonists for PDGF-Stimulated Mitogenesis.

A tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog, purified as described in Example 13, was analyzed for the ability to neutralize PDGF-stimulated mitogenesis in mouse 3T3 cells. Increasing amounts of the purified tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog were mixed with 5 ng of PDGF. The mixtures were then added to cultures of mouse 3T3 cells. The ability of the PDGF to stimulate a mitogenic response, as measured by the incorporation of ^{3}H-thymidine, was determined essentially as described (Raines and Ross, *Methods in Enzymology* 109: 749–773, 1985, which is incorporated by reference herein). The tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog demonstrated a dose response inhibition of PDGF-BB-stimulated ^{3}H-thymidine incorporation, while having essentially no effect on PDGF-AA- and PDGF-AB-stimulated ^{3}H-thymidine incorporation.

C. Binding of Tetrameric PDGF β-receptor Analog to Immobilized PDGF

A tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog, purified as described in Example 13, was analyzed for its ability to bind to immobilized PDGF. PDGF-BB (100 ng/ml) was coated onto wells a 96-well microtiter plate, and the plates were incubated 18 hours at 4° C. followed by one wash with ELISA C buffer. The wells were incubated for 2 hours 37° C. with ELISA B buffer to block the wells. Increasing concentrations of ^{125}I-labeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog, diluted in binding media, was added to the wells for two hours at room temperature. The wells were washed four times with ELISA C buffer to remove unbound receptor analog. One hundred microliters of 1M H_2SO_4 was added to each well and the plates were incubated for five minutes at room temperature. The solution was then harvested and transferred to tubes to be counted in a gamma counter. Nonspecific binding was determined to be less than 10% of the total counts bound.

A receptor competition binding assay was developed using this assay format. The assay was carried out as described above, and simultaneous to the addition of the ^{125}I-labeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog, increasing amounts of PDGF-AA, AB or BB were added to the PDGF-BB coated wells. Under these conditions, only PDGF-BB was found to significantly block the binding of the labeled PDGF β-receptor analog to the immobilized PDGF-BB.

EXAMPLE 15

Construction and Expression of PDGFα-R Analogs in Cultured Mouse Myeloma Cells

A. Construction of an Optimized PDGFα-R cDNA

The PDGF α-receptor coding region was optimized for expression in mammalian cells as follows. The 5' end of the cDNA was modified to include an optimized Kozak consensus translation initiation sequence (Kozak, *Nuc. Acids Res.* 12: 857–872, 1984) and Eco RI and Bam HI sites just

5' of the initiation methionine codon. Oligonucleotides ZC2181, ZC2182, ZC2183 and ZC2184 (Sequence ID Numbers 23, 24, 25 and 26, respectively; Table 1) were designed to form, when annealed, an adapter having an Eco RI adhesive end, a Bam HI restriction site, a sequence encoding a Kozak consensus sequence 5' to the initiation methionine codon, a mammalian codon optimized sequence encoding amino acids 1–42 of FIG. 11A, and an Eco RI adhesive end that destroys the Eco RI site within the PDGFα-R coding sequence. The adapter also introduced a diagnostic Cla I site 3' to the initiation methionine codon. Oligonucleotides ZC2181, ZC2182, ZC2183 and ZC2184 were kinased, annealed and ligated. Plasmid pα17B was linearized by partial digestion with Eco RI. The linearized pα17B was ligated with the ZC2181/ZC2182/ZC2183/ZC2184 oligonucleotide adapter, and the ligation mixture was transformed into *E. coli*. Plasmid DNA prepared from the transformants was analyzed by restriction analysis and a positive clone having the oligonucleotide adapter in the correct orientation was digested with Eco RI and Pst I to isolate the 1.6 kb fragment. This fragment was subcloned into Eco RI+Pst I-linearized M13mpl9. The resultant phage clone was designated 792-8. Single-stranded 792-8 DNA was sequenced to confirm the orientation of the adapter.

A fragment encoding the ligand-binding domain of the PDGF α-receptor (PDGFα-R) was then generated as follows. Restriction sites and a splice donor sequence were introduced at the 3' end of the PDGFα-R extracellular domain by PCR amplification of the 792–8 DNA and oligonucleotides ZC2311 and ZC2392 (Sequence ID Numbers 27 and 30, Table 1). Oligonucleotide ZC2311 is a sense primer encoding nucleotides 1470 to 1489 of FIG. 11B. Oligonucleotide ZC2392 is an antisense primer that encodes nucleotides 1759 to 1776 of FIG. 11B followed by a splice donor and Xba I and Hind III restriction sites. The 792–8 DNA was amplified using manufacturer recommended (Perkin Elmer Cetus, Norwalk, Conn.) conditions and the GeneAmp™ DNA amplification reagent kit (Perkin Elmer Cetus), and blunt-ended 329 bp fragment was isolated. The blunt-end fragment was digested with Nco I and Hind III and ligated with Sma I-digested pUC18. A plasmid having an insert with the Nco I site distal to the Hind III site present in the pUC18 polylinker was designated pUC18 Sma-PCR Nco HIII #13. The Hind III site present in the insert was not regenerated upon ligation with the linearized pUC18. Plasmid pUC18 Sma-PCR Nco HIII #13 was digested with Nco I and Hind III to isolate the 355 bp PDGFα-R containing fragment encoding PDGFαR. Oligonucleotides ZC2351 and ZC2352 (Table 1; Sequence ID Numbers 28 and 29) were kinased and annealed to form an Sst I-Nco I adapter encoding an internal Eco RI site and a Kozak consensus translation initiation site. The 355 bp Nco I-Hind III fragment, the ZC2351/ZC2352 adapter and a 1273 bp Nco I fragment comprising the extracellular domain of PDGF α-R derived from 792–8 were ligated with Hind III+SstI-digested pUC18 and transformed into *E. coli*. Plasmid DNA was isolated from the transformants and analyzed by restriction analysis. None of the isolates contained the 1273 bp Nco I fragment. A plasmid containing the Nco I-Hind III fragment and the ZC2351/ZC2352 adapter was designated pUC18 Hin Sst A Nco #46. Plasmid pUC18 Hin Sst A Nco #46 was linearized by digestion and joined by ligation with the 1273 bp Nco I fragment comprising the extracellular domain of the PDGFβ-R from clone α18 R-19. The ligations were transformed into *E. coli*, and plasmid DNA was isolated from the transformants. Analysis of the plasmid DNA showed that only clones with the Nco I fragment in the wrong orientation were isolated. A clone having the Nco I fragment in the wrong orientation was digested with Nco I, religated and transformed into *E. coli*. Plasmid DNA was isolated from the transformants and was analyzed by restriction analysis. A plasmid having the Nco I insert in the correct orientation was digested to completion with Hind III and partially digested with Sst I to isolate the 1.6 kb fragment comprising the extracellular domain of the PDGFα-R preceded by a consensus initiation sequence (Kozak, ibid.) and followed by a splice donor site.

B. Construction of pPAB7

The DNA sequence encoding the extracellular domain of the PDGFα-R was joined to the immunoglobulin μ enhancer-promoter and to a DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region. The immunoglobulin μ enhancer-promoter was obtained from plasmid pJH1 which was derived from plasmid PIC$_\mu$PRE8 (Example 12.A.) by digestion with Eco RI and Sst I to isolate the 2.2 kb fragment comprising the immunoglobulin enhancer and heavy chain variable region promoter. The 2.2 kb Sst I-Eco RI fragment was ligated with Sst I+Eco RI-linearized pUC19. The resulting plasmid, designated pJH1, contained the immunoglobulin enhancer and heavy chain variable region promoter immediately 5' to the pUC19 linker sequences. Plasmid pJH1 was linearized by digestion with Sst I and Hind III and joined with the 1.6 kb partial Sst I-Hind III fragment containing the PDGFα-R extracellular domain sequences. The resulting plasmid having the immunoglobulin μ enhancer-promoter joined to the PDGFα-R extracellular domain was designated pPAB6. Plasmid pSDL112 was digested with Hind III to isolate the 1.2 kb fragment encoding the immunoglobulin light chain constant region (Cκ). The 1.2 kb Hind III fragment was ligated with Hind III-linearized pPAB6. A plasmid having the $_\kappa$ sequence in the correct orientation was designated pPAB7.

C. Construction of pPAB9

The partial Sst I-Hind III fragment encoding the extracellular domain of the PDGFα-R was joined to the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region. For convenience, the internal Xba I site in plasmid pJH1 was removed by digestion with Xba I, blunt-ending with T4 DNA polymerase, and religation. A plasmid which did not contain the internal Xba I site, but retained the Xba I site in the polylinker was designated 11.28.3.6. Plasmid 11.28.3.6 was linearized by digestion with Sst I and Xba I. Plasmid pPAB6 was digested to completion with Hind III and partially digested with Sst I to isolate the 1.6 kb Sst I-Hind III fragment containing the PDGFα-R extracellular domain. Plasmid pφ5V$_H$huC$_\gamma$1M-neo (Example 12.C.) was digested with Hind III and Xba I to isolate the 6.0 kb fragment encoding the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region (huC$_\gamma$1M). The Sst I-Hind III-linearized 11.28.3.6, the 1.6 kb Sst I-Hind III PDGFα-R fragment and the 6.0 kb Hind III-Xba I huC$_\gamma$1M fragment were ligated to form plasmid pPAB9.

D. Expression of pPAB9 in Mammalian Cells

Bgl II-linearized pPAB7 and Pvu I-linearized pPAB9 were cotransfected with Pvu I-linearized p416 into SP2/0-Ag14 cells by electroporation. Transfected cells were initially selected in growth medium containing 50 nM methotrexate and were subsequently amplified in a growth medium containing 100 μM methotrexate. Media from drug resistant clones were tested for the presence of secreted PDGF α-receptor analogs by enzyme-linked immunosorbant assay (ELISA). Ninety-six well assay plates were prepared by incubating 100 μl of 1 μg/ml monoclonal antibody 292.1.8 which is specific for the PDGF α-receptor

diluted in phosphate buffered saline (PBS; Sigma] overnight at 4° C. Excess antibody was removed by three washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of spent media was added to each well, and the plates were incubated for one hour at 4° C. Unbound proteins were removed by eight washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-human IgG heavy chain antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a solution containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL)+0.5% Tween 20 in PBS) was added to each well, and the plates were incubated for one hour at 4° C. One hundred microliters of chromophore (100 μl ABTS [2,2'-Azinobis(3-ethylbenz-thiazoline sulfonic acid] diammonium salt; Sigma]+1 μl 30% H_2O_2 +12.5 ml citrate/phosphate buffer [9.04 g/l citric acid, 10.16 g/l Na_2HPO_4]) was added to each well, and the wells were incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature. The samples were measured at 405 nm. The results of the assay showed that the PDGF α-receptor analogs secreted by the transfectants contained an immunoglobulin heavy chain.

Analysis of spent media from transfected cells by Northern analysis, Western analysis and by radioimmunoprecipitation showed that the transfectants did not express a PDGF α-receptor analog from the pPAB7 construction. Transfectants were subsequently treated as containing only pPAB9.

Drug resistant clones were also tested for the presence of secreted PDGF α-receptor analogs by immunoprecipitation. For each clone, approximately one million drug resistant transfectants were grown in DMEM lacking cysteine+2% calf serum for 18 hours at 37° C. in the presence of 50 μCi ^{35}S-cysteine. The spent media was harvested from the labeled cells and 250 Al of medium from each clone was assayed for binding to the anti-PDGF α-receptor antibody 292.18. Monoclonal antibody 292.18 diluted in PBS was added to each sample to a final concentration of 2.5 μg per 250 Al spent media. Five microliters of rabbit anti-mouse Ig diluted in PBS was added to each sample, and the immunocomplexes were precipitated by the addition of 50 μl 10% fixed Staph A (weight/volume in PBS). The immunocomplexes were analyzed on 8% SDS-polyacrylamide gels followed by autoradiography overnight at -70 ° C. The results of the immunoprecipitation showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants was bound by the anti-PDGF α-receptor antibody. The combined results of the ELISA and immunoprecipitation assays showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants contained both the PDGF α-receptor ligand-binding domain and the human heavy chain.

Spent medium from drug-resistant clones were tested for their ability to bind PDGF in a competition-binding assay essentially as described in Example 12.C. The results of the assay showed that the transfectants secreted a PDGF α-receptor analog capable of binding PDGF-AA. A clone containing the pPAB9 was designated 3.17.1.57.

E. Co-expression of pPAB7 and pPAB9 in Mammalian Cells

Bgl II-linearized pPAB7 and Bam HI-linearized pICneo were cotransfected into clone 3.17.1.57, and transfected cells were selected in the presence of neomycin. Media from drug resistant cells were assayed for the presence of immunoglobulin heavy chain, immunoglobulin light chain and the PDGF α-receptor ligand-binding domain by ELISA essentially as described above. Briefly, ninety-six well assay plates were prepared by incubating 100 μl of 1 μg/ml goat anti-human IgG Fc antibody (Sigma) or 100 μl of 1 μg/ml 292.18 overnight at 4° C. Excess antibody was removed by three washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of spent media was added to each well of each plate, and the plates were incubated for one hour at 4° C. Unbound proteins were removed by eight washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-human IgG antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a solution containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL)+0.5% Tween 20 in PBS) was added to each well of the plate coated with the anti-Fc antibody, and 100 μl of peroxidase-conjugated goat anti human kappa antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a solution containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL) +0.5% Tween 20 in PBS) was added to each well of the plate coated with 292.18. The plates were incubated for one hour at 4° C. One hundred microliters of chromophore (100 μl ABTS [2,2'-Azinobis(3-ethylbenz-thiazoline sulfonic acid) diammonium salt; Sigma]+1 μl 30% H_2O_2+12.5 ml citrate/phosphate buffer [9.04 g/l citric acid, 10.16 g/l Na_2HPO_4]) was added to each well of each plate, and the plates were incubated to 30 minutes at room temperature. The samples were measured at 405 nm, the wavelength giving maximal absorbance of the chromogenic substrate, to identify clones having absorbances higher than background indicating the presence of immunoglobulin heavy chain. Clones that gave positive results in both ELISA assays (showing that the clones produced proteins containing heavy chain regions, light chain constant regions and the PDGF α-receptor ligand-binding region) were selected for further characterization.

Drug resistant clones that were positive for both ELISA assays were subsequently tested for the presence of secreted PDGF α-receptor analogs by immunoprecipitation. For each positive clone, approximately one million drug resistant transfectants were grown in DMEM lacking cysteine+2% calf serum for 18 hours at 37° C. in the presence of 50 μgCI ^{35}S-cysteine. The spent media was harvested from the labeled cells and 250 μl of medium from each clone was assayed for binding to monoclonal antibody 292.18. Monoclonal antibody 292.18 diluted in PBS was added to each sample to a final concentration of 2.5 μg. Five microliters of rabbit anti-mouse Ig diluted in PBS was added to each sample and the immunocomplexes were precipitated by the addition of 50 μl 10% fixed Staph A (weight/volume in PBS). The immunocomplexes were analyzed on 8% SDS-polyacrylamide gels followed by autoradiography overnight at -70° C. The results of the immunoprecipitation showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants was bound by the anti-PDGF α-receptor antibody. The combined results of the ELISA and immunoprecipitation assays showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants contained the PDGF α-receptor ligand-binding domain, the human heavy chain and the human light chain constant region. A clone that secreted a PDGF α-receptor analog that was positive for both the above-described ELISA assays and the immunoprecipitation assay was designated 5.6.2.1.

EXAMPLE 16

Purification and Characterization of PDGF α-Receptor Analogs

A. Purification of PDGF α-Receptor Analogs From Clone 3.17.1.57

The PDGF a-Receptor analog was purified from the conditioned culture media of clone 3.17.1.57 by cycling cell-conditioned medium over an immunoaffinity column composed of monoclonal antibody 292.18 bound to a CNBr-activated Sepharose 4B resin, which is specific for the PDGF α-receptor. The column was washed with PBA, then eluted with 0.1M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak column fractions containing the α-receptor were pooled, neutralized to pH 7.2 by the addition of 2M Tris, pH 7.4, then passed over a

protein-A Sepharose column. This column was washed sequentially with PBS, then with 0.1M citrate, pH 5.0. The PDGF α-receptor analog was then eluted with 0.1M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak eluate fractions were pooled, and glycerol was added to a final concentration of 10%. The sample was concentrated on a centriprep 10 concentrator (Amicon). The PDGF α-receptor analog purified from clone 3.17.1.57 was termed a "dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog".

B. Purification of PDGF α-Receptor Analogs From Clone 5.6.2.1

The PDGF α-receptor analog was purified from the conditioned culture media of clone 5.6.2.1 by cycling cell-conditioned medium over the immunoaffinity column described above. The column was washed with PBS then eluted with 0.1M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak column fractions containing the α-receptor were pooled, neutralized to pH 7.2 by the addition of 2M Tris (what pH 7.4), then passed over a protein-A sepharose column. This column was washed sequentially with PBS then with 0.1M citrate, pH 5.0. The PDGF α-receptor analog was then eluted with 0.1M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak eluate fractions were pooled and glycerol was added to a final concentration of 10%. The sample was concentrated on a centriprep 10 concentrator. The PDGF α-receptor analogs purified from clone 5.6.2.1 was termed a "tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog".

EXAMPLE 17

A. Use of the PDGF α-receptor Analogs in Ligand Binding Studies

Purified tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog and purified dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog were compared to monolayers of a control cell line of canine kidney epithelial cells, which do not naturally express the PDGF α-receptor, transfected with the human PDGF α-receptor cDNA for ligand binding activity. The dissociation constant (Kd) of the receptor preparations was determined by saturation binding and subsequent Scatchard analysis.

Ligand binding of the purified PDGF α-receptor analogs was determined using a solid phase binding assay. Affinity-purified goat anti-human IgG was diluted to a concentration of 2 μg/ml in 0.1M Na_2HCO_3, pH 9.6 and 100 μl/well of the solution was used to coat 96-well microtiter plates for 18 hours at 4° C. Excess antibody was removed from the wells with one wash with ELISA C buffer (PBS, 0.05% Tween-20). The plates were incubated with 175 μl/well of ELISA B buffer (PBS, 1% BSA, 0.05% Tween-20) to block the wells, followed by two washes with ELISA C buffer. One hundred microliters of 50 ng/ml PDGF α-receptor analog (dimeric or tetrameric) diluted in ELISA buffer B was added to each well and the plates were incubated over night at 4° C. Unbound protein was removed from the wells with two washes with ELISA buffer B. ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA was serially diluted in binding media (Hams F-12, 25 mM HEPES pH 7.2, 0.25% rabbit serum albumin), and 100 μl of each dilution was added to the wells. The samples were incubated for two hours at room temperature. Unbound ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA was removed with three washes with binding media. One hundred microliters of 0.1M citrate, pH 2.5 was added to each well, and the plates were incubated for five minutes. After the incubation, the citrate buffer was removed and transferred to a tube for counting in a gamma counter. Nonspecific binding for each concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA was determined by a parallel assay wherein separate wells coated only with goat anti-human IgG were incubated with the ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA samples.

A saturation binding assay was performed on alpha T-7 cells transfected with the PDGF α-receptor. The cells were grown to confluency in 24-well culture plates. The cells were washed one time with binding media. Iodinated PDGF-AA was serially diluted in binding media. One milliliter of each dilution was added to the wells, and the plates were incubated for 3 hours at 4° C. Unbound ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA was removed and the cells were washed three times with binding media. PBS containing 1% Triton X-100 was added to the cells for 5 minutes. The extracts were harvested and counted in a gamma counter. Nonspecific binding was determined at a single concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA using a 500-fold excess PDGF-BB.

The dissociation constants determined by Scatchard analysis (ibid.) of the saturation binding assays for the tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog, dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog and the control cells (Table 5).

TABLE 5

Dissociation Constants for the Tetrameric PDGF α-Receptor, the Dimeric PDGF α-receptor and control cells Transfected with the PDGF α-receptor

Receptor	kD
Tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog	1.6×10^{-11}
Dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog	8.51×10^{-11}
Control cells[PDGF α-receptor]	3.7×10^{-11}

A solid-phase competition binding assay was established using the tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog. Ninety six-well microtiter plates were coated with goat anti-human IgG (2 μg/ml), the wells blocked with ELISA B buffer, 50 ng/ml of purified tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog diluted in binding media was added, and the plates were incubated two hours at room temperature. Unbound receptor was removed and the wells were washed with binding media. The plates were incubated for two hours at room temperature with increasing concentrations of either PDGF-AA or PDGF-BB diluted in binding media. The wells were washed, then incubated for two hours at room temperature with 3 ng/ml ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA diluted in binding media. Unbound labeled PDGF-AA was removed, the wells were subsequently washed with binding media, and the bound, labeled PDGF-AA was harvested by the addition of 0.1M citrate, pH 2.5, as described for the saturation binding studies. PDGF-AB, PDGF-AA and PDGF-BB were found to compete for receptor binding with ^{125}I-PDGF-AA.

B. Use of Tetrameric PDGF α-Receptor Analogs as Antagonists for PDGF-Stimulated Mitogenesis.

A tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog, purified as described in Example 16.B., was analyzed for the ability to neutralize PDGF-stimulated mitogenesis in mouse 3T3 cells. Increasing amounts of the purified tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog were mixed with PDGF-AA, -AB or -BB ranging .6 to 5 ng. The mixtures were then added to cultures of confluent mouse 3T3 cells. The ability of the PDGF to stimulate a mitogenic response, as measured by the incorporation of ^{3}H-thymidine, was determined essentially as described (Raines and Ross, *Methods in Enzymology* 109: 749–773, 1985, which is incorporated by reference herein). The tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog demonstrated a dose response inhibition of PDGF-stimulated ^{3}H-thymidine incorporation for all three isoforms of PDGF.

C. Inverse Ligand-Receptor Radioreceptor Assay

An inverse ligand-receptor radioreceptor assay was designed to screen for the presence of PDGF-BB, PDGF-BB binding proteins, PDGF-BB related molecules, and PDGF-β receptor antagonists in test samples. PDGF-BB (100 ng/ml) was coated onto the walls of 96-well microtiter plates, and

the plates were incubated at 4° C. for 16 hours. The wells were washed once with ELISA C buffer and then incubated with ELISA B buffer to block the nonspecific binding sites. To the wells were added 50 μl of either PDGF standard or a test sample and 50 μl of ^{125}I-labeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog. The samples were incubated for one hour at room temperature. The wells were washed once with ELISA C buffer, and 0.1M citrate, pH 2.5 containing 1% NP-40 was added to each well to disrupt the ligand-receptor analog bond and elute the bound receptor analog. The acid wash was collected and counted in a gamma counter. The presence of PDGF or a molecule which mimics PDGF or otherwise interferes with the binding of the well-bound PDGF-BB with its receptor will cause a decrease in the binding of the radiolabeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor. Using this assay, PDGF-BB was found to inhibit receptor binding while PDGF-AA and PDGF-AB caused no significant decrease in receptor binding.

EXAMPLE 18

Assay Methods ps A. Preparation of Nitrocellulose Filters for Colony Assay

Colonies of transformants were tested for secretion of PDGF β-receptor analogs by first growing the cells on nitrocellulose filters that had been laid on top of solid growth medium. Nitrocellulose filters (Schleicher & Schuell, Keene, N.H.) were placed on top of solid growth medium and were allowed to be completely wetted. Test colonies were patched onto the wetted filters and were grown at 30° C. for approximately 40 hours. The filters were then removed from the solid medium, and the cells were removed by four successive rinses with Western Transfer Buffer (Table 4). The nitrocellulose filters were soaked in Western Buffer A (Table 4) for one hour at room temperature on a shaking platform with two changes of buffer. Secreted PDGFβ-R analogs were visualized on the filters described below.

B. Preparation of Protein Blot Filters

A nitrocellulose filter was soaked in Western Buffer A (Table 4) without the gelatin and placed in a Minifold (Schleicher & Schuell, Keene, N.H.). Five milliliters of culture supernatant was added without dilution to the Minifold wells, and the liquid was allowed to pass through the nitrocellulose filter by gravity. The nitrocellulose filter was removed from the minifold and was soaked in Western Buffer A (Table 3) for one hour on a shaking platform at room temperature. The buffer was changed three times during the hour incubation.

C. Preparation of Western Blot Filters The transformants were analyzed by Western blot, essentially as described by Towbin et al. (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76: 4350–4354, 1979) and Gordon et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,452,901). Culture supernatants from appropriately grown transformants were diluted with three volumes of 95% ethanol. The ethanol mixtures were incubated overnight at −70° C. The precipitates were spun out of solution by centrifugation in an SS-24 rotor at 18,000 rpm for 20 minutes. The supernatants were discarded and the precipitate pellets were resuspended in 200 μl of dH_2O. Two hundred microliters of 2xloading buffer (Table 4) was added to each sample, and the samples were incubated in a boiling water bath for 5 minutes.

The samples were electrophoresed in a 15% sodium dodecylsulfate polyacrylamide gel under non-reducing conditions. The proteins were electrophoretically transferred to nitrocellulose paper using conditions described by Towbin et al. (ibid.). The nitrocellulose filters were then incubated in Western Buffer A (Table 4) for 75 minutes at room temperature on a platform rocker.

D. Processing the Filters for Visualization with Antibody

Filters prepared as described above were screened for proteins recognized by the binding of a PDGF β-receptor specific monoclonal antibody, designated PR7212. The filters were removed from the Western Buffer A (Table 4) and placed in sealed plastic bags containing a 10 ml solution comprising 10 μg/ml PR7212 monoclonal antibody diluted in Western Buffer A. The filters were incubated on a rocking platform overnight at 4° C. or for one hour at room temperature. Excess antibody was removed with three 15-minute washes with Western Buffer A on a shaking platform at room temperature.

Ten microliters biotin-conjugated horse anti-mouse antibody (Vector Laboratories, Burlingame, Calif.) in 20 ml Western Buffer A was added to the filters. The filters were re-incubated for one hour at room temperature on a platform shaker, and unbound conjugated antibody was removed with three fifteen-minute washes with Western Buffer A.

The filters were pre-incubated for one hour at room temperature with a solution comprising 50 μl Vectastain Reagent A (Vector Laboratories) in 10 ml of Western Buffer A that had been allowed to incubate at room temperature for 30 minutes before use. The filters were washed with one quick wash with distilled water followed by three 15-minute washes with Western Buffer B (Table 4) at room temperature. The Western Buffer B washes were followed by one wash with distilled water.

During the preceding wash step, the substrate reagent was prepared. Sixty mg of horseradish peroxidase reagent (Bio-Rad, Richmond, Calif.) was dissolved in 20 ml HPLC grade methanol. Ninety milliliters of distilled water was added to the dissolved peroxidase followed by 2.5 ml 2M Tris, pH 7.4 and 3.8 ml 4M NaCl. One hundred microliters of 30% H_2O_2 was added just before use. The washed filters were incubated with 75 ml of substrate and incubated at room temperature for 10 minutes with vigorous shaking. After the 10 minute incubation, the buffer was changed, and the filters were incubated for an additional 10 minutes. The filters were then washed in distilled water for one hour at room temperature. Positives were scored as those samples which exhibited coloration.

E. Processing the Filters For Visualization with an Anti-Substance P Antibody

Filters prepared as described above were probed with an anti-substance P antibody. The filters were removed from the Western Buffer A and rinsed with Western transfer buffer, followed by a 5-minute wash in phosphate buffered saline (PBS, Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.). The filters were incubated with a 10 ml solution containing 0.5M 1-ethyl-3–3-dimethylamino propyl carbodiimide (Sigma) in 1.0M NH_4Cl for 40 minutes at room temperature. After incubation, the filters were washed three times, for 5 minutes per wash, in PBS. The filters were blocked with 2% powdered milk diluted in PBS.

The filters were then incubated with a rat anti-substance P monoclonal antibody (Accurate Chemical & Scientific Corp., Westbury, N.Y.). Ten microliters of the antibody was diluted in 10 ml of antibody solution (PBS containing 20% fetal calf serum and 0.5% Tween-20). The filters were incubated at room temperature for 1 hour. Unbound antibody was removed with four 5-minute washes with PBS.

The filters were then incubated with a biotin-conjugated rabbit anti-rat peroxidase antibody (Cappel Laboratories, Melvern, Pa.). The conjugated antibody was diluted 1:1000 in 10 ml of antibody solution for 2 hours at room tempera-

ture. Excess conjugated antibody was removed with four 5-minute washes with PBS.

The filters were pre-incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature with a solution containing 50 μl Vectastain Reagent A (Vector Laboratories) and 50 μl Vectastain Reagent B (Vector Laboratories) in 10 ml of antibody solution that had been allowed to incubate for 30 minutes before use. Excess Vectastain reagents were removed by four 5-minute washes with PBS.

During the preceding wash step, the substrate reagent was prepared. Sixty milligrams of horseradish peroxidase reagent (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Richmond, Calif.) was dissolved in 25 ml of HPLC grade methanol. Approximately 100 ml of PBS and 200 μl H_2O_2 were added just before use. The filters were incubated with the substrate reagent for 10 to 20 minutes. The substrate was removed by a vigorous washing distilled water.

F. Iodination of PDGF-BB.

A PDGF-BB mutant molecule having a tyrosine replacing the phenylalanine at position 23 (PDGF-BB_{Tyr}) was iodinated and subsequently purified, using a purification method which produces 125I-labeled PDGF-BB with a higher specific activity than primary-labeled material and which was found to substantially decrease the nonspecific binding component. The PDGF-BB_{Tyr} was labeled using the Iodobead method (Pierce Chemical). The labeled protein was gel filtered over a C-25 desalting column (Pharmacia LKB Technologies) equilibrated with 10 mM acetic acid, 0.25% gelatin and 100 mM NaCl. The peak fractions were pooled and pH adjusted to 7.2 by the addition of Tris-base. The labeled mixture was chromatographed over an affinity column composed of PDGF β-receptor analog protein coupled to CnBr-activated Sepharose (Pharmacia LKB Technologies, Inc.). The column was washed with phosphate buffered saline and eluted with 0.1M citrate, pH 2.5 containing 0.25% gelatin. The peak eluate fractions were pooled and assayed by ELISA to determine the PDGF-BB concentration.

Although the foregoing invention has been described in some detail by way of illustration and example for purposes of clarity of understanding, it will be evident that certain changes and modifications may be practiced within the scope of the appended claims.

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

(1 1) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 36

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 4465 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(1 1) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(1 1 1) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(1 v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v 1) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens
(D) DEVELOPMENTAL STAGE: Adult
(F) TISSUE TYPE: Skin
(G) CELL TYPE: fibroblasts

(v 1 1) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: pR-cX1

(1 x) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 354..3673
(D) OTHER INFORMATION:

(x 1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

```
CCCTCAGCCC TGCTGCCCAG CACGAGCCTG TGCTCGCCCT GCCCAACGCA GACAGCCAGA      60

CCCAGGGCGG CCCCTCTGGC GGCTCTGCTC CTCCCGAAGG ATGCTTGGGG AGTGAGGCGA     120

AGGTCGGCGC TCCTCTCCCC TACAGCAGCC CCCTTCCTCC ATCCCTCTGT TCTCCTGAGC     180

CTTCAGGAGC CTGCACCAGT CCTGCCTGTC CTTCTACTCA GCTGTTACCC ACTCTGGGAC     240

CAGCAGTCTT TCTGATAACT GGGAGAGGGC AGTAAGGAGG ACTTCCTGGA GGGGGTGACT     300

GTCCAGAGCC TGGAACTGTG CCCACACCAG AAGCCATCAG CAGCAAGGAC ACC ATG         356
                                                          Met
                                                           1
```



-continued

```
CGG CTT CCG GGT GCG ATG CCA GCT CTG GCC CTC AAA GGC GAG CTG CTG      404
Arg Leu Pro Gly Ala Met Pro Ala Leu Ala Leu Lys Gly Glu Leu Leu
                5                  10                  15

TTG CTG TCT CTC CTG TTA CTT CTG GAA CCA CAG ATC TCT CAG GGC CTG      452
Leu Leu Ser Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Glu Pro Gln Ile Ser Gln Gly Leu
            20                  25                  30

GTC GTC ACA CCC CCG GGG CCA GAG CTT GTC CTC AAT GTG TCC AGC ACC      500
Val Val Thr Pro Pro Gly Pro Glu Leu Val Leu Asn Val Ser Ser Thr
        35                  40                  45

TTC GTT CTG ACC TGC TCG GGT TCA GCT CCG GTG GTG TGG GAA CGG ATG      548
Phe Val Leu Thr Cys Ser Gly Ser Ala Pro Val Val Trp Glu Arg Met
    50                  55                  60

TCC CAG GAG CCC CCA CAG GAA ATG GCC AAG GCC CAG GAT GGC ACC TTC      596
Ser Gln Glu Pro Pro Gln Glu Met Ala Lys Ala Gln Asp Gly Thr Phe
65                  70                  75                  80

TCC AGC GTG CTC ACA CTG ACC AAC CTC ACT GGG CTA GAC ACG GGA GAA      644
Ser Ser Val Leu Thr Leu Thr Asn Leu Thr Gly Leu Asp Thr Gly Glu
                85                  90                  95

TAC TTT TGC ACC CAC AAT GAC TCC CGT GGA CTG GAG ACC GAT GAG CGG      692
Tyr Phe Cys Thr His Asn Asp Ser Arg Gly Leu Glu Thr Asp Glu Arg
            100                 105                 110

AAA CGG CTC TAC ATC TTT GTG CCA GAT CCC ACC GTG GGC TTC CTC CCT      740
Lys Arg Leu Tyr Ile Phe Val Pro Asp Pro Thr Val Gly Phe Leu Pro
        115                 120                 125

AAT GAT GCC GAG GAA CTA TTC ATC TTT CTC ACG GAA ATA ACT GAG ATC      788
Asn Asp Ala Glu Glu Leu Phe Ile Phe Leu Thr Glu Ile Thr Glu Ile
    130                 135                 140

ACC ATT CCA TGC CGA GTA ACA GAC CCA CAG CTG GTG GTG ACA CTG CAC      836
Thr Ile Pro Cys Arg Val Thr Asp Pro Gln Leu Val Val Thr Leu His
145                 150                 155                 160

GAG AAG AAA GGG GAC GTT GCA CTG CCT GTC CCC TAT GAT CAC CAA CGT      884
Glu Lys Lys Gly Asp Val Ala Leu Pro Val Pro Tyr Asp His Gln Arg
                165                 170                 175

GGC TTT TCT GGT ATC TTT GAG GAC AGA AGC TAC ATC TGC AAA ACC ACC      932
Gly Phe Ser Gly Ile Phe Glu Asp Arg Ser Tyr Ile Cys Lys Thr Thr
            180                 185                 190

ATT GGG GAC AGG GAG GTG GAT TCT GAT GCC TAC TAT GTC TAC AGA CTC      980
Ile Gly Asp Arg Glu Val Asp Ser Asp Ala Tyr Tyr Val Tyr Arg Leu
        195                 200                 205

CAG GTG TCA TCC ATC AAC GTC TCT GTG AAC GCA GTG CAG ACT GTG GTC     1028
Gln Val Ser Ser Ile Asn Val Ser Val Asn Ala Val Gln Thr Val Val
    210                 215                 220

CGC CAG GGT GAG AAC ATC ACC CTC ATG TGC ATT GTG ATC GGG AAT GAG     1076
Arg Gln Gly Glu Asn Ile Thr Leu Met Cys Ile Val Ile Gly Asn Glu
225                 230                 235                 240

GTG GTC AAC TTC GAG TGG ACA TAC CCC CGC AAA GAA AGT GGG CGG CTG     1124
Val Val Asn Phe Glu Trp Thr Tyr Pro Arg Lys Glu Ser Gly Arg Leu
                245                 250                 255

GTG GAG CCG GTG ACT GAC TTC CTC TTG GAT ATG CCT TAC CAC ATC CGC     1172
Val Glu Pro Val Thr Asp Phe Leu Leu Asp Met Pro Tyr His Ile Arg
            260                 265                 270

TCC ATC CTG CAC ATC CCC AGT GCC GAG TTA GAA GAC TCG GGG ACC TAC     1220
Ser Ile Leu His Ile Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Glu Asp Ser Gly Thr Tyr
        275                 280                 285

ACC TGC AAT GTG ACG GAG AGT GTG AAT GAC CAT CAG GAT GAA AAG GCC     1268
Thr Cys Asn Val Thr Glu Ser Val Asn Asp His Gln Asp Glu Lys Ala
    290                 295                 300

ATC AAC ATC ACC GTG GTT GAG AGC GGC TAC GTG CGG CTC CTG GGA GAG     1316
Ile Asn Ile Thr Val Val Glu Ser Gly Tyr Val Arg Leu Leu Gly Glu
305                 310                 315                 320
```



```
GTG GGC ACA CTA GAA TTT GCT GAG CTG CAT CGG AGC CGG ACA CTG CAG      1364
Val Gly Thr Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Leu His Arg Ser Arg Thr Leu Gln
            325                 330                 335

GTA GTG TTC GAG GCC TAC CCA CCG CCC ACT GTC CTG TGG TTC AAA GAC      1412
Val Val Phe Glu Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro Thr Val Leu Trp Phe Lys Asp
        340                 345                 350

AAC CGC ACC CTG GGC GAC TCC AGC GCT GGC GAA ATC GCC CTG TCC ACG      1460
Asn Arg Thr Leu Gly Asp Ser Ser Ala Gly Glu Ile Ala Leu Ser Thr
    355                 360                 365

CGC AAC GTG TCG GAG ACC CGG TAT GTG TCA GAG CTG ACA CTG GTT CGC      1508
Arg Asn Val Ser Glu Thr Arg Tyr Val Ser Glu Leu Thr Leu Val Arg
370                 375                 380                 385

GTG AAG GTG GCA GAG GCT GGC CAC TAC ACC ATG CGG GCC TTC CAT GAG      1556
Val Lys Val Ala Glu Ala Gly His Tyr Thr Met Arg Ala Phe His Glu
            390                 395                 400

GAT GCT GAG GTC CAG CTC TCC TTC CAG CTA CAG ATC AAT GTC CCT GTC      1604
Asp Ala Glu Val Gln Leu Ser Phe Gln Leu Gln Ile Asn Val Pro Val
        405                 410                 415

CGA GTG CTG GAG CTA AGT GAG AGC CAC CCT GAC AGT GGG GAA CAG ACA      1652
Arg Val Leu Glu Leu Ser Glu Ser His Pro Asp Ser Gly Glu Gln Thr
    420                 425                 430

GTC CGC TGT CGT GGC CGG GGC ATG CCC CAG CCG AAC ATC ATC TGG TCT      1700
Val Arg Cys Arg Gly Arg Gly Met Pro Gln Pro Asn Ile Ile Trp Ser
435                 440                 445

GCC TGC AGA GAC CTC AAA AGG TGT CCA CGT GAG CTG CCG CCC ACG CTG      1748
Ala Cys Arg Asp Leu Lys Arg Cys Pro Arg Glu Leu Pro Pro Thr Leu
450                 455                 460                 465

CTG GGG AAC AGT TCC GAA GAG GAG AGC CAG CTG GAG ACT AAC GTG ACG      1796
Leu Gly Asn Ser Ser Glu Glu Glu Ser Gln Leu Glu Thr Asn Val Thr
            470                 475                 480

TAC TGG GAG GAG GAG CAG GAG TTT GAG GTG GTG AGC ACA CTG CGT CTG      1844
Tyr Trp Glu Glu Glu Gln Glu Phe Glu Val Val Ser Thr Leu Arg Leu
        485                 490                 495

CAG CAC GTG GAT CGG CCA CTG TCG GTG CGC TGC ACG CTG CGC AAC GCT      1892
Gln His Val Asp Arg Pro Leu Ser Val Arg Cys Thr Leu Arg Asn Ala
    500                 505                 510

GTG GGC CAG GAC ACG CAG GAG GTC ATC GTG GTG CCA CAC TCC TTG CCC      1940
Val Gly Gln Asp Thr Gln Glu Val Ile Val Val Pro His Ser Leu Pro
515                 520                 525

TTT AAG GTG GTG GTG ATC TCA GCC ATC CTG GCC CTG GTG GTG CTC ACC      1988
Phe Lys Val Val Val Ile Ser Ala Ile Leu Ala Leu Val Val Leu Thr
530                 535                 540

ATC ATC TCC CTT ATC ATC CTC ATC ATG CTT TGG CAG AAG AAG CCA CGT      2036
Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Ile Leu Ile Met Leu Trp Gln Lys Lys Pro Arg
            550                 555                 560

TAC GAG ATC CGA TGG AAG GTG ATT GAG TCT GTG AGC TCT GAC GGC CAT      2084
Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Lys Val Ile Glu Ser Val Ser Ser Asp Gly His
        565                 570                 575

GAG TAC ATC TAC GTG GAC CCC ATG CAG CTG CCC TAT GAC TCC ACG TGG      2132
Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Thr Trp
    580                 585                 590

GAG CTG CCG CGG GAC CAG CTT GTG CTG GGA CGC ACC CTC GGC TCT GGG      2180
Glu Leu Pro Arg Asp Gln Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Thr Leu Gly Ser Gly
595                 600                 605

GCC TTT GGG CAG GTG GTG GAG GCC ACG GCT CAT GGC CTG AGC CAT TCT      2228
Ala Phe Gly Gln Val Val Glu Ala Thr Ala His Gly Leu Ser His Ser
610                 615                 620                 625

CAG GCC ACG ATG AAA GTG GCC GTC AAG ATG CTT AAA TCC ACA GCC CGC      2276
Gln Ala Thr Met Lys Val Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Ser Thr Ala Arg
            630                 635                 640
```



-continued

```
AGC AGT GAG AAG CAA GCC CTT ATG TCG GAG CTG AAG ATC ATG AGT CAC      2324
Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Ser His
                645                 650                 655

CTT GGG CCC CAC CTG AAC GTG GTC AAC CTG TTG GGG GCC TGC ACC AAA      2372
Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn Val Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr Lys
            660                 665                 670

GGA GGA CCC ATC TAT ATC ATC ACT GAG TAC TGC CGC TAC GGA GAC CTC      2420
Gly Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Arg Tyr Gly Asp Leu
        675                 680                 685

GTG GAC TAC CTG CAC CGC AAC AAA CAC ACC TTC CTG CAG CAC CAC TCC      2468
Val Asp Tyr Leu His Arg Asn Lys His Thr Phe Leu Gln His His Ser
    690                 695                 700

GAC AAG CGC CGC CCG CCC AGC GCG GAG CTC TAC AGC AAT GCT CTG CCC      2516
Asp Lys Arg Arg Pro Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Tyr Ser Asn Ala Leu Pro
705                 710                 715                 720

GTT GGG CTC CCC CTG CCC AGC CAT GTG TCC TTG ACC GGC GAG AGC GAC      2564
Val Gly Leu Pro Leu Pro Ser His Val Ser Leu Thr Gly Glu Ser Asp
                725                 730                 735

GGT GGC TAC ATG GAC ATG AGC AAG GAC GAG TCG GTG GAC TAT GTG CCC      2612
Gly Gly Tyr Met Asp Met Ser Lys Asp Glu Ser Val Asp Tyr Val Pro
            740                 745                 750

ATG CTG GAC ATG AAA GGA GAC GTC AAA TAT GCA GAC ATC GAG TCC TCC      2660
Met Leu Asp Met Lys Gly Asp Val Lys Tyr Ala Asp Ile Glu Ser Ser
        755                 760                 765

AAC TAC ATG GCC CCT TAC GAT AAC TAC GTT CCC TCT GCC CCT GAG AGG      2708
Asn Tyr Met Ala Pro Tyr Asp Asn Tyr Val Pro Ser Ala Pro Glu Arg
    770                 775                 780

ACC TGC CGA GCA ACT TTG ATC AAC GAG TCT CCA GTG CTA AGC TAC ATG      2756
Thr Cys Arg Ala Thr Leu Ile Asn Glu Ser Pro Val Leu Ser Tyr Met
785                 790                 795                 800

GAC CTC GTG GGC TTC AGC TAC CAG GTG GCC AAT GGC ATG GAG TTT CTG      2804
Asp Leu Val Gly Phe Ser Tyr Gln Val Ala Asn Gly Met Glu Phe Leu
                805                 810                 815

GCC TCC AAG AAC TGC GTC CAC AGA GAC CTG GCG GCT AGG AAC GTG CTC      2852
Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val Leu
            820                 825                 830

ATC TGT GAA GGC AAG CTG GTC AAG ATC TGT GAC TTT GGC CTG GCT CGA      2900
Ile Cys Glu Gly Lys Leu Val Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala Arg
        835                 840                 845

GAC ATC ATG CGG GAC TCG AAT TAC ATC TCC AAA GGC AGC ACC TTT TTG      2948
Asp Ile Met Arg Asp Ser Asn Tyr Ile Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe Leu
    850                 855                 860

CCT TTA AAG TGG ATG GCT CCG GAG AGC ATC TTC AAC AGC CTC TAC ACC      2996
Pro Leu Lys Trp Met Ala Pro Glu Ser Ile Phe Asn Ser Leu Tyr Thr
865                 870                 875                 880

ACC CTG AGT GAC GTG TGG TCC TTC GGG ATC CTG CTC TGG GAG ATC TTC      3044
Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser Phe Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile Phe
                885                 890                 895

ACC TTG GGT GGC ACC CCT TAC CCA GAG CTG CCC ATG AAC GAG CAG TTC      3092
Thr Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr Pro Glu Leu Pro Met Asn Glu Gln Phe
            900                 905                 910

TAC AAT GCC ATC AAA CGG GGT TAC CGC ATG GCC CAG CCT GCC CAT GCC      3140
Tyr Asn Ala Ile Lys Arg Gly Tyr Arg Met Ala Gln Pro Ala His Ala
        915                 920                 925

TCC GAC GAG ATC TAT GAG ATC ATG CAG AAG TGC TGG GAA GAG AAG TTT      3188
Ser Asp Glu Ile Tyr Glu Ile Met Gln Lys Cys Trp Glu Glu Lys Phe
    930                 935                 940

GAG ATT CGG CCC CCC TTC TCC CAG CTG GTG CTG CTT CTC CAG AGA CTG      3236
Glu Ile Arg Pro Pro Phe Ser Gln Leu Val Leu Leu Leu Gln Arg Leu
945                 950                 955                 960
```



```
TTG GGC GAA GGT TAC AAA AAG AAG TAC CAG CAG GTG GAT GAG GAG TTT      3284
Leu Gly Glu Gly Tyr Lys Lys Lys Tyr Gln Gln Val Asp Glu Glu Phe
            965                 970                 975

CTG AGG AGT GAC CAC CCA GCC ATC CTT CGG TCC GAG GCC CGC TTG CCT      3332
Leu Arg Ser Asp His Pro Ala Ile Leu Arg Ser Glu Ala Arg Leu Pro
        980                 985                 990

GGG TTC CAT GGC CTC CGA TCT CCC CTG GAC ACC AGC TCC GTC CTC TAT      3380
Gly Phe His Gly Leu Arg Ser Pro Leu Asp Thr Ser Ser Val Leu Tyr
    995                1000                1005

ACT GCC GTG CAG CCC AAT GAG GGT GAC AAC GAC TAT ATC ATC CCC CTG      3428
Thr Ala Val Gln Pro Asn Glu Gly Asp Asn Asp Tyr Ile Ile Pro Leu
1010                1015                1020                1025

CCT GAC CCC AAA CCC GAG GTT GCT GAC GAG GGC CCA CTG GAG GGT TCC      3476
Pro Asp Pro Lys Pro Glu Val Ala Asp Glu Gly Pro Leu Glu Gly Ser
                1030                1035                1040

CCC AGC CTA GCC AGC TCC ACC CTG AAT GAA GTC AAC ACC TCC TCA ACC      3524
Pro Ser Leu Ala Ser Ser Thr Leu Asn Glu Val Asn Thr Ser Ser Thr
            1045                1050                1055

ATC TCC TGT GAC AGC CCC CTG GAG CCC CAG GAC GAA CCA GAG CCA GAG      3572
Ile Ser Cys Asp Ser Pro Leu Glu Pro Gln Asp Glu Pro Glu Pro Glu
        1060                1065                1070

CCC CAG CTT GAG CTC CAG GTG GAG CCG GAG CCA GAG CTG GAA CAG TTG      3620
Pro Gln Leu Glu Leu Gln Val Glu Pro Glu Pro Glu Leu Glu Gln Leu
    1075                1080                1085

CCG GAT TCG GGG TGC CCT GCG CCT CGG GCG GAA GCA GAG GAT AGC TTC      3668
Pro Asp Ser Gly Cys Pro Ala Pro Arg Ala Glu Ala Glu Asp Ser Phe
1090                1095                1100                1105

CTG TAGGGGGCTG GCCCCTACCC TGCCCTGCCT GAAGCTCCCC CCCTGCCAGC           3721
Leu

ACCCAGCATC TCCTGGCCTG GCCTGACCGG GCTTCCTGTC AGCCAGGCTG CCCTTATCAG    3781

CTGTCCCCTT CTGGAAGCTT TCTGCTCCTG ACGTGTTGTG CCCCAAACCC TGGGGCTGGC    3841

TTAGGAGGCA AGAAAACTGC AGGGGCCGTG ACCAGCCCTC TGCCTCCAGG GAGGCCAACT    3901

GACTCTGAGC CAGGGTTCCC CCAGGGAACT CAGTTTTCCC ATATGTAAGA TGGGAAAGTT    3961

AGGCTTGATG ACCCAGAATC TAGGATTCTC TCCCTGGCTG ACACGGTGGG GAGACCGAAT    4021

CCCTCCCTGG GAAGATTCTT GDAGTTACTG AGGTGGTAAA TTAACATTTT TTCTGTTCAG    4081

CCAGCTACCC CTCAAGGAAT CATAGCTCTC TCCTCGCACT TTTTATCCAC CCAGGAGCTA    4141

GGGAAGAGAC CCTAGCCTCC CTGGCTGCTG GCTGAGCTAG GGCCTAGCTT GAGCAGTGTT    4201

GCCTCATCCA GAAGAAAGCC AGTCTCCTCC CTATCATGCC AGTCCCTGCG TTCCCTGGCC    4261

CGAGCTGGTC TGGGCCCATT AGGCAGCCTA ATTAATGCTG GAGGCTGAGC CAAGTACAGG    4321

ACACCCCCAG CCTGCAGCCC TTGCCCAGGG CACTTGGAGC ACACCCAGCC ATAGCAAGTC    4381

CCTGTGTCCC TGTCCTTCAG GCCCATCAGT CCTGGGGCTT TTTCTTTATC ACCCTCAGTC    4441

TTAATCCATC CACCAGAGTC TAGA                                           4465
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 1104 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

```
Met Arg Leu Pro Gly Ala Met Pro Ala Leu Ala Leu Lys Gly Glu Leu
 1               5                  10                  15
```



-continued

```
Leu Leu Leu Ser Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Gln Pro Gln Ile Ser Gln Gly
            20                  25                  30

Leu Val Val Thr Pro Pro Gly Pro Glu Leu Val Leu Asn Val Ser Ser
        35                  40                  45

Thr Phe Val Leu Thr Cys Ser Gly Ser Ala Pro Val Val Trp Glu Arg
    50                  55                  60

Met Ser Gln Glu Pro Pro Glu Glu Met Ala Lys Ala Gln Asp Gly Thr
65                  70                  75                  80

Phe Ser Ser Val Leu Thr Leu Thr Asn Leu Thr Gly Leu Asp Thr Gly
                85                  90                  95

Glu Tyr Phe Cys Thr His Asn Asp Ser Arg Gly Leu Glu Thr Asp Glu
            100                 105                 110

Arg Lys Arg Leu Tyr Ile Phe Val Pro Asp Pro Thr Val Gly Phe Leu
        115                 120                 125

Pro Asn Asp Ala Glu Glu Leu Phe Ile Phe Leu Thr Glu Ile Thr Glu
    130                 135                 140

Ile Thr Ile Pro Cys Arg Val Thr Asp Pro Gln Leu Val Val Thr Leu
145                 150                 155                 160

His Glu Lys Lys Gly Asp Val Ala Leu Pro Val Pro Tyr Asp His Gln
                165                 170                 175

Arg Gly Phe Ser Gly Ile Phe Glu Asp Arg Ser Tyr Ile Cys Lys Thr
            180                 185                 190

Thr Ile Gly Asp Arg Glu Val Asp Ser Asp Ala Tyr Tyr Val Tyr Arg
        195                 200                 205

Leu Gln Val Ser Ser Ile Asn Val Ser Val Asn Ala Val Gln Thr Val
    210                 215                 220

Val Arg Glu Gly Glu Asn Ile Thr Leu Met Cys Ile Val Ile Gly Asn
225                 230                 235                 240

Glu Val Val Asn Phe Glu Trp Thr Tyr Pro Arg Lys Glu Ser Gly Arg
                245                 250                 255

Leu Val Glu Pro Val Thr Asp Phe Leu Leu Asp Met Pro Tyr His Ile
            260                 265                 270

Arg Ser Ile Leu His Ile Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Glu Asp Ser Gly Thr
        275                 280                 285

Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Thr Glu Ser Val Asn Asp His Gln Asp Glu Lys
    290                 295                 300

Ala Ile Asn Ile Thr Val Val Glu Ser Gly Tyr Val Arg Leu Leu Gly
305                 310                 315                 320

Glu Val Gly Thr Leu Gln Phe Ala Glu Leu His Arg Ser Arg Thr Leu
                325                 330                 335

Gln Val Val Phe Glu Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro Thr Val Leu Trp Phe Lys
            340                 345                 350

Asp Asn Arg Thr Leu Gly Asp Ser Ser Ala Gly Glu Ile Ala Leu Ser
        355                 360                 365

Thr Arg Asn Val Ser Glu Thr Arg Tyr Val Ser Glu Leu Thr Leu Val
    370                 375                 380

Arg Val Lys Val Ala Glu Ala Gly His Tyr Thr Met Arg Ala Phe His
385                 390                 395                 400

Glu Asp Ala Glu Val Gln Leu Ser Phe Gln Leu Gln Ile Asn Val Pro
                405                 410                 415

Val Arg Val Leu Glu Leu Ser Glu Ser His Pro Asp Ser Gly Glu Gln
            420                 425                 430

Thr Val Arg Cys Arg Gly Arg Gly Met Pro Gln Pro Asn Ile Ile Trp
        435                 440                 445
```



-continued

Ser Ala Cys Arg Asp Leu Lys Arg Cys Pro Arg Gln Leu Pro Pro Thr
450 455 460

Leu Leu Gly Asn Ser Ser Glu Glu Glu Ser Glu Leu Glu Thr Asn Val
465 470 475 480

Thr Tyr Trp Glu Glu Glu Glu Glu Phe Glu Val Val Ser Thr Leu Arg
485 490 495

Leu Gln His Val Asp Arg Pro Leu Ser Val Arg Cys Thr Leu Arg Asn
500 505 510

Ala Val Gly Gln Asp Thr Glu Glu Val Ile Val Val Pro His Ser Leu
515 520 525

Pro Phe Lys Val Val Val Ile Ser Ala Ile Leu Ala Leu Val Val Leu
530 535 540

Thr Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Ile Leu Ile Met Leu Trp Gln Lys Lys Pro
545 550 555 560

Arg Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Lys Val Ile Glu Ser Val Ser Ser Asp Gly
565 570 575

His Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Thr
580 585 590

Trp Glu Leu Pro Arg Asp Gln Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Thr Leu Gly Ser
595 600 605

Gly Ala Phe Gly Gln Val Val Glu Ala Thr Ala His Gly Leu Ser His
610 615 620

Ser Glu Ala Thr Met Lys Val Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Ser Thr Ala
625 630 635 640

Arg Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Ser
645 650 655

His Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn Val Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr
660 665 670

Lys Gly Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Arg Tyr Gly Asp
675 680 685

Leu Val Asp Tyr Leu His Arg Asn Lys His Thr Phe Leu Gln His His
690 695 700

Ser Asp Lys Arg Arg Pro Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Tyr Ser Asn Ala Leu
705 710 715 720

Pro Val Gly Leu Pro Leu Pro Ser His Val Ser Leu Thr Gly Glu Ser
725 730 735

Asp Gly Gly Tyr Met Asp Met Ser Lys Asp Glu Ser Val Asp Tyr Val
740 745 750

Pro Met Leu Asp Met Lys Gly Asp Val Lys Tyr Ala Asp Ile Glu Ser
755 760 765

Ser Asn Tyr Met Ala Pro Tyr Asp Asn Tyr Val Pro Ser Ala Pro Glu
770 775 780

Arg Thr Cys Arg Ala Thr Leu Ile Asn Glu Ser Pro Val Leu Ser Tyr
785 790 795 800

Met Asp Leu Val Gly Phe Ser Tyr Gln Val Ala Asn Gly Met Glu Phe
805 810 815

Leu Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val
820 825 830

Leu Ile Cys Glu Gly Lys Leu Val Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala
835 840 845

Arg Asp Ile Met Arg Asp Ser Asn Tyr Ile Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe
850 855 860

Leu Pro Leu Lys Trp Met Ala Pro Glu Ser Ile Phe Asn Ser Leu Tyr



-continued

```
865                 870                 875                 880

Thr Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser Phe Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile
            885                 890                 895

Phe Thr Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr Pro Glu Leu Pro Met Asn Glu Gln
        900                 905                 910

Phe Tyr Asn Ala Ile Lys Arg Gly Tyr Arg Met Ala Gln Pro Ala His
    915                 920                 925

Ala Ser Asp Gln Ile Tyr Glu Ile Met Gln Lys Cys Trp Glu Glu Lys
930                 935                 940

Phe Glu Ile Arg Pro Pro Phe Ser Gln Leu Val Leu Leu Leu Glu Arg
945                 950                 955                 960

Leu Leu Gly Glu Gly Tyr Lys Lys Lys Tyr Gln Gln Val Asp Glu Glu
                965                 970                 975

Phe Leu Arg Ser Asp His Pro Ala Ile Leu Arg Ser Glu Ala Arg Leu
            980                 985                 990

Pro Gly Phe His Gly Leu Arg Ser Pro Leu Asp Thr Ser Ser Val Leu
        995                 1000                1005

Tyr Thr Ala Val Gln Pro Asn Glu Gly Asp Asn Asp Tyr Ile Ile Pro
    1010                1015                1020

Leu Pro Asp Pro Lys Pro Glu Val Ala Asp Glu Gly Pro Leu Glu Gly
1025                1030                1035                1040

Ser Pro Ser Leu Ala Ser Ser Thr Leu Asn Glu Val Asn Thr Ser Ser
                1045                1050                1055

Thr Ile Ser Cys Asp Ser Pro Leu Glu Pro Gln Asp Glu Pro Glu Pro
            1060                1065                1070

Glu Pro Gln Leu Glu Leu Gln Val Glu Pro Glu Pro Glu Leu Glu Gln
        1075                1080                1085

Leu Pro Asp Ser Gly Cys Pro Ala Pro Arg Ala Glu Ala Glu Asp Ser
    1090                1095                1100

Phe Leu
1105
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 57 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC871

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

ATTATACGCT CTCTTCCTCA GGTAAATGAG TGCCAGGGCC GGCAAGCCCC CGCTCCA 57

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid



-continued

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC872

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

CCGGGGAGCG GGGGCTTGCC GGCCCTGGCA CTCATTTACC TGAGGAAGAG AGAGCT 56

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 45 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC904

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

CATGGGCACG TAATCTATAG ATTCATCCTT GCTCATATCC ATGTA 45

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 38 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC905

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

AAGCTGTCCT CTGCTTCAGC CAGAGGTCCT GGGCAGCC 38

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 38 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC906

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

AAGCTGTCCT CTGCTTCAGC CAGAGGTCCT GGGCAGCC 38

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:



-continued

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1380

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

CATGGTGGAA TTCCTGCTGA T 21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 29 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1447

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

TGGTTGTGCA GACCTGACGA AGAGATGGA 29

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 55 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1453

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

AATTCATTAT GTTGTTGCAA GCCTTCTTGT TCCTGCTAGC TGGTTTCGCT GTTAA 55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 55 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1454



-continued

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

GATCTTAACA GCGAAACCAG CTAGCAGCAA CAAGAAGGCT TGCAACAACA TAATG 55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 23 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1478

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

ATCGCGAGCA TGCAGATCTG A 23

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1479

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

AGCTTCAGAT CTGCATGCTG CCGAT 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 57 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1776

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

AGCTGAGCGC AAATGTTGTG TCGAGTGCCC ACCGTGCCCA GCTTAGAATT CT 52

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 57 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear



-continued

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1777

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

CTAGAGAATT CTAAGCTGGG CACGGTGGGC ACTCGACACA ACATTTGCGC TC 52

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 95 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1846

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

GATCGGCCAC TGTCGGTGCG CTGCACGCTG CGCAACGCTG TGGGCCAGGA CACGCAGGAG 60

GTCATCGTGG TGCCACACTC CTTGCCCTTT AAGCA 95

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 95 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1847

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

AGCTTGCTTA AAGGGCAAGG AGTGTGGCAC CACGATGACC TCCTGCGTGT CCTGGCCCAC 60

AGCGTTGCGC AGCGTGCAGC GCACCGACAG TGGCC 95

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 43 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1886

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:



-continued

CCAGTGCCAA GCTTGTCTAG ACTTACCTTT AAAGGGCAAG GAG 43

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 11 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1852

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

AGCTTGAGCG T 11

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 11 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1853

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

CTAGACGCTC A 11

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 47 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1854

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

AGCTTCCAGT TCTTCGGCCT CATGTCAGTT CTTCGGCCTC ATGTGAT 47

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 47 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid



(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1895

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:

CTAGATCACA TGAGGCCGAA GAACTGACAT GAGGCCGAAG AACTGGA 47

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 66 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2181

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

AATTCGGATC CACCATGGGC ACCAGCCACC CGGCGTTCCT GGTGTTAGGC TGCCTGCTGA 60

CCGGCC 66

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 71 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2182

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:

TGAGCCTGAT CCTGTGCCAA CTGAGCCTGC CATCGATCGT GCCAAACGAG AACGAGAAGG 60

TTGTGCAGCT A 71

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 69 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2183

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:

AATTTAGCTG CACAACCTTC TCGTTCTCGT TTGGCAGGAT CGATGGCAGG CTCAGTTGGC 60



-continued

ACAGGATCA 69

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 68 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2184

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

GGCTCAGGCC GGTCAGCAGG CAGCCTAACA CCAGGAACGC CGGGTGGCTG GTGCCCATGG 60

TGGATCCG 68

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2311

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:

TGATCACCAT GGCTCAACTG 20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 10 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2351

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:

CGAATTCCAC 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear



-continued

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2352

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:

ATTATACGCA TGGTGGAATT CGAGCT 26

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 41 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2392

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:

ACGTAAGCTT GTCTAGACTT ACCTTCAGAA CGCAGGGTGG G 41

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 13 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: C-terminal

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: pWK1

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

Lys

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 22 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

TGTGACACTC TCCTGGGAGT TA 22

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:



-continued

(A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

GCATAGTAGT TACCATATCC TCTTGCACAG 30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

ACCGAACGTC AGAGGAGTGC TATAA 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 4024 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: N

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: p-alpha-17B

(i x) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 205..3471
(D) OTHER INFORMATION:

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:

```
GCCCTGGGGA CGGACCGTGG GCGGCGCGCA GCGGCGGGAC GCGTTTTGGG GACGTGGTGG      60

CCAGCGCCTT CCTGCAGACC CACAGGGAAG TACTCCCTTT GACCTCCGGG GAGCTGCGAC     120

CAGGTTATAC GTTGCTCGTG GAAAAGTGAC AATTCTAGGA AAAGAGCTAA AAGCCGGATC     180

GGTGACCGAA AGTTTCCCAG AGCT ATG GGG ACT TCC CAT CCG GCG TTC CTG         231
                          Met Gly Thr Ser His Pro Ala Phe Leu
                            1               5

GTC TTA GGC TGT CTT CTC ACA GGG CTG AGC CTA ATC CTC TGC CAG CTT        279
Val Leu Gly Cys Leu Leu Thr Gly Leu Ser Leu Ile Leu Cys Gln Leu
 10                  15                  20                  25

TCA TTA CCC TCT ATC CTT CCA AAT GAA AAT GAA AAG GTT GTG CAG CTG        327
Ser Leu Pro Ser Ile Leu Pro Asn Glu Asn Glu Lys Val Val Gln Leu
                 30                  35                  40
```



-continued

```
AAT TCA TCC TTT TCT CTG AGA TGC TTT GGG GAG AGT GAA GTG AGC TGG      375
Asn Ser Ser Phe Ser Leu Arg Cys Phe Gly Glu Ser Glu Val Ser Trp
                45                  50                  55

CAG TAC CCC ATG TCT GAA GAA GAG AGC TCC GAT GTG GAA ATC AGA AAT      423
Gln Tyr Pro Met Ser Glu Glu Glu Ser Ser Asp Val Glu Ile Arg Asn
            60                  65                  70

GAA GAA AAC AAC AGC GGC CTT TTT GTG ACG GTC TTG GAA GTG AGC AGT      471
Glu Glu Asn Asn Ser Gly Leu Phe Val Thr Val Leu Glu Val Ser Ser
        75                  80                  85

GCC TCG GCG GCC CAC ACA GGG TTG TAC ACT TGC TAT TAC AAC CAC ACT      519
Ala Ser Ala Ala His Thr Gly Leu Tyr Thr Cys Tyr Tyr Asn His Thr
    90                  95                  100

CAG ACA GAA GAC AAT GAG CTT GAA GGC AGG CAC ATT TAC ATC TAT GTG      567
Gln Thr Glu Glu Asn Glu Leu Glu Gly Arg His Ile Tyr Ile Tyr Val
                110                 115                 120

CCA GAC CCA GAT GTA GCC TTT GTA CCT CTA GGA ATG ACG GAT TAT TTA      615
Pro Asp Pro Asp Val Ala Phe Val Pro Leu Gly Met Thr Asp Tyr Leu
            125                 130                 135

GTC ATC GTG GAG GAT GAT GAT GAT TCT GCC ATT ATA CCT TGT CGC ACA ACT      663
Val Ile Val Glu Asp Asp Asp Asp Ser Ala Ile Ile Pro Cys Arg Thr Thr
        140                 145                 150

GAT CCC GAG ACT CCT GTA ACC TTA CAC AAC AGT GAG GGG GTG GTA CCT      711
Asp Pro Glu Thr Pro Val Thr Leu His Asn Ser Glu Gly Val Val Pro
    155                 160                 165

GCC TCC TAC GAC AGC AGA CAG GGC TTT AAT GGG ACC TTC ACT GTA GGG      759
Ala Ser Tyr Asp Ser Arg Gln Gly Phe Asn Gly Thr Phe Thr Val Gly
170                 175                 180                 185

CCC TAT ATC TGT GAG GCC ACC GTC AAA GGA AAG AAG TTC CAG ACC ATC      807
Pro Tyr Ile Cys Glu Ala Thr Val Lys Gly Lys Lys Phe Gln Thr Ile
                190                 195                 200

CCA TTT AAT GTT TAT GCT TTA AAA GCA ACA TCA GAG CTG GAT CTA GAA      855
Pro Phe Asn Val Tyr Ala Leu Lys Ala Thr Ser Glu Leu Asp Leu Glu
            205                 210                 215

ATG GAA GCT CTT AAA ACC GTG TAT AAG TCA GGG GAA ACG ATT GTG GTC      903
Met Glu Ala Leu Lys Thr Val Tyr Lys Ser Gly Glu Thr Ile Val Val
        220                 225                 230

ACC TGT GCT GTT TTT AAC AAT GAG GTG GTT GAC CTT CAA TGG ACT TAC      951
Thr Cys Ala Val Phe Asn Asn Glu Val Val Asp Leu Gln Trp Thr Tyr
    235                 240                 245

CCT GGA GAA GTG AAA GGC AAA GGC ATC ACA ATA CTG GAA GAA ATC AAA      999
Pro Gly Glu Val Lys Gly Lys Gly Ile Thr Ile Leu Glu Glu Ile Lys
250                 255                 260                 265

GTC CCA TCC ATC AAA TTG GTG TAC ACT TTG ACG GTC CCC GAG GCC ACG     1047
Val Pro Ser Ile Lys Leu Val Tyr Thr Leu Thr Val Pro Glu Ala Thr
                270                 275                 280

GTG AAA GAC AGT GGA GAT TAC GAA TGT GCT GCC CGC CAG GCT ACC AGG     1095
Val Lys Asp Ser Gly Asp Tyr Glu Cys Ala Ala Arg Gln Ala Thr Arg
            285                 290                 295

GAG GTC AAA GAA ATG AAG AAA GTC ACT ATT TCT GTC CAT GAG AAA GGT     1143
Glu Val Lys Glu Met Lys Lys Val Thr Ile Ser Val His Glu Lys Gly
        300                 305                 310

TTC ATT GAA ATC AAA CCC ACC TTC AGC CAG TTG GAA GCT GTC AAC CTG     1191
Phe Ile Glu Ile Lys Pro Thr Phe Ser Gln Leu Glu Ala Val Asn Leu
    315                 320                 325

CAT GAA GTC AAA CAT TTT GTT GTA GAG GTG CGG GCC TAC CCA CCT CCC     1239
His Glu Val Lys His Phe Val Val Glu Val Arg Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro
330                 335                 340                 345

AGG ATA TCC TGG CTG AAA AAC AAT CTG ACT CTG ATT GAA AAT CTC ACT     1287
Arg Ile Ser Trp Leu Lys Asn Asn Leu Thr Leu Ile Glu Asn Leu Thr
                350                 355                 360
```



```
GAG ATC ACC ACT GAT GTG GAA AAG ATT CAG GAA ATA AGG TAT CGA AGC      1335
Glu Ile Thr Thr Asp Val Glu Lys Ile Gln Glu Ile Arg Tyr Arg Ser
                365                 370                 375

AAA TTA AAG CTG ATC CGT GCT AAG GAA GAA GAC AGT GGC CAT TAT ACT      1383
Lys Leu Lys Leu Ile Arg Ala Lys Glu Glu Asp Ser Gly His Tyr Thr
            380                 385                 390

ATT GTA GCT CAA AAT GAA GAT GCT GTG AAG AGC TAT ACT TTT GAA CTG      1431
Ile Val Ala Gln Asn Glu Asp Ala Val Lys Ser Tyr Thr Phe Glu Leu
        395                 400                 405

TTA ACT CAA GTT CCT TCA TCC ATT CTG GAC TTG GTC GAT GAT CAC CAT      1479
Leu Thr Gln Val Pro Ser Ser Ile Leu Asp Leu Val Asp Asp His His
    410                 415                 420                 425

GGC TCA ACT GGG GGA CAG ACG GTG AGG TGC ACA GCT GAA GGC ACG CCG      1527
Gly Ser Thr Gly Gly Gln Thr Val Arg Cys Thr Ala Glu Gly Thr Pro
                430                 435                 440

CTT CCT GAT ATT GAG TGG ATG ATA TGC AAA GAT ATT AAG AAA TGT AAT      1575
Leu Pro Asp Ile Glu Trp Met Ile Cys Lys Asp Ile Lys Lys Cys Asn
            445                 450                 455

AAT GAA ACT TCC TGG ACT ATT TTG GCC AAC AAT GTC TCA AAC ATC ATC      1623
Asn Glu Thr Ser Trp Thr Ile Leu Ala Asn Asn Val Ser Asn Ile Ile
        460                 465                 470

ACG GAG ATC CAC TCC CGA GAC AGG AGT ACC GTG GAG GGC CGT GTG ACT      1671
Thr Glu Ile His Ser Arg Asp Arg Ser Thr Val Glu Gly Arg Val Thr
    475                 480                 485

TTC GCC AAA GTG GAG GAG ACC ATC GCC GTG CGA TGC CTG GCT AAG AAT      1719
Phe Ala Lys Val Glu Glu Thr Ile Ala Val Arg Cys Leu Ala Lys Asn
490                 495                 500                 505

CTC CTT GGA GCT GAG AAC CGA GAG CTG AAG CTG GTG GCT CCC ACC CTG      1767
Leu Leu Gly Ala Glu Asn Arg Glu Leu Lys Leu Val Ala Pro Thr Leu
                510                 515                 520

CGT TCT GAA CTC ACG GTG GCT GCT GCA GTC CTG GTG CTG TTG GTG ATT      1815
Arg Ser Glu Leu Thr Val Ala Ala Ala Val Leu Val Leu Leu Val Ile
            525                 530                 535

GTG ATC ATC TCA CTT ATT GTC CTG GTT GTC ATT TGG AAA CAG AAA CCG      1863
Val Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Val Leu Val Val Ile Trp Lys Gln Lys Pro
        540                 545                 550

AGG TAT GAA ATT CGC TGG AGG GTC ATT GAA TCA ATC AGC CCG GAT GGA      1911
Arg Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Arg Val Ile Glu Ser Ile Ser Pro Asp Gly
    555                 560                 565

CAT GAA TAT ATT TAT GTG GAC CCG ATG CAG CTG CCT TAT GAC TCA AGA      1959
His Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Arg
570                 575                 580                 585

TGG GAG TTT CCA AGA GAT GGA CTA GTG CTT GGT CGG GTC TTG GGG TCT      2007
Trp Glu Phe Pro Arg Asp Gly Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Val Leu Gly Ser
                590                 595                 600

GGA GCG TTT GGG AAG GTG GTT GAA GGA ACA GCC TAT GGA TTA AGC CGG      2055
Gly Ala Phe Gly Lys Val Val Glu Gly Thr Ala Tyr Gly Leu Ser Arg
            605                 610                 615

TCC CAA CCT GTC ATG AAA GTT GCA GTG AAG ATG CTA AAA CCC ACG GCC      2103
Ser Gln Pro Val Met Lys Val Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Pro Thr Ala
        620                 625                 630

AGA TCC AGT GAA AAA CAA GCT CTC ATG TCT GAA CTG AAG ATA ATG ACT      2151
Arg Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Thr
    635                 640                 645

CAC CTG GGG CCA CAT TTG AAC ATT GTA AAC TTG CTG GGA GCC TGC ACC      2199
His Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn Ile Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr
650                 655                 660                 665

AAG TCA GGC CCC ATT TAC ATC ATC ACA GAG TAT TGC TTC TAT GGA GAT      2247
Lys Ser Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Phe Tyr Gly Asp
                670                 675                 680
```



-continued

```
TTG GTC AAC TAT TTG CAT AAG AAT AGG GAT AGC TTC CTG AGC CAC CAC      2295
Leu Val Asn Tyr Leu His Lys Asn Arg Asp Ser Phe Leu Ser His His
                585                 590                 595

CCA GAG AAG CCA AAG AAA GAG CTG GAT ATC TTT GGA TTG AAC CCT GCT      2343
Pro Glu Lys Pro Lys Lys Glu Leu Asp Ile Phe Gly Leu Asn Pro Ala
            600                 605                 610

GAT GAA AGC ACA CGG AGC TAT GTT ATT TTA TCT TTT GAA AAC AAT GGT      2391
Asp Glu Ser Thr Arg Ser Tyr Val Ile Leu Ser Phe Glu Asn Asn Gly
        615                 620                 625

GAC TAC ATG GAC ATG AAG CAG GCT GAT ACT ACA CCB TAT GTC CCC ATG      2439
Asp Tyr Met Asp Met Lys Gln Ala Asp Thr Thr Pro Tyr Val Pro Met
    630                 635                 640

CTA GAA AGG AAA GAG GTT TCT AAA TAT TCC GAC ATC CAG AGA TCA CTC      2487
Leu Glu Arg Lys Glu Val Ser Lys Tyr Ser Asp Ile Gln Arg Ser Leu
645                 650                 655

TAT GAT CGT CCA GCC TCA TAT AAG AAG AAA TCT ATG TTA GAC TCA GAA      2535
Tyr Asp Arg Pro Ala Ser Tyr Lys Lys Lys Ser Met Leu Asp Ser Glu
            660                 665                 670

GTC AAA AAC CTC CTT TCA GAT GAT AAC TCA GAA GGC CTT ACT TTA TTG      2583
Val Lys Asn Leu Leu Ser Asp Asp Asn Ser Glu Gly Leu Thr Leu Leu
        675                 680                 685

GAT TTG TTG AGC TTC ACC TAT CAA GTT GCC CGA GGA ATG GAG TTT TTG      2631
Asp Leu Leu Ser Phe Thr Tyr Gln Val Ala Arg Gly Met Glu Phe Leu
    690                 695                 700

GCT TCA AAA AAT TGT GTC CAC CGT GAT CTG GCT GCT CGC AAC GTC CTC      2679
Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val Leu
705                 710                 715

CTG GCA CAA GGA AAA ATT GTG AAG ATC TGT GAC TTT GGC CTG GCC AGA      2727
Leu Ala Gln Gly Lys Ile Val Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala Arg
            720                 725                 730

GAC ATC ATG CAT GAT TCG AAC TAT GTG TCG AAA GGC AGT ACC TTT CTG      2775
Asp Ile Met His Asp Ser Asn Tyr Val Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe Leu
        735                 740                 745

CCC GTG AAG TGG ATG GCT CCT GAG AGC ATC TTT GAC AAC CTC TAC ACC      2823
Pro Val Lys Trp Met Ala Pro Glu Ser Ile Phe Asp Asn Leu Tyr Thr
    750                 755                 760

ACA CTG AGT GAT GTC TGG TCT TAT GGC ATT CTG CTC TGG GAG ATC TTT      2871
Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser Tyr Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile Phe
765                 770                 775

TCC CTT GGT GGC ACC CCT TAC CCC GGC ATG ATG GTG GAT TCT ACT TTC      2919
Ser Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr Pro Gly Met Met Val Asp Ser Thr Phe
            780                 785                 790

TAC AAT AAG ATC AAG AGT GGG TAC CGG ATG GCC AAG CCT GAC CAC GCT      2967
Tyr Asn Lys Ile Lys Ser Gly Tyr Arg Met Ala Lys Pro Asp His Ala
        795                 800                 805

ACC AGT GAA GTC TAC GAG ATC ATG GTG AAA TGC TGG AAC AGT GAG CCG      3015
Thr Ser Glu Val Tyr Glu Ile Met Val Lys Cys Trp Asn Ser Glu Pro
    810                 815                 820

GAG AAG AGA CCC TCC TTT TAC CAC CTG AGT GAG ATT GTG GAG AAT CTG      3063
Glu Lys Arg Pro Ser Phe Tyr His Leu Ser Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Leu
825                 830                 835

CTG CCT GGA CAA TAT AAA AAG AGT TAT GAA AAA ATT CAC CTG GAC TTG      3111
Leu Pro Gly Gln Tyr Lys Lys Ser Tyr Glu Lys Ile His Leu Asp Leu
            840                 845                 850

CTG AAG AGT GAC CAT CCT GCT GTG GCA CGC ATG CGT GTG GAC TCA GAC      3159
Leu Lys Ser Asp His Pro Ala Val Ala Arg Met Arg Val Asp Ser Asp
        855                 860                 865

AAT GCA TAC ATT GGT GTC ACC TAC AAA AAC GAG GAA GAC AAG CTG AAG      3207
Asn Ala Tyr Ile Gly Val Thr Tyr Lys Asn Glu Glu Asp Lys Leu Lys
    870                 875                 880
```

```
GAC TGG GAG GGT GGT CTG GAT GAG CAG AGA CTG AGC GCT GAC AGT GGC      3755
Asp Trp Glu Gly Gly Leu Asp Glu Gln Arg Leu Ser Ala Asp Ser Gly
            1005                1010                1015

TAC ATC ATT CCT CTG CCT GAC ATT GAC CCT GTC CCT GAG GAG GAG GAC      3803
Tyr Ile Ile Pro Leu Pro Asp Ile Asp Pro Val Pro Glu Glu Glu Asp
        1020                1025                1030

CTG GGC AAG AGG AAC AGA CAC AGC TCG CAG ACC TCT GAA GAG AGT GCC      3851
Leu Gly Lys Arg Asn Arg His Ser Ser Gln Thr Ser Glu Glu Ser Ala
    1035                1040                1045

ATT GAG ACG GGT TCC AGC AGT TCC ACC TTC ATC AAG AGA GAG GAC GAG      3899
Ile Glu Thr Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Thr Phe Ile Lys Arg Glu Asp Glu
1050                1055                1060                1065

ACC ATT GAA GAC ATC GAC ATG ATG GAC GAC ATC GGC ATA GAC TCT TCA      3947
Thr Ile Glu Asp Ile Asp Met Met Asp Asp Ile Gly Ile Asp Ser Ser
                1070                1075                1080

GAC CTG GTG GAA GAC AGC TTC CTG TAACTGGCGG ATTCGAGGGG TTCCTTCCAC     3501
Asp Leu Val Glu Asp Ser Phe Leu
            1085

TTCTGGGGCC ACCTCTGGAT CCCGTTCAGA AAACCACTTT ATTGCAATGC GGAGGTTGAG    3561

AGGAGGACTT GGTTGATGTT TAAAGAGAAG TTCCCAGCCA AGGGCCTCGG GGAGCGTTCT    3621

AAATATGAAT GAATGGGATA TTTTGAAATG AACTTTGTCA GTGTTGCCTC TTGCAATGCC    3681

TCAGTAGCAT CTCAGTGGTG TGTGAAGTTT GGAGATAGAT GGATAAGGGA ATAATAGGCC    3741

ACAGAAGGTG AACTTTGTGC TTCAAGGACA TTGGTGAGAG TCCAACAGAC ACAATTTATA    3801

CTGCCACAGA ACTTCAGCAT TGTAATTATC TAAATAACTC TAACCAAGGC TGTGTTTAGA    3861

TTGTATTAAC TATCTTCTTT GGACTTCTGA AGAGACCACT GAATCCATCC TGTACTTCCC    3921

TCTTGAAACC TGATGTAGCT GCTGTTGAAC TTTTTAAAGA AGTGCATGAA AAACCATTTT    3981

TGAACCTTAA AAGGTACTGG TACTATAGCA TTTTGCTATC TTTTTTAGTG TTAAAGAGAT    4041

AAAGAATAAT AAG                                                       4054
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:36:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 1089 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:

```
Met Gly Thr Ser His Pro Ala Phe Leu Val Leu Gly Cys Leu Leu Thr
 1               5                  10                  15

Gly Leu Ser Leu Ile Leu Cys Gln Leu Ser Leu Pro Ser Ile Leu Pro
            20                  25                  30

Asn Glu Asn Glu Lys Val Val Gln Leu Asn Ser Ser Phe Ser Leu Arg
        35                  40                  45

Cys Phe Gly Glu Ser Glu Val Ser Trp Gln Tyr Pro Met Ser Glu Glu
    50                  55                  60

Glu Ser Ser Asp Val Glu Ile Arg Asn Glu Glu Asn Asn Ser Gly Leu
65                  70                  75                  80

Phe Val Thr Val Leu Glu Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Ala His Thr Gly
                85                  90                  95

Leu Tyr Thr Cys Tyr Tyr Asn His Thr Gln Thr Glu Glu Asn Glu Leu
            100                 105                 110

Glu Gly Arg His Ile Tyr Ile Tyr Val Pro Asp Pro Asp Val Ala Phe
        115                 120                 125
```



Val Pro Leu Gly Met Thr Asp Tyr Leu Val Ile Val Glu Asp Asp Asp
130 135 140

Ser Ala Ile Ile Pro Cys Arg Thr Thr Asp Pro Glu Thr Pro Val Thr
145 150 155 160

Leu His Asn Ser Glu Gly Val Val Pro Ala Ser Tyr Asp Ser Arg Glu
165 170 175

Gly Phe Asn Gly Thr Phe Thr Val Gly Pro Tyr Ile Cys Glu Ala Thr
180 185 190

Val Lys Gly Lys Lys Phe Gln Thr Ile Pro Phe Asn Val Tyr Ala Leu
195 200 205

Lys Ala Thr Ser Glu Leu Asp Leu Glu Met Glu Ala Leu Lys Thr Val
210 215 220

Tyr Lys Ser Gly Glu Thr Ile Val Val Thr Cys Ala Val Phe Asn Asn
225 230 235 240

Glu Val Val Asp Leu Gln Trp Thr Tyr Pro Gly Glu Val Lys Gly Lys
245 250 255

Gly Ile Thr Ile Leu Glu Glu Ile Lys Val Pro Ser Ile Lys Leu Val
260 265 270

Tyr Thr Leu Thr Val Pro Glu Ala Thr Val Lys Asp Ser Gly Asp Tyr
275 280 285

Glu Cys Ala Ala Arg Gln Ala Thr Arg Glu Val Lys Glu Met Lys Lys
290 295 300

Val Thr Ile Ser Val His Glu Lys Gly Phe Ile Glu Ile Lys Pro Thr
305 310 315 320

Phe Ser Gln Leu Glu Ala Val Asn Leu His Glu Val Lys His Phe Val
325 330 335

Val Glu Val Arg Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro Arg Ile Ser Trp Leu Lys Asn
340 345 350

Asn Leu Thr Leu Ile Glu Asn Leu Thr Glu Ile Thr Thr Asp Val Glu
355 360 365

Lys Ile Glu Glu Ile Arg Tyr Arg Ser Lys Leu Lys Leu Ile Arg Ala
370 375 380

Lys Glu Glu Asp Ser Gly His Tyr Thr Ile Val Ala Gln Asn Glu Asp
385 390 395 400

Ala Val Lys Ser Tyr Thr Phe Glu Leu Leu Thr Gln Val Pro Ser Ser
405 410 415

Ile Leu Asp Leu Val Asp Asp His His Gly Ser Thr Gly Gly Gln Thr
420 425 430

Val Arg Cys Thr Ala Glu Gly Thr Pro Leu Pro Asp Ile Glu Trp Met
435 440 445

Ile Cys Lys Asp Ile Lys Lys Cys Asn Asn Glu Thr Ser Trp Thr Ile
450 455 460

Leu Ala Asn Asn Val Ser Asn Ile Ile Thr Glu Ile His Ser Arg Asp
465 470 475 480

Arg Ser Thr Val Glu Gly Arg Val Thr Phe Ala Lys Val Glu Glu Thr
485 490 495

Ile Ala Val Arg Cys Leu Ala Lys Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Glu Asp Arg
500 505 510

Gln Leu Lys Leu Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Arg Ser Glu Leu Thr Val Ala
515 520 525

Ala Ala Val Leu Val Leu Leu Val Ile Val Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Val
530 535 540

Leu Val Val Ile Trp Lys Gln Lys Pro Arg Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Arg
545 550 555 560



Val Ile Glu Ser Ile Ser Pro Asp Gly His Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp
565 570 575

Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Arg Trp Glu Phe Pro Arg Asp Gly
580 585 590

Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Val Leu Gly Ser Gly Ala Phe Gly Lys Val Val
595 600 605

Glu Gly Thr Ala Tyr Gly Leu Ser Arg Ser Gln Pro Val Met Lys Val
610 615 620

Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Pro Thr Ala Arg Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala
625 630 635 640

Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Thr His Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn
645 650 655

Ile Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr Lys Ser Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile
660 665 670

Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Phe Tyr Gly Asp Leu Val Asn Tyr Leu His Lys
675 680 685

Asn Arg Asp Ser Phe Leu Ser His His Pro Glu Lys Pro Lys Lys Gln
690 695 700

Leu Asp Ile Phe Gly Leu Asn Pro Ala Asp Glu Ser Thr Arg Ser Tyr
705 710 715 720

Val Ile Leu Ser Phe Glu Asn Asn Gly Asp Tyr Met Asp Met Lys Gln
725 730 735

Ala Asp Thr Thr Gln Tyr Val Pro Met Leu Glu Arg Lys Glu Val Ser
740 745 750

Lys Tyr Ser Asp Ile Glu Arg Ser Leu Tyr Asp Arg Pro Ala Ser Tyr
755 760 765

Lys Lys Lys Ser Met Leu Asp Ser Glu Val Lys Asn Leu Leu Ser Asp
770 775 780

Asp Asn Ser Glu Gly Leu Thr Leu Leu Asp Leu Leu Ser Phe Thr Tyr
785 790 795 800

Gln Val Ala Arg Gly Met Glu Phe Leu Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His
805 810 815

Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val Leu Leu Ala Gln Gly Lys Ile Val
820 825 830

Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala Arg Asp Ile Met His Asp Ser Asn
835 840 845

Tyr Val Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe Leu Pro Val Lys Trp Met Ala Pro
850 855 860

Gln Ser Ile Phe Asp Asn Leu Tyr Thr Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser
865 870 875 880

Tyr Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile Phe Ser Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr
885 890 895

Pro Gly Met Met Val Asp Ser Thr Phe Tyr Asn Lys Ile Lys Ser Gly
900 905 910

Tyr Arg Met Ala Lys Pro Asp His Ala Thr Ser Glu Val Tyr Glu Ile
915 920 925

Met Val Lys Cys Trp Asn Ser Glu Pro Glu Lys Arg Pro Ser Phe Tyr
930 935 940

His Leu Ser Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Leu Leu Pro Gly Gln Tyr Lys Lys
945 950 955 960

Ser Tyr Glu Lys Ile His Leu Asp Phe Leu Lys Ser Asp His Pro Ala
965 970 975

Val Ala Arg Met Arg Val Asp Ser Asp Asn Ala Tyr Ile Gly Val Thr



-continued

			980				985					990			
Tyr	Lys	Asn	Glu	Glu	Asp	Lys	Leu	Lys	Asp	Trp	Glu	Gly	Gly	Leu	Asp
		995					1000					1005			
Glu	Glu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Pro	Leu	Pro	Asp
	1010					1015					1020				
Ile	Asp	Pro	Val	Pro	Glu	Glu	Glu	Asp	Leu	Gly	Lys	Arg	Asn	Arg	His
1025					1030					1035					1040
Ser	Ser	Gln	Thr	Ser	Glu	Glu	Ser	Ala	Ile	Glu	Thr	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser
				1045					1050					1055	
Ser	Thr	Phe	Ile	Lys	Arg	Glu	Asp	Glu	Thr	Ile	Glu	Asp	Ile	Asp	Met
			1060					1065					1070		
Met	Asp	Asp	Ile	Gly	Ile	Asp	Ser	Ser	Asp	Leu	Val	Glu	Asp	Ser	Phe
		1075					1080					1085			
Leu															

We claim:

1. A method for producing a secreted active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:

introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein heterologous to said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said DNA sequence; and

isolating said dimerized polypeptide fusion from said host cell.

2. The method of claim 1 wherein the dimerized polypeptide fusion is a homodimer.

3. The method of claim 1 wherein the dimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_HA of a γ, α, ε, μ, or δ class immunoglobulin heavy chain.

4. The method of claim 1 wherein the dimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

5. The method of claim 1 wherein the dimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

6. The method of claim 5 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region.

7. The method of claim 5 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin variable region.

8. The method of claim 5 wherein the immunoglobulin variable region is selected from the group consisting of V_H, Vκ, and Vλ.

9. A method for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:

introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region;

introducing into said host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_HA, and optionally encoding an immunoglobulin hinge or variable region joined in proper reading frame to said immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and

isolating said biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion from said host cell.

10. The method of claim 9 wherein said second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin hinge region and wherein said hinge region is joined to said immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

11. The method of claim 9 wherein said second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region and wherein said variable region is joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with said immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain.

12. The method of claim 9 wherein said host cell is a fungal cell or a cultured mammalian cell.

13. The method of claim 9 wherein said host cell is a cultured rodent myeloma cell line.

14. The method of claim 9 wherein said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity is selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 1A–1D (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531, a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of FOGS. 1A–1D (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441, and a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 11A–11 D (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524.

15. A method for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:

introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence fol-

lowed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4, and optionally encoding an immunoglobulin hinge or variable region joined in proper reading frame to said immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region;

introducing into said host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region, and optionally encoding immunoglobulin variable region joined in proper reading frame to said immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and

isolating said biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion from said host cell.

16. The method of claim 15 wherein said first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin hinge region and wherein said hinge region is joined to said immunoglobulin constant region.

17. The method of claim 15 wherein said second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region and wherein said variable region is joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with said immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain.

18. The method of claim 15 wherein said host cell is a fungal cell or a cultured mammalian cell.

19. The method of claim 15 wherein said host cell is a cultured rodent myeloma cell line.

20. The method of claim 15 wherein said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity is selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 1A–1D (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531 a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 1A–1D (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441, and a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 11A–11D (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524.

21. A method for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising:

introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to at least one secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein heterologous to said ligand-binding domain, and optionally an immunoglobulin hinge or variable region to said dimerizing protein;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said DNA sequence; and

isolating said receptor analog from said host cell.

22. The method of claim 21 wherein the dimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 of a γ, α, ε, μ, or δ class immunoglobulin heavy chain.

23. The method of claim 21 wherein the dimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

24. The method of claim 21 wherein the dimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

25. The method of claim 24 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region.

26. The method of claim 24 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin variable region.

27. The method of claim 26 wherein the immunoglobulin variable region is selected from the group consisting of V_H, Vκ, and Vλ.

28. A method for producing a secreted PDGF receptor analog, comprising:

introducing into a cultured rodent myeloma cell a first DNA construct comprising a mouse V_H promoter operatively linked to a PDGF receptor signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 11A–11D (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524, joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region;

introducing into said cultured rodent myeloma cell a second DNA construct comprising a mouse $V_κ$ promoter opratively linked to a PDGF receptor signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 1A–1D (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine number 29, to lysine, number 531, joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region;

growing said cultured rodent myeloma cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a PDGF receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and

isolating said PDGF receptor analog from said cultured myeloma cell.

29. A method for producing a secreted active multimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:

introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring multimerization for biological activity joined to a multimerizing protein selected from the group consisting of: an immunoglobulin heavy chain or light chain constant region, and optionally encoding an immunoglobulin hinge or variable region joined to said multimerizing protein;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a multimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said DNA sequence; and

isolating said multimerized polypeptide fusion from said host cell.

30. The method of claim 29 wherein said multimerized polypeptide fusion is a tetramer comprising four polypeptide

fusions each having a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a multimerizing protein.

31. The method of claim 29 wherein the multimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_HA of a γ, α, ε, μ, or δ class immunoglobulin heavy chain.

32. The method of claim 29 wherein the multimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

33. The method of claim 29 wherein the multimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

34. The method of claim 33 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region.

35. The method of claim 33 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin variable region.

36. The method of claim 35 wherein the immunoglobulin variable region is selected from the group consisting of V_H, Vκ, and Vλ.

37. A method for producing a secreted active heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion, comprising:

introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a first polypeptide fusion comprising a first non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a first multimerizing protein selected from the group consisting of: an immunoglobulin heavy chain or light chain constant region, and optionally encoding an immunoglobulin hinge or variable region joined to said first multimerizing protein, and a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding a second polypeptide fusion comprising a second non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a second multimerizing protein selected from the group consisting of: an immunoglobulin heavy chain or light chain constant region, and optionally encoding an immunoglobulin hinge or variable region joined to said second multimerizing protein;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow secretion of said heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion encoded by said DNA sequences; and

isolating said heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion from said host cell.

38. The method of claim 37 wherein the first and second non-immunoglobulin polypeptides each comprise an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of (A) the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 1A–1D (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2), and (B) the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 11A–11D (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36).

39. The method of claim 37 wherein one of said multimerizing proteins comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_HA of a γ, α, ε, μ, or δ class immunoglobulin heavy chain.

40. The method of claim 37 wherein the first multimerizing protein is different from the second multimerizing protein.

41. The method of claim 40 wherein the first and second non-immunoglobulin polypeptides are the same.

42. The method of claim 37 wherein said multimerized polypeptide fusion comprises a first polypeptide fusion comprising a first receptor or receptor ligand binding domain requiring multimerization for activity joined to a first immunoglobulin constant region and a second polypeptide fusion comprising a second receptor or receptor ligand binding domain requiring multimerization for activity joined to a second immunoglobulin constant region.

43. The method of claim 37 wherein said heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion is a heterotetramer comprising four polypeptide fusions each having a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a multimerizing protein.

44. The method of claim 37 wherein said heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion comprises a first polypeptide fusion having a first non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a first immunoglobulin constant region and a second polypeptide fusion having a second non-immunoglobulin polypeptide fused to a second immunoglobulin constant region different from the first immunoglobulin constant region.

45. The method of claim 44 wherein the first multimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region and the second multimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

46. The method of claim 37 wherein the first and second multimerizing proteins each comprise an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region or an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

47. The method of claim 46 wherein one of said multimerizing proteins comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region.

48. The method of claim 46 wherein one of said multimerizing proteins comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region joined to an immunoglobulin variable region.

49. The method of claim 48 wherein the immunoglobulin variable region is selected from the group consisting of V_H, Vκ, and Vλ.

* * * * *

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 5,843,725
DATED : December 1, 1998
INVENTOR(S) : Andrzej Z. Sledziewski et al.

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

Column 103, claim 15,
Line 7, the term "or variable region" should be deleted.
Lines 7-8, the term "in proper reading frame" should be deleted.
Line 17, the term "heavy" should read – light –.

Signed and Sealed this

First Day of January, 2002

Attest:

JAMES E. ROGAN
Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

Attesting Officer

APPENDIX
A-2 PART 1

US006018026C1

(12) EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE (5438th)

United States Patent

Sledziewski et al.

(10) Number: US 6,018,026 C1

(45) Certificate Issued: *Jul. 4, 2006

(54) **BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE DIMERIZED AND MULTIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE FUSIONS**

(75) Inventors: Andrzej Z. Sledziewski, Seattle, WA (US); Lillian Anne Bell, Seattle, WA (US); Wayne R. Kindsvogel, Seattle, WA (US)

(73) Assignee: ZymoGenetics, Inc., Seattle, WA (US)

Reexamination Request:
No. 90/006,971, Mar. 16, 2004

Reexamination Certificate for:

Patent No.:	6,018,026
Issued:	Jan. 25, 2000
Appl. No.:	08/980,400
Filed:	Nov. 26, 1997

(*) Notice: This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

Certificate of Correction issued Jul. 13, 2002.

Related U.S. Application Data

(60) Division of application No. 08/477,329, filed on Jun. 7, 1995, now Pat. No. 5,750,375, which is a continuation of application No. 08/180,195, filed on Jan. 11, 1994, now Pat. No. 5,567,584, which is a continuation of application No. 07/634,510, filed on Dec. 27, 1990, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 07/347,291, filed on May 2, 1989, now Pat. No. 5,155,027, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 07/146,877, filed on Jan. 22, 1988, now abandoned.

(51) Int. Cl.

C07K 19/00	(2006.01)
C07K 16/46	(2006.01)
C07K 14/71	(2006.01)

(52) U.S. Cl. 530/350; 530/387.3; 530/388.24; 530/399; 530/402

(58) Field of Classification Search 530/350, 530/387.3, 388.24, 399, 402; 435/69.7
See application file for complete search history.

(56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,859,609 A	8/1989	Dull et al.	436/501
5,098,833 A	3/1992	Lasky et al.	435/69.1
5,336,603 A	8/1994	Capon et al.	435/69.7
5,428,130 A	6/1995	Capon et al.	530/350
5,565,335 A	10/1996	Capon et al.	435/64.7
5,605,690 A	2/1997	Jacobs et al.	424/134.1
5,610,279 A	3/1997	Brockhaus et al.	530/387.3
5,648,260 A	7/1997	Winter et al.	435/252.3
5,650,150 A	7/1997	Gillies	424/134.1
5,712,155 A	1/1998	Smith et al.	435/320.1
5,726,037 A	3/1998	Bodary et al.	435/69.1
6,004,781 A	12/1999	Seed	435/69.7
6,018,026 A	1/2000	Sledziewski et al.	530/350

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Bierer, Barbara E., et al., "The Biologic Roles of CD2, CD4, and CD8 in T-cell Activation", *Ann. Rev. Immunol.*, vol. 7, (1989), 579–599.

Ellis, Leland, et al., "Truncation of the Ectodomian of the Human Insulin Receptor Results in Secretion of a Soluble Insulin Binding Protein from Transfected CHO Cells", *Journal of Molecular Recognition*, vol. 1, No. 1, (1988),25–31.

Estess, Mark D., et al., "Analysis of T–Cell Receptor Structure and Function Using Chimeric T–Cell Receptor/Immunoglobulin Molecules", *J. Cell Biochem. Suppl. O* (11 part D), (1987),258.

Fernley, R. T., et al., "The Application of Recombinant DNA Techniques to the Study of Cell Membrane Receptors", *Molecular and Chemical Characterization of Membrane Receptors*, (1984),261–282.

Gascoigne, Nicholas R., et al., "Chimeric Proteins Produced By T Cell Receptor–Immunoglobulin Gene Fusions", *Immune Regulation by Characterized Polypeptides*, (1987), 617–627.

Gascoigne, Nicholas R., et al., "Secretion of Chimeric T Cell Receptor–Immunoglobulin Fushion Proteins", *J. Cell Biochem. Suppl. O* (11 part D), (1987),259.

Goverman, Joan, et al., "Chimeric T–Cell Receptor Genes as Tools in Analyzing T–Cell/Target–Cell Interactions", *J. Cell Biochem. Suppl. O* (11 part D), (1987),259.

Himmler, Adolf, et al., "Molecular Cloning and Expression of Human and Rat Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor Chain (p. 60) and Its Soluble Derivative, Tumor Necrosis Factor–Binding Protein", *DNA and Cell Biology*, vol. 9, No. 10, (1990),705–715.

Ratnofsky, Sheldon E., et al., "Expression and Function of CD8 in a Murine T Cell Hybridoma", *J. Exp. Med.*, vol. 166, (Dec. 1987),1747–1757.

Smith, Richard A., et al., "Multimeric Structure of the Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor of HeLa Cells", *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 264, No. 25, (Sep. 5, 1989), 14646–14652.

Traunecker, Andre, et al., "Highly Efficient Neutralization of HIV with Recombinant CD4–immunoglobulin molecules", *Nature*, vol. 339, (May 4, 1989),68–70.

Traunecker, Andre, et al., "Solubilizing the T–cell receptor—problems in solution", *Immunology Today*, vol. 10, (1989),29–32.

(Continued)

Primary Examiner—Prema Mertz

(57) ABSTRACT

Methods for producing secreted receptor analogs and biologically active peptide dimers are disclosed. The methods for producing secreted receptor analogs and biologically active peptide dimers utilize a DNA sequence encoding a receptor analog or a peptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein. The receptor analog includes a ligand-binding domain. Polypeptides comprising essentially the extracellular domain of a human PDGF receptor fused to dimerizing proteins, the portion being capable of binding human PDGF or an isoform thereof, are also disclosed. The polypeptides may be used within methods for determining the presence of and for purifying human PDGF or isoforms thereof.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Ullrich, Axel, et al., "Signal Transduction by Receptors with Tyrosine Kinase Activity", *Cell*, vol. 61, (1990),203–212.

Van Brunt, Jennifer, "Lymphokine Receptors as Therapeutics", *BioTechnology*, vol. 7, (Jul., 1989),668–669.

Weber, David V., et al., "Medium–Scale Ligand–Affinity Purification of Two Soluble Forms of Human Interleukin–2 Receptor", *Journal of Chromatography*, vol. 431, (1988), 55–63.

Whittaker, Jonathan, et al., "Secretion of Soluble Functional Insulin Receptors by Transfected NIH3T3 Cells", *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 263, No. 7, (Mar. 5, 1988), 3063–3066.

Williams, Gareth T., et al., "Signal Transduction by Receptors with Tyrosine Kinase Activity", *Gene*, vol. 43, (1986), 319–324.

Williams, Alan F., et al., "The Immunoglobulin Superfamily—Domains for Cell Surface Recognition", *Ann. Rev. Immunol*, vol. 6, (1988),381–405.

Ellis, Leland, et al., "Linking functional domains of the human insulin receptor with the bacterial aspartate receptor", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, vol. 83, (Nov. 1986), pp. 8137–8141.

Gascoigne, Nicholas R., et al., "Secretion of chimeric T–cell receptor–immunoglobulin protein", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, vol. 84, (May 1987), pp. 2936–2940.

Riedel, Heimo, et al., "A chimeric, ligand–binding v–erbB/EGF receptor retains transforming potential", *Science*, vol. 236,(Apr. 10, 1987), pp. 197–200.

Traunecker, Andre, et al., "Soluble CD4 molecules neutralize human immunodeficiency virus type 1", *Nature*, vol. 331,(Jan. 1988), pp. 84–86.

EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE ISSUED UNDER 35 U.S.C. 307

THE PATENT IS HEREBY AMENDED AS INDICATED BELOW.

Matter enclosed in heavy brackets [ ] appeared in the patent, but has been deleted and is no longer a part of the patent; matter printed in italics indicates additions made to the patent.

AS A RESULT OF REEXAMINATION, IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT:

The patentability of claims 9–11 and 13–29 is confirmed.

Claims 1, 7 and 12 are determined to be patentable as amended.

Claims 2–6 and 8, dependent on an amended claim, are determined to be patentable.

New claim 30 is added and determined to be patentable.

1. A biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:

first and second polypeptide chains, wherein each of said polypeptide chains comprises a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein heterologous to said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide, *wherein the dimerizing protein is selected from the group consisting of yeast invertase, at least a portion of an immunoglobulin light chain comprising at least an immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain, and at least a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain comprising at least an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain.*

7. The biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 1 wherein the dimerizing protein *of* one of said polypeptide chains comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 of a γ, α, ε, μ, or δ class immunoglobulin heavy chain.

12. A biologically active, multimerized polypeptide fusion comprising: a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring multimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region; and

an immunoglobulin light chain.

30. The polypeptide fusion of claim 1 wherein the dimerizing protein is at least a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain comprising an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region.

* * * * *

US006018026A

United States Patent [19]

Sledziewski et al.

[11] Patent Number: 6,018,026

[45] Date of Patent: *Jan. 25, 2000

[54] **BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE DIMERIZED AND MULTIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE FUSIONS**

[75] Inventors: Andrzej Z. Sledziewski; Lillian Anne Bell; Wayne R. Kindsvogel, all of Seattle, Wash.

[73] Assignee: ZymoGenetics, Inc., Seattle, Wash.

[*] Notice: This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

[21] Appl. No.: 08/980,400

[22] Filed: Nov. 26, 1997

Related U.S. Application Data

[62] Division of application No. 08/477,329, Jun. 7, 1995, Pat. No. 5,750,375, which is a continuation of application No. 08/180,195, Jan. 11, 1994, Pat. No. 5,567,584, which is a continuation of application No. 07/634,510, Dec. 27, 1990, abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 07/347,291, May 2, 1989, Pat. No. 5,155,027, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 07/146,877, Jan. 22, 1988, abandoned.

[51] Int. Cl.[7] C07K 19/00; C07K 16/46; C07K 14/71

[52] U.S. Cl. 530/350; 530/387.3; 530/388.24; 530/399; 530/402

[58] Field of Search 530/350, 387.3, 530/388.24, 399, 402; 435/69.7, 172.3

[56] References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,474,893	10/1984	Reading	436/547
4,599,311	7/1986	Kawasaki	435/71
4,761,371	8/1988	Bell et al.	435/68
4,766,073	8/1988	Murray et al.	435/172.3
4,816,397	3/1989	Boss et al.	435/68
4,816,567	3/1989	Cabilly et al.	530/387
5,015,571	5/1991	Niman et al.	435/7.92
5,098,833	3/1992	Lasky et al.	435/69.1
5,116,964	5/1992	Capon et al.	536/27
5,155,027	10/1992	Sledziewski et al.	435/69.7
5,750,375	5/1998	Sledziewski et al.	435/69.7

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

088 994	9/1983	European Pat. Off. .
116 201	8/1984	European Pat. Off. .
120 694	10/1984	European Pat. Off. .
162 319	11/1985	European Pat. Off. .
171 496	2/1986	European Pat. Off. .
173 494	3/1986	European Pat. Off. .
239 400	9/1987	European Pat. Off. .
244 221A1	11/1987	European Pat. Off. .
256 654	2/1988	European Pat. Off. .
315 062	5/1989	European Pat. Off. .
327 369A2	8/1989	European Pat. Off. .
WO 86/01533	3/1986	WIPO .
WO 90/06953	6/1990	WIPO .

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Kuwana et al., *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications 149* (3) : 960–968, 1987.
Yarden et al., *Nature 323*:226–232, 1986.
Hart et al., *Science 240*:1529–1531, 1988.
Escobedo et al., *Science 240*:1532–1534, 1988.
Heldin et al., *Embo J. 7*:1387–1393, 1988.
Radeke et al., *Nature 325*593–597, 1987.
Ebina et al., *Cell 40*:747–758, 1985.
Rubin et al., *J. Immun. 135*:3172–3177, 1985.
Hillis et al., *J. Cell Biol. 150*:14a, 1987.
Smith et al., *Science 238*:1704–1707, 1987.
Livneh et al., *J. Biol. Chem. 261*: 12490–12497, 1986.
Boni–Schnetzler and Pilch, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84*:7832–7836, 1987.
Claesson–Welsh et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 8:3476–3486, 1988.
Ullrich et al., *Nature 309*:418–425, 1984.
Ullrich et al., *Nature 313*: 756–761, 1985.
Derynck et al., *Nature 316*:701–705, 1985.
Loh et al., *Cell 33*:85–93, 1983.
Honjo et al., *Cell 18*:559–568, 1979.
Alber and Kawasaki, *J. Mol. Appl. Genet. 1*: 419–434, 1982.
Russell et al., *Nature 304*: 652–654, 1983.
Grosschedl and Baltimore, *Cell 41*: 885–897, 1985.
Hister et al., *Cell 22*: 197–207, 1980.
Treiger et al., *J. Immunol. 136*:4099–4105, 1986.
Roth et al., *J. Cell. Biol. 102*:1271–1283, 1986.
Riedel et al., *Science 236*:197–200, 1987.
Riedel et al., *Nature 324*:68–70, 1986.
Gascoigne et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84*:2936–2940, 1987.
Maddon et al., *Cell 47*: 333–348, 1986.
Maddon et al., *Cell 42*: 93–104, 1985.
Capon et al., *Nature 337*:525–531, 1989.
Wood et al., *Nature 314*:446–449, 1985.
Carlson et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol. 3*:439–447, 1983.
Marx, *Science 229*:455–456, 1985.
Neuberger et al., *Nature 312*: 604–609, 1984.
Oi and Morrison *Biotechniques 4*:214–221, 1986.
Bailon et al., *BioTechnology 5*:1195–1198, 1987.
Bailon et al., *J. Biol. Chem. 255*:5986–5991, 1980.

(List continued on next page.)

Primary Examiner—Lorraine Spector
Assistant Examiner—Claire M. Kaufman
Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Townsend and Townsend and Crew

[57] ABSTRACT

Methods for producing secreted receptor analogs and biologically active peptide dimers are disclosed. The methods for producing secreted receptor analogs and biologically active peptide dimers utilize a DNA sequence encoding a receptor analog or a peptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein. The receptor analog includes a ligand-binding domain. Polypeptides comprising essentially the extracellular domain of a human PDGF receptor fused to dimerizing proteins, the portion being capable of binding human PDGF or an isoform thereof, are also disclosed. The polypeptides may be used within methods for determining the presence of and for purifying human PDGF or isoforms thereof.

29 Claims, 21 Drawing Sheets

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Munro and Pelham, *EMBO J.* 3:3087–3093, 1984.
von Heijne, *Nucl Acids Res. 14*: 4683–4690, 1986.
von Heijne, *Eur. J. Biochem. 133*:17–21, 1983.
Beggs, *Nature*: 104–108, 1978.
Clarke et al., *Meth. Enzym.* 68:436–442, 1979.
Struhl et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76:1035–1039, 1979.
Broach et al., *Gene* 8:121–133, 1979.
Mariuzza and Winter, *J. Biol. Chem. 264*:7310–7316, 1989.
Gronwald et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:3435–3439, 1988.
Riedel et al., *Protein Engineering 1*(3):237, 1987.
Traunecker et al., Highly efficient neutralization of HIV with recombinant CD4–immunoglobulin molecules, Nature, 339: 68–70, May 4, 1989.

```
1    GGCCCCTCAGCCCTGCTGCCCAGCACGAGCCTGTGCTCGCCCCTGCCCAACGCAGACACAGCCAGACCCAGG   69
70   GCGGCCCCTCTGGCGGCTCTGCTCCCTCCCGAAGGATGCTTGGGGAGTGAGGCGAAGCTGGGCGCTCCCTC  138
139  TCCCCTACAGCAGCCCCCCTTCCTCCATCCCTCTGTTCTCCTGAGCCTTCAGGAGCCTGCACCAGTCCTG  207
208  CCTGTCCTTCTACTCAGCTGTTACCCACTCTGGGACCAGCAGTCTTTCTGATAACTGGGAGAGGGCAGT  276
277  AAGGAGGACTTCCTGGAGGGGGTGACTGTCCAGAGCCTGGAACTGTGCCCACACCAGAAGCCATCAGCA  345
346  GCAAGGACACCATGCGGCTTCCGGGTGCGATGCCAGCTCTGGCCCTCAAAGGCGAGCTGCTGTTGCTGT  414
                M  R  L  P  G  A  M  P  A  A  L  K  G  E  L  L  L  L  S   20
415  CTCTCCTGTTACTTCTGGAACCACAGATCTCTCAGGGCCTGGTCGTCACACCCCCGGGGCCAGAGCTTG  483
       L  L  L  L  E  P  Q  I  S  Q  G  L  V  V  T  P  P  G  P  E  L  V   43
484  TCCTCAATGTCTCCAGCACCTTCGTTCTGACCTGCTCGGGTTCAGCTCCGGTGGTGTGGGAACGGATGT  552
       L  N  V  S  S  T  F  V  L  T  C  S  G  S  A  P  V  V  W  E  R  M  S   66
553  CCCAGGAGCCCCCACAGGAAATGGCCAAGGCCCAGGATGGCACCTTCTCCAGCGTGCTCACACTGACCA  621
       Q  E  P  P  Q  E  M  A  K  A  Q  D  G  T  F  S  S  V  L  T  L  T  N   89
622  ACCTCACTGGGCTAGACACGGGAGAATACTTTTGCACCCACAATGACTCCCGTGGACTGGAGACCGATG  690
       L  T  G  L  D  T  G  E  Y  F  C  T  H  N  D  S  R  G  L  E  T  D  E  112
691  AGCGGAAACGGCTCTACATCTTTGTGCCAGATCCCACCGTGGGCTTCCTCCCTAATGATGCCGAGGAAC  759
       R  K  R  L  Y  I  F  V  P  D  P  T  V  G  F  L  P  N  D  A  E  E  L  135
760  TATTCATCTTTCTCACGGAAATAACTGAGATCACCATTCCATGCCGAGTAACAGACCCACAGCTGGTGG  828
       F  I  F  L  T  E  I  T  E  I  T  I  P  C  R  V  T  D  P  Q  L  V  V  158
```

Fig. 1A

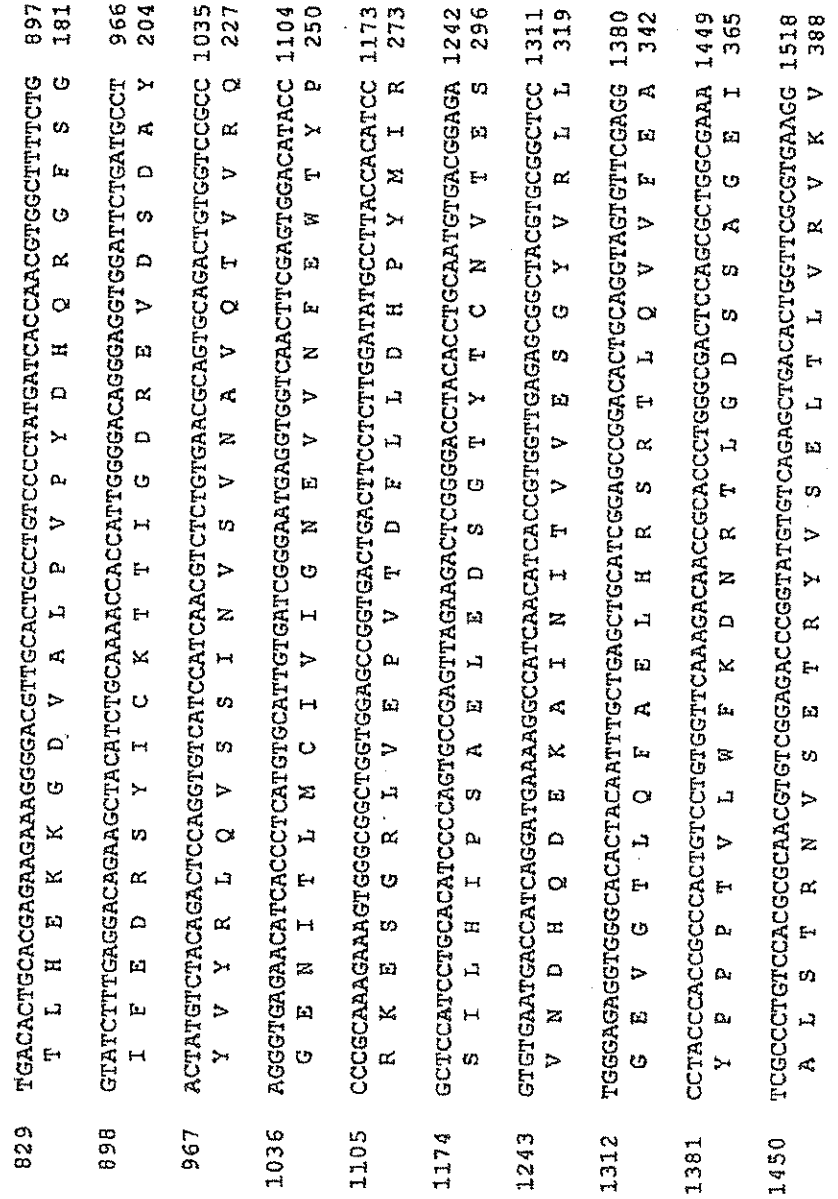

829 TGACACTGCACGAGAAGAAAGGGACGTTGCACTGCCTGTCCCCTATGATCACCAACGTGGCTTTTCTG 897
T L H E K K G D V A L P V P Y D H Q R G F S G 181
898 GTATCTTTGAGGACAGAAGCTACATCTGCAAAACCACCATTGGGACAGGGAGGTGGATTCTGATGCCT 966
I F E D R S Y I C K T T I G D R E V D S D A Y 204
967 ACTATGTCTACAGACTCCAGGTGTCATCCATCAACGTCTCTGTGAACGCAGTGCAGACTGTGGTCCGCC 1035
Y V Y R L Q V S S I N V S V N A V Q T V V R Q 227
1036 AGGGTGAGAACATCACCCTCATGTGCATTGTGATCGGGAATGAGGTGGTCAACTTCGAGTGGACATACC 1104
G E N I T L M C I V I G N E V V N F E W T Y P 250
1105 CCCGCAAAGAAAGTGGGCGGCTGGTGGAGCCGGTGACTGACTTCCTCTTGGATATGCCTTACCACATCC 1173
R K E S G R L V E P V T D F L L D H P Y M I R 273
1174 GCTCCATCCTGCACATCCCCAGTGCCGAGTTAGAAGACTCGGGGACCTACACCTGCAATGTGACGGAGA 1242
S I L H I P S A E L E D S G T Y T C N V T E S 296
1243 GTGTGAATGACCATCAGGATGAAAAGGCCATCAACATCACCGTGGTTGAGAGCGGCTACGTGCGGCTCC 1311
V N D H Q D E K A I N I T V V E S G Y V R L L 319
1312 TGGGAGAGGTGGGCACACTACAATTTGCTGAGCTGCATCGGAGCCGGACACTGCAGGTAGTGTTCGAGG 1380
G E V G T L Q F A E L H R S R T L Q V V F E A 342
1381 CCTACCCACCGCCCACTGTCCTGTGGTTCAAAGACAACCGCACCCTGGGCGACTCCAGCGCTGGCGAAA 1449
Y P P P T V L W F K D N R T L G D S S A G E I 365
1450 TCGCCCTGTCCACGCGCAACGTGTCGGAGACCCGGTATGTGTCAGAGCTGACACTGGTTCGCGTGAAGG 1518
A L S T R N V S E T R Y Y V S E L T L V R V K V 388

Fig. 1B

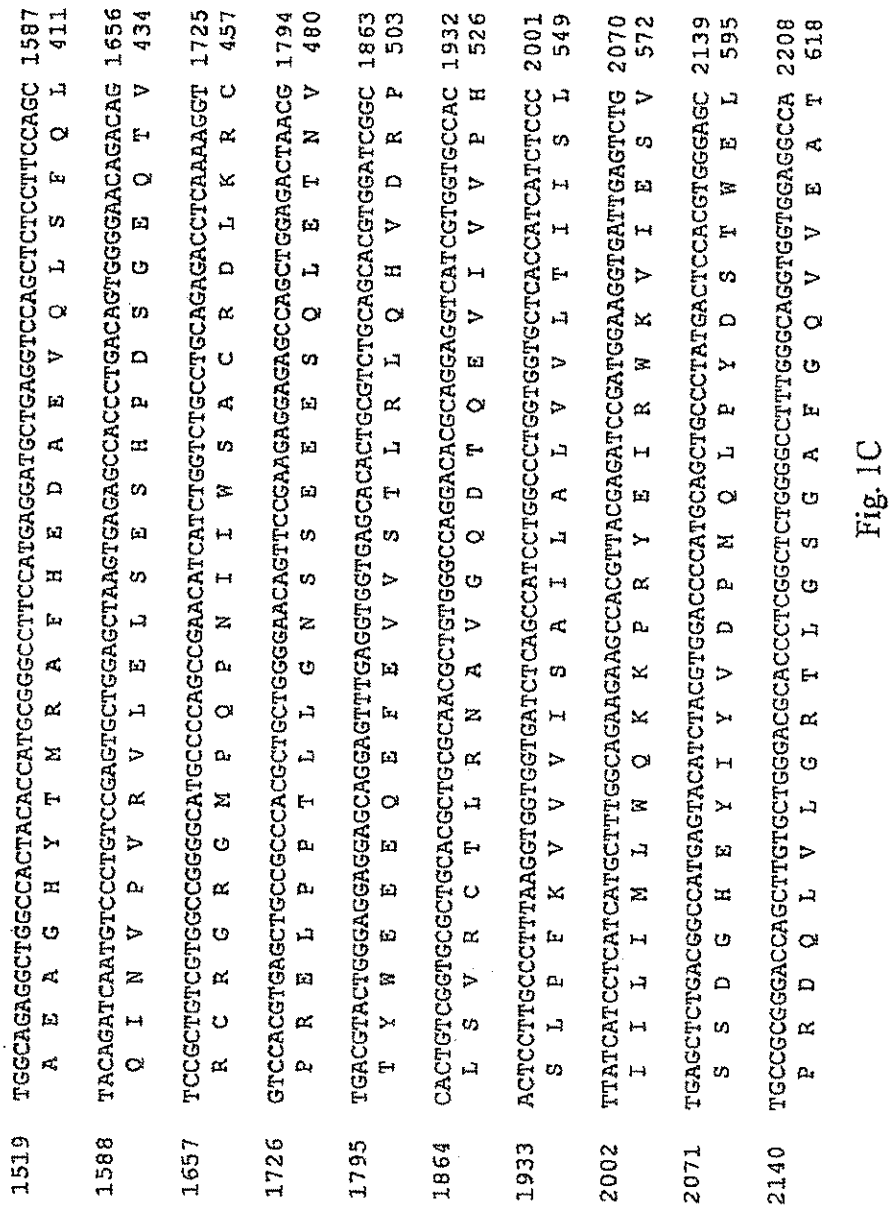

1519 TGGCAGAGGCTGGCCACTACACCATGCGGCCTTCCATGAGGATGCTGAGGTCCAGCTCTCCTTCCAGC 1587
A E A G H Y T M R A F H E D A E V Q L S F Q L 411
1588 TACAGATCAATGTCCCTGTCCGAGTGCTGGAGCTAAGTGAGAGCCACCCTGACAGTGGGGAACAGACAG 1656
Q I N V P V R V L E L S E S H P D S G E Q T V 434
1657 TCCGCTGTCGTGGCCGGGGCATGCCCCAGCCGAACATCATCTGGTCTGCCTGCAGAGACCTCAAAGGT 1725
R C R G R G M P Q P N I I W S A C R D L K R C 457
1726 GTCCACGTGAGCTGCCGCCCACGCTGCTGGGGAACAGTTCCGAAGAGGAGAGCCAGCTGGAGACTAACG 1794
P R E L P P T L L G N S S E E E S Q L E T N V 480
1795 TGACGTACTGGGAGGAGGAGCAGGAGTTTGAGGTGGTGAGCACACTGCGTCTGCAGCACGTGGATCGGC 1863
T Y W E E E Q E F E V V S T L R L Q H V D R P 503
1864 CACTGTCGGTGCGCTGCACGCTGTGGGCCAGGACACGCAGGAGGTCATCGTGGTGCCAC 1932
L S V R C T L R N A V G Q D T Q E V I V V P H 526
1933 ACTCCTTGCCCTTTAAGGTGGTGGTGATCTCAGCCATCCTGGCCCTGGTGGTGCTCACCATCATCTCCC 2001
S L P F K V V V I S A I L A L V V L T I I S L 549
2002 TTATCATCCTCATCATGCTTTGGCAGAAGCCACGTTACGAGATCCGATGGAAGGTGATTGAGTCTG 2070
I I L I M L W Q K K P R Y E I R W K V I E S V 572
2071 TGAGCTCTGACGGCCATGAGTACATCTACGTGGACCCCATGCAGCTGCCCTATGACTCCACGTGGGAGC 2139
S S D G H E Y I Y V D P M Q L P Y D S T W E L 595
2140 TGCCGCGGGACCAGCTTGTGCTGGGACGCACCCTCGGCTCTGGGGCCTTTGGGCAGGTGGTGGAGGCCA 2208
P R D Q L V L G R T L G S G A F G Q V V E A T 618

Fig. 1C

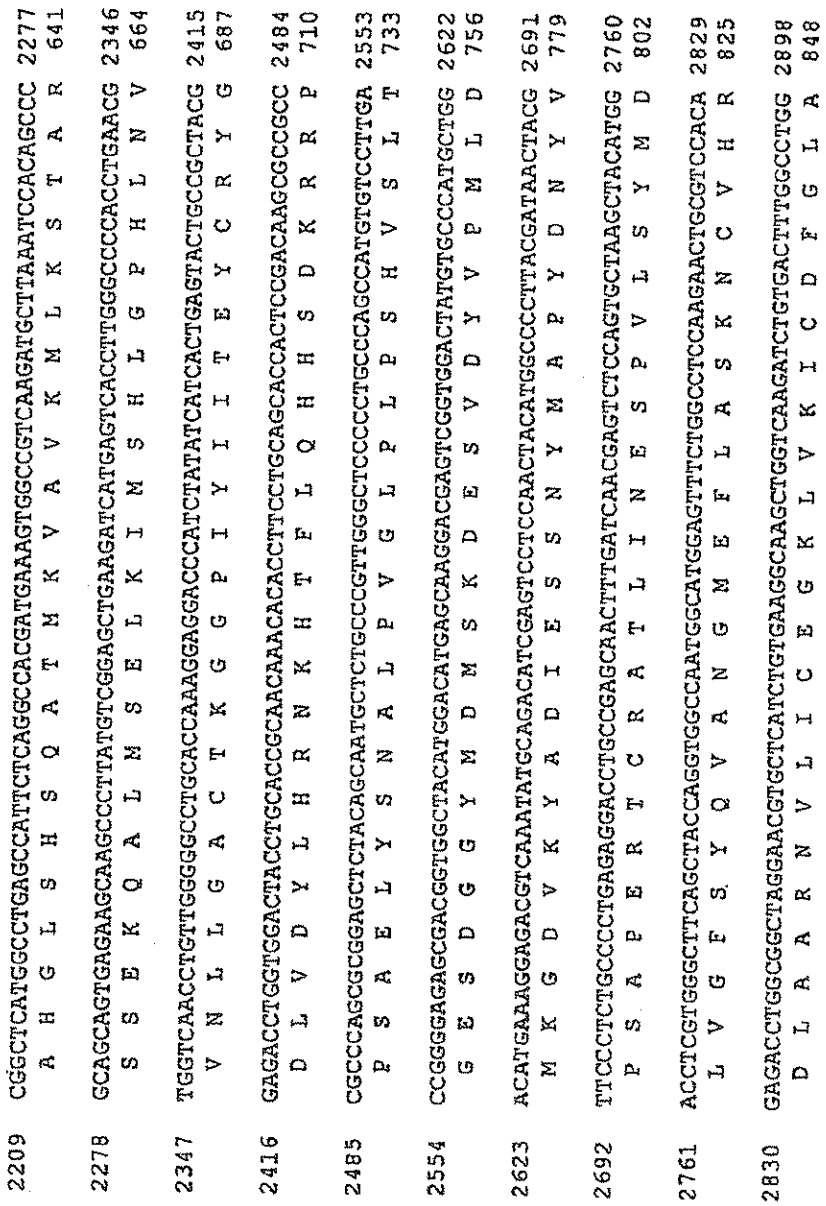

2209 CGGCTCATGGCCTGAGCCATTCTCAGGCCACGATGAAGTGGCCGTCAAGATGCTTAAATCCACAGCCC 2277
A H G L S H S Q A T M K V A V K M L K S T A R 641
2278 GCAGCAGTGAGAAGCAAGCCCTTATGTCGGAGCTGAAGATCATGAGTCACCTTGGGCCCCACCTGAACG 2346
S S E K Q A L M S E L K I M S H L G P H L N V 664
2347 TGGTCAACCTGTTGGGGGCCTGCACCAAAGGAGGACCCATCTATATCATCACTGAGTACTGCCGCTACG 2415
V N L L G A C T K G G P I Y I I T E Y C R Y G 687
2416 GAGACCTGGTGGACTACCTGCACCGCAACAAACACACCTTCCTGCAGCACCACTCCGACAAGCGCCGCC 2484
D L V D Y L H R N K H T F L Q H H S D K R R P 710
2485 CGCCCAGCGCGGAGCTCTACAGCAATGCTCTGCCCGTTGGGCTCCCCCTGCCCAGCCATGTGTCCTTGA 2553
P S A E L Y S N A L P V G L P L P S H V S L T 733
2554 CCGGGGAGAGCGACGGTGGCTACATGGACATGAGCAAGGACGAGTCGGTGGACTATGTGCCCATGCTGG 2622
G E S D G G Y M D M S K D E S V D Y V P M L D 756
2623 ACATGAAAGGAGACGTCAAATATGCAGACATCGAGTCCTCCAACTACATGGCCCCTTACGATAACTACG 2691
M K G D V K Y A D I E S S N Y M A P Y D N Y V 779
2692 TTCCCTCTGCCCCTGAGAGGACCTGCCGAGCAACTTTGATCAACGAGTCTCCAGTGCTAAGCTACATGG 2760
P S A P E R T C R A T L I N E S P V L S Y M D 802
2761 ACCTCGTGGGCTTCAGCTACCAGGTGGCCAATGGCATGGAGTTTCTGGCCTCCAAGAACTGCGTCCACA 2829
L V G F S Y Q V A N G M E F L A S K N C V H R 825
2830 GAGACCTGGCGGCTAGGAACGTGCTCATCTGTGAAGGCAAGCTGGTCAAGATCTGTGACTTTGGCCTGG 2898
D L A A R N V L I C E G K L V K I C D F G L A 848

Fig. 1D

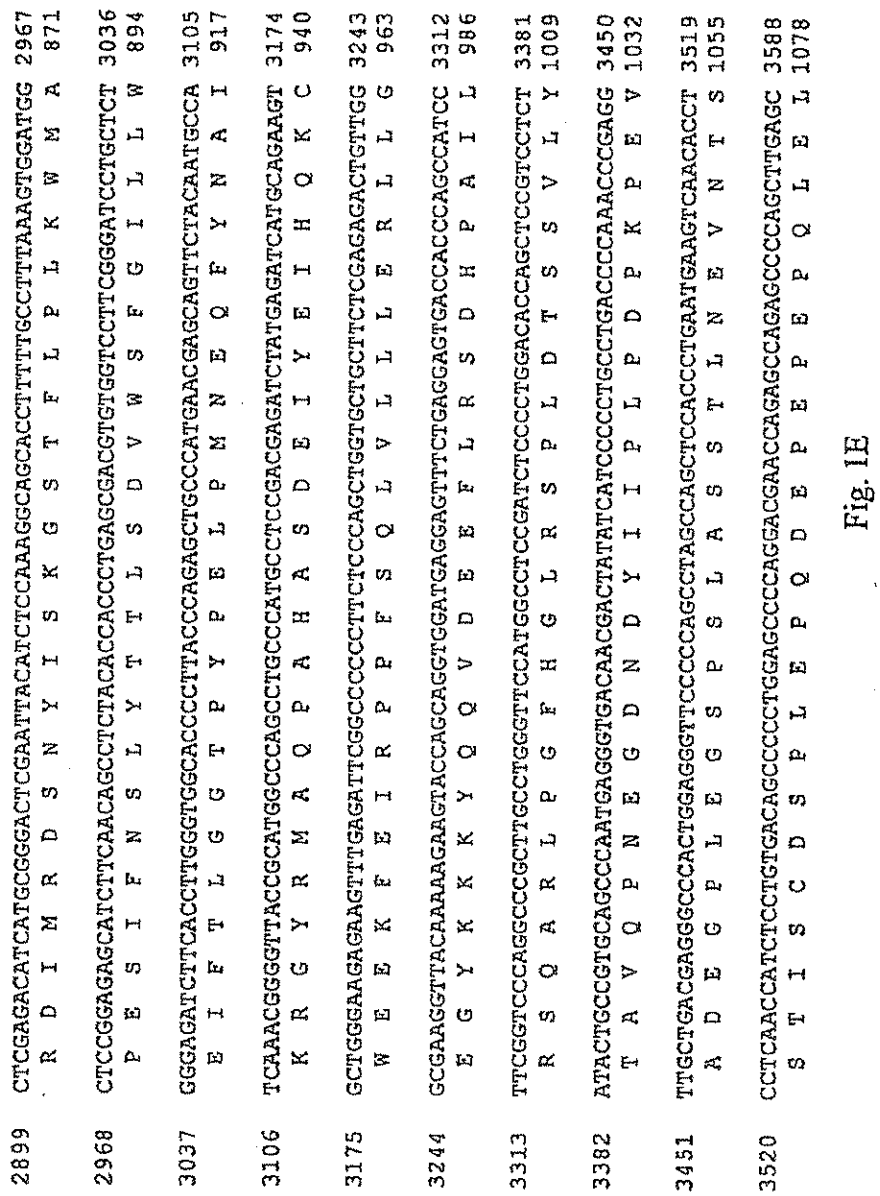

2899 CTCGAGACATCATGCGGGACTCGAATTACATCTCCAAAGGCAGCACCTTTTGCCTTTAAAGTGGATGG 2967
R D I M R D S N Y I S K G S T F L P L K W M A 871
2968 CTCCGGAGAGCATCTTCAACAGCCTCTACACCACCCTGAGCGACGTGTGGTCCTTCGGGATCCTGCTCT 3036
P E S I F N S L Y T T L S D V W S F G I L L W 894
3037 GGGAGATCTTCACCTTGGGTGGCACCCCTTACCCAGAGCTGCCCATGAACGAGCAGTTCTACAATGCCA 3105
E I F T L G G T P Y P E L P M N E Q F Y N A I 917
3106 TCAAACGGGGTTACCGCATGGCCCAGCCTGCCCATGCCTCCCGACGAGATCTATGAGATCATGCAGAAGT 3174
K R G Y R M A Q P A H A S D E I Y E I H Q K C 940
3175 GCTGGGAAGAGAAGTTTGAGATTCGGCCCCCCTTCTCCCAGCTGGTGCTGCTTCTCGAGAGACTGTTGG 3243
W E E K F E I R P P F S Q L V L L L E R L L G 963
3244 GCGAAGGTTACAAAAAGAAGTACCAGCAGGTGGATGAGGAGTTTCTGAGGAGTGACCACCCAGCCATCC 3312
E G Y K K K Y Q Q V D E E F L R S D H P A I L 986
3313 TTCGGTCCCAGGCCCGCTTGCCTGGGTTCCATGGCCTCCGATCTCCCCTGGACACCAGCTCCGTCCTCT 3381
R S Q A R L P G F H G L R S P L D T S S V L Y 1009
3382 ATACTGCCGTGCAGCCCAATGAGGGTGACAACGACTATATCATCCCCCTGCCTGACCCCAAACCCGAGG 3450
T A V Q P N E G D N D Y I I P L P D P K P E V 1032
3451 TTGCTGACGAGGGCCCACTGGAGGGTTCCCCCAGCCTAGCCAGCTCCACCCTGAATGAAGTCAACACCT 3519
A D E G P L E G S P S L A S S T L N E V N T S 1055
3520 CCTCAACCATCTCCTGTGACAGCCCCCTGGAGCCCCAGGACGAACCAGAGCCAGAGCCCCAGCTTGAGC 3588
S T I S C D S P L E P Q D E P E P E P Q L E L 1078

Fig. 1E

```
3589  TCCAGGTGGAGCCCGGAGCCAGAGCTGGAACAGTTGCCGGATTCGGGGTGCCTGCGCCTCGGGCGGAAG 3657
        Q  V  E  P  E  P  E  L  E  Q  L  P  D  S  G  C  P  A  P  R  A  E  A 1101
3658  CAGAGGATAGCTTCCTGTAGGGGGCTGGCCCCTACCCTGCCCTGCCTGAAGCTCCCCCCCCTGCCAGCAC 3726
        E  D  S  F  L                                                    1106
3727  CCAGCATCTCCTGGCCTGGCCTGACCGGGCTTCCTGTCAGCCAGGCTGCCCTTATCAGCTGTCCCCTTC 3795
3796  TGGAAGCTTTCTGCTCCTGACGTGTTGTGCCCCAAACCCTGGGGCTGGCTTAGGAGGCAAGAAAACTGC 3864
3865  AGGGGCCGTGACCAGCCCTCTGCCTCCAGGGAGGCCAACTGACTCTGAGCCAGGGTTCCCCCAGGGAAC 3933
3934  TCAGTTTTCCCATATGTAAGATGGGAAAGTTAGGCTTGATGACCCAGAATCTAGGATTCTCTCCCTGGC 4002
4003  TGACACGGTGGGGAGACCGAATCCCTCCCTGGGAAGATTCTTGGAGTTACTGAGGTGGTAAATTAACAT 4071
4072  TTTTTCTGTTCAGCCAGCTACCCCTCAAGGAATCATAGCTCTCTCCTCGCACTTTTTATCCACCCAGGA 4140
4141  GCTAGGGAAGAGACCCTAGCCTCCCTGGCTGCTGGCTGAGCTAGGGCCTAGCTTGAGCAGTGTTGCCTC 4209
4210  ATCCAGAAGAAAGCCAGTCTCCTCCCTATGATGCCAGTCCCTGCGTTCCCTGGCCCGAGCTGGTCTGGG 4278
4279  GCCATTAGGCAGCCTAATTAATGCTGGAGGCTGAGCCAAGTACAGGACACCCCCAGCCTGCAGCCCTTG 4347
4348  CCCAGGGCACTTGGAGCACAGGCAGCCATAGCAAGTGCCTGTGTCCCTGTCCTTCAGGCCCATCAGTCC 4416
4417  TGGGGCTTTTTCTTTATCACCCTCAGTCTTAATCCATCCACCAGAGTCTAGAAGGCCAGACGGGCCCCG 4485
4486  CATCTGTGATGAGAATGTAAATGTGCCAGTGTGGAGTGGCCACGTGTGTGTGCCAGTATATGGCCCTGG 4554
```

Fig. 1F

```
4555 CTCTGCATTGGACCTGCTATGAGGCTTTGGAGGAATCCCTCACCCTCTCTGGGCCTCAGTTTCCCCTTC 4623
4624 AAAAAATGAATAAGTCGGACTTATTAACTCTGAGTGCCTTGCCAGCACTAACATTCTAGAGTATTCCAG 4692
4693 GTGGTGCACATTTGTCCAGATGAAGCAAGGCCTATACCCTAAACTTCATCCTGGGGGTCAGCTGGGCTC 4761
4762 CTGGGAGATTCCAGATCACACATCACACTCTGGGGACTCAGGAACCATGCCCCTTCCCCAGGCCCCCAG 4830
4831 CAAGTCTCAAGAACACAGCTGCACAGGCCTTGACTTAGAGTGACAGCCGGTGTCCTGGAAAGCCCCAAG 4899
4900 CAGCTGCCCCAGGGACATGGGAAGACCACGGGACCTCTTTCACTACCCACGATGACCTCCGGGGGTATC 4968
4969 CTGGGCAAAAGGGACAAAGAGGGCAAATGAGATCACCTCCTGCAGCCCACCACTCCAGCACCTGTGCCG 5037
5038 AGGTCTGCGTCGAAGACAGAATGGACAGTGAGGACAGTTATGTCTTGTAAAAGACAAGAAGCTTCAGAT 5106
5107 GGTACCCCAAGAAGGATGTGAGAGGTGGCTGCTTTGGAGTTTGCCCCCTCACCCCACCAGCTGCCCCAT 5175
5176 CCCTGAGGCATGCGCTCCATGGGGGTATGGTTTTGTCACTGCCCAGACCTAGCAGTGACATCTCATTGT 5244
5245 CCCCAGCCCAGTGGGCATTGGAGGTGCCAGGGGAGTCAGGGTTGTAGCCAAGACGCCCCCCGCACGGGGA 5313
5314 GGGTTGGGAAGGGGGTGCAGGAAGCTCAACCCCTCTGGGCACCAACCCTGCATTGCAGGTTGGCACCTT 5382
5383 ACTTCCCTGGGATCCCCAGAGTTGGTCCAAGGAGGGAGAGTGGGTTCTCAATACGGTACCAAAGATATA 5451
5452 ATCACCTAGGTTTACAAATATTTTTAGGACTCACGTTAACTCACATTTATACAGCAGAAATGCTATTTT 5520
5521 GTATGCTGTTAAGTTTTTCTATCTGTGTACTTTTTTTTTAAGGGAAAGATTTT 5572
```

Fig. 1G

Figure 2

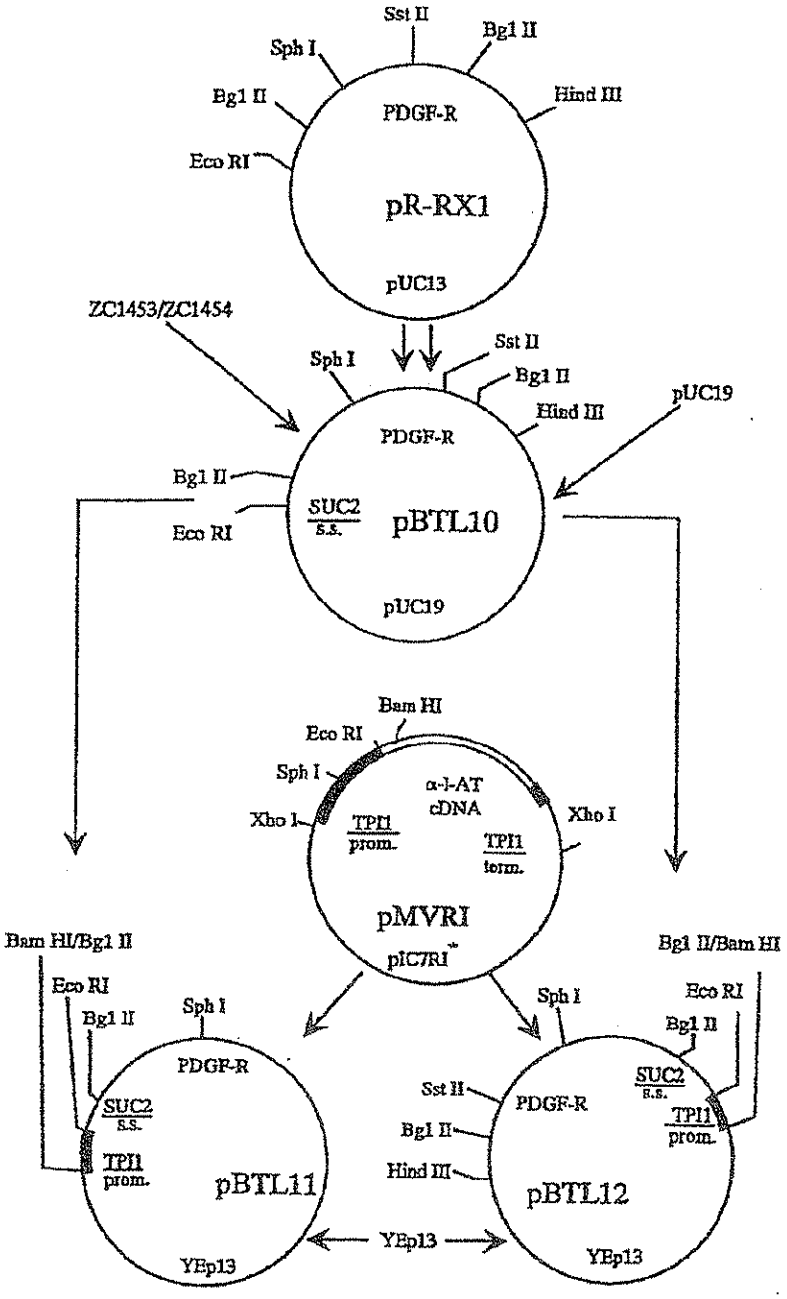

Sst II
Bg1 II
Sph I
Bg1 II
Hind III
PDGF-R
Eco RI
pR-RX1
pUC13
ZC1453/ZC1454
Sph I
Sst II
Bg1 II
Hind III
pUC19
PDGF-R
Bg1 II
SUC2 S.S.
pBTL10
Eco RI
pUC19
Bam HI
Eco RI
Sph I
α-1-AT cDNA
Xho I
Xho I
TPI1 prom.
TPI1 term.
pMVRI
pIC7RI
Bam HI/Bg1 II
Eco RI
Bg1 II
Sph I
PDGF-R
SUC2 S.S.
TPI1 prom.
pBTL11
YEp13
Sph I
Bg1 II/Bam HI
Eco RI
Bg1 II
SUC2 S.S.
Sst II
PDGF-R
TPI1 prom.
Bg1 II
Hind III
pBTL12
YEp13
YEp13

Figure 3

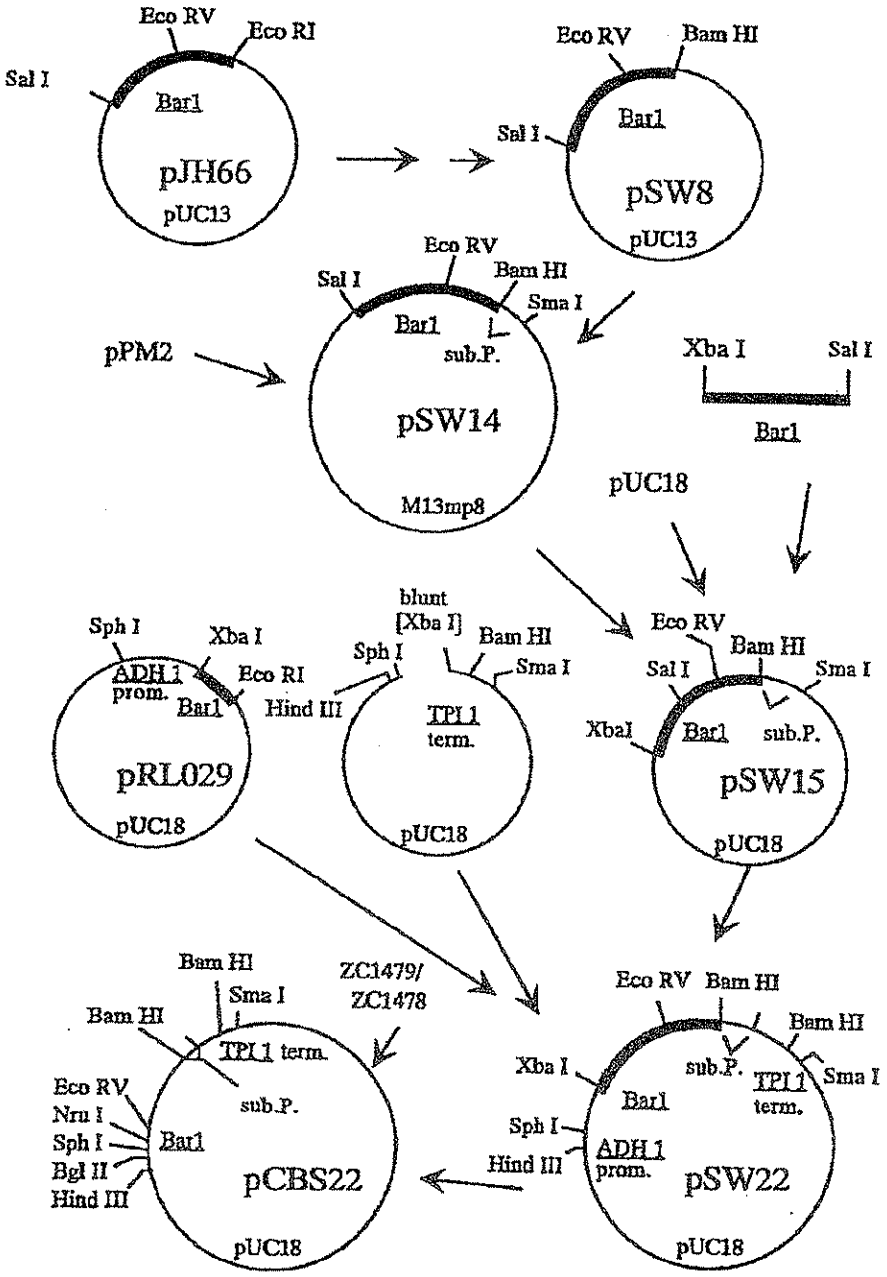

Eco RV
Eco RI
Sal I
Bar1
pJH66
pUC13
Eco RV
Bam HI
Sal I
Bar1
pSW8
pUC13
Eco RV
Bam HI
Sma I
Sal I
Bar1
sub.P.
pPM2
pSW14
M13mp8
Xba I
Sal I
Bar1
pUC18
Sph I
Xba I
ADH1
prom.
Eco RI
Bar1
pRL029
pUC18
blunt
[Xba I]
Sph I
Bam HI
Sma I
Hind III
TPI1
term.
pUC18
Eco RV
Bam HI
Sal I
Sma I
XbaI
Bar1
sub.P.
pSW15
pUC18
Bam HI
Sma I
ZC1479/
ZC1478
Bam HI
TPI1 term.
sub.P.
Eco RV
Nru I
Sph I
Bgl II
Hind III
Bar1
pCBS22
pUC18
Eco RV
Bam HI
Bam HI
Xba I
sub.P.
TPI1
term.
Sma I
Bar1
Sph I
Hind III
ADH1
prom.
pSW22
pUC18

Figure 4

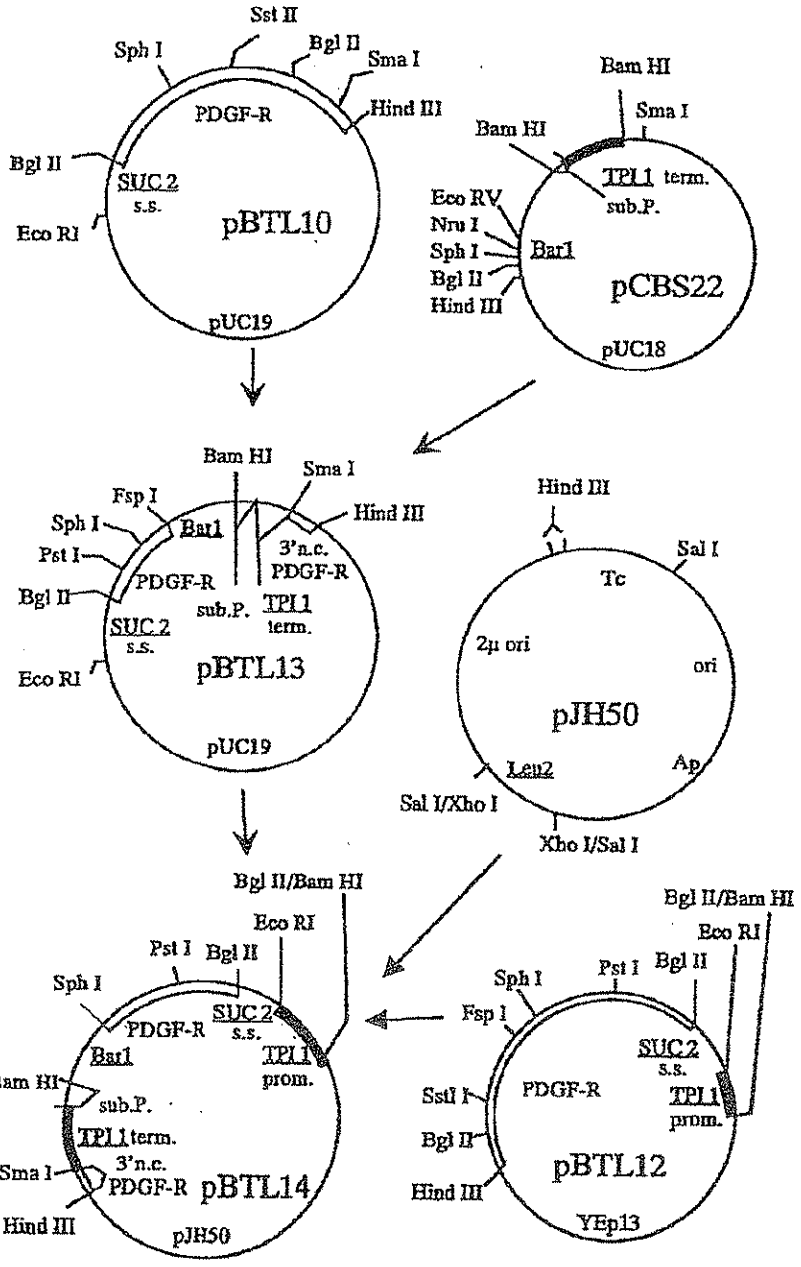

Sst II
Sph I
Bgl II
Sma I
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC 2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL10
pUC19
Bam HI
Sma I
Bam HI
TPI1 term.
sub.P.
Eco RV
Nru I
Sph I
Bgl II
Hind III
Bar1
pCBS22
pUC18
Bam HI
Sma I
Fsp I
Sph I
Bar1
Hind III
Pst I
3'n.c.
PDGF-R
PDGF-R
Bgl II
sub.P.
TPI1
term.
SUC 2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL13
pUC19
Hind III
Sal I
Tc
2μ ori
ori
pJH50
Leu2
Ap
Sal I/Xho I
Xho I/Sal I
Bgl II/Bam HI
Eco RI
Pst I
Bgl II
Sph I
PDGF-R
SUC 2
s.s.
Bar1
TPI1
prom.
Bam HI
sub.P.
TPI1 term.
Sma I
3'n.c.
PDGF-R
pBTL14
Hind III
pJH50
Bgl II/Bam HI
Eco RI
Pst I
Bgl II
Sph I
Fsp I
SUC 2
s.s.
PDGF-R
TPI1
prom.
SstI I
Bgl II
pBTL12
Hind III
YEp13

Figure 5

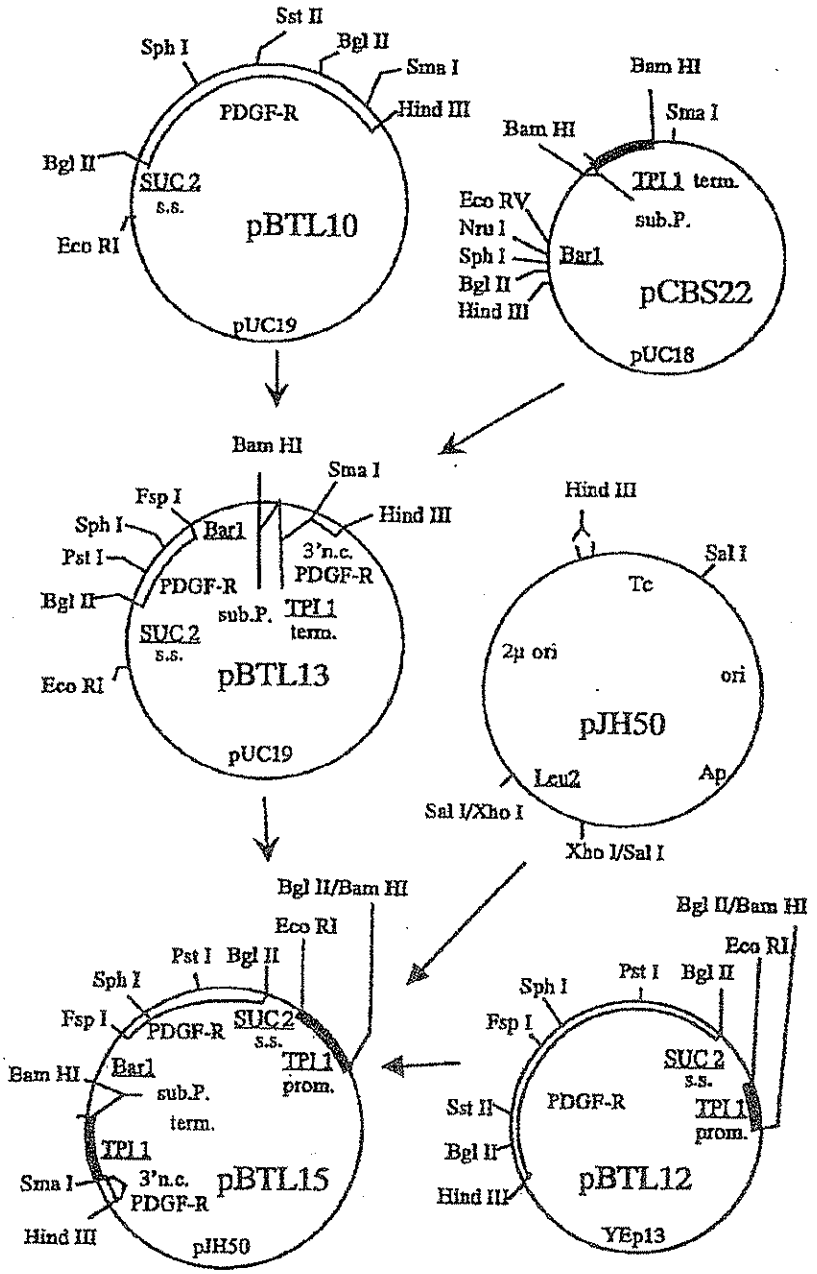

Sst II
Sph I
Bgl II
Sma I
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC 2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL10
pUC19
Bam HI
Sma I
Bam HI
TPI 1 term.
sub.P.
Eco RV
Nru I
Sph I
Bgl II
Hind III
Bar1
pCBS22
pUC18
Bam HI
Sma I
Fsp I
Sph I
Bar1
Hind III
Pst I
3'n.c.
PDGF-R
PDGF-R
Bgl II
sub.P.
TPI 1
term.
SUC 2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL13
pUC19
Hind III
Sal I
Tc
2μ ori
ori
pJH50
Leu2
Ap
Sal I/Xho I
Xho I/Sal I
Bgl II/Bam HI
Eco RI
Pst I
Bgl II
Sph I
Fsp I
PDGF-R
SUC 2
s.s.
TPI 1
prom.
Bam HI
Bar1
sub.P.
term.
TPI 1
Sma I
3'n.c.
PDGF-R
Hind III
pBTL15
pJH50
Bgl II/Bam HI
Eco RI
Sph I
Pst I
Bgl II
Fsp I
SUC 2
s.s.
Sst II
PDGF-R
TPI 1
prom.
Bgl II
Hind III
pBTL12
YEp13

Figure 6

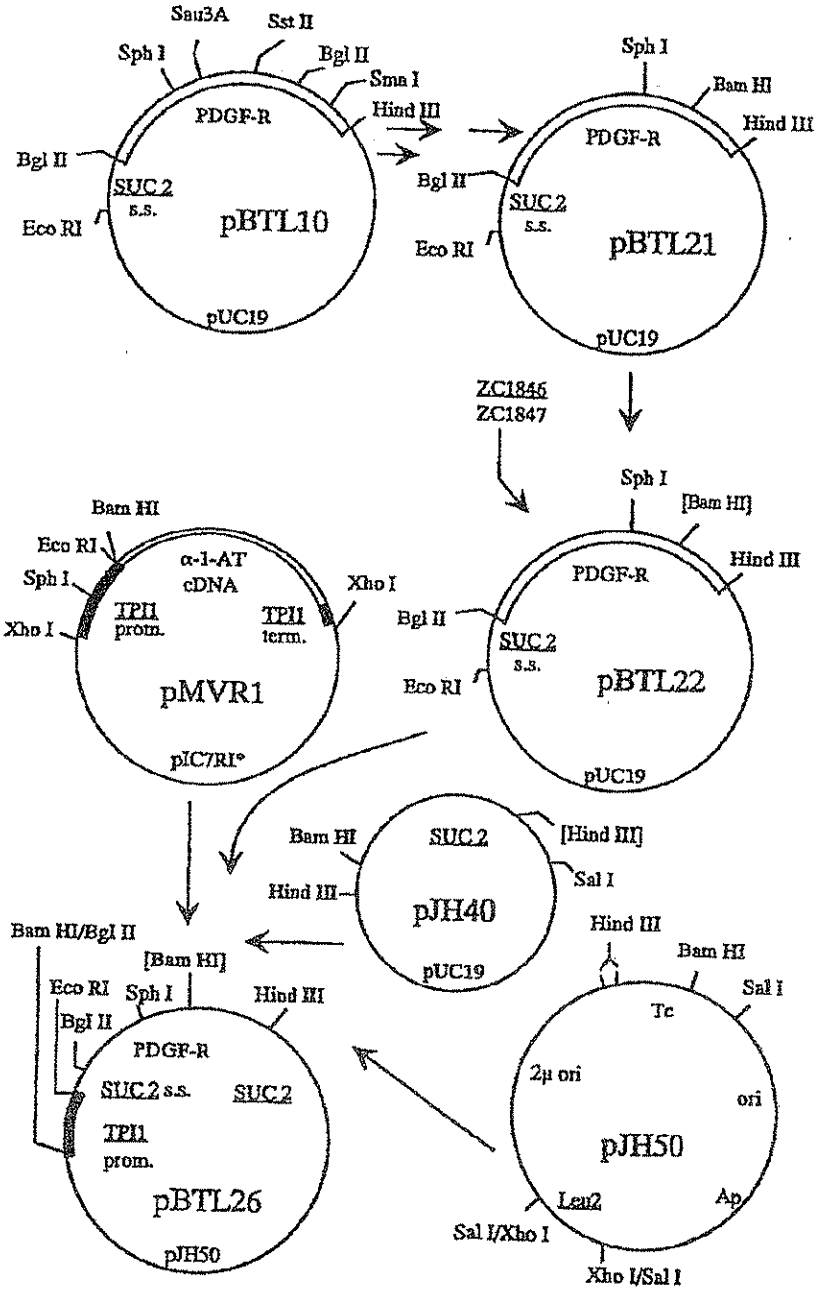

Sau3A
Sst II
Sph I
Bgl II
Sma I
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL10
pUC19
Sph I
Bam HI
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL21
pUC19
ZC1846
ZC1847
Bam HI
Eco RI
Sph I
Xho I
α-1-AT
cDNA
TPI1
prom.
TPI1
term.
Xho I
pMVR1
pIC7RI*
Sph I
[Bam HI]
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL22
pUC19
Bam HI
SUC2
[Hind III]
Hind III
Sal I
pJH40
pUC19
Bam HI/Bgl II
[Bam HI]
Eco RI
Sph I
Hind III
Bgl II
PDGF-R
SUC2 s.s.
SUC2
TPI1
prom.
pBTL26
pJH50
Hind III
Bam HI
Sal I
Tc
2μ ori
ori
pJH50
Leu2
Ap
Sal I/Xho I
Xho I/Sal I

Figure 7

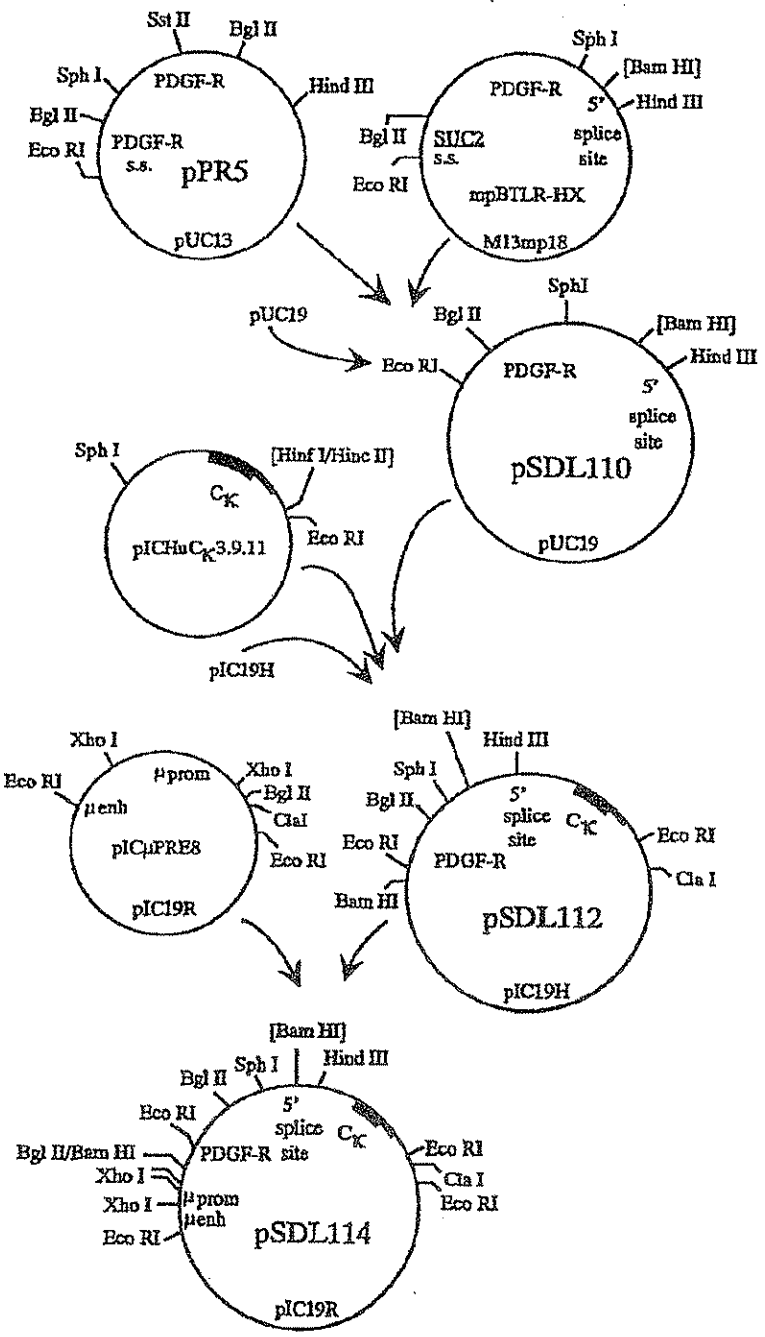

Sst II
Bgl II
Sph I
PDGF-R
Hind III
Bgl II
Eco RI
PDGF-R
s.s.
pPR5
pUC13
Sph I
[Bam HI]
PDGF-R
5'
Hind III
Bgl II
SUC2
s.s.
splice
site
Eco RI
mpBTLR-HX
M13mp18
pUC19
SphI
Bgl II
[Bam HI]
Eco RI
PDGF-R
Hind III
5'
splice
site
pSDL110
pUC19
Sph I
[Hinf I/Hinc II]
C_K
pICHuC_K3.9.11
Eco RI
pIC19H
Xho I
Eco RI
μprom
μenh
Xho I
Bgl II
ClaI
Eco RI
pICμPRE8
pIC19R
[Bam HI]
Hind III
Sph I
Bgl II
5'
splice
site
C_K
Eco RI
Eco RI
PDGF-R
Cla I
Bam HI
pSDL112
pIC19H
[Bam HI]
Bgl II
Sph I
Hind III
Eco RI
5'
splice
site
C_K
Bgl II/Bam HI
PDGF-R
Eco RI
Xho I
Cla I
Xho I
μprom
μenh
Eco RI
pSDL114
pIC19R

Figure 8

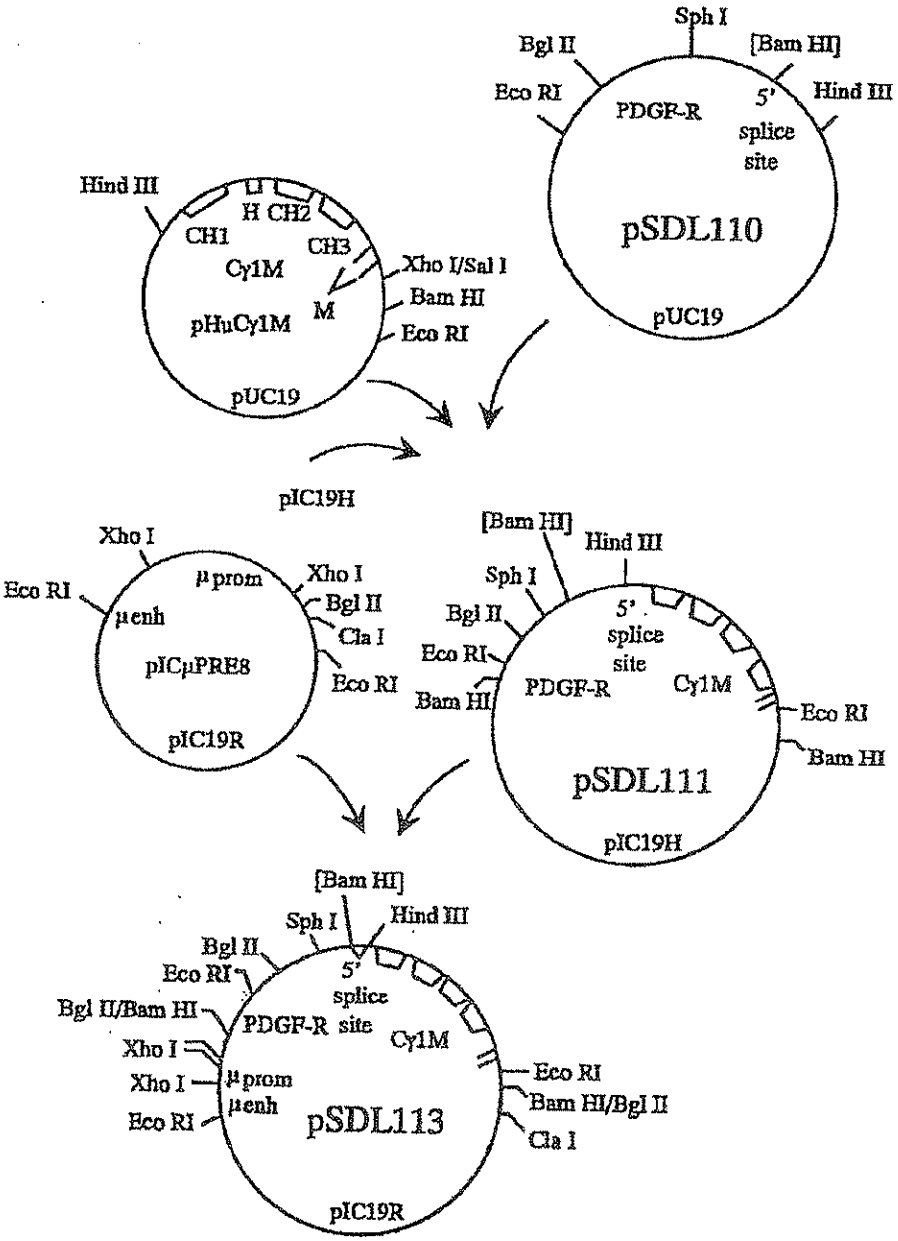

Sph I
Bgl II
[Bam HI]
Eco RI
PDGF-R
5'
splice
site
Hind III
pSDL110
pUC19
Hind III
H CH2
CH1
CH3
Cγ1M
Xho I/Sal I
Bam HI
M
pHuCγ1M
Eco RI
pUC19
pIC19H
Xho I
Eco RI
μprom
Xho I
μenh
Bgl II
Cla I
pICμPRE8
Eco RI
pIC19R
[Bam HI]
Hind III
Sph I
Bgl II
5'
splice
site
Eco RI
Bam HI
PDGF-R
Cγ1M
Eco RI
Bam HI
pSDL111
pIC19H
[Bam HI]
Sph I
Hind III
Bgl II
Eco RI
5'
splice
Bgl II/Bam HI
PDGF-R
site
Cγ1M
Xho I
Xho I
μprom
μenh
Eco RI
pSDL113
Eco RI
Bam HI/Bgl II
Cla I
pIC19R

Figure 9

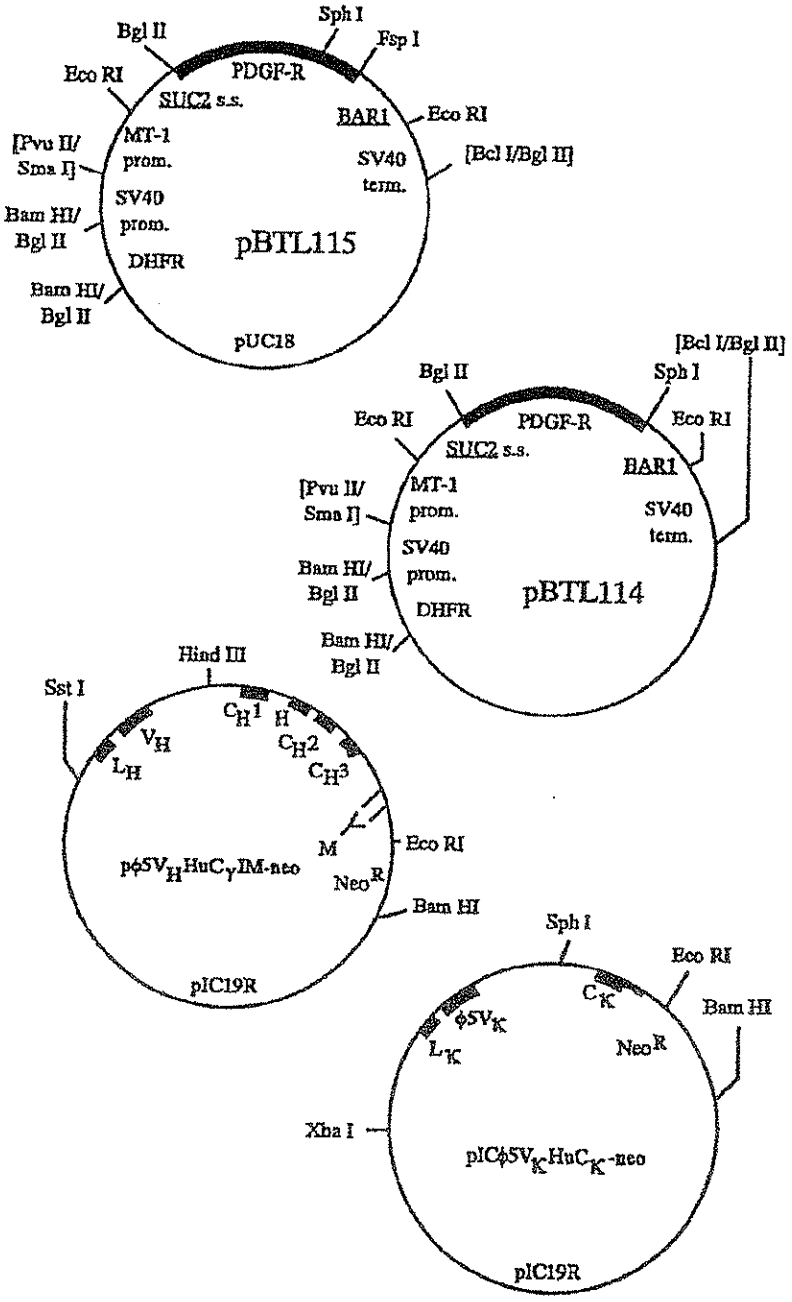

Bgl II
Sph I
Fsp I
Eco RI
PDGF-R
SUC2 s.s.
BAR1
Eco RI
[Pvu II/
Sma I]
MT-1
prom.
SV40
term.
[Bcl I/Bgl II]
SV40
prom.
Bam HI/
Bgl II
pBTL115
DHFR
Bam HI/
Bgl II
pUC18
[Bcl I/Bgl II]
Bgl II
Sph I
Eco RI
PDGF-R
Eco RI
SUC2 s.s.
BAR1
[Pvu II/
Sma I]
MT-1
prom.
SV40
term.
SV40
prom.
Bam HI/
Bgl II
pBTL114
DHFR
Bam HI/
Bgl II
Hind III
Sst I
C_H1
H
V_H
C_H2
L_H
C_H3
M
Eco RI
$p\phi SV_HHuC_\gamma IM$-neo
Neo^R
Bam HI
pIC19R
Sph I
Eco RI
C_K
ϕSV_K
Bam HI
L_K
Neo^R
Xba I
$pIC\phi SV_K$-HuC_K-neo
pIC19R

Figure 10

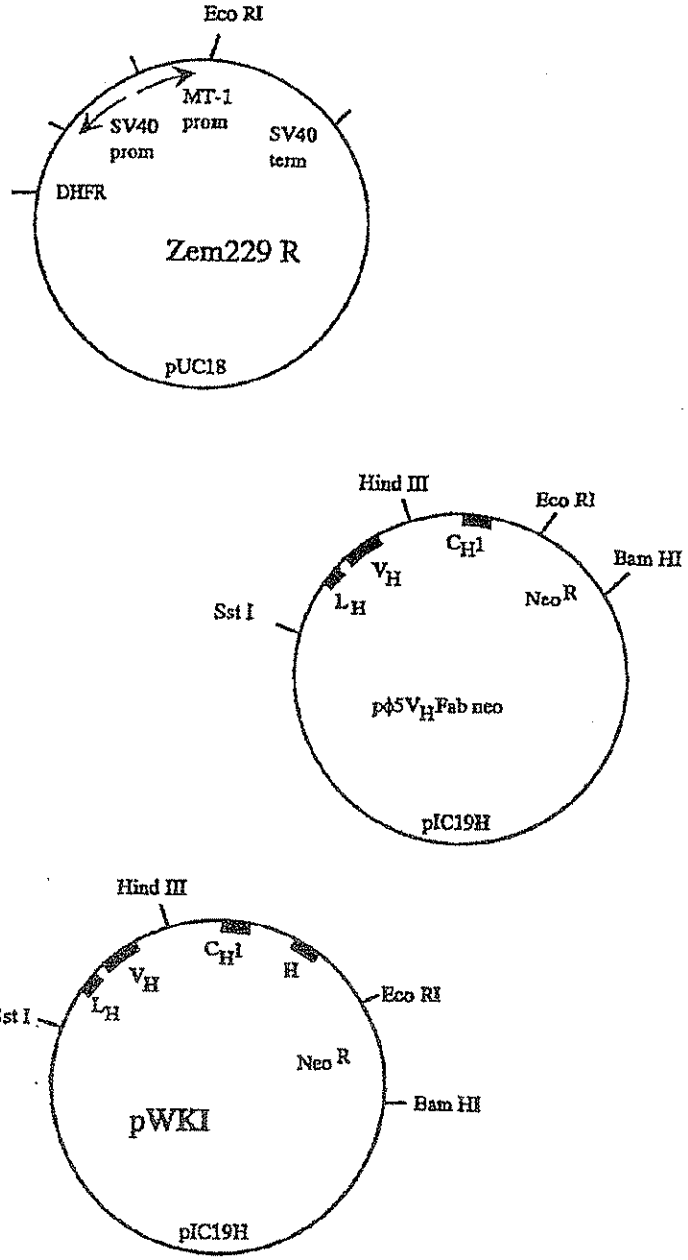

Eco RI
MT-1 prom
SV40 prom
SV40 term
DHFR
Zem229 R
pUC18
Hind III
Eco RI
C_H1
V_H
L_H
Bam HI
Sst I
Neo^R
$p\phi5V_HFab$ neo
pIC19H
Hind III
C_H1
H
V_H
L_H
Eco RI
Sst I
Neo^R
Bam HI
pWKI
pIC19H

Figure 11A

```
  1 GCCCTGGGGACGGACCGTGGGCGGCGCGCAGCGGCGGGACGCGTTTTGGGGACGTGGTGGCCAGCGCCT
 70 TCCTGCAGACCCACAGGGAAGTACTCCCTTTGACCTCCGGGGAGCTGCGACCAGGTTATACGTTGCTGG

139 TGGAAAAGTGACAATTCTAGGAAAAGAGCTAAAAGCCGGATCGGTGACCGAAAGTTTCCCAGAGCTATG
                                                                      M
                                                                      1

208 GGGACTTCCCATCCGGCGTTCCTGGTCTTAGGCTGTCTTCTCACAGGGCTGAGCCTAATCCTCTGCCAG
    G T S H P A F L V L G C L L T G L S L I L C Q

277 CTTTCATTACCCTCTATCCTTCCAAATGAAAATGAAAAGGTTGTGCAGCTGAATTCATCCTTTTCTCTG
    L S L P S I L P N E N E K V V Q L N S S F S L

346 AGATGCTTTGGGGAGAGTGAAGTGAGCTGGCAGTACCCCATGTCTGAAGAAGAGAGCTCCGATGTGGAA
    R C F G E S E V S W Q Y P M S E E E S S D V E

415 ATCAGAAATGAAGAAAACAACAGCGGCCTTTTTGTGACGGTCTTGGAAGTGAGCAGTGCCTCGGCGGCC
    I R N E E N N S G L F V T V L E V S S A S A A

484 CACACAGGGTTGTACACTTGCTATTACAACCACACTCAGACAGAAGAGAATGAGCTTGAAGGCAGGCAC
    H T G L Y T C Y Y N H T Q T E E N E L E G R H

553 ATTTACATCTATGTGCCAGACCCAGATGTAGCCTTTGTACCTCTAGGAATGACGGATTATTTAGTCATC
    I Y I Y V P D P D V A F V P L G M T D Y L V I

622 GTGGAGGATGATGATTCTGCCATTATACCTTGTCGCACAACTGATCCCGAGACTCCTGTAACCTTACAC
    V E D D D S A I I P C R T T D P E T P V T L H

691 AACAGTGAGGGGGTGGTACCTGCCTCCTACGACAGCAGACAGGGCTTTAATGGGACCTTCACTGTAGGG
    N S E G V V P A S Y D S R Q G F N G T F T V G

760 CCCTATATCTGTGAGGCCACCGTCAAAGGAAAGAAGTTCCAGACCATCCCATTTAATGTTTATGCTTTA
    P Y I C E A T V K G K K F Q T I P F N V Y A L

829 AAAGCAACATCAGAGCTGGATCTAGAAATGGAAGCTCTTAAAACCGTGTATAAGTCAGGGGAAACGATT
    K A T S E L D L E M E A L K T V Y K S G E T I

898 GTGGTCACCTGTGCTGTTTTTAACAATGAGGTGGTTGACCTTCAATGGACTTACCCTGGAGAAGTGAAA
    V V T C A V F N N E V V D L Q W T Y P G E V K
```

Figure 11B

```
967  GGCAAAGGCATCACAATACTGGAAGAAATCAAAGTCCCATCCATCAAATTGGTGTACACTTTGACGGTC
     G  K  G  I  T  I  L  E  E  I  K  V  P  S  I  K  L  V  Y  T  L  T  V

1036 CCCGAGGCCACGGTGAAAGACAGTGGAGATTACGAATGTGCTGCCCGCCAGGCTACCAGGGAGGTCAAA
     P  E  A  T  V  K  D  S  G  D  Y  E  C  A  A  R  Q  A  T  R  E  V  K

1105 GAAATGAAGAAAGTCACTATTTCTGTCCATGAGAAAGGTTTCATTGAAATCAAACCCACCTTCAGCCAG
     E  M  K  K  V  T  I  S  V  H  E  K  G  F  I  E  I  K  P  T  F  S  Q

1174 TTGGAAGCTGTCAACCTGCATGAAGTCAAACATTTTGTTGTAGAGGTGCGGGCCTACCCACCTCCCAGG
     L  E  A  V  N  L  H  E  V  K  H  F  V  V  E  V  R  A  Y  P  P  P  R

1243 ATATCCTGGCTGAAAAACAATCTGACTCTGATTGAAAATCTCACTGAGATCACCACTGATGTGGAAAAG
     I  S  W  L  K  N  N  L  T  L  I  E  N  L  T  E  I  T  T  D  V  E  K

1312 ATTCAGGAAATAAGGTATCGAAGCAAATTAAAGCTGATCCGTGCTAAGGAAGAAGACAGTGGCCATTAT
     I  Q  E  I  R  Y  R  S  K  L  K  L  I  R  A  K  E  E  D  S  G  H  Y

1381 ACTATTGTAGCTCAAAATGAAGATGCTGTGAAGAGCTATACTTTTGAACTGTTAACTCAAGTTCCTTCA
     T  I  V  A  Q  N  E  D  A  V  K  S  Y  T  F  E  L  L  T  Q  V  P  S

1450 TCCATTCTGGACTTGGTCGATGATCACCATGGCTCAACTGGGGGACAGACGGTGAGGTGCACAGCTGAA
     S  I  L  D  L  V  D  D  H  H  G  S  T  G  G  Q  T  V  R  C  T  A  E

1519 GGCACGCCGCTTCCTGATATTGAGTGGATGATATGCAAAGATATTAAGAAATGTAATAATGAAACTTCC
     G  T  P  L  P  D  I  E  W  M  I  C  K  D  I  K  K  C  N  N  E  T  S

1588 TGGACTATTTTGGCCAACAATGTCTCAAACATCATCACGGAGATCCACTCCCGAGACAGGAGTACCGTG
     W  T  I  L  A  N  N  V  S  N  I  I  T  E  I  H  S  R  D  R  S  T  V

1657 GAGGGCCGTGTGACTTTCGCCAAAGTGGAGGAGACCATCGCCGTGCGATGCCTGGCTAAGAATCTCCTT
     E  G  R  V  T  F  A  K  V  E  E  T  I  A  V  R  C  L  A  K  N  L  L

1726 GGAGCTGAGAACCGAGAGCTGAAGCTGGTGGCTCCCACCCTGCGTTCTGAACTCACGGTGGCTGCTGCA
     G  A  E  N  R  E  L  K  L  V  A  P  T  L  R  S  E  L  T  V  A  A  A

1795 GTCCTGGTGCTGTTGGTGATTGTGATCATCTCACTTATTGTCCTGGTTGTCATTTGGAAACAGAAACCG
     V  L  V  L  L  V  I  V  I  I  S  L  I  V  L  V  V  I  W  K  Q  K  P
```

Figure 11C

```
1864  AGGTATGAAATTCGCTGGAGGGTCATTGAATCAATCAGCCCGGATGGACATGAATATATTTATGTGGAC
        R  Y  E  I  R  W  R  V  I  E  S  I  S  P  D  G  H  E  Y  I  Y  V  D

1933  CCGATGCAGCTGCCTTATGACTCAAGATGGGAGTTTCCAAGAGATGGACTAGTGCTTGGTCGGGTCTTG
        P  M  Q  L  P  Y  D  S  R  W  E  F  P  R  D  G  L  V  L  G  R  V  L

2002  GGGTCTGGAGCGTTTGGGAAGGTGGTTGAAGGAACAGCCTATGGATTAAGCCGGTCCCAACCTGTCATG
        G  S  G  A  F  G  K  V  V  E  G  T  A  Y  G  L  S  R  S  Q  P  V  M

2071  AAAGTTGCAGTGAAGATGCTAAAACCCACGGCCAGATCCAGTGAAAAACAAGCTCTCATGTCTGAACTG
        K  V  A  V  K  M  L  K  P  T  A  R  S  S  E  K  Q  A  L  M  S  E  L

2140  AAGATAATGACTCACCTGGGGCCACATTTGAACATTGTAAACTTGCTGGGAGCCTGCACCAAGTCAGGC
        K  I  M  T  H  L  G  P  H  L  N  I  V  N  L  L  G  A  C  T  K  S  G

2209  CCCATTTACATCATCACAGAGTATTGCTTCTATGGAGATTTGGTCAACTATTTGCATAAGAATAGGGAT
        P  I  Y  I  I  T  E  Y  C  F  Y  G  D  L  V  N  Y  L  H  K  N  R  D

2278  AGCTTCCTGAGCCACCACCCAGAGAAGCCAAAGAAAGAGCTGGATATCTTTGGATTGAACCCTGCTGAT
        S  F  L  S  H  H  P  E  K  P  K  K  E  L  D  I  F  G  L  N  P  A  D

2347  GAAAGCACACGGAGCTATGTTATTTTATCTTTTGAAAACAATGGTGACTACATGGACATGAAGCAGGCT
        E  S  T  R  S  Y  V  I  L  S  F  E  N  N  G  D  Y  M  D  M  K  Q  A

2416  GATACTACACAGTATGTCCCCATGCTAGAAAGGAAAGAGGTTTCTAAATATTCCGACATCCAGAGATCA
        D  T  T  Q  Y  V  P  M  L  E  R  K  E  V  S  K  Y  S  D  I  Q  R  S

2485  CTCTATGATCGTCCAGCCTCATATAAGAAGAAATCTATGTTAGACTCAGAAGTCAAAAACCTCCTTTCA
        L  Y  D  R  P  A  S  Y  K  K  K  S  M  L  D  S  E  V  K  N  L  L  S

2554  GATGATAACTCAGAAGGCCTTACTTTATTGGATTTGTTGAGCTTCACCTATCAAGTTGCCCGAGGAATG
        D  D  N  S  E  G  L  T  L  L  D  L  L  S  F  T  Y  Q  V  A  R  G  M

2623  GAGTTTTTGGCTTCAAAAAATTGTGTCCACCGTGATCTGGCTGCTCGCAACGTCCTCCTGGCACAAGGA
        E  F  L  A  S  K  N  C  V  H  R  D  L  A  A  R  N  V  L  L  A  Q  G

2692  AAAATTGTGAAGATCTGTGACTTTGGCCTGGCCAGAGACATCATGCATGATTCGAACTATGTGTCGAAA
        K  I  V  K  I  C  D  F  G  L  A  R  D  I  M  H  D  S  N  Y  V  S  K

2761  GGCAGTACCTTTCTGCCCGTGAAGTGGATGGCTCCTGAGAGCATCTTTGACAACCTCTACACCACACTG
        G  S  T  F  L  P  V  K  W  M  A  P  E  S  I  F  D  N  L  Y  T  T  L
```

Figure 11D

```
2830  AGTGATGTCTGGTCTTATGGCATTCTGCTCTGGGAGATCTTTTCCCTTGGTGGCACCCCTTACCCCGGC
        S  D  V  W  S  Y  G  I  L  L  W  E  I  F  S  L  G  G  T  P  Y  P  G

2899  ATGATGGTGGATTCTACTTTCTACAATAAGATCAAGAGTGGGTACCGGATGGCCAAGCCTGACCACGCT
        M  M  V  D  S  T  F  Y  N  K  I  K  S  G  Y  R  M  A  K  P  D  H  A

2968  ACCAGTGAAGTCTACGAGATCATGGTGAAATGCTGGAACAGTGAGCCGGAGAAGAGACCCTCCTTTTAC
        T  S  E  V  Y  E  I  M  V  K  C  W  N  S  E  P  E  K  R  P  S  F  Y

3037  CACCTGAGTGAGATTGTGGAGAATCTGCTGCCTGGACAATATAAAAAGAGTTATGAAAAAATTCACCTG
        H  L  S  E  I  V  E  N  L  L  P  G  Q  Y  K  K  S  Y  E  K  I  H  L

3106  GACTTCCTGAAGAGTGACCATCCTGCTGTGGCACGCATGCGTGTGGACTCAGACAATGCATACATTGGT
        D  F  L  K  S  D  H  P  A  V  A  R  M  R  V  D  S  D  N  A  Y  I  G

3175  GTCACCTACAAAAACGAGGAAGACAAGCTGAAGGACTGGGAGGGTGGTCTGGATGAGCAGAGACTGAGC
        V  T  Y  K  N  E  E  D  K  L  K  D  W  E  G  G  L  D  E  Q  R  L  S

3244  GCTGACAGTGGCTACATCATTCCTCTGCCTGACATTGACCCTGTCCCTGAGGAGGAGGACCTGGGCAAG
        A  D  S  G  Y  I  I  P  L  P  D  I  D  P  V  P  E  E  E  D  L  G  K

3313  AGGAACAGACACAGCTCGCAGACCTCTGAAGAGAGTGCCATTGAGACGGGTTCCAGCAGTTCCACCTTC
        R  N  R  H  S  S  Q  T  S  E  E  S  A  I  E  T  G  S  S  S  S  T  F

3382  ATCAAGAGAGAGGACGAGACCATTGAAGACATCGACATGATGGACGACATCGGCATAGACTCTTCAGAC
        I  K  R  E  D  E  T  I  E  D  I  D  M  M  D  D  I  G  I  D  S  S  D

3451  CTGGTGGAAGACAGCTTCCTGTAACTGGCGGATTCGAGGGGTTCCTTCCACTTCTGGGGCCACCTCTGG
        L  V  E  D  S  F  L
                          1089

3520  ATCCCGTTCAGAAAACCACTTTATTGCAATGCGGAGGTTGAGAGGAGGACTTGGTTGATGTTTAAAGAG
3589  AAGTTCCCAGCCAAGGGCCTCGGGGAGCGTTCTAAATATGAATGAATGGGATATTTTGAAATGAACTTT
3658  GTCAGTGTTGCCTCTTGCAATGCCTCAGTAGCATCTCAGTGGTGTGTGAAGTTTGGAGATAGATGGATA
3727  AGGGAATAATAGGCCACAGAAGGTGAACTTTGTGCTTCAAGGACATTGGTGAGAGTCCAACAGACACAA
3796  TTTATACTGCGACAGAACTTCAGCATTGTAATTATGTAAATAACTCTAACCAAGGCTGTGTTTAGATTG
3865  TATTAACTATCTTCTTTGGACTTCTGAAGAGACCACTCAATCCATCCTGTACTTCCCTCTTGAAACCTG
3934  ATGTAGCTGCTGTTGAACTTTTTAAAGAAGTGCATGAAAAACCATTTTTGAACCTTAAAAGGTACTGGT
4003  ACTATAGCATTTTGCTATCTTTTTTAGTGTTAAAGAGATAAAGAATAATAAG
```

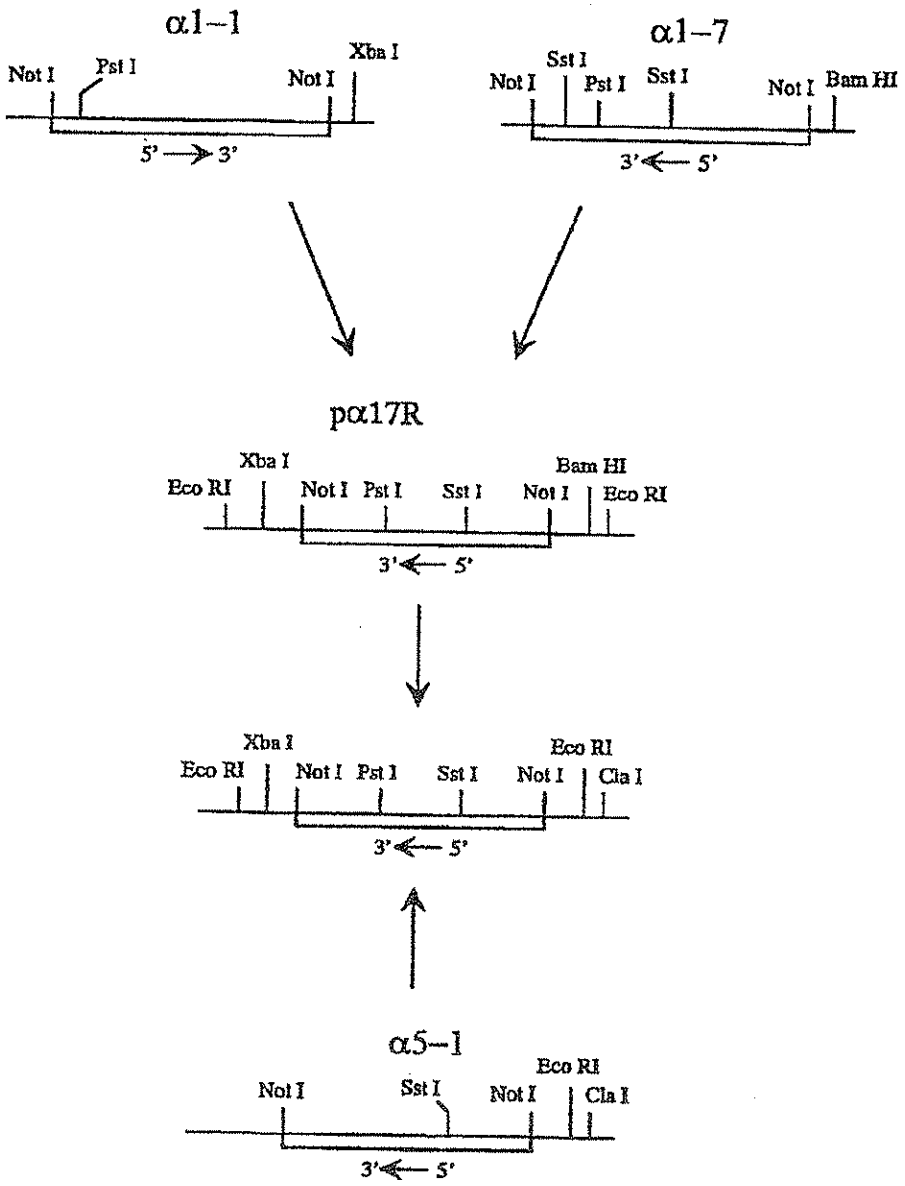

α1–1
Not I
Pst I
Not I
Xba I
5' → 3'
α1–7
Not I
Sst I
Pst I
Sst I
Not I
Bam HI
3' ← 5'
pα17R
Eco RI
Xba I
Not I
Pst I
Sst I
Not I
Bam HI
Eco RI
3' ← 5'
Eco RI
Xba I
Not I
Pst I
Sst I
Not I
Eco RI
Cla I
3' ← 5'
α5–1
Not I
Sst I
Not I
Eco RI
Cla I
3' ← 5'

Figure 12

BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE DIMERIZED AND MULTIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE FUSIONS

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION

This application is a divisional of U.S. application Ser. No. 8/477,329, filed Jun. 7, 1995, now U.S. Pat. No. 5,750,375 which is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 180,195, filed Jan. 11, 1994,now U.S. Pat. No. 5,567,584, which is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 07/634,510 filed Dec. 27, 1990, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. application Ser. No. 7/347,291, filed May 2, 1989, now U.S. Pat. No. 5,155,027 which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. application Ser. No/7/146,877, filed Jan. 22, 1988, now abandoned.

TECHNICAL FIELD Technical Field

The present invention is generally directed toward the expression of proteins, and more specifically, toward the expression of growth factor receptor analogs and biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

In higher eucaryotic cells, the interaction between receptors and ligands (e.g., hormones) is of central importance in the transmission of and response to a variety of extracellular signals. It is generally accepted that hormones and growth factors elicit their biological functions by binding to specific recognition sites (receptors) in the plasma membranes of their target cells. Upon ligand binding, a receptor undergoes a conformational change, triggering secondary cellular responses that result in the activation or inhibition of intracellular processes. The stimulation or blockade of such an interaction by pharmacological means has important therapeutic implications for a wide variety of illnesses.

Ligands fall into two classes: those that have stimulatory activity, termed agonists; and those that block the effects elicited by the original ligands, termed antagonists. The discovery of agonists that differ in structure and composition from the original ligand may be medically useful. In particular, agonists that are smaller than the original ligand may be especially useful. The bioavailability of these smaller agonists may be greater than that of the original ligand. This may be of particular importance for topical applications and for instances when diffusion of the agonist to its target sites is inhibited by poor circulation. Agonists may also have slightly different spectra of biological activity and/or different potencies, allowing them to be used in very specific situations. Agonists that are smaller and chemically simpler than the native ligand may be produced in greater quantity and at lower cost. The identification of antagonists which specifically block, for example, growth factor receptors has important pharmaceutical applications. Antagonists that block receptors against the action of endogenous, native ligand may be used as therapeutic agents for conditions including atherosclerosis, autocrine tumors, fibroplasia and keloid formation.

The discovery of new ligands that may be used in pharmaceutical applications has centered around designing compounds by chemical modification, complete synthesis, and screening potential ligands by complex and costly screening procedures. The process of designing a new ligand usually begins with the alteration of the structure of the original effector molecule. If the original effector molecule is known to be chemically simple, for example, a catecholamine or

prostaglandin, the task is relatively straightforward. However, if the ligand is structurally complex, for example, a peptide hormone or a growth factor, finding a molecule which is functionally equivalent to the original ligand becomes extremely difficult.

Currently, potential ligands are screened using radioligand binding methods (Lefkowitz et al., *Biochem, Biophys. Res. Comm.* 60: 703–709, 1974; Aurbach et al., *Science* 186: 1223–1225, 1974; Atlas et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 71: 4246–4248, 1974). Potential ligands can be directly assayed by binding the radiolabeled compounds to responsive cells, to the membrane fractions of disrupted cells, or to solubilized receptors. Alternatively, potential ligands may be screened by their ability to compete with a known labeled ligand for cell surface receptors.

The success of these procedures depends on the availability of reproducibly high quality preparations of membrane fractions or receptor molecules, as well as the isolation of responsive cell lines. The preparation of membrane fractions and soluble receptor molecules involves extensive manipulations and complex purification steps. The isolation of membrane fractions requires gentle manipulation of the preparation, a procedure which does not lend itself to commercial production. It is very difficult to maintain high biological activity and biochemical purity of receptors when they are purified by classical protein chemistry methods. Receptors, being integral membrane proteins, require cumbersome purification procedures, which include the use of detergents and other solvents that interfere with their biological activity. The use of these membrane preparations in ligand binding assays typically results in low reproducibility due to the variability of the membrane preparations.

As noted above, ligand binding assays require the isolation of responsive cell lines. Often, only a limited subset of cells is responsive to a particular agent, and such cells may be responsive only under certain conditions. In addition, these cells may be difficult to grow in culture or may possess a low number of receptors. Currently available cell types responsive to platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF), for example, contain only a low number (up to 4×10^5; see Bowen-Pope and Ross, *J. Biol. Chem.* 257: 5161–5171, 1982) of receptors per cell, thus requiring large numbers of cells to assay PDGF analogs or antagonists.

Presently, only a few naturally-occurring secreted receptors, for example, the interleukin-2 receptor (IL-2-R) have been identified. Rubin et al. (*J. Immun.* 135: 3172–3177, 1985) have reported the release of large quantities of IL-2-R into the culture medium of activated T-cell lines. Bailon et al. (*BioTechnology* 5: 1195–1198, 1987) have reported the use of a matrix-bound interleukin-2 receptor to purify recombinant interleukin-2.

Three other receptors have been secreted from mammalian cells. The insulin receptor (Ellis et al., *J. Cell Biol.* 150: 14a, 1987), the HIV-1 envelope glyco-protein cellular receptor CD4 (Smith et al., *Science* 238: 1704–1707, 1987), the murine IL-7 receptor (*Cell* 60: 941–951, 1990) and the epidermal growth factor (EGF) receptor (Livneh et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 261: 12490–12497, 1986) have been secreted from mammalian cells using truncated cDNAs that encode portions of the extracellular domains.

Naturally-occurring, secreted receptors have not been widely identified, and there have been only a limited number of reports of secreted recombinant receptors. Secreted receptors may be used in a variety of assays, which include assays to determine the presence of ligand in biological fluids and assays to screen for potential agonists and antagonists.

Current methods for ligand screening and ligand/receptor binding assays have been limited to those using preparations of whole cells or cell membranes for as a source for receptor molecules. The low reproducibility and high cost of producing such preparations does not lend itself to commercial production. There is therefore a need in the art for a method of producing secreted receptors. There is a further need in the art for an assay system that permits high volume screening of compounds that may act on higher eucaryotic cells via specific surface receptors. This assay system should be rapid, inexpensive and adaptable to high volume screening. The present invention discloses such a method and assay system, and further provides other related advantages.

DISCLOSURE OF INVENTION

Briefly stated, the present invention discloses methods for producing secreted receptor analogs, including receptor analogs and secreted platelet-derived growth factor receptor (PDGF-R) analogs. In addition, the present invention discloses methods for producing secreted biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions.

Within one aspect of the invention a method for producing a secreted PDGF-R analog is disclosed, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding at least a portion of the ligand-binding domain of a PDGF-R, the portion including a ligand-binding domain; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a PDGF-R analog encoded by said DNA sequence; and (c) isolating the PDGF-R analog from the host cell.

Within one embodiment of the present invention, a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 1A–1B (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441, is secreted. Within another embodiment, a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 1A–1B (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine, number 531 is secreted. Within yet another embodiment of the invention, a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 11A–11B (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted.

Yet another aspect of the present invention discloses a method for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion. The method generally comprises a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said DNA sequence; and (c) isolating the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell.

Within one embodiment, the dimerizing protein is yeast invertase. Within another embodiment, the dimerizing protein is at least a portion of an immunoglobulin light chain. Within another embodiment, the dimerizing protein is at least a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment, the first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion

isolating the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment, the DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a first polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding a second polypeptide chain of the non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences wherein said dimerized polypeptide fusion exhibits biological activity characteristic of said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer; and (d) isolating the dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment the first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region domain wherein the hinge region is joined to the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain.

Within one embodiment of the present invention, a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 1A–1B (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441, is secreted. Within another embodiment, a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 1A–1B (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine, number 531 is secreted. Within another embodiment of the invention, a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 11A–11B (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted. Within yet another embodiment of the invention, a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 1A–1B (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine, number 531 dimerized to the amino acid sequence of FIGS. 11A–11B (sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted.

In yet another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to at least one secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said DNA sequence; and (c) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell.

In yet another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell. In one embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of the receptor analog; and (c) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell. In one embodiment, the DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell. In one embodiment, the first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable

region joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream in proper reading frame by a first DNA sequence encoding a first polypeptide chain of a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding a second polypeptide chain of the ligand-binding domain of said receptor joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell. In one embodiment the first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region domain wherein the hinge region is joined to the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain.

Host cells for use in the present invention include cultured mammalian cells and fungal cells. In a preferred embodiment strains of the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* are used as host cells. Within another preferred embodiment cultured rodent myeloma cells are used as host cells.

Within one embodiment of the present invention, a receptor analog is a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441. Within another embodiment a PDGF-R analog comprises the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531. Within another embodiment of the invention, a PDGF-R analog comprises the amino acid sequence of FIG. 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted. Within yet another embodiment of the invention, a PDGF-R analog comprises the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine, number 531 and the amino acid sequence of FIG. 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted.

PDGF-R analogs produced by the above-disclosed methods may be used, for instance, within a method for determining the presence of human PDGF or an isoform thereof in a biological sample.

A method for determining the presence of human PDGF or an isoform thereof in a biological sample is disclosed and comprises (a) incubating a polypeptide comprising a PDGF receptor analog fused to a dimerizing protein with a biological sample suspected of containing PDGF or an isoform thereof under conditions that allow the formation of receptor/ligand complexes; and (b) detecting the presence of receptor/ligand complexes, and therefrom determining the presence of PDGF or an isoform thereof. Suitable biological samples in this regard include blood, urine, plasma, serum, platelet and other cell lysates, platelet releasates, cell suspensions, cell-conditioned culture media, and chemically or physically separated portions thereof.

These and other aspects of the present invention will become evident upon reference to the following detailed description and attached drawings.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIGS. 1A–1D (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) illustrate the nucleotide sequence of a representative PDGF β-receptor cDNA and the derived amino acid sequence of the primary translation product and corresponds to Sequence ID Number 1). Numbers above the lines refer to the nucleotide sequence; numbers below the lines refer to the amino acid sequence.

FIG. 2 illustrates the construction of pBTL10, pBTL11 and pBTL12.

FIG. 3 illustrates the construction of pCBS22.

FIG. 4 illustrates the construction of pBTL13 and pBTL14.

FIG. 5 illustrates the construction of pBTL15.

FIG. 6 illustrates the construction of pBTL22 and pBTL26.

FIG. 7 illustrates the construction of pSDL114. Symbols used are S.S., signal sequence, C_κ, immunoglobulin light chain constant region sequence; μ prom, μ promoter; μ enh, μ enhancer.

FIG. 8 illustrates the construction of pSDLB113. Symbols used are S.S., signal sequence; C_H1 , C_H2, C_H3, immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain sequences; H, immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region sequence; M, immunoglobulin membrane anchor sequences; γ1M, immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region and membrane anchor sequences.

FIG. 9 illustrates the constructions pBTL115, pBTL114, pϕ5V_HHuC$_\gamma$1M-neo, plCϕ5V_κHuC$_\kappa$-neo. Symbols used are set forth in FIGS. 7 and 8, and also include L_H, mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain signal sequence; V_H, mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region sequence; E, mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain enhancer sequence; L_κ, mouse immunoglobulin light chain signal sequence; ϕ5V_κ, mouse immunoglobulin light chain variable region sequence; Neo^R, *E. coli* neomycin resistance gene.

FIG. 10 illustrates the constructions Zem229R, pϕ5V_HFab-neo and pWKI. Symbols used are set forth in FIG. 9.

FIGS. 11A–11D illustrate the sequence of a representative PDGF α-receptor CDNA and the deduced amino acid sequence (using standard one-letter codes) encoded by the CDNA and corresponds to Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36. Numbers at the ends of the lines refer to nucleotide positions. Numbers below the sequence refer to amino acid positions.

FIG. 12 illustrates the assembly of a cDNA molecule encoding a PDGF α-receptor. Complementary DNA sequences are shown as lines. Only those portions of the vectors adjacent to the cDNA inserts are shown.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Prior to setting forth the invention, it may be helpful to an understanding thereof to set forth definitions of certain terms to be used hereinafter.

DNA Construct

A DNA molecule, or a clone of such a molecule, either single- or double-stranded that has been modified through

human intervention to contain segments of DNA combined and juxtaposed in a manner that as a whole would not otherwise exist in nature.

DNA constructs contain the information necessary to direct the expression and/or secretion of DNA sequences encoding polypeptides of interest. DNA constructs will generally include promoters, enhancers and transcription terminators. DNA constructs containing the information necessary to direct the secretion of a polypeptide will also contain at least one secretory signal sequence.

Secretory Signal Sequence

A DNA sequence encoding a secretory peptide. A secretory peptide is an amino acid sequence that acts to direct the secretion of a mature polypeptide or protein from a cell. Secretory peptides are characterized by a core of hydrophobic amino acids and are typically (but not exclusively) found at the amino termini of newly sythesized proteins. Very often the secretory peptide is cleaved from the mature protein during secretion. Such secretory peptides contain processing sites that allow cleavage of the signal peptides from the mature proteins as it passes through the secretory pathway. Processing sites may be encoded within the signal peptide or may be added to the signal peptide by, for example, in vitro mutagenesis. Certain secretory peptides may be used in concert to direct the secretion of polypeptides and proteins. One such secretory peptide that may be used in combination with other secretory peptides is the third domain of the yeast Barrier protein.

Receptor Analog

A non-immunoglobulin polypeptide comprising a portion of a receptor which is capable of binding ligand and/or is recognized by anti-receptor antibodies. The amino acid sequence of the receptor analog may contain additions, substitutions or deletions as compared to the native receptor sequence. A receptor analog may be, for example, the ligand-binding domain of a receptor joined to another protein. Platelet-derived growth factor receptor (PDGF-R) analogs may, for example, comprise a portion of a PDGF receptor capable of binding anti-PDGF receptor antibodies, PDGF, PDGF isoforms, PDGF analogs, or PDGF antagonists.

Dimerizing Protein

A polypeptide chain having affinity for a second polypeptide chain, such that the two chains associate under physiological conditions to form a dimer. The second polypeptide chain may be the same or a different chain.

Biological Activity

A function or set of activities performed by a molecule in a biological context (i.e., in an organism or an in vitro facsimile thereof). biological activities may include the induction of extracellular matrix secretion from responsive cell lines, the induction of hormone secretion, the induction of chemotaxis, the induction of mitogenesis, the induction of differentiation, or the inhibition of cell division of responsive cells. A recombinant protein or peptide is considered to be biologically active if it exhibits one or more biological activities of its native counterpart.

Ligand

A molecule capable of being bound by the ligand-binding domain of a receptor or by a receptor analog. The molecule may be chemically synthesized or may occur in nature. Ligands may be grouped into agonists and antagonists. Agonists are those molecules whose binding to a receptor induces the response pathway within a cell. Antagonists are those molecules whose binding to a receptor blocks the response pathway within a cell.

Joined

Two or more DNA coding sequences are said to be joined when, as a result of in-frame fusions between the DNA coding sequences or as a result of the removal of intervening sequences by normal cellular processing, the DNA coding sequences are translated into a polypeptide fusion.

As noted above, the present invention provides methods for producing biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and secreted receptor analogs, which include, for example, PDGF receptor analogs. Secreted receptor analogs may be used to screen for new compounds that act as agonists or antagonists when interacting with cells containing membrane-bound receptors. In addition, the methods of the present invention provide dimerized non-immunoglobulin polypeptide fusions of therapeutic value that are biologically active only as diners. Moreover, the present invention provides methods of producing polypeptide dimers that are biologically active only as non-covalently associated diners. Secreted, biologically active dimers that may be produced using the resent invention include nerve growth factor, colony stimulating factor-1, factor XIII, and transforming growth factor β.

As used herein, the ligand-binding domain of a receptor is that portion of the receptor that is involved with binding the natural ligand. While not wishing to be bound by theory, the binding of a natural ligand to a receptor is believed to induce a conformational change which elicits a response to the change within the response pathway of the cell. For membrane-bound receptors, the ligand-binding domain is generally believed to comprise the extracellular domain for the receptor. The structure of receptors may be predicted from the primary translation products using the hydrophobicity plot function of, for example, P/C Gene or Intelligenetics Suite (Intelligenetics, Mt. View, Calif.) or may be predicted according to the methods described, for example, by Kyte and Doolittle, *J. Mol. Biol.* 157:105–132, 1982). The ligand-binding domain of the PDGF β-receptor, for example, has been predicted to include amino acids 29–531 of the published sequence (Gronwald et al., ibid.). The ligand-binding domain of the PDGF α-receptor has been predicted to include amino acids 25–500 of the published α-receptor sequence (Matsui et al., ibid.). As used herein, the ligand-binding domain of the PDGF β-receptor includes amino acids 29–441 of the sequence of FIGS. 1A–1D (Sequence ID Number 1) and C-terminal extensions up to and including amino acid 531 (FIG. 1B). The ligand-binding domain of the PDGF α-receptor is understood to include amino acids 24–524 of FIGS. 11A & 11B (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36).

Receptor analogs that may be used in the present invention include the ligand-binding domains of the epidermal growth factor receptor (EGF-R) and the insulin receptor. As used herein, a ligand-binding domain is that portion of the receptor that is involved in binding ligand and is generally a portion or essentially all of the extracellular domain that extends from the plasma membrane into the extracellular space. The ligand-binding domain of the EGF-R, for example, resides in the extracellular domain. EGF-R diners have been found to exhibit higher ligand-binding affinity

than EGF-R monomers (Bunn-Schnetzler and Pilch, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:7832–7836, 1987). The insulin receptor (Ullrich et al., *Nature* 313:756–761, 1985) requires dimerization for biological activity.

Another example of a receptor that may be secreted from a host cell is a platelet-derived growth factor receptor (PDGF-R). Two classes of PDGF-Rs, which recognized different isoforms of PDGF, have been identified. (PDGF is a disulfide-bonded, two-chain molecule, which is made up of an A chain and a B chain. These chains may be combined as AB heterodimers, AA homodimers or BB homodimers. These dimeric molecules are referred to herein as "isoforms".) The β-receptor (PDGFβ-R), which recognizes only the BB isoform of PDGF (PDGF-BB), has been described (Claesson-Welsh et al., *Mol. Cell, Biol.* 8:3476–3486, 1988; Gronwald et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:3435–3439, 1988). The α-receptor (PDGFα-R), which recognizes all three PDGF isoforms (PDGF-AA, PDGF-AB and PDGF-BB), has been described by Matsui et al. (*Science* 243:800–804, 1989) and Kelly and Murray (pending commonly assigned U.S. patent application Ser. No. 07/355,018, which is incorporated herein by reference). The primary translation products of these receptors indicate that each includes an extracellular domain implicated in the ligand-binding process, a transmembrane domain, and a cytoplasmic domain containing a tyrosine kinase activity.

The present invention provides a standardized assay system, not previously available in the art, for determining the presence of PDGF, PDGF isoforms, PDGF agonists or PDGF antagonists using a secreted PDGF receptor analogs. Such an assay system will typically involve combining the secreted PDGF receptor analog with a biological sample under physiological conditions which permit the formation of receptor-ligand complexes, followed by detecting the presence of the receptor-ligand complexes. The term physiological conditions is meant to include those conditions found within the host organism and include, for example, the conditions of osmolarity, salinity and pH. Detection may be achieved through the use of a label attached to the PDGF receptor analog or through the use of a labeled antibody which is reactive with the receptor analog or the ligand. A wide variety of labels may be utilized, such as radionuclides, fluorophores, enzymes and luminescers. Receptor-ligand complexes may also be detected visually, i.e., in immunoprecipitation assays which do not require the use of a label. This assay system provides secreted PDGF receptor analogs that may be utilized in a variety of screening assays for, for example, screening for analogs of PDGF. The present invention also provides a methods for measuring the level of PDGF and PDGF isoforms in biological fluids.

As noted above, the present invention provides methods for producing dimerized polypeptide fusions that require dimerization for biological activity or enhancement of biological activity. Polypeptides requiring dimerization for biological activity include, in addition to certain receptors, nerve growth factor, colony-stimulating factor-1 (CSF-1), transforming growth factor β (TGF-β), PDGF, and factor XIII. Nerve growth factor is a non-covalently linked diner (Harper et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 257: 8541–8548, 1982). CSF-1, which specifically stimulates the proliferation and differentiation of cells of mononuclear phagocytic lineage, is a disulfide-bonded homodimer (Rettenmier et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 7: 2378–2387, 1987). TGF-β is biologically active as a disulfide-bonded dimer (Assoian et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 258: 7155–7160, 1983). Factor XIII is a plasma protein that exists as a two chain homodimer n its activated form (Ichinose et al., *Biochem.* 25: 6900–6906, 1986). PDGF, as noted above, is a disulfide-bonded, two chain molecule (Murray et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,766,073).

The present invention provides methods by which receptor analogs, including receptor analogs and PDGF-R analogs, requiring dimerization for activity may be secreted from host cells. The methods described herein are particularly advantageous in that they allow the production of large quantities of purified receptors. The receptors may be used in assays for the screening of potential ligands, in assays for binding studies, as imaging agents, and as agonists and antagonists within therapeutic agents.

A DNA sequence encoding a human PDGF receptor may be isolated as a cDNA using techniques known in the art (see, for example, Okayama and Berg, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 2:161–170, 1982; *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3: 280–289, 1983) from a library of human genomic or cDNA sequences. Such libraries may be prepared by standard procedures, such as those disclosed by Gubler and Hoffman (*Gene* 25: 263–269, 1983). It is preferred that the molecule is a CDNA molecule because CDNA lack introns and are therefore more suited to manipulation and expression in transfected or transformed cells. Sources of mRNA for use in the preparation of a CDNA library include the MG-63 human osteosarcoma cell line (available from ATCC under accession number CRL 1427), diploid human dermal fibroblasts and human embryo fibroblast and brain cells (Matsui et al., ibid.). A CDNA encoding a PDGFβ-R has been cloned from a diploid human dermal fibroblast cDNA library using oligonucleotide probes complementary to sequences of the mouse PDGF receptor (Gronwald et al., ibid.). A PDGFα-R cDNA has been isolated by Matsui et al. (ibid.) from human embryo fibroblast and brain cells. Alternatively, a cDNA encoding a PDGFα-R may be isolated from a library prepared from MG-63 human osteosarcoma cells using a cDNA probe containing sequences encoding the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of the PDGFβ-R (described by Kelly and Murray, ibid.). Partial CDNA clones (fragments) can be extended by re-screening of the library with the cloned CDNA fragment until the full sequence is obtained. In one embodiment, a ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor is encoded by the sequence of FIGS. 1A & 1B (Sequence ID Number 1) from amino acid 29 through amino acid 441. In another embodiment, a ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor is encoded by the sequence of FIGS. 1A & 1B (Sequence ID Number 1) from amino acid 29 through amino acid 531. In yet another embodiment, a ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor is encoded by the sequence of FIGS. 11A & 11B (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from amino acid 24 through amino acid 524. One skilled in the art may envision the use of a smaller DNA sequence encoding the ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor containing at least 400 amino acids of the extracellular domain.

DNA sequences encoding EGF-R (Ullrich et al., *Nature* 3: 418–425, 1984), the insulin receptor (Ullrich et al., *Nature* 313: 756–761, 1985), nerve growth factor (Ullrich et al. *Nature* 303: 821–825, 1983), colony stimulating factor-1 (Rettenmier et al., ibid.), transforming growth factor β (Derynck et al., *Nature* 3: 701–705, 1985), PDGF (Murray et al., ibid.), and factor XIII (Ichinose et al., ibid.) may also be used within the present invention.

To direct polypeptides requiring dimerization for biological activity or receptor analogs into the secretory pathway of the host cell, at least one secretory signal sequence is used in conjunction with the DNA sequence of interest. Preferred secretory signals include the alpha factor signal sequence (pro-pro sequence) (Kurjan and Herkowitz, *Cell* 30: 933–943, 1982; Kurjan et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,546,082;

Brake, EP 116,201, 1983), the PHO5 signal sequence (Beck et al., WO 86/00637), the BAR1 secretory signal sequence (MacKay et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,613,572; MacKay, WO 87/002670), immunoglobulin V_H signal sequences (Loh et al., *Cell* 33: 85–93, 1983; Watson *Nuc, Acids, Res.* 12: 5145–5164, 1984) and immunoglobulin V_K signal sequences (Watson, ibid.). Particularly preferred signal sequences are the SUC2 signal sequence (Carlson et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3: 439–447, 1983) and PDGF receptor signal sequences. Alternatively, secretory signal sequences may be synthesized according to the rules established, for example, by von Heinje (*Eur. J. Biochem.* 133: 17–21, 1983; *J. Mol. Biol,* 184: 99–105, 1985; *Nuc. Acids. Res.* 14: 4683–3690, 1986).

Secretory signal sequences may be used singly or may be combined. For example, a first secretory signal sequence may be used singly or combined with a sequence encoding the third domain of Barrier (described in co-pending commonly assigned U.S. patent application Ser. No. 07/104,316, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety). The third domain of Barrier may be positioned in proper reading frame 3' of the DNA sequence of interest or 5' to the DNA sequence and in proper reading frame with both the secretory signal sequence and the DNA sequence of interest.

In one embodiment of the present invention, a sequence encoding a dimerizing protein is joined to a sequence encoding a polypeptide chain of a polypeptide dimer or a receptor analog, and this fused sequence is joined in proper reading frame to a secretory signal sequence. As shown herein, the present invention utilizes such an arrangement to drive the association of the polypeptide or receptor analog to form a biologically active molecule upon secretion. Suitable dimerizing proteins include the *S. cerevisiae* repressible acid phosphatase (Mizunaga et al., *J. Biochem.* (Tokyo) 103: 321–326, 1988), the *S. cerevisiae* type 1 killer preprotoxin (Sturley et al., *EMBO J.* 5: 3381–3390, 1986), the *S. calsbergensis* alpha galactosidase melibiase (Sumner-Smith et al., *Gene* 36: 333–340, 1985), the *S. cerevisiae* invertase (Carlson et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3: 39–447, 1983), the *Neurospora crassa* ornithine decarboxylase (Digangi et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 6: 7889–7893, 1987), immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge regions (Takahashi et al., *Cell* 29: 671–679, 1982), and other dimerizing immunoglobulin sequences. In a preferred embodiment, *S. cerevisiae* invertase is used to drive the association of polypeptides into dimers. Portions of dimerizing proteins, such as those mentioned above, may be used as dimerizing proteins where those portions are capable of associating as a dimer in a covalent or noncovalent manner. Such portions may be determined by, for example, altering a sequence encoding a dimerizing protein through In vitro mutagenesis to delete portions of the coding sequence. These deletion mutants may be expressed in the appropriate host to determine which portions retain the capability of associating as dimers. Portions of immunoglobulin gene sequences may be used to drive the association of non-immunoglobulin polypeptides. These portions correspond to discrete domains of immunoglobulins. Immunoglobulins comprise variable and constant regions, which in turn comprise discrete domains that show similarity in their three-dimensional conformations. These discrete domains correspond to immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain exons, immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region domain exons, immunoglobulin light chain varable region domain exons and immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain exons in immunoglobulin genes (Hood et al., in *Immunology,* The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Company, Inc., Menlo Park, Calif.; Honjo et al., *Cell* 18: 559–568, 1979; Takahashi et al., *Cell* 29: 671–679, 1982; and Honjo, *Ann. Rev. Immun.* 1:499–528, 1983)). Particularly preferred portions of immunoglobulin heavy chains include Fab and Fab' fragments. (An Fab fragment is a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain that includes a heavy chain variable region domain and a heavy chain constant region omain. An Fab' fragment is a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain that includes a heavy chain variable region domain, a heavy chain constant region domain and a heavy chain hinge region domain.)

It is preferred to use an immunoglobulin light chain constant region in association with at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain. In a another embodiment, an immunoglobulin light chain constant region is associated with at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region. In one set of embodiments, an immunoglobulin light chain constant region joined in frame with a polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer or receptor analog and is associated with at least one heavy chain constant region. In a preferred set of embodiments a variable region is joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region. In another set of embodiments, an immunoglobulin heavy chain is joined in frame with a polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer or receptor analog and is associated with an immunoglobulin light chain constant region. In yet another set of embodiments, a polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer or receptor analog is joined to at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region which is joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region and is associated with an immunoglobulin light chain constant region. In a preferred set of embodiments an immunoglobulin variable region is joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

Immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domains include C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 of any class of immunoglobulin heavy chain including γ, α, ε, μ, and δ classes (Honjo, ibid., 1983) A particularly preferred immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain is human C_H1. Immunoglobulin variable regions include V_H, V_K, or V_λ.

DNA sequences encoding immunoglobulins may be cloned from a variety of genomic or CDNA libraries known in the art. The techniques for isolating such DNA sequences using probe-based methods are conventional techniques and are well known to those skilled in the art. Probes for isolating such DNA sequences may be based on published DNA sequences (see, for example, Hieter et al., *Cell* 2: 197–207, 1980). Alternatively, the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) method disclosed by Mullis et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,683,195) and Mullis (U.S. Pat. No. 4,683,202), incorporated herein by reference may be used. The choice of library and selection of probes for the isolation of such DNA sequences is within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

Host cells for use in practicing the present invention include eukaryotic cells capable of being transformed or transfected with exogenous DNA and grown in culture, such as cultured mammalian and fungal cells. Fungal cells, including species of yeast (e.g., Saccharomyces spp., Schizosaccharomyces spp.), or filamentous fungi (e.g., Aspergillus spp., Neurospora spp.) may be used as host cells within the present invention. Strains of the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* are particularly preferred.

Expression units for use in the present invention will generally comprise the following elements, operably linked in a 5' to 3' orientation: a transcriptional promoter, a secre-

tory signal sequence a DNA sequence encoding nonimmunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein and a transcriptional terminator. The selection of suitable promoters, signal sequences and terminators will be determined by the selected host cell and will be evident to one skilled in the art and are discussed more specifically below.

Suitable yeast vectors for use in the present invention include YRp7 (Struhl et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 7: 1035–1039, 1978), YEp13 (Broach et al., *Gene* 8: 121–133, 1979), pJDB249 and pJDB219 (Beggs, *Nature* 275:104–108, 1978) and derivatives thereof. Such vectors will generally include a selectable marker, which may be one of any number of genes that exhibit a dominant phenotype for which a phenotypic assay exists to enable transformants to be selected. Preferred selectable markers are those that complement host cell auxotrophy, provide antibiotic resistance or enable a cell to utilize specific carbon sources, and include LEU2 (Broach et al. ibid.), URA3 (Botstein et al., *Gene p:* 17, 1979), HIS3 (Struhl et al., ibid.) or POT1 (Kawasaki and Bell, EP 171,142). Other suitable selectable markers include the CAT gene, which confers chloramphenicol resistance on yeast cells.

Preferred promoters for use in yeast include promoters from yeast glycolytic genes (Hitzeman et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 255: 12073–12080, 1980; Alber and Kawasaki, *J. Mol. A Genet.* 1: 419–434, 1982; Kawasaki, U.S. Pat. No. 4,599,311) or alcohol dehydrogenase genes (Young et al., in *Genetic Engineering of Microorganisms for Chemicals*, Hollaender et al., (eds.), p. 355, Plenum, New York, 1982; Ammerer, *Meth. Enzymol.* 101: 192–201, 1983). In this regard, particularly preferred promoters are the TPI1 promoter (Kawasaki, U.S. Pat. No. 4,599,311, 1986) and the ADH2–4′ promoter (Russell et al., *Nature* 304: 652–654, 1983 and Irani and Kilgore, described in pending, commonly assigned U.S. patent application Ser. No. 07/183,130, which is incorporated herein by reference). The expression units may also include a transcriptional terminator. A preferred transcriptional terminator is the TPI1 terminator (Alber and Kawasaki, ibid.).

In addition to yeast, proteins of the present invention can be expressed in filamentous fungi, for example, strains of the fungi Aspercillus (McKnight and Upshall, described in commonly assigned U.S. Pat. No. 4,935,349, which is incorporated herein by reference). Examples of useful promoters include those derived from *Aspergillus nidulans* glycolytic genes, such as the ADH3 promoter (McKnight et al., *EMBO J.* 4: 2093–2099, 1985) and the tpiA promoter. An example of a suitable terminator is the ADH3 terminator (McKnight et al., ibid.). The expression units utilizing such components are cloned into vectors that are capable of insertion into the chromosomal DNA of Aspergillus.

Techniques for transforming fungi are well known in the literature, and have been described, for instance, by Beggs (ibid.), Hinnen et al. (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75: 1929–1933, 1978), Yelton et al., (*Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA* 81: 1740–1747, 1984), and Russell (*Nature* 301: 167–169, 1983). The genotype of the host cell will generally contain a genetic defect that is complemented by the selectable marker present on the expression vector. Choice of a particular host and selectable marker is well within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

In a preferred embodiment, a *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* host cell that contains a genetic deficiency in a gene required for asparagine-linked glycosylation of glycoproteins is used. Preferably, the *S. cerevisiae* host cell contains a genetic deficiency in the MNN9 gene (described in pending, commonly assigned U.S. patent application Ser. Nos. 116,095 and 189,547 which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety). Most preferably, the *S. cerevisiae* host cell contains a disruption of the MNN9 gene. *S. cerevisiae* host cells having such defects may be prepared using standard techniques of mutation and selection. Ballou et al. (*J. Biol. Chem.* 255: 5986–5991, 1980) have described the isolation of mannoprotein biosynthesis mutants that are defective in genes which affect asparagine-linked glycosylation. Briefly, mutagenized *S. cerevisiae* cells were screened using fluoresceinated antibodies directed against the outer mannose chains present on wild-type yeast. Mutant cells that did not bind antibody were further characterized and were found to be defective in the addition of asparagine-linked oligosaccharide moieties. To optimize production of the heterologous proteins, it is preferred that the host strain carries a mutation, such as the S. cerevisiae pep4 mutation (Jones, *Genetics* 85: 23–33, 1977), which results in reduced proteolytic activity.

In addition to fungal cells, cultured mammalian cells may be used as host cells within the present invention. Preferred cell lines are rodent myeloma cell lines, which include p3X63Ag8 (ATCC TIB 9), OF (ATCC CRL 1646), NS-1 (ATCC TIB 18) and 210-RCY-Ag1 (Galfre et al., *Nature* 277: 131, 1979). A particularly preferred rodent myeloma cell line is SP2/0-Ag14 (ATCC CRL 1581). In addition, a number of other cell lines may be used within the present invention, including COS-1 (ATCC CRL 1650), BHK, p363.Ag.8.653 (ATCC CRL 1580) Rat Hep I (ATCC CRL 1600), Rat Hep II (ATCC CRL 1548), TCMK (ATCC CCL 139), Human lung (ATCC CCL 75.1), Human hepatoma (ATCC HTB-52), Hep G2 (ATCC HB 8065), Mouse liver (ATCC CC 29.1), 293 (ATCC CRL 1573; Graham et al., *J. Gen. Virol.* 36: 59–72, 1977) and DUKX cells (Urlaub and Chasin, *Proc. Patl. Acad. Sci USA* 77: 4216–4220, 1980) A preferred BHK cell line is the tk⁻ts13 BHK cell line (Waechter and Baserga, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 79: 1106–1110, 1982). A preferred BHK cell line is the tk-ts13 BHK cell line (Waechter and Baserga, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 79: 1106–1110, 1982). A tk⁻ BHK cell line is available from the American Type Culture Collection, Rockville, Md., under accession number CRL 1632. A particularly preferred tk⁻ BHK cell line is BHK 570 which is available from the American Type Culture Collection under accession number 10314.

Mammalian expression vectors for use in carrying out the present invention will include a promoter capable of directing the transcription of a cloned gene or cDNA. referred promoters include viral promoters and cellular promoters. Preferred viral promoters include the major late promoter from adenovirus 2 (Kaufman and Sharp, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 2: 1304–13199, 1982) and the SV40 promoter (Subramani et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 1: 854–864, 1981). Preferred cellular promoters include the mouse metallothionein 1 promoter (Palmiter et al., *Science* 222: 809–814, 1983) and a mouse V_H promoter (Grant et al., *Nuc. Acids Res.* 11: 5496, 1987). A particularly preferred promoter is a mouse V_H promoter (Loh et al., ibid.). Such expression vectors may also contain a set of RNA splice sites located downstream from the promoter and upstream from the DNA sequence encoding the peptide or protein of interest. Preferred RNA splice sites may be obtained from adenovirus and/or immunoglobulin genes. Also contained in the expression vectors is a polyadenylation signal located downstream of the coding sequence of interest. Polyadenylation signals include the early or late polyadenylation signals from SV40 (Kaufman

and Sharp, ibid.), the polyadenylation signal from the adenovirus 5 E1B region and the human growth hormone gene terminator (DeNoto et al., *Nuc. Acids Res.* 2: 3719–3730, 1981). A particularly preferred polyadenylation signal is the V_H gene terminator (Loh et al., ibid.). The expression vectors may include a noncoding viral leader sequence, such as the adenovirus 2 tripartite leader, located between the promoter and the RNA splice sites. Preferred vectors may also include enhancer sequences, such as the SV40 enhancer and the mouse μ enhancer (Gillies, *Cell* 33: 717–728, 1983). Expression vectors may also include sequences encoding the adenovirus VA RNAs.

Cloned DNA sequences may be introduced into cultured mammalian cells by, for example, calcium phosphate-mediated transfection (Wigler et al., *Cell* 14: 725, 1978; Corsaro and Pearson, *Somatic Cell Genetics* 7: 603, 1981; Graham and Van der Eb, *Virology* 52: 456, 1973.) Other techniques for introducing cloned DNA sequences into mammalian cells, such as electroporation (Neumann et al., *EMBO J.* 1: 841–845, 1982), may also be used. In order to identify cells that have integrated the cloned DNA, a selectable marker is generally introduced into the cells along with the gene or cDNA of interest. Preferred selectable markers for use in cultured mammalian cells include genes that confer resistance to drugs, such as neomycin, hygromycin, and methotrexate. The selectable marker may be an amplifiable selectable marker. A preferred amplifiable selectable marker is the DHFR gene. A particularly preferred amplifiable marker is the DHFR" CDNA (Simonsen and Levinson, *Proc. Natl. Adac. Sci. USA* 80: 2495–2499, 1983). Selectable markers are reviewed by Thilly (*Mammalian Cell Technology*, Butterworth Publishers, Stoneham, Mass.) and the choice of selectable markers is well within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

Selectable markers may be introduced into the cell on a separate plasmid at the same time as the gene of interest, or they may be introduced on the same plasmid. If on the same plasmid, the selectable marker and the gene of interest may be under the control of different promoters or the same promoter, the latter arrangement producing a dicistronic message. Constructs of this type are known in the art (for example, Levinson and Simonsen, U.S. Pat. No. 4,713,339). It may also be advantageous to add additional DNA, known as "carrier DNA" to the mixture which is introduced into the cells.

Transfected mammalian cells are allowed to grow for a period of time, typically 1–2 days, to begin expressing the DNA sequence(s) of interest. Drug selection is then applied to select for growth of cells that are expressing the selectable marker in a stable fashion. For cells that have been transfected with an amplifiable selectable marker the drug concentration may be increased in a stepwise manner to select for increased copy number of the cloned sequences, thereby increasing expression levels.

Host cells containing DNA constructs of the resent invention are grown in an appropriate growth medium. As used herein, the term "appropriate growth medium" means a medium containing nutrients required for the growth of cells. Nutrients required for cell growth may include a carbon source, a nitrogen source, essential amino acids, vitamins, minerals and growth factors. The growth medium will generally select for cells containing the DNA construct by, for example, drug selection or deficiency in an essential nutrient which are complemented by the selectable marker on the DNA construct or co-transfected with the DNA construct. Yeast cells, for example, are preferably grown in a chemically defined medium, comprising a non-amino acid nitrogen source, inorganic salts, vitamins and essential amino acid supplements. The pH of the medium is preferably maintained at a pH greater than 2 and less than 8, preferably at pH 6.5. Methods for maintaining a stable pH include buffering and constant pH control, preferably through the addition of sodium hydroxide. Preferred buffering agents include succinic acid and Bis-Tris (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, Mo.). Yeast cells having a defect in a gene required for asparagine-linked glycosylation are preferably grown in a medium containing an osmotic stabilizer. A preferred osmotic stabilizer is sorbitol supplemented into the medium at a concentration between 0.1 M and 1.5 M., preferably at 0.5 M or 1.0 M. Cultured mammalian cells are generally grown in commercially available serum-containing or serum-free media. Selection of a medium appropriate for the particular cell line used is within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

The culture medium from appropriately grown transformed or transfected host cells is separated from the cell material, and the presence of dimerized polypeptide fusions or secreted receptor analogs is demonstrated. A preferred method of detecting receptor analogs, for example, is by the binding of the receptors or portions of receptors to a receptor-specific antibody. An anti-receptor antibody may be a monoclonal or polyclonal antibody raised against the receptor in question, for example, an anti-PDGF receptor monoclonal antibody may be used to assay for the presence of PDGF receptor analogs. Another antibody, which may be used for detecting substance P-tagged peptides and proteins, is a commercially available rat anti-substance P monoclonal antibody which may be utilized to visualize peptides or proteins that are fused to the C-terminal amino acids of substance P. Ligand binding assays may also be used to detect the presence of receptor analogs. In the case of PDGF receptor analogs, it is preferable to use fetal foreskin fibroblasts, which express PDGF receptors, to compete against the PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention for labeled PDGF and PDGF isoforms.

Assays for detection of secreted, biologically active peptide dimers and receptor analogs may include Western transfer, protein blot or colony filter. A Western transfer filter may be prepared using the method described by Towbin et al. (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76: 4350–4354, 1979). Briefly, samples are electrophoresed in a sodium dodecylsulfate polyacrylamide gel. The proteins in the gel are electrophoretically transferred to nitrocellulose paper. Protein blot filters may be prepared by filtering supernatant samples or concentrates through nitrocellulose filters using, for example, a Minifold (Schleicher & Schuell, Keene, N.H.). Colony filters may be prepared by growing colonies on a nitrocellulose filter that has been laid across an appropriate growth medium. In this method, a solid medium is preferred. The cells are allowed to grow on the filters for at least 12 hours. The cells are removed from the filters by washing with an appropriate buffer that does not remove the proteins bound to the filters. A preferred buffer comprises 25 mM Tris-base, 19 mM glycine, pH 8.3, 20% methanol.

The dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs present on the Western transfer, protein blot or colony filters may be visualized by specific antibody binding using methods known in the art. For example, Towbin et al. (ibid.) describe the visualization of proteins immobilized on nitrocellulose filters with a specific antibody followed by a labeled second antibody, directed against the first antibody. Kits and reagents required for visualization are commercially available, for example, from Vector Laboratories, (Burlingame, Calif.), and Sigma Chemical Company (St. Louis, Mo.).

Secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs may be isolated from the medium of host cells grown under conditions that allow the secretion of the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs. The cell material is removed from the culture medium, and the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs are isolated using isolation techniques known in the art. Suitable isolation techniques include precipitation and fractionation by a variety of chromatographic methods, including gel filtration, ion exchange chromatography and immunoaffinity chromatography. A particularly preferred purification method is immunoaffinity chromatography using an antibody directed against the receptor analog or dimerized polypeptide fusion. The antibody is preferably immobilized or attached to a solid support or substrate. A particularly preferred substrate is CNBr-activated Sepharose (Pharmacia LKB Technologies, Inc., Piscataway, N.J.). By this method, the medium is combined with the antibody/substrate under conditions that will allow binding to occur. The complex may be washed to remove unbound material, and the receptor analog or peptide dimer is released or eluted through the use of conditions unfavorable to complex formation. Particularly useful methods of elution include changes in pH, wherein the immobilized antibody has a high affinity for the ligand at a first pH and a reduced affinity at a second (higher or lower) pH; changes in concentration of certain chaotropic agents; or through the use of detergents.

The secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention can be used within a variety of assays for detecting the presence of and/or screening for native PDGF, PDGF isoforms or PDGF-like molecules. These assays will typically involve combining PDGF receptor analogs, which may be bound to a solid substrate such as polymeric microtiter plate wells, with a biological sample under conditions that permit the formation of receptor/ligand complexes. Screening assays for the detection of PDGF, PDGF isoforms or PDGF-like molecules will typically involve combining soluble PDGF receptor analogs with a biological sample and incubating the mixture with a PDGF isoform or mixture of PDGF isoforms bound to a solid substrate such as polymeric microtiter plates, under conditions that permit the formation of receptor/ligand complexes. Detection may be achieved through the use of a label attached to the receptor or through the use of a labeled antibody which is reactive with the receptor. Alternatively, the labeled antibody may be reactive with the ligand. A wide variety of labels may be utilized, such as radionuclides, fluorophores, enzymes and luminescers. Complexes may also be detected visually, i.e., in immunoprecipitation assays, which do not require the use of a label.

Secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention may also be labeled with a radioisotope or other imaging agent and used for in vivo diagnostic purposes. Preferred radioisotope imaging agents include iodine-125 and technetium-99, with technetium-99 being particularly preferred. Methods for producing protein-isotope conjugates are well known in the art, and are described by, for example, Eckelman et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,652,440), Parker et al. (WO 87/05030) and Wilbur et al. (EP 203,764). Alternatively, the secreted receptor analogs may be bound to spin label enhancers and used for magnetic resonance (MR) imaging. Suitable spin label enhancers include stable, sterically hindered, free radical compounds such as nitroxides. Methods for labeling ligands for MR imaging are disclosed by, for example, Coffman et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,656,026). For administration, the labeled receptor analogs are combined with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent, suchEs sterile saline or sterile water. Administration is preferably by bolus injection, preferably intravenously. These imaging agents are particularly useful in identifying the locations of atherosclerotic plaques, PDGF-producing tumors, and receptor-bound PDGF.

The secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention may also be utilized within diagnostic kits. Briefly, the subject receptor analogs are preferably provided in a lyophilized form or immobilized onto the walls of a suitable container, either alone or in conjunction with antibodies capable of binding to native PDGF or selected PDGF isoform(s) or specific ligands. The antibodies, which may be conjugated to a label or unconjugated, are generally included in the kits with suitable buffers, such as phosphate, stabilizers, inert proteins or the like. Generally, these materials are present in less than about 5% weight based upon the amount of active receptor analog, and are usually present in an amount of at least about 0.001% weight. It may also be desirable to include an inert excipient to dilute the active ingredients. Such an excipient may be present from about 1% to 99% weight of the total composition. In addition, the kits will typically include other standard reagents, instructions and, depending upon the nature of the label involved, reactants that are required to produce a detectable product. Where an antibody capable of binding to the receptor or receptor/ligand complex is employed, this antibody will usually be provided in a separate vial. The antibody is typically conjugated to a label and formulated in an analogous manner with the formulations briefly described above. The diagnostic kits, including the containers, may be produced and packaged using conventional kit manufacturing procedures.

As noted above, the secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention may be utilized within methods for purifying PDGF from a variety of samples. Within a preferred method, the secreted PDGF receptor analogs are immobilized or attached to a substrate or support material, such as polymeric tubes, beads, polysaccharide particulates, polysaccharide-containing materials, polyacrylamide or other water insoluble polymeric materials. Methods for immobilization are well known in the art (Mosbach et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,415,665; Clarke et al., *Meth. Enzymology* : 436–442, 1979). A common method of immobilization is CNBr activation. Activated substrates are commercially available from a number of suppliers, including Pharmacia (Piscataway, N.J.), Pierce chemical Co. (Rockford, Ill.) and Bio-Rad Laboratories (Richmond, Calif.). A preferred substrate is CNBr-activated Sepharose (Pharmacia, Piscataway, N.J.). Generally, the substrate/receptor analog complex will be in the form of a column. The sample is then combined with the immobilized receptor analog under conditions that allow binding to occur. The substrate with immobilized receptor analog is first equilibrated with a buffer solution of a composition in which the receptor analog has been previously found to bind its ligand. The sample, in the solution used for equilibration, is then applied to the substrate/receptor analog complex. Where the complex is in the form of a column, it is preferred that the sample be passed over the column two or more times to permit full binding of ligand to receptor analog. The complex is then washed with the same solution to elute unbound material. In addition, a second wash solution may be used to minimize nonspecific binding. The bound material may then be released or eluted through the use of conditions unfavorable to complex formation. Particularly useful methods include changes in pH, wherein the immobilized receptor has a high affinity for

PDGF at a first pH and reduced affinity at a second (higher or lower) pH; changes in concentration of certain chaotropic agents; or through the use of detergents.

The secreted PDGF receptor analogs fused to dimerizing proteins of the present invention may be used in pharmaceutical compositions for topical or intravenous application. The secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention may be useful in the treatment of atherosclerosis by, for example, binding endogenous PDGF to prevent smooth muscle cell proliferation. The PDGF receptor analogs fused to dimerizing proteins are used in combination with a physiologically acceptable carrier or diluent. Preferred carriers and diluents include saline and sterile water. Pharmaceutical compositions may also contain stabilizers and adjuvants. The resulting aqueous solutions may be packaged for use or filtered under aseptic conditions and lyophilized, the lyophilized preparation being combined with a sterile aqueous solution prior to administration.

The following examples are offered by way of illustration and not by way of limitation.

EXAMPLES

Enzymes, including restriction enzymes, DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment), T4 DNA polymerase, T4 DNA ligase and T4 polynucleotide kinase, were obtained from New England Biolabs (Beverly, Mass.), GIBCO-BRL (Gaithersburg, Md.) and Boerhinger-Mannheim Biochemicals (Indianapolis, Ind.) and were used as directed by the manufacturer or as described in Maniatis et al. (*Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, NY, 1982) and Sambrook et al. (*Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*/Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, NY, 1989).

Example 1

Cloning PDGF Receptor cDNAs

A. Cloning the PDGF β-Receptor

A cDNA encoding the PDGF β-receptor was cloned as follows. Complementary DNA (cDNA) libraries were prepared from poly(A) RNA from diploid human dermal fibroblast cells, prepared by explant from a normal adult, essentially as described by Hagen et al. (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 83: 2412–2416, 1986). Briefly, the poly(A) RNA was primed with oligo d(T) and cloned into λgt11 using Eco RI linkers. The random primed library was screened for the presence of human PDGF receptor cDNA's using three oligonucleotide probes complementary to sequences of the mouse PDGF receptor (Yarden et al., *Nature* 323: 226–232, 1986). Approximately one million phage from the random primed human fibroblast cell library were screened using oligonucleotides ZC904, ZC905 and ZC906 (Table 1; Sequence ID Numbers 5, 6 and 7, respectively). Eight positive clones were identified and plaque purified. Two clones, designated RP41 and RP51, were selected for further analysis by restriction enzyme mapping and DNA sequence analysis. RP51 was found to contain 356 bp of 5'-noncoding sequence, the ATG translation initiation codon and 738 bp of the amino terminal coding sequence. RP41 was found to overlap clone RP51 and contained 2649 bp encoding amino acids 43–925 of the β-receptor protein.

TABLE 1

Oligonucleotide Sequences

ZC871 (Sequence ID Number 3)
5' CTC TCT TCC TCA GGT AAA TGA GTG CCA GGG CCG GCA AGC CCC CGC TCC 3'

ZC872 (Sequence ID Number 4)
5' CCG GGG AGC GGG GGC TTG CCG GCC CTG GCA CTC ATT TAC CTG AGG AAG AGA CAC CT 3'

ZC904 (Sequence ID Number 5)
5' CAT GGG CAC GTA ATC TAT AGA TTC ATC CTT GCT CAT ATC CAT GTA 3'

ZC905 (Sequence ID Number 6)
5' TCT TGC CAG GGC ACC TGG GAC ATC TGT TCC CAC ATC ACC GG 3'

ZC906 (Sequence ID Number 7)
5' AAG CTG TCC TCT GCT TCA GCC AGA GGT CCT GGG CAG CC 3'

ZC1386 (Sequence ID Number 8)
5' CAT GGT GGA ATT CCT GCT GAT 3'

ZC1447 (Sequence ID Number 9)
5' TG GTT GTG CAG AGC TGA CCA AGA CAT CGA 3'

ZC1453 (Sequence ID Number 10)
5' AAT TCA TTA TGT TGT TGC AAG CCT TCT TGT TCC TGC TAG CTG GTT TCG CTG TTA A 3'

ZC1454 (Sequence ID Number 11)
5' GAT CTT AAC AGC GAA ACC AGC TAG CAG GAA CAA GAA GGC TTG CAA CAA CAT AAT G 3'

ZC1478 (Sequence ID Number 12)
5' ATC GCG AGC ATG CAG ATC TGA 3'

ZC1479 (Sequence ID Number 13)
5' AGC TTC AGA TCT GCA TGC TGC CGA T 3'

ZC1776 (Sequence ID Number 14)
5' AGC TGA GCG CAA ATG TTG TGT CGA GTG CCC ACC GTG CCC AGC TTA GAA TTC T 3'

ZC1777 (Sequence ID Number 15)
5' CTA GAG AAT TCT AAG CTG GGC ACG GTG GGC ACT CGA CAC AAC ATT TGC GCT C 3'

ZC1845 (Sequence ID Number 16)
5' GAT CGG CCA CTG TCG GTG CGC TGC ACG CTG CGC AAC GCT GTG GGC CAG GAC ACG CAG GAG GTC ATC GTG GTG CCA CAC TCC TTG CCC TTT AAG CA 3'

ZC1847 (Sequence ID Number 17)
5' AGC TTG CTT AAA GGG CAA GGA GTG TGG CAC CAC GAT GAC CTC CTG CGT GTC CTG GCC CAC AGC GTT GCG CAG CGT GCA GCG CAC CCA CAG TGC CC 3'

ZC1886 (Sequence ID Number 18)
5' CCA GTG CCA AGC TTG TCT AGA CTT ACC TTT AAA GGG CAA GGA G 3'

ZC1892 (Sequence ID Number 19)
5' AGC TTG ANC GT 3'

ZC1893 (Sequence ID Number 20)
5' CTA GAC GCT CA 3'

ZC1894 (Sequence ID Number 21)
5' AGC TTC CAG TTC TTC GGC CTC ATG TCA GTT CTT CGG CCT CAT GTG AT 3'

ZC1895 (Sequence ID Number 22)
5' CTA GAT CAC ATG AGG CCG AAG AAC TGA CAT GAG GCC GAA GAA CTG GA 3'

ZC2181 (Sequence ID Number 23)

TABLE 1-continued

Oligonucleotide Sequences

5' AAT TCG GAT CCA CCA TGG GCA CCA GCC ACC CGG CGT TCC TGG TGT TAC GCT GCC TGC TGA CCC GCC 3'

ZC2182 (Sequence ID Number 24)
5' TGA GCC TGA TCC TGT CCC AAC TGA GCC TGC CAT CGA TCC TGC CAA ACG AGA ACG AGA AGG TTG TGC AGC TA 3'

ZC2183 (Sequence ID Number 25)
5' AAT TTA GCT GCA CAA CCT TCT CGT TCT CGT TTG GCA GGA TCG ATG GCA GGC TCA GTT GGC ACA GGA TCA 3'

ZC2184 (Sequence ID Number 26)
5' GGC TCA GGC CGG TCA GCA GGC AGC CTA ACA CCA GGA ACG CCG GGT GGC TGG TGC CCA TGG TGG ATC CG 3'

ZC2311 (Sequence ID Number 27)
5' TGA TCA CCA TGG CTC AAC TG 3'

ZC2351 (Sequence ID Number 28)
5' CGA ATT CCA C 3'

ZC2352 (Sequence ID Number 29)
5' CAT GGT GGA ATT CGA GCT 3'

ZC2392 (Sequence ID Number 30)
5' ACG TAA GCT TGT CTA GAC TTA CCT TCA GAA CGC AGG GTG GG 3'

The 3'-end of the CDNA was not isolated in the first cloning and was subsequently isolated by screening 6×10^5 phage of the oligo d(T)-primed CDNA library with a 630 bp Sst I-Eco RI fragment derived from the 3'-end of clone RP41. One isolate, designated TO91, was farther analyzed by restriction enzyme mapping and DNA sequencing. This clone was found to comprise the 3'-end of the receptor coding region and 1986 bp of 3' untranslated sequence.

Clones RP51, RP41 and TO91 were ligated together to construct a full-length CDNA encoding the entire PDGF β-receptor. RP41 was digested with Acc I and Bam HI to isolate the 2.12 kb fragment. RP51 was digested with Eco RI and Acc I to isolate the 982 bp fragment. The 2.12 kb RP41 fragment and the 982 bp RP51 fragment were joined in a three-part ligation with pUC13, which had been linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Bam HI. The resultant plasmid was designated 51/41. Plasmid 51/41 was digested with Eco RI and Bam HI to isolate the 3 kb fragment comprising the partial PDGF receptor cDNA. OT91 was digested with Bam HI and Xba I to isolate the 1.4 kb fragment containing the 3'portion of the PDGF receptor cDNA. The Eco RI-Bam HI 51/41 fragment, the Bam HI-Xba I TO91 fragment and the Eco RI-Xba I digested pUC13 were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pR-RX1 (FIG. 2).

B. Cloning the PDGF-α Receptor

A cDNA encoding to PDGF α-receptor was cloned as follows. RNA was prepared by the method of Chirgwin et al. (*Biochemistry* 18: 5294, 1979) and twice purified on oligo d(T) cellulose to yield poly(A)+RNA. Complementary DNA was prepared in Igtlo phage using a kit purchased from Invitrogen (San Diego, CA). The resulting λ phage DNA was packaged with a coat particle mixture from Stratagene Cloning Systems (La Jolla, Calif.), infected into *E. coli* strain C600 Hfl$^-$ and titered.

Approximately 1.4×10^6 phage recombinants were plated to produce plaques for screening. Nitrocellulose filter lifts were prepared according to standard methods and were hybridized to a radiolabeled PDGF β-receptor DNA fragment (Gronwald et al., ibid.) comprising the 1.9 kb Fsp I-Hind III fragment that encodes the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of the PDGF β-receptor cDNA. Hybridization was performed for 36 hours at 42° C. in a mixture containing 40% formamide, 5×SSCP (SSC containing 25 mM phosphate buffer, pH 6.5), 200 μg/ml denatured salmon sperm DNA, 3×Denhardt's, and 10% dextran sulfate. Following hybridization, the filters were washed extensively at room temperature in 2×SSC, then for 15 minutes at 47–48° C. Following an exposure to X-ray film, the filters were treated to increasingly stringent wash conditions followed by film recording until a final wash with 0.1×SSC at 65° C. was reached. Film analysis showed that a "family" of plaques that hybridized at lower wash stringency but not at the highest stringency. This "family" was selected for further analysis.

Two λ phage clones from the "family" obtained from the initial screening were subcloned into the Not I site of the pUCtype plasmid vector pBluescript SK$^+$ (obtained from Stratagene Cloning Systems, La Jolla, Calif.) and were analyzed by restriction mapping and sequence analysis. Restriction enzyme analysis of a phage clone, designated α1-1, revealed a restriction fragment pattern dissimilar from that of the PDGF β-receptor CDNA with the exception of a common Bgl II-Bgl II band of approximately 160 bp. The PDGF β-receptor cDNA contains two similarly spaced Bgl II sites within the region coding for the second tyrosine kinase domain.

Restriction analysis of a second plasmid subclone (designated α1-7) revealed an overlap of the 5' approximately 1.2 kb of clone α1-1, and an additional approximately 2.2 kb of sequence extending in the 5' direction. Sequence analysis revealed that the 3' end of this clone encodes the second tyrosine kinase domain, which contains regions of near sequence identity to the corresponding regions in the PDGF β-receptor. The 5' end of clone α1-7 contained non-receptor sequences. Two additional β-receptor clones were obtained by probing with α1-1 sequences. Clone α1-1 was digested with Not I and Spe I, and a 230 bp fragment was recovered. Clone α1-1 was also digested with Bam HI and Not I, and a 550 bp fragment was recovered. A clone that hybridized to the 230 bp probe was designated α5-1. This clone contained the 5'-most coding sequence for the PDGF α-receptor. Another clone, designated α6-3, hybridized to the 550 bp probe and was found to contain 3' coding and non-coding sequences, including the poly(A) tail.

Clone α1-1 was radiolabeled (^{32}p) and used to probe a northern blot (Thomas, *Methods Enzymol*, 100: 225–265, 1983) of the MG-63 poly(A)+RNA used to prepare the cDNA library. A single band of approximately 6.6 kb was observed. RNA prepared from receptor-positive cell lines including the human fibroblast SK4, WI-38 and 7573 cell lines; the mouse fibroblast line DI 3T3; the U2-OS human osteosarcoma cell line and baboon aortic smooth muscle cells, and RNA prepared from receptor-negative lines including A431 (an epithelial cell line) and VA 13 (SV40-transformed WI-38 cells) were probed by northern format with the α1-1 cDNA. In all cases, the amount of the 6.6 kb band detected in these RNA correlated well with the relative levels of α-receptor detected on the respective cell surfaces. The 6.6 kb RNA was not detected in RNA prepared from any tested cell line of hematopoietic origin, in agreement with a lack of PDGF α-receptor protein detected on these cell types.

Clones α1-1 and and α1-7 were joined at a unique Pst I site in the region encoding the transmembrane portion of the receptor. Clone α1-1 was digested with Xba I and Pst I and

the receptor sequence fragment was recovered. Clone α1-7 was digested with Pst I and Bam HI and the receptor fragment was recovered. The two fragments were ligated with Xba I+Bam HI-digested pIC19R (Marsh et al. *Gene* 32: 481–486, 1984) to construct plasmid pα17R (FIG. 12).

The remainder of the 5'-most α-receptor sequence was obtained from clone α5-1 as an Sst I-Cla I fragment. This fragment was joined to the Eco RI-Sst I receptor fragment of pα17R and cloned into Eco RI+Cla I-digested pBluescript SK+plasmid to construct plasmid pα17B (FIG. 12). FIGS. 11A–11D (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) shows the nucleotide sequence and deduced amino acid sequence of the cDNA present in pα17B.

Example 2

Construction of a SUC2 Signal Sequence-PDGF β-Receptor Fusion

To direct the PDGF β-receptor into the yeast secretory pathway, the PDGF β-receptor cDNA was joined to a sequence encoding the *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* SUC2 signal sequence. Oligonucleotides ZC1453 and ZC1454 (Sequence ID Numbers 10 and 11; Table 1) were designed to form an adapter encoding the SUC2 secretory signal flanked by a 5' Eco RI adhesive end and a 3' Bgl II adhesive end. ZC1453 and ZC1454 were annealed under conditions described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.). Plasmid pR-RX1 was digested with Bgl II and Sst II to isolate the 1.7 kb fragment comprising the PDGF β-receptor coding sequence from amino acids 28 to 596. Plasmid pR-RX1 was also cut with Sst II and Hind III to isolate the 1.7 kb fragment comprising the coding sequence from amino acids 597 through the translation termination codon and 124 bp of 3' untranslated DNA. The two 1.7 kb pR-RX1 fragments and the ZC1453/ZC1454 adapter were joined with pUC19, which had been linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Hind III. The resultant plasmid, comprising the SUC2 signal sequence fused in-frame with the PDGF β-receptor cDNA, was designated pBTL10 (FIG. 2).

Example 3

Construction of pCBS22

The BAR1 gene product, Barrier, is an exported protein that has been shown to have three domains. When used in conjunction with a first signal sequence, the third domain of Barrier protein has been shown to aid in the secretion of proteins into the medium (MacKay et al., U.S. patent application Ser. No. 104,316).

The portion of the BAR1 gene encoding the third domain of Barrier was joined to a sequence encoding the C-terminal portion of substance P (subP; Munro and Pelham, *EMBO J.* 3: 3087–3093, 1984). The presence of the substance P amino acids on the terminus of the fusion protein allowed the protein to be detected using commercially available anti-substance P antibodies. Plasmid pZV9 (deposited as a transformant in *E. coli* strain RR1, ATCC accession no. 53283), comprising the entire BAR2 coding region and its associated flanking regions, was cut with Sal I and Bam HI to isolate the 1.3 kb BAR1 fragment. This fragment was subcloned into pUC13, which had been cut with Sal I and Bam HI, to generate the plasmid designated pZV17. Plasmid pZV17 was digested with Eco RI to remove the 3'-most 0.5 kb of the BAR1 coding region. The vector-BAR1 fragment was religated to create the plasmid designated pJH66 (FIG. 3). Plasmid pJH66 was linearized with Eco RI and blunt-ended with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment). Kinased Bam HI linkers (5'CCG GAT CCG G 3') were added and excess linkers were removed by digestion with Bam HI before religation. The resultant plasmid was designated pSW8 (FIG. 3).

Plasmid pSW81, comprising the TPI1 promoter, the BAR1 coding region fused to the coding region of the C-terminal portion of substance P (Munro and Pelham, *EMBO J.* 3: 3087–3093, 1984) and the TPI1 terminator, was derived from pSW8. Plasmid pSW8 was cut with Sal I and Bam HI to isolate the 824 bp fragment encoding amino acids 252 through 526 of BAR1. Plasmid pPM2, containing the synthetic oligonucleotide sequence encoding the dimer form of the C-terminal portion of substance P (subP) in M13mp8, was obtained from Hugh Pelham (MRC Laboratory of Molecular Biology, Cambridge, England). Plasmid pPM2 was linearized by digestion with Bam HI and Sal I and ligated with the 824 bp BAR1 fragment from pSW8. The resultant plasmid, pSW14, was digested with Sal I and Sma I to isolate the 871 bp BAR1-substance P fragment. Plasmid pSW16, comprising a fragment of BAR1 encoding amino acids 1 through 250, was cut with Xba I and Sal I to isolate the 767 bp BAR1 fragment. This fragment was ligated with the 871 bp BAR1-substance P fragment in a three-part ligation with pUC18 cut with Xba I and Sma I. The resultant plasmid, designated pSW15, was digested with Xba I and Sma I to isolate the 1.64 kb BAR1-substance P fragment. The ADH1 promoter was obtained from pRL029. Plasmid pRL029, comprising the ADH1 promoter and the BAR1 5' region encoding amino acids 1 to 33 in pUC18, was digested with Sph I and Xba I to isolate the 0.42 kb ADH1 promoter fragment. The TPI1 terminator (Alber and Kawasaki, ibid.) was provided as a linearized fragment containing the TPI1 terminator and pUC18 with a Klenow-filled Xba I end and an Sph I end. This fragment was ligated with the 0.42 kb ADH1 promoter fragment and the 1.64 kb BAR1-substance P fragment in a three-part ligation to produce plasmid pSW22.

The ADH1 promoter and the coding region of BAR1, from the translation initiation ATG through the Eco RV site present in pSW22, were removed by digestion with Hind III and Eco RV. The 3.9 kb vector fragment, comprising the 401 bp between the Eco RV and the Eco RI sites of the BAR1 gene fused to subp and the TPI1 terminator, was isolated by gel electrophoresis. Oligonucleotide ZC1478 (Sequence ID Number 12; Table 1) was kinased and annealed with oligonucleotide ZC1479 (Sequence ID Number 13; Table 1) using conditions described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.). The annealed oligonucleotides formed an adapter comprising a Hind III adhesive end and a polylinker encoding Bgl II, Sph I, Nru I and Eco RV restriction sites. The ZC1479/ZC1478 adapter was ligated with the gel-purified pSW22 fragment. The resultant plasmid was designated pCBS22 (FIG. 3).

Example 4

Construction of pBTL13

In order to enhance the secretion of the β-receptor and to facilitate the identification of the secreted protein, a sequence encoding the third domain of BAR1 fused to the C-terminal amino acids of substance P was fused in frame with the 5' 1240 bp of the PDGF β-receptor. Plasmid pBTL10 (Example 2) was digested with Sph I and Sst I to isolate the 4 kb fragment comprising the SUC2 signal sequence, a portion of the PDGF β-receptor CDNA and the pUC19 vector sequences. Plasmid pCBS22 was digested with Sph I and Sst I to isolate the 1.2 kb fragment compris-

ing the BAR1-subp fusion and the TPI1 terminator. These two fragments were ligated, and the resultant plasmid was designated pBTL13 (FIG. 4).

Example 5

Construction of an Expression Vector Encoding the Entire PDGF β-Receptor

The entire PDGF β-receptor was directed into the secretory pathway by fusing a SUC2 signal sequence to the 5' end of the PDGF β-receptor coding sequence. This fusion was placed behind the TPIL promoter and inserted into the vector YEp13 for expression in yeast.

The TPI1 promoter was obtained from plasmid pTPIC10 (Alber and Kawasaki, *J. Mol. Apnl. Genet.* 1: 410–434, 1982), and plasmid PFATPOT (Kawasaki and Bell, EP 171,142; ATCC 20699). Plasmid pTPIC10 was cut at the unique Kpn I site, the TPI1 coding region was removed with Bal-31 exonuclease, and an Eco RI linker (sequence: GGA ATT CC) was added to the 3' end of the promoter. Digestion with Bgl II and Eco RI yielded a TPI1 promoter fragment having Bgl II and Eco RI sticky ends. This fragment was then joined to plasmid YRp7 (Stinchcomb et al., *Nature* 282: 39–43, 1979) that had been cut with Bgl II and Eco RI (partial). The resulting plasmid, TE32, was cleaved with Eco RI (partial) and Bam HI to remove a portion of the tetracycline resistance gene. The linearized plasmid was then recircularized by the addition of an Eco RI-Bam HI linker to produce plasmid TEA32. Plasmid TEA32 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI, and the 900 bp partial TPI1 promoter fragment was gel-purified. Plasmid pIC19H (Marsh et al., *Gene* 32:481–486, 1984) was cut with Bgl II and Eco RI and the vector fragment was gel purified. The TPI1 promoter fragment was then ligated to the linearized pIC19H and the mixture was used to transform *E. coli* RR1. Plasmid DNA was prepared and screened for the presence of a ~900 bp Bgl II-Eco RI fragment. A correct plasmid was selected and designated PICTPIP.

The TPI1 promoter was then subcloned to place convenient restriction sites at its ends. Plasmid pIC7 (Marsh et al., ibid.) was digested with Eco RI, the fragment ends were blunted with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment), and the linear DNA was recircularized using T4 DNA ligase. The resulting plasmid was used to transform *E. coli* RR1. Plasmid DNA was prepared from the transformants and was screened for the loss of the Eco RI site. A plasmid having the correct restriction pattern was designated pIC7RI*. Plasmid pIC7RI* was digested with Hind III and Nar I, and the 2500 bp fragment was gel-purified. The partial TPI1 promoter fragment (ca. 900 bp) was removed from pICTPIP using Nar I and Sph I and was gel-purified. The remainder of the TPI1 promoter was obtained from plasmid pFATPOT by digesting the plasmid with Sph I and Hind III, and a 1750 bp fragment, which included a portion of the TPI1 promoter fragment from PICTPIP, and the fragment from pFATPOT were then combined in a triple ligation to produce pMVR1 (FIG. 2).

The TPI1 promoter was then joined to the SUC2-PDGF β-receptor fusion. Plasmid PBTL10 (Example 2) was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 3.4 kb fragment comprising the SUC2 signal sequence and the entire PDGF β-receptor coding region. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment. The TPI1 promoter fragment and the fragment derived from pBTL10 were joined with YEp13, which had been linearized by digestion with Bam HI and Hind III, in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL12 (FIG. 2).

Example 6

Construction of an Expression Vector Encoding the 5' Extracellular Portion of the PDGF β-Receptor

The extracellular portion of the PDGF β-receptor was directed into the secretory pathway by fusing the coding sequence to the SUC2 signal sequence. This fusion was placed in an expression vector behind the TPI1 promoter. Plasmid pBTL10 (Example 2) was digested with Eco RI and Sph I to isolate the approximately 1.3 kb fragment comprising the SUC2 signal sequence and the PDGF β-receptor extracellular domain coding sequence. Plasmid pMVR1 (Example 5) was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment. The TPI1 promoter fragment was joined with the fragment derived from pBTL10 and YEp13, which had been linearized by digestion with Bam HI and Sph I, in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL11 (FIG. 2).

Example 7

Construction of Yeast Expression Vectors pBTL14 and pBTL15, and The Expression of PDGF β-Receptor-BAR1-subP Fusions

A. Construction of pBTL14

The SUC2-PDGFβ-R fusion was joined with the third domain of BAR1 to enhance the secretion of the receptor, and the expression unit was cloned into a derivative of YEp13 termed pJH50. YEp13 was modified to destroy the Sal I site near the LEU2 gene. This was achieved by partially digesting YEp13 with Sal I followed by a complete digestion with Xho I. The 2.0 kb Xho I-Sal I fragment comprising the LEU2 gene and the 8.0 kb linear YEp13 vector fragment were isolated and ligated together. The ligation mixture was transformed into *E. coli* strain RR1. DNA was prepared from the transformants and was analyzed by digestion with Sal I and Xho I. A clone was isolated which showed a single Sal I site and an inactive Xho I site indicating that the LEU2 fragment had inserted in the opposite orientation relative to the parent plasmid YEp13. The plasmid was designated pJH50.

Referring to FIG. 4, plasmid pBTL12 (Example 5) was digested with Sal I and Pst I to isolate the 2.15 kb fragment comprising 270 bp of YEp13 vector sequence, the TPI1 promoter, the SUC2 signal sequence, and 927 bp of PDGF β-receptor cDNA. Plasmid pBTL13 (Example 4) was digested with Pst I and Hind III to isolate the 1.48 kb fragment comprising 313 bp of PDGF β-receptor CDNA, the BAR1-subP fusion and the TPI1 terminator. The fragments derived from pBTL12 and pBTL13 were joined with pJH50, which had been linearized by digestion with Hind III and Sal I, in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL14.

B. Construction of pBTL15

Referring to FIG. 5, a yeast expression vector was constructed comprising the TPI1 promoter, the SUC2 signal sequence, 1.45 kb of PDGF β-receptor CDNA sequence fused to the BAR1-subP fusion and the TPI1 terminator. Plasmid pBTL12 (Example 5) was digested with Sal I and Fsp I to isolate the 2.7 kb fragment comprising the TPI1 promoter, the SUC2 signal sequence, the PDGFβ-R coding sequence, and 270 bp of YEp13 vector sequence. Plasmid pBTL13 (Example 4) was digested with Nru I and Hind III to isolate the 1.4 kb fragment comprising the BAR1-subP fusion, the TPI1 terminator and 209 bp of 3' PDGF β-receptor cDNA sequence. The fragments derived from

APPENDIX
A-2 PART 2

pBTL12 and pBTL13 were joined in a three-part ligation with pJH50, which had been linearized by digestion with Hind III and Sal I. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL15.

C. Expression of PDGFβ-R-subP Fusions from pBTL14 and pBTL15

Yeast expression vectors pBTL14 and pBTL15 were transformed into Saccharomyces cerevisiae strains ZY100 (MATa leu2-3,112 ade2-101 suc2-A9 cal2 pep4::TPI1prom-CAT) and ZY400 (MATa leu2-3.112 ade2-101 suc2-Δ9 gal2 pep4::TPI1prom-CAT Δmnn9::URA3). Transformations were carried out using the method essentially described by Beggs (ibid.). Transformants were selected for their ability to grow on –LEUDS (Table 2).

TABLE 2

Media Recipes

-LeuThrTrp Amino Acid Mixture

4 g adenine
3 g L-arginine
5 g L-aspartic acid
2 g L-histidine free base
6 g L-isoleucine
4 g L-lysine-mono hydrochloride
2 g L-methionine
6 g L-phenylalanine
5 g L-serine
5 g L-tyrosine
4 g uracil
6 g L-valine

Mix all the ingredients and grind with a mortar and pestle until the mixture is finely ground.

–LEUDS

20 g glucose

6.7 g Yeast Nitrogen Base without amino acids (DIFCO Laboratories Detroit, Mich.)

0.6 g –LeuThrTrp Amino Acid Mixture

182.2 g sorbitol

18 g Agar

Mix all the ingredients in distilled water. Add distilled water to a final volume of 1 liter. Autoclave 15 minutes. After autoclaving add 150 mg L-threonine and 40 mg L-tryptophan. Pour plates and allow to solidify.

–LEUDS+sodium succinate, pH 6.5

20 g Yeast Nitrogen Base without amino acids

0.6 g –LeuTrpThr Amino Acid Mixture

182.2 g sorbitol

11.8 g succinic acid

Mix all ingredients in distilled water to a final volume of 1 liter. Adjust the pH of the solution to pH 6.5. Autoclave 15 minutes. After autoclaving add 150 mg L-threonine and 40 mg L-tryptophan.

Fermentation Medium

7 g/l yeast nitrogen base wilhout amino acids or ammonium sulfate (DIFCO Laboratories)

0.6 g/l ammonium sulfate

0.5 M sorbitol

0.39 g/l adenine sulfate

0.01% polypropylene glycol

Mix all ingredients in distilled water. Autoclave 15 minutes. Add 80 ml 50% glucose for each liter of medium.

Super Synthetic –LEUD, pH 6.5 [liquid or solid medium]

6.7 g Yeast Nitrogen Base without amino acids or ammonium sulfate (DIFCO)

6 g ammonium sulfate

160 g adenine

0.6 g –LeuThrTrp Amino Acid Mixture

20 g glucose

11.8g succinic acid

Mix all ingredients and add distilled water to a final volume of 800 ml. Adjust the pH of the solution to pH 6.4. Autoclave 15 minutes. For solid medium, add 18 g agar before autoclaving, autoclave and pour plates.

Super Synthetic –LEUDS, pH 6,4 (liquid or solid medium)

Use the same recipe as Super Synthetic –LEUD, pH 6.4, but add 182.2 g sorbitol before autoclaving.

YEPD

20 g glucose

20 g Bacto Peptone (DIFCO Laboratories)

10 g Bacto Yeast Extract (DIFCO Labloratories)

18 g agar

4 ml adenine 1%

8 ml 1% L-leucine

Mix all ingredients in distilled water, and bring to a final volume of 1 liter. Autoclave 25 minutes and pour plates.

The transformants were assayed for binding to an anti-PDGF β-receptor monoclonal antibody (PR7212) or an anti-substance P antibody by protein blot assay. ZY100 [pBTL14] and ZY100[pBTL15] transformants were grown overnight at 30° C. in 5 ml Super Synthetic -LEUD, pH 6.4 (Table 2). ZY400[pBTL14] and ZY400[pBTL15] transformants were grown overnight at 30° C. in 5 ml Super Synthetic-LEUDS, pH 6.4 (Table 2). The cultures were pelleted by centrifugation and the supernatants were assayed for the presence of secreted PDGF β-receptor anlogs by protein blot assay using methods described in Example 18. Results of assays using PR7212 are shown in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Results of a protein blot probed with PR7212

Transformant:	
ZY100[pBTL14]	+
ZY400[pBTL14]	++
ZY100[pBTL15]	+
ZY400[pBTL15]	+

Example 8

Construction of a SUC2-PDGFβ-R Fusion Comprising the Complete PDGFβ-R Extracellular Domain

A. Construction of pBTL22

The PDGFβ-R coding sequence present in pBTL10 was modified to delete the coding region 3' to the extracellular PDGFβ-R domain. As shown in FIG. 6, plasmid pBTL10 was digested with Sph I and Bam HI and with Sph I and Sst II to isolate the 4.77 kb fragment and the 466 bp fragment, respectively. The 466 bp fragment was then digested with Sau 3A to isolate the 0.17 kb fragment. The 0.17 kb fragment and the 4.77 kb were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL21.

Plasmid pBTL21, containing a Bam HI site that was regenerated by the ligation of the Bam HI and Sau 3A sites, was digested with Hind III and Bam HI to isolate the 4.2 kb fragment. Synthetic oligonucleotides ZC1846 (Sequence ID Number 16; Table 1) and ZC1847 (Sequence ID Number 17; Table 1) were designed to form an adapter encoding the

PDGFβ-R from the Sau 3A site after bp 1856 (FIG. 1B; (Sequence ID Number 1)) to the end of the extracellular domain at 1958 bp (FIG. 1B; Sequence ID Number 1), having a 5' Bam HI adhesive end that destroys the Bam HI site and a 3' Hind III adhesive end. oligonucleotides ZC1846 and ZC1847 were annealed under conditions described by Maniatis et. al. (ibid.). The 4.2 pBTL21 fragment and the ZC1846/ZC1847 adapter were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pBTL22, comprises the SUC2 signal sequence fused in proper reading frame to the extracellular domain of PDGFβ-R in the vector pUC19 (FIG. 6).

B. Construction of pBTL28

An in-frame translation stop codon was inserted immediately after the coding region of the PDGFβ-R in pBTL22 using oligonucleotides ZC1892 (Sequence ID Number 19; Table 1) and ZC1893 (Sequence ID Number 20; Table 1). These oligonucleotides were designed to form an adapter encoding a stop codon in-frame with the PDGFβ-R coding sequence from pBTL22 flanked by a 5' Hind III adhesive end and a 3' Xba I adhesive end. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R R fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Eco RI and Xba I to isolate the 3.68 kb fragment comprising the TPI1 promoter, pIC7RI* vector sequences and the TPI1 terminator. Oligonucleotides ZC1892 and ZCIB93 were annealed to form a Hind III-Xba I adapter. The 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment, the 3.86 kb pMVR1 fragment and the ZC1892/ZC1893 adapter were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL27.

The expression unit present in pBTL27 was inserted into the yeast expression vector pJH50 by first digesting pJH50 with Bam HI and Sal I to isolate the 10.3 kb vector fragment. Plasmid pBTL27 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI and with Xho I and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment and the 1.65 kb fragment, respectively. The 10.3 kb pJH50 vector fragment, the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment and 1.65 kb fragment were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL28.

C. Construction of Plasmid pBTL30

The PDGFβ-R coding sequence present in plasmid pBTL22 was modified to encode the twelve C-terminal amino acids of substance P and an in-frame stop codon. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Eco RI and Xba I to isolate the 3.68 kb fragment comprising the TPI1 promoter, pIC7RI* and the TPI1 terminator. Synthetic oligonucleotides ZC1894 (Sequence ID Number 21; Table 1) and ZC1895 (Sequence ID Number 22; Table 1) were annealed to form an adapter containing the codons for the twelve C-terminal amino acids of substance P followed by an in-frame stop codon and flanked on the 5' end with a Hind III adhesive end and on the 3' end with an Xba I adhesive end. The ZC1894/ZC1895 adapter, the 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment and the pMVR1 fragment were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pBTL29, was digested with Eco RI and Xho I to isolate the 1.69 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R-subP-TPI1 terminator fragment. Plasmid pBTL27 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment. Plasmid pJH50 was digested with Bam HI and Sal I to isolate the 10.3 kb vector fragment. The 1.69 kb pBTL29 fragment, the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment and the 10.3 kb vector fragment were joined in a three-part ligation. The resulting plasmid was designated pBTL30.

Example 9

Construction and Expression of a SUC2-PDGFβ-R-IgG Hinge

Expression Vector

An expression unit comprising the TPI1 promoter, the SUC2 signal sequence, the PDGFβ-R extracellular domain, an immunoglobulin hinge region and the TPI1 terminator was constructed. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.56 kb fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Eco RI and Xba I to isolate the 3.7 kb fragment, comprising the TPI1 promoter, pIC7RI* vector sequences and the TPI1 terminator. Oligonucleotides ZC1776 (Sequence ID Number 14; Table 1) and ZC1777 (Sequence ID Number 15; Table 1) were designed to form, when annealed, an adapter encoding an immunoglobulin hinge region with a 5' Hind III adhesive end and a 3'Xba I adhesive end. Oligonucleotides ZC1776 and ZC1777 were annealed under conditions described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.). The 1.56 kb pBTL22 fragment, the 3.7 kb fragment and the ZC1776/ZC1777 adapter were joined in a three-part ligation, resulting in plasmid pBTL24.

The expression unit of pBTL24, comprising the TPI1 promoter, SUC2 signal sequence, PDGFβ-R extracellular domain sequence, hinge region sequence, and TPI1 terminator, was inserted into pJH50. Plasmid pBTL24 was digested with Xho I and Hind III to isolate the 2.4 kb expression unit. Plasmid pJH50 was digested with Hind III and Sal I to isolate the 9.95 kb fragment. The 2.4 kb pBTL24 fragment and 9.95 kb pJH50 vector fragment were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL25.

Plasmid pBTL25 was transformed into *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strain ZY400 using the method essentially described by Beggs (ibid.). Transformants were selected for their ability to grow on –LEUDS (Table 2). The transformants were tested for their ability to bind the anti-PDGFβ-R monoclonal antibody PR7212 using the colony assay method described in Example 18. Plasmid pBTL25 transformants were patched onto nitrocellulose filters that had been wetted and supported by YEPD solid medium. Antibody PR7212 was found to bind to the PDGFβ-R-IgG hinge fusion secreted by ZY400[pBTL25] transformants.

Example 10

Construction and Expression of a SUC2 Signal Sequence-PDGFβ-R Extracellular Domain-SUC2 Fusion

As shown in FIG. 6, an expression unit comprising the TPI1 promoter, SUC2 signal sequence, PDGFβ-R extracellular domain sequence, and SUC2 coding sequence was constructed as follows. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment. The SUC2 coding region was obtained from pJH40. Plasmid pJH40 was constructed by inserting the 2.0 kb Hind III-Hind III SUC2 fragment from pRB58 (Carlson et al., *Cell* 28:145–154, 1982) into the Hind III site of pUC19 followed by the destruction of the Hind III site 3' to the coding region. Plasmid pJH40 was digested with Hind III and Sal I to isolate the 2.0 kb SUC2 coding sequence. Plasmid pJH50 was digested with Sal I and Bam HI to isolate the 10.3 kb vector fragment. The 0.9 kb Bgl II-Eco RI TPI1 promoter fragment, the 1.6 kb Eco RI-Hind III SUC2-PDGFβ-R, the 2.0 kb Hind III-Sal I SUC2 fragment and the 10.3 kb Bam HI-Sal I vector fragment were joined in a four-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL26 (FIG. 6).

Plasmid pBTL26 was transformed into *Saccharomyces cerevisae* strain ZY400 using the method essentially described by Beggs (ibid.). Transformants were selected for their ability to grow on -LEUDS (Table 2). ZY400 transformants (ZY400[pBTL26]) were assayed by protein blot (Example 18), colony blot (Example 18) and competition assay.

Protein blot assays were carried out on ZY400[pBTL26] and ZY400[pJH50] (control) transformants that had been grown in flasks. Two hundred-fifty microliters of a 5 ml overnight cultures of ZY400[pBTL26] and ZY400 [pJH50] in –LEUDS+sodium succinate, pH 6.5 (Table 2) were inoculated into 50 ml of –LEUDS+sodium succinate, pH 6.5. The cultures were incubated for 35 hours in an airbath shaker at 30° C. The culture supernatants were harvested by centrifugation. The culture supernatants were assayed as described in Example 18 and were found to bind PR7212 antibody.

Colony assays were carried out on ZY400[pBTL26] transformants. ZY400[pBTL26] transformants were patched onto wetted nitrocellulose filters that were supported on a YEPD plate. The colony assay carried out as described in Example 8.A. showed that ZY400[pBTL26] antibodies bound PR7212 antibodies.

Competition binding assays were carried out on ZY400 [pBTL26] and ZY400[pJH50] transformants. The transformants were grown in two liters of fermentation medium (Table 2) in a New Brunswick Biofio2 fermentor (New Brunswick, Philadelphia, Pa.) with continuous pH control at pH 6.4. The cultures were adjusted to pH 7.5 immediately prior to harvesting. Culture supernatants were concentrated in an Amicon concentrator (Amicon, San Francisco, Calif.) using an Amicon 10^4 mw spiral filter cartridge. The concentrated supernatants were further concentrated using Amicon Centriprep 10's. Fifteen milliliters of the concentrated supernatant samples were added to the Centripreps, and the Centripreps were spun in a Beckman GRP centrifuge (Beckman Instruments Inc., Carlsbad, Calif.) at setting 5 for a total of 60 minutes. The concentrates were removed from the Centripreps and were assayed in the competition assay.

The competition binding assay measured the amount of ^{125}I-PDGF left to bind to fetal foreskin fibroblast cells after preincubation with the concentrate containing the PDGFβ-R-SUC2 fusion protein. PDGF-AA and PDGF-AB were iodinated using the Iodopead method (Pierce Chemical). PDGF-BB_{sy} was iodinated and purified as described in Example 18.F. The concentrate was serially diluted in binding medium (Table 4). The dilutions were mixed with 0.5 ng of iodinated PDGF-AA, PDGF-BB_{sy} or PDGF-AB, and the mixtures were incubated for two hours at room temperature. Three hundred micrograms of unlabeled PDGF-BB was added to each sample mixture. The sample mixtures were added to 24-well plates containing confluent fetal foreskin fibroblast cells (AG1523, available from the Human Genetic Mutant *Cell Repository, Camden, N.J.). The cells were incubated with the mixture for four hours at* 4° C. The supernatants were aspirated from the wells, and the wells were rinsed three times with phosphate buffered saline that was held at 4° C. (PBS; Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.). Five hundred microliters of PBS+1% NP-40 was added to each well, and the plates were shaken on a platform shaker for five minutes. The cells were harvested and the amount of iodinated PDGF was determined. The results of the competition binding assay showed that the PDGFβ-R-SUC2 fusion protein was able to competitively bind all three isoforms of PDGF.

The PDGFβ-R produced from ZY400 [pBTL26] transformants was tested for cross reactivity to fibroblast growth factor (FGF) and transforming growth factorβ (TGF-β) using the competition assay essentially described above. Supernatant concentrates from ZY400[pBTL26] and ZY400 [JH50] (control) transformants were serially diluted in binding medium (Table 4). The dilutions were mixed with 7.9 ng of iodinated FGF or 14 ng of iodinated TGF-β, and the mixtures were incubated for two hours at room temperature. Fourteen micrograms of unlabeled FGF was added to each mixture containing labeled FGF, and 7 μg of unlabeled TGF-β was added to each mixture containing labeled TGF-β. The sample mixtures were added to 24-well plates containing confluent human dermal fibroblast cells. (Human dermal fibroblast cells express both FGF receptors and TGFβ receptors.) The cells were incubated with the mixtures for four hours at 4° C. Five hundred microliters of PBS+1% NP-40 was added to each well, and the plates were shaken on a platform shaker for five minutes. The cells were harvested and the amount of iodinated FGF or TGF-β bound to the cells was determined. The results of these assays showed that the PDGFβ-R-SUC2 fusion protein did not cross react with FGF or TGF-β.

TABLE 4

Reagent Recipes

Binding Medium

500 ml	Ham's F-12 medium
12 ml	1M HEPES, pH 7.4
5 ml	100x PSN (Penicillin/Streptomycin/Neomycin, Gibco)
1 g	rabbit serum albumin

Western Transfer Buffer

25 mM	Tris, pH 8.3
19 mM	glycine, pH 8.3
20%	methanol

Western Buffer A

50 ml	1 M Tris, pH 7.4
20 ml	0.25 mM EDTA, pH 7.0
5 ml	10% NP-40
37.5 ml	4 M NaCl
2.5 g	gelatin

The Tris, EDTA, NP-40 and NaCl were diluted to a final volume of one liter with distilled water. The gelatin was added to 300 ml of this solution and the solution was heated in a microwave until the gelatin was in solution. The gelatin solution was added back to the remainder of the first solution and stirred at 4° C. until cool. The buffer was stored at 4° C.

Western Buffer B

50 ml	1 M Tris, pH 7.4
20 ml	0.25 M EDTA, pH 7.0
5 ml	10% NP-40
58.4 g	NaCl
2.5 g	gelatin
4 g	N-lauroyl sarcosine

The Tris, EDTA, NP-40, and the NaCl were mixed and diluted to a final volume of one liter. The gelatin was added to 300 ml of this solution and heated in a microwave until the gelatin was in solution. The gelatin solution was added back to the original solution and the N-lauroyl sarcosine was added. The final mixture was stirred at 4° C. until the solids were completely dissolved. This buffer was stored at 4° C.

2x Loading Buffer

36 ml	0.5 M Tris-HCl, pH 6.8
16 ml	glycerol
16 ml	20% SDS
4 ml	0.5% Bromphenol Blue in 0.5 M Tris-HCl, pH 6.8

Mix all ingredients. Immediately before use, add 100 μl β-mercaptoethanol to each 900 μl dye mix

Example 11

Construction and Expression of PDGF Receptor Analogs From BHK cells

A. Construction of pBTL114 and pBTL115

The portions of the PDGF β-receptor extracellular domain present in pBTL14 and pBTL15 were placed in a mammalian expression vector. Plasmids pBTL14 and pBTL15 were digested with Eco RI to isolate the 1695 bp and 1905 bp SUC2 signal-PDGFβ-R-BAR1 fragments. The 1695 bp fragment and the 1905 bp fragment were each ligated to Zem229R that had been linearized by digestion with Eco RI.

The vector Zem229R was constructed as shown in FIG. 10 from Zem229. Plasmid Zem229 is a pUC18-based expression vector containing a unique Bam HI site for insertion of cloned DNA between the mouse metallothionein-1 promoter and SV40 transcription terminator and an expression unit containing the SV40 early promoter, mouse dihydrofolate reductase gene, and SV40 transcription terminator. Zem229 was modified to delete the Eco RI sites flanking the Bam HI cloning site and to replace the Bamr HI site with a single Eco RI cloning site. The plasmid was partially digested with Eco RI, treated with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment) and dNTPs, and religated. Digestion of the plasmid with Bam HI followed by ligaion of the linearized plasmid with a Bam HI-Eco I adapter resulted in a unique Eco RI cloning site. The resultant plasmid was designated Zem229R.

The ligation mixtures were transformed into *E. coli* strain RR1. Plasmid DNA was prepared and the plasmids were subjected to restriction enzyme analysis. A plasmid having the 1695 bp pBTL14 fragment inserted into Zem229R in the correct orientation was designated pBTL114 (FIG. 9). A plasmid having the 1905 bp pBTL15 fragment inserted into Zem229R in the correct orientation was designated pBTL115 (FIG. 9).

B. Expression of Secreted PDGF β-Receptor Analogs in tk⁻ts13 BHK Cells

Plasmids pBTL114 and pBTL115 were each transfected into tk⁻ts13 cells using calcium phosphate precipitation (essentially as described by Graham and van der Eb, *J. Gen. Virol.* 36: 59–72, 1977). The transfected cells were grown in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) containing 10% fetal calf serum, 1xPSN antibiotic mix (Gibco 600–5640), 2.0 mM L-glutamine. The cells were selected in 250 nM methotrexate (MTX) for 14 days, and the resulting colonies were screened by the immunofilter assay (McCracken and Brown, *Biotechniques*, 82–87, March/April 1984). Plates were rinsed with PBS or No Serum medium (DMEM plus 1xPSN antibiotic mix). Teflon® mesh (Spectrum Medical Industries, Los Angeles, Calif.) was then placed over the cells. Nitrocellulose filters were wetted with PBS or No Serum medium, as appropriate, and placed over the mesh. After six hours incubation at 37° C., filters were removed and placed in Wester buffer A (Table 4) overnight at room temperature. The filters were developed using the antibody PR7212 and the procedure described in Example 8. The filters showed that conditioned media from pBTL114-transfected and pBTL115-transfected BHK cells bound the PR7212 antibody indicating the presence of biologically active secreted PDGFβ-R.

Example 12

Expression of PDGF β-Receptor Analogs in Cultured Mouse Myeloma Cells

A. Construction of pICμPRE8

The immunoglobulin μ heavy chain promoter and enhancer were subcloned into pIC19H to provide a unique Hind III site 3' to the promoter. Plasmid pμ (Grosschedl and Baltimore, *Cell* 41: 885–897, 1985) was digested with Sal I and Eco RI to isolate the 3.1 kb fragment comprising the μ promoter. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Xho I. The p promoter fragment and the linearized pIC19H vector fragment were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pICμ3, was digested with Ava II to isolate the 700 bp μ promoter fragment. The 700 bp fragment was blunt-ended by treatment with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment) and deoxynucleotide triphosphates. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Xho I, and the adhesive ends were filled in by treatment with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragement) and deoxynucleotide triphosphates. The blunt-ended Ava II fragment was ligated with the blunt-ended, linearized pIC19H, and the ligation mixture was transformed into *E. coli* JM83. Plasmid DNA was prepared from the transformants and was analyzed by restriction digest. A plasmid with a Bgl II site 5' to the promoter was designated pICμPR1(–). Plasmid pICμPR1 (–) was digested with Hind III and Bgl II to isolate the 700 bp μ promoter fragment. Plasmid pIC19R was linearized by digestion with Hind III and Bam HI. The 700 bp promoter fragment was joined with the linearized pIC19R by ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pICμPR7, comprised the μ promoter with an unique Sma I site 5' to the promoter and a unique Hind III site 3' to the promoter.

The immunoglobulin heavy chain μ enhancer (Gillies et al., *Cell* 33: 717–728, 1983) was inserted into the unique Sma I site to generate plasmid pICμPRE8. Plasmid pJ4 (obtained from F. Blattner, Univ. Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.), comprising the 1.5 kb Hind III-Eco RI A enhancer fragment in the vector pAT153 (Amersham, Arlington Heights, Ill.), was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.5 kb enhancer fragment. The adhesive ends of the enhancer fragment were filled in by treatment with T4 DNA polymerase and deoxynucleotide triphosphates. The blunt-ended fragment and pICμPR7, which had been linearized by digestion with Sma I, were joined by ligation. The ligation mixture was transformed into *E. coli* RR1. Plasmid DNA was prepared from the transformants, and the plasmids were analyzed by restriction digests. A plasmid comprising the μ enhancer and the A promoter was designated pICμPRE8 (FIG. 7).

B. Construction of pSDL114

The DNA sequence encoding the extracellular domain of the PDGF β-receptor was joined with the DNA sequence encoding the human immunoglobulin light chain constant region. The PDGF β-receptor extracellular domain was obtained from mpBTL22, which comprised the Eco RI-Hind III fragment from pBTL22 (Example 8.A.) cloned into Eco RI-Hind III cut M13mp18. Single stranded DNA was prepared from a mpBTL22 phage clone, and the DNA was subjected to in vitro mutagenesis using the oligonucleotide ZC1886 (Table 1) and the method described by Kunkel (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 82: 488–492, 1985). A phage clone comprising the mutagenized PDGFβ-R with a donor splice site (5° splice site) at the 3' end of the PDGFβ-R extracellular domain was designated pBTLR-HX (FIG. 7).

The native PDGFβ-R signal sequence was obtained from pPR5. Plasmid PPR5, comprising 738 bp of 5' coding sequence with an Eco RI site immediately 5' to the translation initiation codon, was constructed by in vitro mutagenesis of the PDGFβ-R CDNA fragment from RP51 (Example 1). Replicative form DNA of RP51 was digested with Eco RI to isolate the 1.09 kb PDGFβ-R fragment. The PDGFβ-R fragment was cloned into the Eco RI site of M13mp18. Single stranded template DNA was prepared from a phage clone containing the PDGFβ-R fragment in the proper orientation. The template DNA was subjected to in vitro mutagenesis using oligonucleotide ZC1380 (Sequence ID Number 8; Table 1) and the method described by Zoller and

Smith (*Meth. Enzymol.* 100: 468–500, 1983). The mutagenesis resulted in the placement of an Eco RI site immediately 5' to the translation initiation codon. Mutagenized phage clones were analyzed by dideoxy sequence analysis. A phage clone containing the ZC1380 mutation was selected, and replicative form (Rf) DNA was prepared from the phage clone. The Rf DNA was digested with Eco RI and Acc I to isolate the 0.63 kb fragment. Plasmid pR-RXI (Example 1) was digested with Acc I and Eco RI to isolate the 3.7 kb fragment. The 0.63 kb fragment and the 3.7 kb fragment were joined by ligation resulting in plasmid pPR5 (FIG. 7).

As shown in FIG. 7, the PDGFβ-R signal peptide and part of the extracellular domain were obtained from plasmid pPR5 as a 1.4 kb Eco RI-Sph I fragment. Replicative form DNA from phage clone pBTLR-HX was digested with Sph I and Hind III to isolate the approximately 0.25 kb PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pUC19 was linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Hind III. The 1.4 kb Eco RI-Sph I PDGFβ-R fragment, the 0.25 kb Sph I-Hind III fragment from pBTLR-HX and the Eco RI-Hind III cut pUC19 were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid, pSDL110, was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment.

Plasmid pICHuCr3.9.11 was used as the source of the human immunoglobulin light chain gene (FIG. 7). The human immunoglobulin light chain gene was isolated from a human genomic library using an oligonucleotide probe (5' TGT GAC ACT CTC CTG GGA GTT A 3'; Sequence ID Number 32), which was based on a published human kappa C gene sequence (Hieter et al., *Cell* 22: 197–207, 1980). The human light chain (kappa) constant region was subdloned as a 1.1 kb Sph I-Hinf I genomic fragment of the human kappa gene, which has been treated with DNA polymerase DNA I (Klenow Fragment) to fill in the Hinf I adhesive end, into Sph I-Hinc II cut pUC19. The 1.1 kb human kappa constant region was susbsequently isolated as a 1.1 kb Sph I-Bam HI fragment that was subdloned into Sph I-Bgl II cut pIC19R (Marsh et al., ibid.). The resultant plasmid was designated pICHuCX3.9.11. Plasmid pICHuC$_{\gamma 3}$ 3.9.11 was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.1 kb kappa constant region gene. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Eco RI. The 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment, the 1.1 kb human kappa constant region fragment and the linearized pIC19H were joined in a three part ligation. The resultant plasmid, pSDL112, was digested with Bam HI and Cla I to isolate the 2.75 kb fragment. Plasmid ppPRE8 was linearized with Bgl II and Cla I. The 2.75 kb fragment and the linearized ppPRE8 were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pSDL114 (FIG. 7).

Plasmid pSDL114 was linearized by digestion with Cla I and was cotransfected with Pvu I-digested p416 into SP2/0-Ag14 (ATCC CRL 1581) by electroporation using the method essentially described by Neumann et al. (*EMBO J.* 1: 841–845, 1982). (Plasmid p416 comprises the Adenovirus 5 ori, SV40 enhancer, Adenovirus 2 major late promoter, Adenovirus 2 tripartite leader, 5' and 3' splice sites, the DHFR^r CDNA, the SV40 polyadenylation signal and 1 ML-1 (Lusky and Botchan, *Nature* 2: 79–81, 1981) vector sequences.) Transfectants were selected in growth medium containing methotrexate.

Media from drug resistant clones were tested for the presence of secreted PDGF β-receptor analogs by enzyme-linked immunosorbant assay (ELISA). Ninety-six well assay plates were prepared by incubating 100 μl of 1 μg/ml polyclonal goat anti-human kappa chain (Cappel Laboratories, Melvern, Pa.) diluted in phosphate buffered saline (PBS; Sigma) overnight at 4° C. Excess antibody was removed by three washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of spent media was added to each well, and the well were incubated for one hour at 4° C. Unbound proteins were removed by eight washes with 0.5% Tween 20 -in PBS. One hundred microliters of peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-human kappa antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a solution containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL)+0.5% Tween 20 in PBS) was added to each well and the wells were incubated for one hour at 4° C. One hundred microliters of chromophore (100 ul ABTS (2,2'-Azinobis(3-ethylbenzthiazoline sulfonic acid) diammonium salt; Sigma)+1 μl 30% H_2O_2+12.5 ml citrate/phosphate buffer (9.04 g/l citric acid, 10.16 g/l Na_2HPO_4)) was added to each well, and the wells were incubated to thirty minutes at room temperature. The samples were measured at 405 nm. The results of the assay showed that the PDGFβ-R analog secreted by the transfectants contained an immunoglobulin light chain.

Spent media from drug resistant clones was also tested for the presence of secreted PDGF β-receptor analogs by immunoprecipitation. Approximately one million drug resistant transfectants were metabolically labeled by growth in DMEM medium lacking cysteine+2% calf serum for 18 hours at 37° C. in the presence of 50 μCi ^{35}S-cysteine. Media was harvested from the labeled cells and 250 μl of the spent media was assayed by immunoprecipitation with the anti-PDGF β-receptor antibody PR7212 to detect the presence of metabolically labeled PDGF β-receptor analogs. PR7212, diluted in PBS, was added to the media to a final concentration of 2.5 μg per 250 μl spent media. Five microliters of rabbit anti-mouse Ig diluted in PBS was added to the PR7212/media mixtures. The immunocomplexes were precipitated by the addition of 50 μl 10% fixed Staph A (weight/volume in PBS). The immunocomplexes were analyzed on 8% SDS-polyacrylamide gels followed by autoradiography overnight at −70° C. The results of the immunoprecipitation showed that the PDGF β-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants was bound by the anti-PDGF β-receptor antibody. The combined results of the ELISA and immunoprecipitation assays showed that the PDGF β-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants contained both the PDGF β-receptor ligand-binding domain and the human light chain constant region.

C. Cotransfection of pSDL114 with an Immunoglobulin Heavy Chain

Plasmid pSDL114 was cotransfected with pϕSV$_H$huC$_\gamma$1M-neo, which encodes a neomycin resistance gene expression unit and a complete mouse/human chimeric immunoglobulin heavy chain gene expression unit.

Plasmid pϕSV$_H$huC$_\gamma$1M-neo was constructed as follows. The mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain gene was isolated from a lambda genomic DNA library constructed from the murine hybridoma cell line NR-ML-05 (Serafini et al., *Eur. J. Nucl. Med.* 14: 232, 1988) using an oligonucleotide probe designed to span the V_H/D/J_H junction (5'GCA TAG TAG TTA CCA TAT CCT CTT GCA CAG 3'; Sequence ID Number 33). The human immunoglobulin gamma-1 C gene was isolated from a human genomic library using a cloned human gamma-4 constant region gene (Ellison et al., *DNA* 1: 11–18, 1981). The mouse immunoglobulin variable region was isolated as a 5.3 kb Sst I-Hind III fragment from the original phage clone and the human gamma-1 C gene was obtained from the original phage clone as a 6.0 kb Hind III-Xho I fragment. The chimeric gamma-1 C gene was created by joining the V_H and C_H fragments via the common Hind III site and incorporating them with the *E. coli* neomycin resistance gene expression unit into pIC19H to yield pϕSV$_H$huC$_\gamma$1M-neo.

Plasmid pSDL114 was linearized by digestion with Cla I and was co-transfected into SP2/0-Ag14 cells with Asp 718 linearized pφ5V$_H$huC$_\gamma$1M-neo. The transfectants were selected in growth medium containing methotrexate and neomycin. Media from drug-resistant clones were tested for their ability to bind PDGF in a competition binding assay.

The competition binding assay measured the amount of ^{125}-PDGF left to bind to human dermal fibroblast cells after preincubation with the spent media from pSDL114-pφ5V$_H$huC$_\gamma$1M-neo transfected cells. The media were serially diluted in binding medium (Table 4). The dilutions were mixed with 0.5 ng of iodinated PDGF-BB or iodinated PDGF-AA, and the mixtures were incubated for two hours at room temperature. Three hundred micrograms of unlabeled PDGF-BB or unlabeled PDGF-AA was added to one tube from each series. The sample mixtures were added to 24 well plates containing confluent human dermal fibroblast cells. The cells were incubated with the mixture for four hours at 4° C. The supernatants were aspirated from the wells, and the wells were rinsed three times with phosphate buffered saline that was held a 4° C. (PBS; Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.). Five hundred microliters of PBS+1% NP-40 was added to each well, and the plates were shaken on a platform shaker for five minutes. The cells were harvested and the amount of iodinated PDGF was determined. The results of the competition binding assay showed that the protein produced from pSDL114-pφ5V$_H$huC$_\gamma$1M- neo transfected cells was able to competetively bind PDGF-BB but did not bind PDGF-AA.

The PDGF β-receptor analog produced from a pSDL114-pφ5V$_H$huC$_\gamma$1M-neo transfectant was assayed to determine if the receptor analog was able to bind PDGF-BB with high affinity. Eight and one half milliliters of spent media containing the PDGFβ-R analogs from a pSDL114-pφ5V$_H$huC$_\gamma$1M-neo transfectant was added to 425 μl of Sepharose Cl-4B-Protein A beads (Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.), and the mixture was incubated for 10 minutes at 4° C. The beads were pelleted by centrifugation and washed with binding medium (Table 4). Following the wash the beads were resuspended in 8.5 ml of binding media, and 0.25 ml aliquots were dispensed to 1.5 ml tubes. Binding reactions were prepared by adding iodinated PDGF-BB$_{\gamma\gamma}$ (Example 18.F.) diluted in DMEM+10% fetal calf serum to the identical aliquots of receptor-bound beads to final PDGF-BB$_{\gamma\gamma}$ concentrations of between 4.12 pM and 264 pM. Nonspecific binding was determined by adding a 100 fold excess of unlabeled BB to an identical set of binding reactions. Mixtures were incubated overnight at 4° C.

The beads were pelleted by centrifugation, and unbound PDGF-BB was removed with three washes in PBS. The beads were resuspended in 100 μl of PBS and were counted. Results of the assay showed that the PDGFβ-R analog was able to bind PDGF-BB with high affinity.

D. Construction of pSDL113.

As shown in FIG. 8, the DNA sequence encoding the extracellular domain of the PDGF β-receptor was joined with the DNA sequence encoding a human immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region joined to a hinge sequence. Plasmid pSDL110 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pICHu$_\gamma$-1M was used as the source of the heavy chain constant region and hinge region. Plasmid pICHu$_\gamma$-1M comprises the approximately 6 kb Hind III-Xho I fragment of a human gamma-1 C gene subcloned into pUC19 that had been linearized by digestion with Hind III and Sal I. Plasmid pICHu$_\gamma$-1M was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 6 kb fragment encoding the human heavy chain constant region. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Eco RI. The 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment, the 6 kb heavy chain constant region fragment and the linearized pIC19H were joined in a three part ligation. The resultant plasmid, pSDL111, was digested with Bam HI to isolate the 7.7 kb fragment. Plasmid pμPRE8 was linearized with Bgl II and was treated with calf intestinal phosphatase to prevent self-ligation. The 7.7 kb fragment and the linearized pμPRE8 were joined by ligation. A plasmid containing the insert in the proper orientation was designated pSDL113 (FIG. 8).

Plasmid pSDL113 is linearized by digestion with Cla I and is cotransfected with Pvu I-digested p416 into SP2/0-Ag14 by electroporation. Transfectants are selected in growth medium containing methotrexate.

Media from drug resistant clones are tested for the presence of secreted PDGFβ-R analogs by immunoprecipitation using the method described in Example 12.B.

E. Cotransfection of pSDL113 with an Immunoglobulin Light Chain Gene

Plasmid pSDL113 is linearized by digestion with Cla I and was cotransfected with pICφ5V$_K$HuC$_K$-Neo, which encodes a neomycin resistance gene and a mouse/human chimeric immunoglobulin light chain gene. The mouse immunoglobulin light chain gene was isolated from a lambda genomic DNA library constructed from the murine hybridoma cell line NR-ML-05 (Woodhouse et al., ibid.) using an oligonucleotide probe designed to span the V$_K$/J$_K$ junction (5' ACC GAA CGT GAG AGG AGT GCT ATA A 3'; Sequence ID Number 34). The human immunoglobulin light chain constant region gene was isolated as described in Example 12.B. The mouse NR-ML-05 immunoglobulin light chain variable region gene was subcloned from the original mouse genomic phage clone into pIC19R as a 3 kb Xba I-Hinc II fragment. The human kappa C gene was subcloned from the original human genomic phage clone into pUC19 as a 2.0 kb Hind III-Eco RI fragment. The chimeric kappa gene was created by joining the NR-ML-05 light chain variable region gene and human light chain constant region gene via the common Sph I site and incorporating them with the *E. coli* neomycin resistance gene into pIC19H to yield pICφ5V$_K$HuC$_K$-Neo (FIG. 9).

The linearized pSDL113 and pICφ5V$_K$HuC$_K$-Neo are transfected into SP2/0-Ag14 cells by electroporation. The transfectants are selected in growth medium containing methotrexate and neomycin.

F. Cotransfection of pSDL113 and pSDL114

A clone of SP2/0-Ag14 stably transfected with pSDL114 and p416 was co-transfected with Cla I-digested pSDL113 and Bam HI-digested pICneo by electroporation. (Plasmid pICneo comprises the SV40 promoter operatively linked to the *E. coli* neomycin resistance gene and pIC19H vector sequences.) Transfected cells were selected in growth medium containing methotrexate and G418. Media from drug-resistant clones were tested for their ability to bind PDGF-BB or PDGF-AA in a competition binding assay as described in Example 12.C. The results of the assay showed that the transfectants secreted a PDGF β-receptor analog which was capable of competitively binding PDGF-BB but did not detectably bind to PDGF-AA.

G. Cotransfection of pSDL114 with Fab

A clone of SP2/0-AG14 stably transfected with pSDL114 and p416 was transfected with the Fab region of the human gamma-4 gene (γ_4) in plasmid pφ5V$_H$Fab-neo.

Plasmid pφ5V$_H$Fab-neo was constructed by first digesting plasmid p24BRH (Ellison et al., *DNA* 1: 11, 1988) was digested with Xma I and Eco RI to isolate the 0.2 kb

fragment comprising the immunoglobulin 3' untranslated region. Synthetic oligonucleotides ZC871 (Sequence ID Number 3; Table 1) and ZC872 (Sequence ID Number 4; Table 1) were kinased and annealed using essentially the methods described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.). The annealed oligonucleotides ZC871/ZC872 formed an Sst I-Xma I adapter. The ZC871/ZC872 adapter, the 0.2 kb p24BRH fragment and Sst I-Eco RI linearized pUC19 were joined in a three-part ligation to form plasmid $p\gamma_4 3'$. Plasmid $p\gamma_4 3'$ was linearized by digestion with Bam HI and Hind III. Plasmid p24BRH was cut with Hind III and Bgl II to isolate the 0.85 kb fragment comprising the $C_H 1$ region. The $p\gamma_4 3'$ fragment and the Hind III-Bgl II p24BRH fragment were joined by ligation to form plasmid $p\gamma_4$Fab. Plasmid $p\gamma_4$Fab was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.2 kb fragment comprising γ_4Fab. Plasmid pICneo, comprising the SV40 promoter operatively linked to the *E. coli* neomycin resistance gene and pIC19H vector sequences, was linearized by digestion with Sst I and Eco RI. Plasmid $p\phi 5V_H$, comprising the mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain gene variable region and pUC18 vector sequences, was digested with Sst I and Hind III to isolate the 5.3 kb V_H fragment. The linearized pICneo was joined with the 5.3 kb Sst I-Hind III fragment and the 1.2 kb Hind III-Eco RI fragment in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated $p\phi 5V_H$Fab-neo (FIG. 10).

A pSDL114/p416-transfected SP2/0-AG14 clone was transfected with Sca I-linearized $p\phi 5V_H$Fab-neo. Transfected cells were selected in growth medium containing methotrexate and G418. Media from drug-resistant clones were tested for their ability to bind PDGF in a competition binding assay as described in Example 12.C. The results of the assay showed that the PDGF β-receptor analog secreted from the transfectants was capable of competitively binding PDGF-BB.

H. Cotransfection of pSDL114 with Fab'

A stably transfected SP2/0-AG14 isolate containing pSDL114 and p416 was transfected with plasmid pWKI, which contained the Fab' portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain gene. Plasmid pWKI was constructed as follows.

The immunoglobulin gamma-1 Fab' sequence, comprising the $C_H 1$ and hinge regions sequences, was derived from the gamma-1 gene clone described in Example 12.C. The gamma-1 gene clone was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 3.0 kb fragment, which was subcloned into Hind III-Eco RI linearized M13mp19. Single-stranded template DNA from the resultant phage was subjected to site-directed mutagenesis using oligonucleotide ZC1447 (Sequence ID Number 9; Table 1) and essentially the method of Zoller and Smith (ibid.). A phage clone was identified having a ZC1447 induced deletion resulting in the fusion of the hinge region to a DNA sequence encoding the amino acids Ala-Leu-His-Asn-His-Tyr-Thr-Gln-Lys-Ser-Leu-Ser-Leu-Ser-Pro-Gly-Lys (Sequence ID Number 31) followed in-frame by a stop codon. Replicative form DNA from a positive phage clone was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.9 kb fragment comprising the $C_H 1$ and hinge regions. Plasmid $p\phi 5V_H$ was digested with Sst I and Hind III to isolate the 5.3 kb fragment comprising the mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain gene variable region. Plasmid pICneo was linearized by digestion with Sst I and Eco RI. The linearized pICneo was joined with the 5.3 kb Hind III-Sst I fragment and the 1.9 kb Hind III-Eco RI fragment in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pWKI (FIG. 10).

An SP2/0-AG14 clone stably transfected with pSDL114 and p416 was transfected with Asp 718-linearized pWKI. Transfected cells were selected by growth in medium containing methotrexate and G418. Media samples from transfected cells were assayed using the competition assay described in Example 12.C. Results from the assays showed that the transfected cells produced a PDGF β-receptor analog capable of competetively binding PDGF-BB.

Example 13

Purification and Characterization of PDGF β-Receptor Analogs from Mammalian cells Co-transfected With pSDL113 and pSDL114

A. Purification of PDGF β-Receptor Analogs

The PDGF β-receptor analog was purified from conditioned culture media from a clone of transfected cells grown in a hollow fiber system. The media was passed over a protein-A sepharose column, and the column was washed sequentially with phosphate buffered saline, pH 7.2 (PBS; Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.) and 0.1 M citrate, pH 5.0. The PDGF β-receptor analog was eluted from the protein-A column with 0.1 M citrate pH 2.5 and immediately neutralized by the addition of Tris-base, pH 7.4. The eluate fractions containing PDGF β-receptor analog, as determined by silver stain, were pooled and chromatographed over an S-200 column (Pharmacia LKB Technologies, Inc., Piscataway, N.J.) equilibrated with PBS. The peak fractions from the S-200 column were pooled and concentrated on a centriprep-10 concentrator (Amicon). Glycerol (10% final volume) was added to the preparation and the sample frozen at −80° C. PDGF β-receptor analogs purified from pSDL114+pSDL113 co-transfected cells were termed "tetrameric PDGF α-receptors".

B. Measurement of The Relative Binding Affinity of Tetrameric PDGF β-Receptor Analog by Soluble Receptor Assay

Purified tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog was compared to detergent solubilized extracts of human dermal fibroblasts for ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB binding activity in a soluble receptor assay essentially as described by Hart et al. (*J. Biol. Chem.* 262: 10780–10785, 1987). Human dermal fibroblast cells were extracted at 20×10^6 cell equivalents per ml in TNEN extraction buffer (20 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.0, 100 mM NaCl, 1 mM EDTA, 0.5% Nonidet P-40, 1 mM PMSF, 10% glycerol). Two hundred and fifty thousand PDGF β-receptor-subunits per cell was used to calculate the tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog number per volume of extract. This value has been previously published by Seifert et al. (*J. Biol Chem.* 264: 8771–8778, 1989). The PDGF β-receptor analog number was determined from the protein concentration of the PDGF β-receptor analog assuming an average molecular weight of 140 kDa for each immunoglobulin-PDGF β-receptor monomer, and four monomers per tetramer. Thus, each tetrameric molecule contains four receptor molecules.

Increasing amounts of either detergent solubilized extracts of human dermal fibroblast cells or purified PDGF β-receptor analog were incubated with 1 ng of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB for one hour at 37° C. The sample was then diluted with 1 ml binding media and was added to monolayers of human dermal fibroblast cells grown in 24-well culture dishes. The samples were incubated for two hours at 4° C. The wells were washed to remove unbound, ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB. On half of a milliliter of extraction buffer (PBS+1% Nonidet P-40) was added to each well followed by a 5 minute incubation. The extraction mixtures were harvested and counted in a gamma counter.

The results showed that the PDGF β-receptor analog had the same relative binding affinity as solubilized PDGF

β-receptor-subunit from mammalian cells in a solution phase binding assay.

C. Determination of the Binding Affinity of the PDGF β-Receptor Analog in a Solid Phase Format

The apparent dissociation constant K_D(app) of the PDGF β-receptor analog was determined essentially as described by Bowen-Pope and Ross (*Methods in Enzymology* 109: 69–100, 1985), using the concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB giving half-maximal specific ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB binding. Saturation binding assays to determine the concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB that gave half-maximal binding to immobilized PDGF β-receptor analog were conducted as follows.

Affinity purified goat anti-human IgG, H- and L-chain (Commercially available from Cappel Labs) was diluted into 0.1 M Na_2HCO_3, pH 9.6 to a concentration of 2 μg/ml. One hundred microliters of the antibody solution was coated onto each well of 96-well microtiter plates for 18 hours at 4° C. The wells were washed once with ELISA C buffer (PBS+0.05% Tween-20) followed by an incubation with 175 μl/well of ELISA B buffer (PBS+1% BSA+0.05% Tween-20) to block the wells. The wells were washed once with ELISA B buffer. One hundred microliters of 12.1 ng/ml or 24.3 ng/ml of tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog protein diluted in ELISA B was added to each well and the plates were incubated for 2 hours at 37° C. Unbound protein was removed from the wells by two washes with ELISA C. ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-$BB_{2\gamma\gamma}$ (Example 18.F.) was serially diluted into binding media (25 mM HEPES, pH 7.2, 0.25% rabbit serum albumin diluted in HAMs P-12 medium (GIBCO-BRL)), and 100 μl of the dilutions were added to the wells. The plates were incubated for two hours at room temperature. The unbound ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB was removed, and the wells were washed three times with binding media. Following the last wash, 100 μl of 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5 was added to each well. After five minutes, the citrate buffer was removed, transferred to a tube and counted in a gamma counter. The counts reflect counts of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-$BB_{2\gamma\gamma}$ bound by the receptor analog. Nonspecific binding for each concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-$BB_{2\gamma\gamma}$ was determined by a parallel assay wherein separate wells coated only with goat anti-human IgG were incubated with the ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB concentrations. Nonspecific binding was determined to be 2.8% of the total input counts per well and averaged 6% of the total counts bound.

Saturation binding assay on 12.1 and 24.3 ng/ml of tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog gave half-maximal binding at 0.8 and 0.82 ng/ml ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-$BB_{2\gamma\gamma}$ respectively. By Scatchard analysis (Scatchard, *Ann. NY Acad. Sci* 51: 660–667, 1949) these values were shown to correspond to a K_D(app) of 2.7×10^{-11} which agree with the published values for PDGF receptors on mammalian cells.

Example 14

Solid Phase Ligand Binding Assay Using the PDGF β-Receptor Analog

A. Solid Phase Radioreceptor Competition Binding Assay

In a solid phase radioreceptor competition binding assay (RRA), the wells of 96-well microtiter plates were coated with 100 μl of 2 μg/ml affinity purified goat anti-human IgG (Cappel Labs) diluted in 0.1 M Na_2HCO_3, pH 9.6. After an eighteen hour incubation at 4° C., the wells were washed once with ELISA C. The wells were blocked by incubation for 2 hours at 37° C. with 175 μl/well ELISA B. The wells were washed once with ELISA B then incubated for 2 hours at 37° C. with 50 ng/ml tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog diluted in ELISA B. The unbound receptor was removed, and the test wells were incubated with increasing concentrations of serially diluted, unlabeled PDGF-BB (diluted in binding media. Following a two hour incubation at room temperature, the wells were washed three times with binding media. One hundred microliters of 5 ng/ml ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-$BB_{2\gamma\gamma}$ (Example 18.F.) was added to each well, and the plates were incubated for an additional two hours at room temperature. The wells were washed three times with binding media followed by a 5 minute incubation with 100 μl/well of 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5. The samples were harvested and counted in a gamma counter.

Radioreceptor assay (RRA) competition binding curves were generated for PDGF β-receptor analog protein plated at 48.6 ng/ml. The sensitivity of the assays is 1 ng/ml of PDGF-BB, with 8 ng/ml giving 50% inhibition in ^{125}I-PDGF-BB binding, and a working range between 1 and 32 ng/ml of PDGF-BB. The values were similar to those obtained using monolayers of SK-5 cells in an RRA.

B. Use of Tetrameric PDGF β-Receptor Analogs As Antagonists for PDGF-Stimulated Mitogenesis.

A tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog, purified as described in Example 13, was analyzed for the ability to neutralize PDGF-stimulated mitogenesis in mouse 3T3 cells. Increasing amounts of the purified tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog were mixed with 5 ng of PDGF. The mixtures were then added to cultures of mouse 3T3 cells. The ability of the PDGF to stimulate a mitogenic response, as measured by the incorporation of ^{3}H-thymidine, was determined essentially as described (Raines and Ross, *Methods in Enzymology* 109: 749–773, 1985, which is incorporated by reference herein). The tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog demonstrated a dose response inhibition of PDGF-BB-stimulated ^{3}H-thymidine incorporation, while having essentially no effect on PDGF-AA- and PDGF-AB-stimulated ^{3}H-thymidine incorporation.

C. Binding of Tetrameric PDGF β-receptor Analog to Immobilized PDGF.

A tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog, purified as described in Example 13, was analyzed for its ability to bind to immobilized PDGF. PDGF-BB (100 ng/ml) was coated onto wells a 96-well microtiter plate, and the plates were incubated 18 hours at 4° C. followed by one wash with ELISA C buffer. The wells were incubated for 2 hours 37° C. with ELISA B buffer to block the wells. Increasing concentrations of ^{125}I-labeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog, diluted in binding media, was added to the wells for two hours at room temperature. The wells were washed four times with ELISA C buffer to remove unbound receptor analog. One hundred microliters of 1 M H_2SO_4 was added to each well and the plates were incubated for five minutes at room temperature. The solution was then harvested and transferred to tubes to be counted in a gamma counter. Nonspecific binding was determined to be less than 10% of the total counts bound.

A receptor competition binding assay was developed using this assay format. The assay was carried out as described above, and simultaneous to the addition of the ^{125}I-labeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog, increasing amounts of PDGF-AA, AB or BB were added to the PDGF-BB coated wells. Under these conditions, only PDGF-BB was found to significantly block the binding of the labeled PDGF β-receptor analog to the immobilized PDGF-BB.

Example 15

Construction and Expression of PDGFα-R Analogs in Cultured Mouse Myeloma Cells

A. Construction of an optimized PDGFα-R cDNA

The PDGF α-receptor coding region was optimized for expression in mammalian cells as follows. The 5' end of the cDNA was modified to include an optimized Kozak consensus translation initiation sequence (Kozak, *Nuc. Acids Res.* 12: 857–872, 1984) and Eco RI and Bam HI sites just 5' of the initiation methionine codon. Oligonucleotides ZC2181, ZC2182, ZC2183 and ZC2184 (Sequence ID Numbers 23, 24, 25 and 26, respectively; Table 1) were designed to form, when annealed, an adapter having an Eco RI adhesive end, a Bam HI restriction site, a sequence encoding a Kozak consensus sequence 5' to the initation methionine codon, a mammalian codon optimized sequence encoding amino acids 1–42 of FIGS. 11A–11D, and an Eco RI adhesive end that destroys the Eco RI site within the PDGFα-R coding sequence. The adapter also introduced a diagnostic Cla I site 3' to the initiation methionine codon. Oligonucleotides ZC2181, ZC2182, ZC2183 and ZC2184 were kinased, annealed and ligated. Plasmid pα17B was linearized by partial digestion with Eco RI. The linearized pα17B was ligated with the ZC2181/ZC2182/ZC2183/ZC2184 oligonucleotide adapter, and the ligation mixture was transformed into *E. coli*. Plasmid DNA prepared from the transformants was analyzed by restriction analysis and a positive clone having the oligonucleotide adapter in the correct orientation was digested with Eco RI and Pst I to isolate the 1.6 kb fragment. This fragment was subcloned into Eco RI+Pst I-linearized M13mp19. The resultant phage clone was designated 792-8. Single-stranded 792-8 DNA was sequenced to confirm the orientation of the adapter.

A fragment encoding the ligand-binding domain of the PDGF α-receptor (PDGFα-R) was then generated as follows. Restriction sites and a splice donor sequence were introduced at the 3' end of the PDGFα-R extracellular domain by PCR amplification of the 792-8 DNA and oligonucleotides ZC2311 and ZC2392 (Sequence ID Numbers 27 and 30, Table 1). Oligonucleotide ZC2311 is a sense primer encoding nucleotides 1470 to 1489 of FIG. 11B. Oligonucleotide ZC2392 is an antisense primer that encodes nucleotides 1759 to 1776 of FIG. 11B followed by a splice donor and Xba I and Hind III restriction sites. The 792-8 DNA was amplified using manufacturer recommended (Perkin Elmer Cetus, Norwalk, Conn.) conditions and the GeneAmp™ DNA amplification reagent kit (Perkin Elmer Cetus), and blunt-ended 329 bp fragment was isolated. The blunt-end fragment was digested with Nco I and Hind III and ligated with Sma I-digested pUC18. A plasmid having an insert with the Nco I site distal to the Hind III site present in the pUC18 polylinker was designated pUC18 Sma-PCR Nco HIII #13. The Hind III site present in the insert was not regenerated upon ligation with the linearized pUC18. Plasmid pUC18 Sma-PCR Nco HIII #13 was digested with Nco I and Hind III to isolate the 355 bp PDGFα-R containing fragment encoding PDGFαR. oligonucleotides ZC2351 and ZC2352 (Table 1; Sequence ID Numbers 28 and 29) were kinased and annealed to form an Sst I-Nco I adapter encoding an internal Eco RI site and a Kozak consensus translation initiation site. The 355 bp Nco I-Hind III fragment, the ZC2351/ZC2352 adapter and a 1273 bp Nco I fragment comprising the extracellular domain of of PDGF α-R derived from 792-8 were ligated with Hind III+SstI-digested pUC18, and tranformed into *E. coli*. Plasmid DNA was isolated from the transformants and analyzed by restriction analysis. None of the isolates contained the 1273 bp Nco I fragment. A plasmid containing the Nco I-Hind III fragment and the ZC2351/ZC2352 adapter was desginated pUC18 Hin Sst Δ Nco #46. Plasmid pUC18 Hin Sst Δ Nco #46 was linearized by digestion and joined by ligation with the 1273 bp Nco I fragment comprisising the extracellular domain of the PDGFα-R from clone α18 R-19. The ligations were transformed into *E. coli*, and plasmid DNA was isolated from the transformants. Analysis of the plasmid DNA showed that only clones with the Nco I fragment in the wrong orientation were isolated. A clone having the Nco I fragment in the wrong orientation was digested with Nco I, religated and transformed into *E. coli*. Plasmid DNA was isolated from the transformants and was analyzed by restriction analysis. A plasmid having the Nco I insert in the correct orientation was digested to completion with Hind III and partially digested with Sst I to isolate the 1.6 kb fragment comprising the extracellular domain of the PDGFα-R preceded by a consensus initiation sequence (Kozak, ibid.) and followed by a splice donor site.

B. Construction of pPAB7

The DNA sequence encoding the extracellular domain of the PDGFα-R was joined to the immunoglobulin μ enhancer-promoter and to a DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region. The immunoglobulin μ enhancer-promoter was obtained from plasmid pJH1 which was derived from plasmid PIC/μPRE8 (Example 12.A.) by digestion with Eco RI and Sst I to isolate the 2.2 kb fragment comprising the immunoglobulin enhancer and heavy chain variable region promoter. The 2.2 kb Sst I-Eco RI fragment was ligated with Sst I+Eco RI-linearized pUC19. The resulting plasmid, designated pJH1, contained the immunoglobulin enhancer and heavy chain variable region promoter immediately 5' to the pUC19 linker sequences. Plasmid pJH1 was linearized by digestion with Sst I and Hind III and joined with the 1.6 kb partial Sst I-Hind III fragment containing the PDGFα-R extracellular domain sequences. The resulting plasmid having the immunoglobulin μ enhancer-promoter joined to the PDGFα-R extracellular domain was designated pPAB6. Plasmid pSDL112 was digested with Hind III to isolate the 1.2 kb fragment encoding the immunoglobulin light chain constant region (Cκ). The 1.2 kb Hind III fragment was ligated with Hind III-linearized pPAB6. A plasmid having the C_κ sequence in the correct orientation was desginated pPAB7.

C. Construction of pPAB9

The partial Sst I-Hind III fragment encoding the extracellular domain of the PDGFα-R was joined to the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region. For convenience, the internal Xba I site in plasmid pJH1 was removed by digestion with Xba I, blunt-ending with T4 DNA polymerase, and religation. A plasmid which did not contain the internal Xba I site, but retained the Xba I site in the polylinker was desginated 11.28.3.6. Plasmid 11.28.3.6 was linearized by digestion with Sst I and Xba I. Plasmid pPAB6 was digested to completion with Hind III and partially digested with Sst I to isolate the 1.6 kb Sst I-Hind III fragment containing the PDGFα-R extracellular domain. Plasmid pϕSV$_n$huC$_\gamma$1M-neo (Example 12.C.) was digested with Hind III and Xba I to isolate the 6.0 kb fragment encoding the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region (huC$_\gamma$1M). The Sst I-Hind III-linearized 11.28.3.6, the 1.6 kb Sst I-Hind III PDGFα-R fragment and the 6.0 kb Hind III-Xba I huC$_\gamma$1M fragment were ligated to form plasmid pPAB9.

D. Expression of pPAB9 in Mammalian Cells

Bgl II-linearized pPAB7 and Pvu I-linearized pPAB9 were cotransfected with Pvu I-linearized p416 into SP2/0-Ag14 cells by electroporation. Transfected cells were initially selected in growth medium containing 50 nM methotrexate and were subsequently amplified in a growth medium containing 100 μM methotrexate. Media from drug

resistant clones were tested for the presence of secreted PDGF α-receptor analogs by enzyme-linked immunosorbant assay (ELISA). Ninety-six well assay plates were prepared by incubating 100 μl of 1 μg/ml monoclonal antibody 292.1.8 which is specific for the PDGF α-receptor diluted in phosphate buffered saline (PBS; Sigma] overnight at 4° C. Excess antibody was removed by three washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of spent media was added to each well, and the plates were incubated for one hour at 4° C. Unbound proteins were removed by eight washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-human IgG heavy chain antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a solution containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL)+0.5% Tween 20 in PBS) was added to each well, and the plates were incubated for one hour at 4° C. One hundred microliters of chromophore (100 μl ABTS [2,2'-Azinobis(3-ethylbenzthiazoline sulfonic acid] diammonium salt; Sigma]+1 μl 30% H_2O_2+12.5 ml citrate/phosphate buffer [9.04 g/l citric acid, 10.16 g/l Na_2HPO_4]) was added to each well, and the wells were incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature. The samples were measured at 405 nm. The results of the assay showed that the PDGF α-receptor analogs secreted by the transfectants contained an immunoglobulin heavy chain.

Analysis of spent media from transfected cells by Northern analysis, Western analysis and by radioimmunoprecipitation showed that the transfectants did not express a PDGF α-receptor analog from the pPAB7 construction. Transfectants were subsequently treated as containing only pPAB9.

Drug resistant clones were also tested for the presence of secreted PDGF α-receptor analogs by immunoprecipitation. For each clone, approximately one million drug resistant transfectants were grown in DMEM lacking cysteine+2% calf serum for 18 hours at 37° C. in the presence of 50 μCi ^{35}S-cysteine. The spent media was harvested from the labeled cells and 250 μl of medium from each clone was assayed for binding to the anti-PDGF α-receptor antibody 292.18. Monoclonal antibody 292.18 diluted in PBS was added to each sample to a final concentration of 2.5 μg per 250 μl spent media. Five microliters of rabbit anti-mouse Ig diluted in PBS was added to each sample, and the immunocomplexes were precipitated by the addition of 50 μl 10% fixed Staph A (weight/volume in PBS). The immunocomplexes were analyzed on 8% SDS-polyacrylamide gels followed by autoradiography overnight at −70° C. The results of the immunoprecipitation showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants was bound by the anti-PDGF α-receptor antibody. The combined results of the ELISA and immunoprecipitation assays showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants contained both the PDGF α-receptor ligand-binding domain and the human heavy chain.

Spent medium from drug-resistant clones were tested for their ability to bind PDGF in a competition binding assay esssentially as described in Example 12.C. The results of the assay showed that the transfectants secreted a PDGF α-receptor analog capable of binding PDGF-AA. A clone containing the pPAB9 was designated 3.17.1.57.

E. Co-expression of pPAB7 and pPAB9 in Mammalian Cells

Bgl II-linearized pPAB7 and Bam HI-linearized pICneo were cotransfected into clone 3.17.1.57, and transfected cells were selected in the presence of neomycin. Media from drug resistant cells were assayed for the presence of immunoglobulin heavy chain, immunoglobulin light chain and the PDGF α-receptor ligand-binding domain by ELISA essentially as described above. Briefly, ninety-six well assay plates were prepared by incubating 100 μl of 1 μg/ml goat anti-human IgG Fc antibody (Sigma) or 100 μl of 1 μg/ml 292.18 overnight at 4° C. Excess antibody was removed by three washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of spent media was added to each well of each plate, and the plates were incubated for one hour at 4° C. Unbound proteins were removed by eight washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-human IgG antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a solution containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL)+0.5% Tween 20 in PBS) was added to each well of the plate coated with the anti-Fc antibody, and 100 μl of peroxidase-conjugated goat anti human kappa antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a solution containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL)+0.5% Tween 20 in PBS) was added to each well of the plate coated with 292.18. The plates were incubated for one hour at 4° C. One hundred microliters of chromophore (100 μl ABTS (2,2'-Azinobis(3-ethylbenz-thiazoline sulfonic acid) diammonium salt; Sigma]+1 μl 30% H_2O_2+12.5 ml citrate/phosphate buffer [9.04 g/l citric acid, 10.16 g/l Na_2HPO_4]) was added to each well of each plate, and the plates were incubated to 30 minutes at room temperature. The samples were measured at 405 nm, the wavelength giving maximal absorbance of the chromogenic substrate, to identify clones having absorbances higher than background indicating the presence of immunoglobulin heavy chain. Clones that gave positive results in both ELISA assays (showing that the clones produced proteins containing heavy chain regions, light chain constant regions and the PDGF α-receptor ligand-binding region) were selected for further characterization.

Drug resistant clones that were positive for both ELISA assays were subsequently tested for the presence of secreted PDGF α-receptor analogs by immunoprecipitation. For each positive clone, approximately one million drug resistant transfectants were grown in DMEM lacking cysteine+2% calf serum for 18 hours at 37° C. in the presence of 50 μCI ^{35}S-cysteine. The spent media was harvested from the labeled cells and 250 μl of medium from each clone was assayed for binding to monoclonal antibody 292.18. Monoclonal antibody 292.18 diluted in PBS was added to each sample to a final concentration of 2.5 μg. Five microliters of rabbit anti-mouse Ig diluted in PBS was added to each sample and the immunocomplexes were precipitated by the addition of 50 μl 10% fixed Staph A (weight/volume in PBS). The immunocomplexes were analyzed on 8% SDS-polyacrylamide gels followed by autoradiography overnight at −70° C. The results of the immunoprecipitation showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants was bound by the anti-PDGF α-receptor antibody. The combined results of the ELISA and immunoprecipitation assays showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants contained the PDGF α-receptor ligand-binding domain, the human heavy chain and the human light chain constant region. A clone that secreted a PDGF α-receptor analog that was positive for both the above-described ELISA assays and the immunoprecipitation assay was designated 5.6.2.1.

Example 16

Purification and characterization of PDGF α-Receptor Analogs

A. Purification of PDGF α-Receptor Analogs From Clone 3.17.1.57

The PDGF α-Receptor analog was purified from the conditioned culture media of clone 3.17.1.57 by cycling cell-conditioned medium over an immunoaffinity column composed of monoclonal antibody 292.18 bound to a CNBr-

activated Sepharose 4B resin, which is specific for the PDGF α-receptor. The column was washed with PBA, then eluted with 0.1 M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak column fractions containing the α-receptor were pooled, neutralized to pH 7.2 by the addition of 2 M Tris, pH 7.4, then passed over a protein-A Sepharose column. This column was washed sequentially with PBS, then with 0.1 M citrate, pH 5.0. The PDGF α-receptor analog was then eluted with 0.1 M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak eluate fractions were pooled, and glycerol was added to a final concentration of lot. The sample was concentrated on a centriprep 10 concentrator (Amicon). The PDGF α-receptor analog purified from clone 3.17.1.57 was termed a "dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog".

B. Purification of PDGF α-Receptor Analogs From Clone 5.6.2.1

The PDGF α-receptor analog was purified from the conditioned culture media of clone 5.6.2.1 by cycling cell-conditioned medium over the immunoaffinity column described above. The column was washed with PBS then eluted with 0.1 M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak column fractions containing the α-receptor were pooled, neutralized to pH 7.2 by the addition of 2 M Tris (what pH 7.4), then passed over a protein-A sepharose column. This column was washed sequentially with PBS then with 0.1 M citrate, pH 5.0. The PDGF α-receptor analog was then eluted with 0.1 M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak eluate fractions were pooled and glycerol was added to a final concentration of 10%. The sample was concentrated on a centriprep 10 concentrator. The PDGF α-receptor analogs purified from clone 5.6.2.1 was termed a "tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog".

Example 17

A. Use of the PDGF α-receptor Analogs in Ligand Binding Studies

Purified tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog and purified dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog were compared to monolayers of a control cell line of canine kidney epithelial cells, which do not naturally express the PDGF α-receptor, transfected with the human PDGF α-receptor cDNA for ligand binding activity. The dissociation constant (Kd) of the receptor preparations was determined by saturation binding and subsequent Scatchard analysis.

Ligand binding of the purified PDGF α-receptor analogs was determined using a solid phase binding assay. Affinity-purified goat anti-human IgG was diluted to a concentration of 2 μg/ml in 0.1 M Na_2HCO_3, pH 9.6 and 100 μl/well of the solution was used to coat 96-well microtiter plates for 18 hours at 4° C. Excess antibody was removed from the wells with one wash with ELISA C buffer (PBS, 0.05% Tween-20). The plates were incubated with 175 μl/well of ELISA B buffer (PBS, 1% BSA, 0.05% Tween-20) to block the wells, followed by two washes with ELISA C buffer. One hundred microliters of 50 ng/ml PDGF α-receptor analog (dimeric or tetrameric) diluted in ELISA buffer B was added to each well and the plates were incubated over night at 4° C. Unbound protein was removed from the wells with two washes with ELISA buffer B. ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA was serially diluted in binding media (Hams F-12, 25 mM HEPES pH 7.2, 0.25% rabbit serum albumin), and 100 μl of each dilution was added to the wells. The samples were incubated for two hours at room temperature. Unbound ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA was removed with three washes with binding media. One hundred microliters of 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5 was added to each well, and the plates were incubated for five minutes. After the incubation, the citrate buffer was removed and transferred to a tube for counting in a gamma counter. Nonspecific binding for each concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA was determined by a parallel assay wherein separate wells coated only with goat anti-human IgG were incubated with the ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA samples.

A saturation binding assay was performed on alpha T-7 cells transfected with the PDGF α-receptor. The cells were grown to confluency in 24-well culture plates. The cells were washed one time with binding media. Iodinated PDGF-AA was serially diluted in binding media. One milliliter of each dilution was added to the wells, and the plates were incubated for 3 hours at 4° C. Unbound ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA was removed and the cells were washed three times with binding media. PBS containing 1% Triton X-100 was added to the cells for 5 minutes. The extracts were harvested and counted in a gamma counter. Nonspecific binding was determined at a single concentration of ^{125}-labeled PDGF-AA using a 500-fold excess PDGF-BB.

The dissociation constants determined by Scatchard analysis (ibid.) of the saturation binding assays for the tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog, dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog and the control cells (Table 5).

Table 5

Dissociation Constants for the Tetrameric PDGF α-Receptor, the Dimeric PDGF α-receptor and control cells Transfected with the PDGF α-receptor

TABLE 5

Dissociation Constants for the Tetrameric PDGF α-Receptor, the Dimeric PDGF α-receptor and control cells Transfected with the PDGF α-receptor	
Receptor	kD
Tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog	1.6×10^{-11}
Dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog	8.51×10^{-11}
Control cells [PDGF α-receptor]	3.7×10^{-10}

A solid-phase competition binding assay was established using the tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog. Ninety six-well microtiter plates were coated with goat anti-human IgG (2 μg/ml), the wells blocked with ELISA B buffer, 50 ng/ml of purified tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog diluted in binding media was added, and the plates were incubated two hours at room temperature. Unbound receptor was removed and the wells were washed with binding media. The plates were incubated for two hours at room temperature with increasing concentrations of either PDGF-AA or PDGF-BB diluted in binding media. The wells were washed, then incubated for two hours at room temperature with 3 ng/ml ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA diluted in binding media. Unbound labeled PDGF-AA was removed, the wells were subsequently washed with binding media, and the bound, labeled PDGF-AA was harvested by the addition of 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5, as described for the saturation binding studies. PDGF-AB, PDGF-AA and PDGF-BB were found to compete for receptor binding with ^{125}I-PDGF-AA.

B. Use of Tetrameric PDGF α-Receptor Analogs As Antagonists for PDGF-Stimulated Mitogenesis.

A dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog, purified as described in Example 16.B., was analyzed for the ability to neutralize PDGF-stimulated mitogenesis in mouse 3T3 cells. Increasing amounts of the purified tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog were mixed with PDGF-AA, -AB or -BB ranging 0.6 to 5 ng. The mixtures were then added to cultures of confluent mouse 3T3 cells. The ability of the PDGF to stimulate a mitogenic response, as measured by the incorporation of ^{3}H-thymidine, was determined essentially as

described (Raines and Ross, *Methods in Enzymology* 109: 749–773, 1985, which is incorporated by reference herein). The dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog demonstrated a dose response inhibition of PDGF-stimulated ^{3}H-thymidine incorporation for all three isoforms of PDGF.

C. Inverse Ligand-Receptor Radioreceptor Assay

An inverse ligand-receptor radioreceptor assay was designed to screen for the presence of PDGF-BB, PDGF-BB binding proteins, PDGF-BB related molecules, and PDGF-β receptor antagonists in test samples. PDGF-BB (100 ng/ml) was coated onto the walls of 96-well microtiter plates, and the plates were incubated at 4° C. for 16 hours. The wells were washed once with ELISA C buffer and then incubated with ELISA B buffer to block the nonspecific binding sites. To the wells were added 50 μl of either PDGF standard or a test sample and 50 μl of ^{125}I-labeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog. The samples were incubated for one hour at room temperature. The wells were washed once with ELISA C buffer, and 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5 containing 1% NP-40 was added to each well to disrupt the ligand-receptor analog bond and elute the bound receptor analog. The acid wash was collected and counted in a gamma counter. The presence of PDGF or a molecule which mimics PDGF or otherwise interferes with the binding of the well-bound PDGF-BB with its receptor will cause a decrease in the binding of the radiolabeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor. Using this assay, PDGF-BB was found to inhibit receptor binding while PDGF-AA and PDGF-AB caused no significant decrease in receptor binding.

Example 18

Assay Methods

A. Preparation of Nitrocellulose Filters for Colony Assay

Colonies of transformants were tested for secretion of PDGF β-receptor analogs by first growing the cells on nitrocellulose filters that had been laid on top of solid growth medium. Nitrocellulose filters (Schleicher & Schuell, Keene, N.H.) were placed on top of solid growth medium and were allowed to be completely wetted. Test colonies were patched onto the wetted filters and were grown at 30° C. for approximately 40 hours. The filters were then removed from the solid medium, and the cells were removed by four successive rinses with Western Transfer Buffer (Table 4). The nitrocellulose filters were soaked in Western Buffer A (Table 4) for one hour at room temperature on a shaking platform with two changes of buffer. Secreted PDGFβ-R analogs were visualized on the filters described below.

B. Preparation of Protein Blot Filters

A nitrocellulose filter was soaked in Western Buffer A (Table 4) without the gelatin and placed in a Minifold (Schleicher & Schuell, Keene, N.H.). Five milliliters of culture supernatant was added without dilution to the Minifold wells, and the liquid was allowed to pass through the nitrocellulose filter by gravity. The nitrocellulose filter was removed from the minifold and was soaked in Western Buffer A (Table 3) for one hour on a shaking platform at room temperature. The buffer was changed three times during the hour incubation.

C. Preparation of Western Blot Filters

The transformants were analyzed by Western blot, essentially as described by Towbin et al. (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76: 4350–4354, 1979) and Gordon et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,452,901). Culture supernatants from appropriately grown transformants were diluted with three volumes of 95% ethanol. The ethanol mixtures were incubated overnight at −70° C. The precipitates were spun out of solution by centrifugation in an SS-24 rotor at 18,000 rpm for 20 minutes. The supernatants were discarded and the precipitate pellets were resuspended in 200 μl of dH_2O. Two hundred microliters of 2× loading buffer (Table 4) was added to each sample, and the samples were incubated in a boiling water bath for 5 minutes.

The samples were electrophoresed in a 15% sodium dodecylsulfate polyacrylamide gel under non-reducing conditions. The proteins were electrophoretically transferred to nitrocellulose paper using conditions described by Towbin et al. (ibid.). The nitrocellulose filters were then incubated in Western Buffer A (Table 4) for 75 minutes at room temperature on a platform rocker.

D. Processing the Filters for Visualization with Antibody

Filters prepared as described above were screened for proteins recognized by the binding of a PDGF β-receptor specific monoclonal antibody, designated PR7212. The filters were removed from the Western Buffer A (Table 4) and placed in sealed plastic bags containing a 10 ml solution comprising 10 μg/ml PR7212 monoclonal antibody diluted in Western Buffer A. The filters were incubated on a rocking platform overnight at 4° C. or for one hour at room temperature. Excess antibody was removed with three 15-minute washes with Western Buffer A on a shaking platform at room temperature.

Ten microliters biotin-conjugated horse anti-mouse antibody (Vector Laboratories, Burlingame, Calif.) in 20 ml Western Buffer A was added to the filters. The filters were re-incubated for one hour at room temperature on a platform shaker, and unbound conjugated antibody was removed with three fifteen-minute washes with Western Buffer A.

The filters were pre-incubated for one hour at room temperature with a solution comprising 50 μl Vectastain Reagent A (Vector Laboratories) in 10 ml of Western Buffer A that had been allowed to incubate at room temperature for 30 minutes before use. The filters were washed with one quick wash with distilled water followed by three 15-minute washes with Western Buffer B (Table 4) at room temperature. The Western Buffer B washes were followed by one wash with distilled water.

During the preceding wash step, the substrate reagent was prepared. Sixty mg of horseradish peroxidase reagent (Bio-Rad, Richmond, Calif.) was dissolved in 20 ml HPLC grade methanol. Ninety milliliters of distilled water was added to the dissolved peroxidase followed by 2.5 ml 2 M Tris, pH 7.4 and 3.8 ml 4 M NaCl. One hundred microliters of 30% H_2O_2 was added just before use. The washed filters were incubated with 75 ml of substrate and incubated at room temperature for 10 minutes with vigorous shaking. After the 10 minute incubation, the buffer was changed, and the filters were incubated for an additional 10 minutes. The filters were then washed in distilled water for one hour at room temperature. Positives were scored as those samples which exhibited coloration.

E. Processing the Filters For Visualization with an Anti-Substance P Antibody

Filters prepared as described above were probed with an anti-substance P antibody. The filters were removed from the Western Buffer A and rinsed with Western transfer buffer, followed by a 5-minute wash in phosphate buffered saline (PBS, Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.). The filters were incubated with a 10 ml solution containing 0.5 M 1-ethyl-3-3-dimethylamino propyl carbodiimide (Sigma) in 1.0 M NH_4Cl for 40 minutes at room temperature. After incubation, the filters were washed three times, for 5 minutes per wash, in PBS. The filters were blocked with 2% powdered milk diluted in PBS.

The filters were then incubated with a rat anti-substance P monoclonal antibody (Accurate Chemical & Scientific Corp., Westbury, N.Y.). Ten microliters of the antibody was diluted in 10 ml of antibody solution (PBS containing 20% fetal calf serum and 0.5% Tween-20). The filters were incubated at room temperature for 1 hour. Unbound antibody was removed with four 5-minute washes with PBS.

The filters were then incubated with a biotin-conjugated rabbit anti-rat peroxidase antibody (Cappel Laboratories, Melvem, Pa.). The conjugated antibody was diluted 1:1000 in 10 ml of antibody solution for 2 hours at room temperature. Excess conjugated antibody was removed with four 5-minute washes with PBS.

The filters were pre-incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature with a solution containing 50 μl Vectastain Reagent A (Vector Laboratories) and 50 μl Vectastain Reagent B (Vector Laboratories) in 10 ml of antibody solution that had been allowed to incubate for 30 minutes before use. Excess Vectastain reagents were removed by four 5-minute washes with PBS.

During the preceding wash step, the substrate reagent was prepared. Sixty milligrams of horseradish peroxidase reagent (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Richmond, Calif.) was dissolved in 25 ml of HPLC grade methanol. Approximately 100 ml of PBS and 200 μl H_2O_2 were added just before use. The filters were incubated with the substrate reagent for 10 to 20 minutes. The substrate was removed by a vigorous washing distilled water.

F. Iodination of PDGF-BB.

A PDGF-BB mutant molecule having a tyrosine replacing the phenylalanine at position 23 (PDGF-$BB_{Y_{23}}$) was iodinated and subsequently purified, using a purification method which produces 125I-labeled PDGF-BB with a higher specific activity than primary-labeled material and which was found to substantially decrease the nonspecific binding component. The PDGF-$BB_{Y_{23}}$ was labeled using the Iodobead method (Pierce Chemical). The labeled protein was gel filtered over a C-25 desalting column (Pharmacia LKB Technologies) equilibrated with 10 mM acetic acid, 0.25% gelatin and 100 mM NaCl. The peak fractions were pooled and pH adjusted to 7.2 by the addition of Tris-base. The labeled mixture was chromatographed over an affinity column composed of PDGF β-receptor analog protein coupled to CnBr-activated Sepharose (Pharmacia LKB Technologies, Inc.). The column was washed with phosphate buffered saline and eluted with 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5 containing 0.25% gelatin. The peak eluate fractions were pooled and assayed by ELISA to determine the PDGF-BB concentration.

Although the foregoing invention has been described in some detail by way of illustration and example for purposes of clarity of understanding, it will be evident that certain changes and modifications may be practiced within the scope of the appended claims.

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 36

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 4465 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens
(D) DEVELOPMENTAL STAGE: Adult
(F) TISSUE TYPE: Skin
(G) CELL TYPE: fibroblasts

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: pR-rX1

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 354..3671
(D) OTHER INFORMATION:

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

CCCTCAGCCC TGCTGCCCAG CACGAGCCTG TGCTCGCCCT GCCCAACGCA GACAGCCAGA 60

CCCAGGCCCG CCCCTCTAGC GGCTCTGCTC CTCCCGAAGG ATGCTTGGGG AGTGAGGCGA 120

AGCTGGGCGC TCCTCTCCCC TACAGCAGCC CCCTTCCTCC ATCCCTCTGT TCTCCTGAGC 180

-continued

```
CTTCAGGAGC CTGCACCAGT CCTGCCTGTC CTTCTACTCA GCTGTTACCC ACTCTGGGAC    240

CAGCAGTCTT TCTCATAACT GGGAGAGGCC AGTAAGGAGG ACTTCCTGGA GGCGGTGACT    300

GTCCAGAGCC TGGAACTGTG CCCACACCAG AAGCCATCAG CAGCAAGGAC ACC ATG       356
                                                          Met
                                                           1

CGG CTT CCG GGT GCG ATG CCA GCT CTG GCC CTC AAA GGC GAG CTG CTG       404
Arg Leu Pro Gly Ala Met Pro Ala Leu Ala Leu Lys Gly Glu Leu Leu
             5                  10                  15

TTG CTG TCT CTC CTG TTA CTT CTG GAA CCA CAG ATC TCT CAG GGC CTG      452
Leu Leu Ser Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Glu Pro Gln Ile Ser Gln Gly Leu
         20                  25                  30

GTC GTC ACA CCC CCG GGG CCA GAG CTT GTC CTC AAT GTC TCC AGC ACC      500
Val Val Thr Pro Pro Gly Pro Glu Leu Val Leu Asn Val Ser Ser Thr
     35                  40                  45

TTC GTT CTG ACC TGC TCG GGT TCA GCT CCG GTG GTG TGG GAA CGG ATG      548
Phe Val Leu Thr Cys Ser Gly Ser Ala Pro Val Val Trp Glu Arg Met
 50                  55                  60                  65

TCC CAG GAG CCC CCA CAG GAA ATG GCC AAG GCC CAC GAT GGC ACC TTC      596
Ser Gln Glu Pro Pro Gln Glu Met Ala Lys Ala Gln Asp Gly Thr Phe
                 70                  75                  80

TCC AGC GTG CTC ACA CTG ACC AAC CTC ACT GGG CTA GAC ACG GGA GAA      644
Ser Ser Val Leu Thr Leu Thr Asn Leu Thr Gly Leu Asp Thr Gly Glu
             85                  90                  95

TAC TTT TGC ACC CAC AAT GAC TCC CGT GGA CTG GAG ACC GAT GAG CGG      692
Tyr Phe Cys Thr His Asn Asp Ser Arg Gly Leu Glu Thr Asp Glu Arg
         100                 105                 110

AAA CGG CTC TAC ATC TTT GTG CCA GAT CCC ACC GTG GGC TTC CTC CCT      740
Lys Arg Leu Tyr Ile Phe Val Pro Asp Pro Thr Val Gly Phe Leu Pro
     115                 120                 125

AAT GAT GCC GAG GAA CTA TTC ATC TTT CTC ACG GAA ATA ACT GAG ATC      788
Asn Asp Ala Glu Glu Leu Phe Ile Phe Leu Thr Glu Ile Thr Glu Ile
 130                 135                 140                 145

ACC ATT CCA TGC CGA GTA ACA GAC CCA CAG CTG GTG GTG ACA CTG CAC      836
Thr Ile Pro Cys Arg Val Thr Asp Pro Gln Leu Val Val Thr Leu His
                 150                 155                 160

GAG AAG AAA GGG GAC GTT GCA CTG CCT GTC CCC TAT GAT CAC CAA CGT      884
Glu Lys Lys Gly Asp Val Ala Leu Pro Val Pro Tyr Asp His Gln Arg
             165                 170                 175

GGC TTT TCT GGT ATC TTT GAG GAC AGA AGC TAC ATC TGC AAA ACC ACC      932
Gly Phe Ser Gly Ile Phe Glu Asp Arg Ser Tyr Ile Cys Lys Thr Thr
         180                 185                 190

ATT GGG GAC AGG GAG GTG GAT TCT GAT GCC TAC TAT GTC TAC AGA CTC      980
Ile Gly Asp Arg Glu Val Asp Ser Asp Ala Tyr Tyr Val Tyr Arg Leu
     195                 200                 205

CAG GTG TCA TCC ATC AAC GTC TCT GTG AAC GCA GTG CAG ACT GTG GTC     1028
Gln Val Ser Ser Ile Asn Val Ser Val Asn Ala Val Gln Thr Val Val
 210                 215                 220                 225

CGC CAG GGT GAG AAC ATC ACC CTC ATG TGC ATT GTG ATC GGG AAT GAG     1076
Arg Gln Gly Glu Asn Ile Thr Leu Met Cys Ile Val Ile Gly Asn Glu
                 230                 235                 240

GTG GTC AAC TTC GAG TGG ACA TAC CCC CGC AAA GAA AGT GGG CGC CTG     1124
Val Val Asn Phe Glu Trp Thr Tyr Pro Arg Lys Glu Ser Gly Arg Leu
             245                 250                 255

GTG GAG CCG GTG ACT GAC TTC CTC TTG GAT ATG CCT TAC CAC ATC CGC     1172
Val Glu Pro Val Thr Asp Phe Leu Leu Asp Met Pro Tyr His Ile Arg
         260                 265                 270

TCC ATC CTG CAC ATC CCG AGT GCC GAG TTA GAA GAC TCG GGG ACC TAC     1220
Ser Ile Leu His Ile Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Glu Asp Ser Gly Thr Tyr
     275                 280                 285
```

-continued

```
ACC TGC AAT GTG ACG GAG AGT GTG AAT GAC CAT CAG GAT GAA AAG GCC    1268
Thr Cys Asn Val Thr Glu Ser Val Asn Asp His Gln Asp Glu Lys Ala
290                 295                 300                 305

ATC AAC ATC ACC GTG GTT GAG AGC GGC TAC GTG CGG CTC CTG GGA GAG    1316
Ile Asn Ile Thr Val Val Glu Ser Gly Tyr Val Arg Leu Leu Gly Glu
                310                 315                 320

GTG GGC ACA CTA CAA TTT GCT GAG CTG CAT CGG AGC CGG ACA CTG CAG    1364
Val Gly Thr Leu Gln Phe Ala Glu Leu His Arg Ser Arg Thr Leu Gln
            325                 330                 335

CTA GTG TTC GAG GCC TAC CCA CCG CCC ACT GTC CTG TGG TTC AAA GAC    1412
Val Val Phe Glu Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro Thr Val Leu Trp Phe Lys Asp
        340                 345                 350

AAC CGC ACC CTC GGC GAC TCC AGC GCT GGC GAA ATC GCC CTG TCC ACG    1460
Asn Arg Thr Leu Gly Asp Ser Ser Ala Gly Glu Ile Ala Leu Ser Thr
    355                 360                 365

CGC AAC GTG TCG GAG ACC CGG TAT GTG TCA GAG CTG ACA CTG GTT CGC    1508
Arg Asn Val Ser Glu Thr Arg Tyr Val Ser Glu Leu Thr Leu Val Arg
370                 375                 380                 385

GTG AAG GTG GCA GAG GCT GGC CAC TAC ACC ATG CGG GCC TTC CAT GAC    1556
Val Lys Val Ala Glu Ala Gly His Tyr Thr Met Arg Ala Phe His Glu
                390                 395                 400

GAT GCT GAG GTC CAG CTC TCC TTC CAG CTA CAG ATC AAT GTC CCT GTC    1604
Asp Ala Glu Val Gln Leu Ser Phe Gln Leu Gln Ile Asn Val Pro Val
            405                 410                 415

CGA GTG CTG GAG CTA AGT GAG AGC CAC CCT GAC AGT GGG GAA CAG ACA    1652
Arg Val Leu Glu Leu Ser Glu Ser His Pro Asp Ser Gly Glu Gln Thr
        420                 425                 430

GTC CGC TGT CGT GGC CGG GGC ATG CCC CAG CCG AAC ATC ATC TGG TCT    1700
Val Arg Cys Arg Gly Arg Gly Met Pro Gln Pro Asn Ile Ile Trp Ser
    435                 440                 445

GCC TGC AGA GAC CTC AAA AGG TGT CCA CGT GAG CTG CCG CCC ACG CTG    1748
Ala Cys Arg Asp Leu Lys Arg Cys Pro Arg Glu Leu Pro Pro Thr Leu
450                 455                 460                 465

CTG GGG AAC AGT TCC GAA GAG GAG AGC CAG CTG GAG ACT AAC GTG ACG    1796
Leu Gly Asn Ser Ser Glu Glu Glu Ser Gln Leu Glu Thr Asn Val Thr
                470                 475                 480

TAC TGG GAG GAG GAG CAG GAG TTT GAG GTG GTG AGC ACA CTG CGT CTG    1844
Tyr Trp Glu Glu Glu Gln Glu Phe Glu Val Val Ser Thr Leu Arg Leu
            485                 490                 495

CAG CAC GTG GAT CGG CCA CTG TCG GTG CGC TGC ACG CTG CGC AAC GCT    1892
Gln His Val Asp Arg Pro Leu Ser Val Arg Cys Thr Leu Arg Asn Ala
        500                 505                 510

GTG CGC CAG GAC ACC CAG GAG GTC ATC GTG GTG CCA CAC TCC TTG CCC    1940
Val Gly Gln Asp Thr Gln Glu Val Ile Val Val Pro His Ser Leu Pro
    515                 520                 525

TTT AAG GTG GTG GTG ATC TCA GCC ATC CTG GCC CTG GTG GTG CTC ACC    1988
Phe Lys Val Val Val Ile Ser Ala Ile Leu Ala Leu Val Val Leu Thr
530                 535                 540                 545

ATC ATC TCC CTT ATC ATC CTC ATC ATG CTT TGG CAG AAG AAG CCA CGT    2036
Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Ile Leu Ile Met Leu Trp Gln Lys Lys Pro Arg
                550                 555                 560

TAC GAG ATC CGA TGG AAG GTG ATT GAG TCT GTG AGC TCT GAC GGC CAT    2084
Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Lys Val Ile Glu Ser Val Ser Ser Asp Gly His
            565                 570                 575

GAG TAC ATC TAC GTG GAC CCC ATG CAG CTG CCC TAT GAC TCC ACG TGG    2132
Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Thr Trp
        580                 585                 590

GAG CTG CCG CGG GAC CAG CTT GTG CTG GGA CGC ACC CTC GGC TCT GGG    2180
Glu Leu Pro Arg Asp Gln Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Thr Leu Gly Ser Gly
    595                 600                 605
```

```
GCC TTT GGG CAG GTG GTG GAG GCC ACG GCT CAT GGC CTG AGC CAT TCT    2228
Ala Phe Gly Gln Val Val Glu Ala Thr Ala His Gly Leu Ser His Ser
610                 615                 620                 625

CAG GCC ACC ATG AAA GTG GCC GTC AAG ATG CTT AAA TCC ACA GCC CGC    2276
Gln Ala Thr Met Lys Val Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Ser Thr Ala Arg
                630                 635                 640

AGC AGT GAG AAG CAA GCC CTT ATG TCG GAG CTG AAG ATC ATG AGT CAC    2324
Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Ser His
            645                 650                 655

CTT GGG CCC CAC CTG AAC GTG GTC AAC CTG TTG GGG GCC TGC ACC AAA    2372
Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn Val Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr Lys
        660                 665                 670

GGA GGA CCC ATC TAT ATC ATC ACT GAG TAC TGC CGC TAC GGA GAC CTG    2420
Gly Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Arg Tyr Gly Asp Leu
    675                 680                 685

GTG GAC TAC CTG CAC CGC AAC AAA CAC ACC TTC CTG CAG CAC CAC TCC    2468
Val Asp Tyr Leu His Arg Asn Lys His Thr Phe Leu Gln His His Ser
690                 695                 700                 705

GAC AAG CGC CGC CCG CCC AGC GCG GAG CTC TAC AGC AAT GCT CTG CCC    2516
Asp Lys Arg Arg Pro Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Tyr Ser Asn Ala Leu Pro
                710                 715                 720

GTT GGG CTC CCC CTG CCC AGC CAT GTG TCC TTG ACC GCG GAG AGC GAC    2564
Val Gly Leu Pro Leu Pro Ser His Val Ser Leu Thr Gly Glu Ser Asp
            725                 730                 735

GGT GGC TAC ATG GAC ATG AGC AAG GAC GAG TCG GTG GAC TAT GTG CCC    2612
Gly Gly Tyr Met Asp Met Ser Lys Asp Glu Ser Val Asp Tyr Val Pro
        740                 745                 750

ATG CTG GAC ATG AAA GGA GAC GTC AAA TAT GCA GAC ATC GAG TCC TCC    2660
Met Leu Asp Met Lys Gly Asp Val Lys Tyr Ala Asp Ile Glu Ser Ser
    755                 760                 765

AAC TAC ATG GCC CCT TAC GAT AAC TAC GTT CCC TCT GCC CCT GAG AGG    2708
Asn Tyr Met Ala Pro Tyr Asp Asn Tyr Val Pro Ser Ala Pro Glu Arg
770                 775                 780                 785

ACC TGC CGA GCA ACT TTG ATC AAC GAG TCT CCA GTG CTA AGC TAC ATG    2756
Thr Cys Arg Ala Thr Leu Ile Asn Glu Ser Pro Val Leu Ser Tyr Met
                790                 795                 800

GAC CTC GTG GGC TTC AGC TAC CAG GTG GCC AAT GGC ATG GAG TTT CTG    2804
Asp Leu Val Gly Phe Ser Tyr Gln Val Ala Asn Gly Met Glu Phe Leu
            805                 810                 815

GCC TCC AAG AAC TGC GTC CAC AGA GAC CTG GCG GCT AGG AAC GTG CTC    2852
Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val Leu
        820                 825                 830

ATC TGT GAA GGC AAG CTG GTC AAG ATC TGT GAC TTT GGC CTG GCT CGA    2900
Ile Cys Glu Gly Lys Leu Val Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala Arg
    835                 840                 845

GAC ATC ATG CGG GAC TCG AAT TAC ATC TCC AAA GGC AGC ACG TTT TTG    2948
Asp Ile Met Arg Asp Ser Asn Tyr Ile Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe Leu
850                 855                 860                 865

CCT TTA AAG TGG ATG GCT CCG GAG AGC ATC TTC AAC AGC CTC TAC ACC    2996
Pro Leu Lys Trp Met Ala Pro Glu Ser Ile Phe Asn Ser Leu Tyr Thr
                870                 875                 880

ACC CTG AGC GAC GTG TGG TCC TTC GGG ATC CTG CTC TGG GAG ATC TTC    3044
Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser Phe Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile Phe
            885                 890                 895

ACC TTG GGT GGC ACC CCT TAC CCA GAG CTG CCC ATG AAC GAG CAG TTC    3092
Thr Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr Pro Glu Leu Pro Met Asn Glu Gln Phe
        900                 905                 910

TAC AAT GCC ATC AAA CGG GGT TAC CGC ATG GCC CAG CCT GCC CAT GCC    3140
Tyr Asn Ala Ile Lys Arg Gly Tyr Arg Met Ala Gln Pro Ala His Ala
    915                 920                 925
```

-continued

```
TCC GAC GAG ATC TAT GAG ATC ATG CAG AAG TGC TGG GAA GAG AAG TTT   3188
Ser Asp Glu Ile Tyr Glu Ile Met Gln Lys Cys Trp Glu Glu Lys Phe
930                 935                 940                 945

GAG ATT CGG CCC CCC TTC TCC CAG CTG GTG CTG CTT CTC GAG AGA CTG   3236
Glu Ile Arg Pro Pro Phe Ser Gln Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu
                950                 955                 960

TTG CGC GAA GGT TAC AAA AAG AAG TAC CAG CAG GTG GAT GAG GAG TTT   3284
Leu Gly Glu Gly Tyr Lys Lys Lys Tyr Gln Gln Val Asp Glu Glu Phe
            965                 970                 975

CTG AGG AGT GAC CAC CCA GCC ATC CTT CGC TCC CAG GCC CGC TTG CCT   3332
Leu Arg Ser Asp His Pro Ala Ile Leu Arg Ser Gln Ala Arg Leu Pro
        980                 985                 990

GGG TTC CAT GGC CTC CGA TCT CCC CTG GAC ACC AGC TCC GTC CTC TAT   3380
Gly Phe His Gly Leu Arg Ser Pro Leu Asp Thr Ser Ser Val Leu Tyr
    995                 1000                1005

ACT GCC GTG CAG CCC AAT GAG GGT GAC AAC GAC TAT ATC ATC CCC CTG   3428
Thr Ala Val Gln Pro Asn Glu Gly Asp Asn Asp Tyr Ile Ile Pro Leu
1010                1015                1020                1025

CCT GAC CCC AAA CCC GAG GTT GCT GAC GAG CCC CCA CTG GAG GGT TCC   3476
Pro Asp Pro Lys Pro Glu Val Ala Asp Glu Gly Pro Leu Glu Gly Ser
                1030                1035                1040

CCC AGC CTA GCC AGC TCC ACC CTG AAT GAA GTC AAC ACC TCC TCA ACC   3524
Pro Ser Leu Ala Ser Ser Thr Leu Asn Glu Val Asn Thr Ser Ser Thr
            1045                1050                1055

ATC TCC TGT GAC AGC CCC CTG GAG CCC CAG GAC GAA CCA GAG CCA GAG   3572
Ile Ser Cys Asp Ser Pro Leu Glu Pro Gln Asp Glu Pro Glu Pro Gln
        1060                1065                1070

CCC CAG CTT GAG CTC CAG GTG GAG CCG GAG CCA GAG CTG GAA CAG TTG   3620
Pro Gln Leu Glu Leu Gln Val Glu Pro Glu Pro Glu Leu Glu Gln Leu
    1075                1080                1085

CCG GAT TCG GGG TGC CCT GCG CCT CGG GCG GAA GCA GAG GAT AGC TTC   3668
Pro Asp Ser Gly Cys Pro Ala Pro Arg Ala Glu Ala Glu Asp Ser Phe
1090                1095                1100                1105

CTG TAGGGGGCTG GCCCCTACCC TGCCCTGCCT GAAGCTCCCC CCCTGCCAGC        3721
Leu

ACCCAGCATC TCCTGGCCTG GCCTGACCGG GCTTCCTGTC AGCCAGGCTG CCCTTATCAG   3781

CTGTCCCCTT CTGGAAGCTT TCTGCTCCTG AGGTGTTGTG CCCCAAACCC TGGGGCTGGC   3841

TTAGGAGGCA AGAAAACTGC AGGGGCCGTG ACCAGCCCTC TGCCTCCAGG GAGGCCAACT   3901

GACTCTGAGC CAGGGTTCCC CCAGGGAACT CAGTTTTCCC ATATGTAAGA TGGGAAAGTT   3961

AGGCTTGATG ACCCAGAATC TAGGATTCTC TCCCTGGCTG ACACGGTGGG GAGACCGAAT   4021

CCCTCCCTGG GAAGATTCTT GGAGTTACTG AGGTGGTAAA TTAACATTTT TTCTGTTCAG   4081

CCAGCTACCC CTCAAGGAAT CATAGCTCTC TCCTCGCACT TTTTATCCAC CCAGGAGCTA   4141

GGGAAGAGAC CCTAGCCTCC CTGGCTGCTG GCTGAGCTAG GGCCTAGCTT GAGCAGTGTT   4201

GCCTCATCCA GAAGAAAGCC AGTCTCCTCC CTATGATGCC AGTCCCTGCG TTCCCTGGCC   4261

CGAGCTGGTC TGGGGCCATT AGGCAGCCTA ATTAATGCTG GAGGCTGAGC CAAGTACAGG   4321

ACACCCCCAG CCTGCAGCCC TTGCCCAGGG CACTTGGAGC ACACGCAGCC ATAGCAAGTG   4381

CCTGTGTCCC TGTCCTTCAG GCCCATCAGT CCTGGGGCTT TTTCTTTATC ACCCTCAGTC   4441

TTAATCCATC CACCAGAGTC TAGA                                          4465
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 1106 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

-continued

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

```
Met Arg Leu Pro Gly Ala Met Pro Ala Leu Ala Leu Lys Gly Glu Leu
  1               5                  10                  15

Leu Leu Leu Ser Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Glu Pro Gln Ile Ser Gln Gly
             20                  25                  30

Leu Val Val Thr Pro Pro Gly Pro Glu Leu Val Leu Asn Val Ser Ser
         35                  40                  45

Thr Phe Val Leu Thr Cys Ser Gly Ser Ala Pro Val Val Trp Glu Arg
     50                  55                  60

Met Ser Gln Glu Pro Pro Gln Glu Met Ala Lys Ala Gln Asp Gly Thr
 65                  70                  75                  80

Phe Ser Ser Val Leu Thr Leu Thr Asn Leu Thr Gly Leu Asp Thr Gly
                 85                  90                  95

Glu Tyr Phe Cys Thr His Asn Asp Ser Arg Gly Leu Glu Thr Asp Glu
            100                 105                 110

Arg Lys Arg Leu Tyr Ile Phe Val Pro Asp Pro Thr Val Gly Phe Leu
        115                 120                 125

Pro Asn Asp Ala Glu Glu Leu Phe Ile Phe Leu Thr Glu Ile Thr Glu
    130                 135                 140

Ile Thr Ile Pro Cys Arg Val Thr Asp Pro Gln Leu Val Val Thr Leu
145                 150                 155                 160

His Glu Lys Lys Gly Asp Val Ala Leu Pro Val Pro Tyr Asp His Gln
                165                 170                 175

Arg Gly Phe Ser Gly Ile Phe Glu Asp Arg Ser Tyr Ile Cys Lys Thr
            180                 185                 190

Thr Ile Gly Asp Arg Glu Val Asp Ser Asp Ala Tyr Tyr Val Tyr Arg
        195                 200                 205

Leu Gln Val Ser Ser Ile Asn Val Ser Val Asn Ala Val Gln Thr Val
    210                 215                 220

Val Arg Gln Gly Glu Asn Ile Thr Leu Met Cys Ile Val Ile Gly Asn
225                 230                 235                 240

Glu Val Val Asn Phe Glu Trp Thr Tyr Pro Arg Lys Glu Ser Gly Arg
                245                 250                 255

Leu Val Glu Pro Val Thr Asp Phe Leu Leu Asp Met Pro Tyr His Ile
            260                 265                 270

Arg Ser Ile Leu His Ile Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Glu Asp Ser Gly Thr
        275                 280                 285

Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Thr Glu Ser Val Asn Asp His Gln Asp Glu Lys
    290                 295                 300

Ala Ile Asn Ile Thr Val Val Glu Ser Gly Tyr Val Arg Leu Leu Gly
305                 310                 315                 320

Glu Val Gly Thr Leu Gln Phe Ala Glu Leu His Arg Ser Arg Thr Leu
                325                 330                 335

Gln Val Val Phe Glu Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro Thr Val Leu Trp Phe Lys
            340                 345                 350

Asp Asn Arg Thr Leu Gly Asp Ser Ser Ala Gly Glu Ile Ala Leu Ser
        355                 360                 365

Thr Arg Asn Val Ser Glu Thr Arg Tyr Val Ser Glu Leu Thr Leu Val
    370                 375                 380

Arg Val Lys Val Ala Glu Ala Gly His Tyr Thr Met Arg Ala Phe His
385                 390                 395                 400
```

-continued

```
Glu Asp Ala Glu Val Gln Leu Ser Phe Gln Leu Gln Ile Asn Val Pro
            405                 410                 415

Val Arg Val Leu Glu Leu Ser Glu Ser His Pro Asp Ser Gly Glu Gln
        420                 425                 430

Thr Val Arg Cys Arg Gly Arg Gly Met Pro Gln Pro Asn Ile Ile Trp
    435                 440                 445

Ser Ala Cys Arg Asp Leu Lys Arg Cys Pro Arg Glu Leu Pro Pro Thr
450                 455                 460

Leu Leu Gly Asn Ser Ser Glu Glu Glu Ser Gln Leu Glu Thr Asn Val
465                 470                 475                 480

Thr Tyr Trp Glu Glu Glu Gln Glu Phe Glu Val Val Ser Thr Leu Arg
            485                 490                 495

Leu Gln His Val Asp Arg Pro Leu Ser Val Arg Cys Thr Leu Arg Asn
        500                 505                 510

Ala Val Gly Gln Asp Thr Gln Glu Val Ile Val Val Pro His Ser Leu
    515                 520                 525

Pro Phe Lys Val Val Val Ile Ser Ala Ile Leu Ala Leu Val Val Leu
530                 535                 540

Thr Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Ile Leu Ile Met Leu Trp Gln Lys Lys Pro
545                 550                 555                 560

Arg Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Lys Val Ile Glu Ser Val Ser Ser Asp Gly
            565                 570                 575

His Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Thr
        580                 585                 590

Trp Glu Leu Pro Arg Asp Gln Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Thr Leu Gly Ser
    595                 600                 605

Gly Ala Phe Gly Gln Val Val Glu Ala Thr Ala His Gly Leu Ser His
610                 615                 620

Ser Gln Ala Thr Met Lys Val Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Ser Thr Ala
625                 630                 635                 640

Arg Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Ser
            645                 650                 655

His Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn Val Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr
        660                 665                 670

Lys Gly Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Arg Tyr Gly Asp
    675                 680                 685

Leu Val Asp Tyr Leu His Arg Asn Lys His Thr Phe Leu Gln His His
690                 695                 700

Ser Asp Lys Arg Arg Pro Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Tyr Ser Asn Ala Leu
705                 710                 715                 720

Pro Val Gly Leu Pro Leu Pro Ser His Val Ser Leu Thr Gly Glu Ser
            725                 730                 735

Asp Gly Gly Tyr Met Asp Met Ser Lys Asp Glu Ser Val Asp Tyr Val
        740                 745                 750

Pro Met Leu Asp Met Lys Gly Asp Val Lys Tyr Ala Asp Ile Glu Ser
    755                 760                 765

Ser Asn Tyr Met Ala Pro Tyr Asp Asn Tyr Val Pro Ser Ala Pro Glu
770                 775                 780

Arg Thr Cys Arg Ala Thr Leu Ile Asn Glu Ser Pro Val Leu Ser Tyr
785                 790                 795                 800

Met Asp Leu Val Gly Phe Ser Tyr Gln Val Ala Asn Gly Met Glu Phe
            805                 810                 815

Leu Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val
        820                 825                 830
```

—continued

```
Leu Ile Cys Glu Gly Lys Leu Val Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala
        835                 840                 845

Arg Asp Ile Met Arg Asp Ser Asn Tyr Ile Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe
    850                 855                 860

Leu Pro Leu Lys Trp Met Ala Pro Glu Ser Ile Phe Asn Ser Leu Tyr
865                 870                 875                 880

Thr Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser Phe Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile
                885                 890                 895

Phe Thr Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr Pro Glu Leu Pro Met Asn Glu Gln
            900                 905                 910

Phe Tyr Asn Ala Ile Lys Arg Gly Tyr Arg Met Ala Gln Pro Ala His
        915                 920                 925

Ala Ser Asp Glu Ile Tyr Glu Ile Met Gln Lys Cys Trp Glu Glu Lys
    930                 935                 940

Phe Glu Ile Arg Pro Pro Phe Ser Gln Leu Val Leu Leu Leu Glu Arg
945                 950                 955                 960

Leu Leu Gly Glu Gly Tyr Lys Lys Lys Tyr Gln Gln Val Asp Glu Glu
                965                 970                 975

Phe Leu Arg Ser Asp His Pro Ala Ile Leu Arg Ser Gln Ala Arg Leu
            980                 985                 990

Pro Gly Phe His Gly Leu Arg Ser Pro Leu Asp Thr Ser Ser Val Leu
        995                 1000                1005

Tyr Thr Ala Val Gln Pro Asn Glu Gly Asp Asn Asp Tyr Ile Ile Pro
    1010                1015                1020

Leu Pro Asp Pro Lys Pro Glu Val Ala Asp Glu Gly Pro Leu Glu Gly
1025                1030                1035                1040

Ser Pro Ser Leu Ala Ser Ser Thr Leu Asn Glu Val Asn Thr Ser Ser
                1045                1050                1055

Thr Ile Ser Cys Asp Ser Pro Leu Glu Pro Gln Asp Glu Pro Glu Pro
            1060                1065                1070

Glu Pro Gln Leu Glu Leu Gln Val Glu Pro Glu Pro Glu Leu Glu Gln
        1075                1080                1085

Leu Pro Asp Ser Gly Cys Pro Ala Pro Arg Ala Glu Ala Glu Asp Ser
    1090                1095                1100

Phe Leu
1105
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 57 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ECB71

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

ATTAPACGCT CTCTTCCTCA GGTAAATSAG TGCCRGGGCC GSCAAGCCCC CGCTCCA 57

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

-continued

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC872

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

CCGGGGAGCG GGGCTTGCC GGCCCTGGCA CTCATTTACC TGAGGAAGAG AGAGCT 56

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 45 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC904

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

CATGGGCACG TAATCRATAG ATTCATCCTT GCTCATATCC ATGTA 45

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 38 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC906

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

AAGCTGTCCT CTGCTTCAGC CAGAGGTCCT GGGCAGCC 38

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 38 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC906

-continued

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

AAGCTGTCCT CTGCTTCAGC CAGAGGTCCT GGGCAGCC 38

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: EC1380

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

CATGGTGGAA TTCCTGCTGA T 21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 29 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: EC1447

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

TGGTTGTGCA GAGCTGAGGA AGAGATGGA 29

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 55 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: EC1453

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

AATTCATTAT GTTGTTGCAA GCCTTCTTGT TCCTGCTAGC TGGTTTCGCT GTTAA 55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 55 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

-continued

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1454

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

GATCTTAACA GCGAAACCAG CTAGCAGGAA CAAGAAGGCT TGCAACAACA TAATG 55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1478

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

ATCGCGAGCA TGCAGATCTG A 21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1479

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

AGCTTCAGAT CTGCATGCTG CGGAT 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 52 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1776

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

AGCTGAGCGC AAATGTTGTG TCGAGTGCGC ACCGTGCGCA GCTTAGAATT CT 52

-continued

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 52 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: EC1777

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

CTAGAGAATT CTAAGCTGGG CACGGTGGGC ACTCGACACA ACATTTGCGC TC 52

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 95 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: EC1846

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

GATCGGCCAC TGTCGGTGCG CTGCACGCTG CGCAACGCTG TGGGCCAGGA CACGCAGGAG 60

GTCATCGTGG TGCCACACTC CTTGCCCTTT AAGCA 95

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 95 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: EC1847

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

AGCTTGCTTA AAGGGCAAGG AGTGTGGCAC CACGATGACC TCCTGCGTGT CCTGGCCCAC 60

AGCGTTGCGC AGCGTGCAGC GCACCGACAG TGGCG 95

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 43 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

-continued

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1886

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

CCAGTGCCAA GCTTGTCTAG ACTTACCTTT AAAGGGCAAG GAG 43

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 11 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1892

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

AGCTTGAGCG T 11

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 11 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1893

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

CTAGACGCTC A 11

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 47 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1894

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

AGCTTCCAGT TCTTCGGCCT CATGTCAGTT CTTCGGCCTC ATGTGAT 47

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:

-continued

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 47 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: SC1895

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:

CTAGATCACA TGAGGCCGAA GAACTGACAT GAGGCCGAAG AACTGGA 47

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 66 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: SC2181

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

ARTTCGGATC CACCATGGGC ACCAGCCACC CGGCGTTCCT GGYGTTAGGC TGCCTGCTGA 60

CCGGCC 66

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 71 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: SC2182

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:

TGAGCCTGAT CCTGTGCCAA CTGAGCCTGC CATCGATCCT GCCARACGAG ARCGAGARGG 60

TTGTGCAGCT A 71

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 69 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

-continued

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: EC2183

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:

AATTTAGCTG CACACCTTC TCGTTCTCGT TTGGCAGGAT CGATGGCAGG CTCAGTTGGC 60

ACAGGATCA 69

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 68 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: EC2184

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

GGCTCAGGCC GGTCAGCAGG CAGCCTAACA CCAGGAACGC CGGGTGGCTG GTGCCCATGG 60

TGGATCCG 68

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: EC2311

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:

TGATCACCAT GGCTCAACTG 20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 10 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: EC2351

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:

CGAATTCCAC 10

-continued

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: SC2352

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:

ATTATACGCA TGGTGGAATT CGAGCT 26

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 41 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: SC2352

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:

ACGTAAGCTT GTCTAGACTT ACCTTCAGAA CGCAGGGTGG G 41

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: C-terminal

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: pWR1

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Glu Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

Lys

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 22 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

-continued

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

TGTGACACTC TCCTGGGAGT TA 22

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

GCATAGTAGT TACCATATCC TCTTGCACAG 30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

ACCGAACGTG AGAGGAGTGC TATAA 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 4054 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: p-alpha-17B

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 205..3471
(D) OTHER INFORMATION:

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:

GCCCTGGGGA CGGACCGTGG GCGGCGCGCA GCGGCGGGAC GCGTTTTCGG GACGTGGTCC 60

CCAGCGCCTT CCTGCAGAGC CACAGGGAAG TACTCCCTTT GACCTCCGGG GAGCTGCGAC 120

CAGGTTATAC GTTGCTGGTG GAAAAGTGAC AATTCTAGGA AAAGAGCTAA AAGCCCGATC 180

GGTGACCGAA AGTTTCCCAG AGCT ATG GGG ACT TCC CAT CCG GCG TTC CTG 231
Met Gly Thr Ser His Pro Ala Phe Leu
1 5

-continued

```
GTC TTA GGC TGT CTT CTC ACA GGG CTG AGC CTA ATC CTC TGC CAG CTT      279
Val Leu Gly Cys Leu Leu Thr Gly Leu Ser Leu Ile Leu Cys Gln Leu
 10                  15                  20                  25

TCA TTA CCC TCT ATC CTT CCA AAT GAA AAT GAA AAG GTT GTG CAG CTG      327
Ser Leu Pro Ser Ile Leu Pro Asn Glu Asn Glu Lys Val Val Gln Leu
             30                  35                  40

AAT TCA TCC TTT TCT CTG AGA TGC TTT GGG GAG AGT GAA GTG AGC TGG      375
Asn Ser Ser Phe Ser Leu Arg Cys Phe Gly Glu Ser Glu Val Ser Trp
         45                  50                  55

CAG TAC CCC ATG TCT GAA GAA GAG AGC TCC GAT GTG GAA ATC AGA AAT      423
Gln Tyr Pro Met Ser Glu Glu Glu Ser Ser Asp Val Glu Ile Arg Asn
     60                  65                  70

GAA GAA AAC AAC AGC GGC CTT TTT GTG ACG GTC TTG GAA GTG AGC AGT      471
Glu Glu Asn Asn Ser Gly Leu Phe Val Thr Val Leu Glu Val Ser Ser
 75                  80                  85

GCC TCG GCG GCC CAC ACA GGG TTG TAC ACT TGC TAT TAC AAC CAC ACT      519
Ala Ser Ala Ala His Thr Gly Leu Tyr Thr Cys Tyr Tyr Asn His Thr
 90                  95                 100                 105

CAG ACA GAA GAG AAT GAG CTT GAA GGC AGG CAC ATT TAC ATC TAT GTG      567
Gln Thr Glu Glu Asn Glu Leu Glu Gly Arg His Ile Tyr Ile Tyr Val
                110                 115                 120

CCA GAC CCA GAT GTA GCC TTT GTA CCT CTA GGA ATG ACG GAT TAT TTA      615
Pro Asp Pro Asp Val Ala Phe Val Pro Leu Gly Met Thr Asp Tyr Leu
            125                 130                 135

GTC ATC GTG GAG GAT GAT GAT TCT CCC ATT ATA CCT TGT CGC ACA ACT      663
Val Ile Val Glu Asp Asp Asp Ser Ala Ile Ile Pro Cys Arg Thr Thr
        140                 145                 150

GAT CCC GAG ACT CCT GTA ACC TTA CAC AAC AGT GAG GGG GTG GTA CCT      711
Asp Pro Glu Thr Pro Val Thr Leu His Asn Ser Glu Gly Val Val Pro
    155                 160                 165

GCC TCC TAC GAC AGC AGA CAG GGC TTT AAT GGG ACC TTC ACT GTA GGG      759
Ala Ser Tyr Asp Ser Arg Gln Gly Phe Asn Gly Thr Phe Thr Val Gly
170                 175                 180                 185

CCC TAT ATC TGT GAG GCC ACC GTC AAA GGA AAG AAG TTC CAG ACC ATC      807
Pro Tyr Ile Cys Glu Ala Thr Val Lys Gly Lys Lys Phe Gln Thr Ile
                190                 195                 200

CCA TTT AAT GTT TAT GCT TTA AAA GCA ACA TCA GAG CTG GAT CTA GAA      855
Pro Phe Asn Val Tyr Ala Leu Lys Ala Thr Ser Glu Leu Asp Leu Glu
            205                 210                 215

ATG GAA GCT CTT AAA ACC GTG TAT AAG TCA GGG GAA ACG ATT GTG GTC      903
Met Glu Ala Leu Lys Thr Val Tyr Lys Ser Gly Glu Thr Ile Val Val
        220                 225                 230

ACC TGT GCT GTT TTT AAC AAT GAG GTG GTT GAC CTT CAA TGG ACT TAC      951
Thr Cys Ala Val Phe Asn Asn Glu Val Val Asp Leu Gln Trp Thr Tyr
    235                 240                 245

CCT GGA GAA GTG AAA GGC AAA GGC ATC ACA ATA CTG GAA GAA ATC AAA      999
Pro Gly Glu Val Lys Gly Lys Gly Ile Thr Ile Leu Glu Glu Ile Lys
250                 255                 260                 265

GTC CCA TCC ATC AAA TTG GTG TAC ACT TTG ACG GTC CCC GAG GCC ACG     1047
Val Pro Ser Ile Lys Leu Val Tyr Thr Leu Thr Val Pro Glu Ala Thr
                270                 275                 280

GTG AAA GAC AGT GGA GAT TAC GAA TGT GCT GCC CGC CAG GCT ACC AGG     1095
Val Lys Asp Ser Gly Asp Tyr Glu Cys Ala Ala Arg Gln Ala Thr Arg
            285                 290                 295

GAG GTC AAA GAA ATG AAG AAA GTC ACT ATT TCT GTC CAT GAG AAA GGT     1143
Glu Val Lys Glu Met Lys Lys Val Thr Ile Ser Val His Glu Lys Gly
        300                 305                 310

TTC ATT GAA ATC AAA CCC ACC TTC AGC CAG TTG GAA GCT GTC AAC CTG     1191
Phe Ile Glu Ile Lys Pro Thr Phe Ser Gln Leu Glu Ala Val Asn Leu
    315                 320                 325
```

-continued

```
CAT GAA GTC AAA CAT TTT GTT GTA GAG GTG CGG GCC TAC CCA CCT CCC    1239
His Glu Val Lys His Phe Val Val Glu Val Arg Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro
330                 335                 340                 345

AGG ATA TCC TGG CTG AAA AAC AAT CTG ACT CTG ATT GAA AAT CTC ACT    1287
Arg Ile Ser Trp Leu Lys Asn Asn Leu Thr Leu Ile Glu Asn Leu Thr
                350                 355                 360

GAG ATC ACC ACT GAT GTG GAA AAG ATT CAG GAA ATA AGG TAT CGA AGC    1335
Glu Ile Thr Thr Asp Val Glu Lys Ile Gln Glu Ile Arg Tyr Arg Ser
            365                 370                 375

AAA TTA AAG CTG ATC CGT GCT AAG GAA GAA GAC AGT GGC CAT TAT ACT    1383
Lys Leu Lys Leu Ile Arg Ala Lys Glu Glu Asp Ser Gly His Tyr Thr
        380                 385                 390

ATT GTA GCT CAA AAT GAA GAT GCT GTG AAG AGC TAT ACT TTT GAA CTG    1431
Ile Val Ala Gln Asn Glu Asp Ala Val Lys Ser Tyr Thr Phe Glu Leu
    395                 400                 405

TTA ACT CAA GTT CCT TCA TCC ATT CTG GAC TTG GTC GAT GAT CAC CAT    1479
Leu Thr Gln Val Pro Ser Ser Ile Leu Asp Leu Val Asp Asp His His
410                 415                 420                 425

GGC TCA ACT GGG GGA CAG ACG GTG AGG TGC ACA GCT GAA GGC ACG CCG    1527
Gly Ser Thr Gly Gly Gln Thr Val Arg Cys Thr Ala Glu Gly Thr Pro
                430                 435                 440

CTT CCT GAT ATT GAG TGG ATG ATA TGC AAA GAT ATT AAG AAA TGT AAT    1575
Leu Pro Asp Ile Glu Trp Met Ile Cys Lys Asp Ile Lys Lys Cys Asn
            445                 450                 455

AAT GAA ACT TCC TGG ACT ATT TTG GCC AAC AAT GTC TCA AAC ATC ATC    1623
Asn Glu Thr Ser Trp Thr Ile Leu Ala Asn Asn Val Ser Asn Ile Ile
        460                 465                 470

ACG GAG ATC CAC TCC CGA GAC AGG AGT ACC GTG GAG GGC CGT GTG ACT    1671
Thr Glu Ile His Ser Arg Asp Arg Ser Thr Val Glu Gly Arg Val Thr
    475                 480                 485

TTC GCC AAA GTG GAG GAG ACC ATC GCC GTG CGA TGC CTG GCT AAG AAT    1719
Phe Ala Lys Val Glu Glu Thr Ile Ala Val Arg Cys Leu Ala Lys Asn
490                 495                 500                 505

CTC CTT GGA GCT GAG AAC CGA GAG CTG AAG CTG GTG GCT CCC ACC CTG    1767
Leu Leu Gly Ala Glu Asn Arg Glu Leu Lys Leu Val Ala Pro Thr Leu
                510                 515                 520

CGT TCT GAA CTC ACG GTG GCT GCT GCA GTC CTG GTG CTG TTG GTG ATT    1815
Arg Ser Glu Leu Thr Val Ala Ala Ala Val Leu Val Leu Leu Val Ile
            525                 530                 535

GTG ATC ATC TCA CTT ATT GTC CTG GTT GTC ATT TGG AAA CAG AAA CCG    1863
Val Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Val Leu Val Val Ile Trp Lys Gln Lys Pro
        540                 545                 550

AGG TAT GAA ATT CGC TGG AGG GTC ATT GAA TCA ATC AGC CCG GAT GGA    1911
Arg Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Arg Val Ile Glu Ser Ile Ser Pro Asp Gly
    555                 560                 565

CAT GAA TAT ATT TAT GTG GAC CCG ATG CAG CTG CCT TAT GAC TCA AGA    1959
His Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Arg
570                 575                 580                 585

TGG GAG TTT CCA AGA GAT GGA CTA GTG CTT GGT CGC GTC TTC GGC TCT    2007
Trp Glu Phe Pro Arg Asp Gly Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Val Leu Gly Ser
                590                 595                 600

GGA GCG TTT GGG AAG GTC GTT GAA GGA ACA GCC TAT GGA TTA AGC CGG    2055
Gly Ala Phe Gly Lys Val Val Glu Gly Thr Ala Tyr Gly Leu Ser Arg
            605                 610                 615

TCC CAA CCT GTC ATG AAA GTT GCA GTG AAG ATG CTA AAA CCC ACG GCC    2103
Ser Gln Pro Val Met Lys Val Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Pro Thr Ala
        620                 625                 630

AGA TCC AGT GAA AAA CAA GCT CTC ATG TCT GAA CTG AAG ATA ATG ACT    2151
Arg Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Thr
    635                 640                 645
```

```
CAC CTG GGG CCA CAT TTG AAC ATT GTA AAC TTG CTG GGA GCC TGC ACC     2199
His Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn Ile Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr
650                 655                 660                 665

AAG TCA GGC CCC ATT TAC ATC ATC ACA GAG TAT TGC TTC TAT GGA GAT     2247
Lys Ser Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Phe Tyr Gly Asp
                670                 675                 680

TTG GTC AAC TAT TTG CAT AAG AAT AGG GAT AGC TTC CTG AGC CAC CAC     2295
Leu Val Asn Tyr Leu His Lys Asn Arg Asp Ser Phe Leu Ser His His
            685                 690                 695

CCA GAG AAG CCA AAG AAA GAG CTG GAT ATC TTT GGA TTG AAC CCT GCT     2343
Pro Glu Lys Pro Lys Lys Glu Leu Asp Ile Phe Gly Leu Asn Pro Ala
        700                 705                 710

GAT GAA AGC ACA CGG AGC TAT GTT ATT TTA TCT TTT GAA AAC AAT GGT     2391
Asp Glu Ser Thr Arg Ser Tyr Val Ile Leu Ser Phe Glu Asn Asn Gly
    715                 720                 725

GAC TAC ATG GAC ATG AAG CAG GCT GAT ACT ACA CAG TAT GTC CCC ATG     2439
Asp Tyr Met Asp Met Lys Gln Ala Asp Thr Thr Gln Tyr Val Pro Met
730                 735                 740                 745

CTA GAA AGG AAA GAG GTT TCT AAA TAT TCC GAC ATC CAG AGA TCA CTC     2487
Leu Glu Arg Lys Glu Val Ser Lys Tyr Ser Asp Ile Gln Arg Ser Leu
                750                 755                 760

TAT GAT CGT CCA GCC TCA TAT AAG AAG AAA TCT ATG TTA GAC TCA GAA     2535
Tyr Asp Arg Pro Ala Ser Tyr Lys Lys Lys Ser Met Leu Asp Ser Glu
            765                 770                 775

GTC AAA AAC CTC CTT TCA GAT GAT AAC TCA GAA GGC CTT ACT TTA TTG     2583
Val Lys Asn Leu Leu Ser Asp Asp Asn Ser Glu Gly Leu Thr Leu Leu
        780                 785                 790

GAT TTG TTG AGC TTC ACC TAT CAA GTT GCC CGA GGA ATG GAG TTT TTG     2631
Asp Leu Leu Ser Phe Thr Tyr Gln Val Ala Arg Gly Met Glu Phe Leu
    795                 800                 805

GCT TCA AAA AAT TGT GTC CAC CGT GAT CTG GCT GCT CGC AAC GTC CTC     2679
Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val Leu
810                 815                 820                 825

CTG GCA CAA GGA AAA ATT GTG AAG ATC TGT GAC TTT GGC CTG GCC AGA     2727
Leu Ala Gln Gly Lys Ile Val Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala Arg
                830                 835                 840

GAC ATC ATG CAT GAT TCG AAC TAT GTG TCG AAA GGC AGT ACC TTT CTG     2775
Asp Ile Met His Asp Ser Asn Tyr Val Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe Leu
            845                 850                 855

CCC GTG AAG TGG ATG GCT CCT GAG AGC ATC TTT GAC AAC CTC TAC ACC     2823
Pro Val Lys Trp Met Ala Pro Glu Ser Ile Phe Asp Asn Leu Tyr Thr
        860                 865                 870

ACA CTG AGT GAT GTC TGG TCT TAT GGC ATT CTG CTC TGG GAG ATC TTT     2871
Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser Tyr Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile Phe
    875                 880                 885

TCC CTT GGT GGC ACC CCT TAC CCC GGC ATG ATG GTG GAT TCT ACT TTC     2919
Ser Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr Pro Gly Met Met Val Asp Ser Thr Phe
890                 895                 900                 905

TAC AAT AAG ATC AAG AGT GGG TAC CGG ATG GCC AAG CCT GAC CAC GCT     2967
Tyr Asn Lys Ile Lys Ser Gly Tyr Arg Met Ala Lys Pro Asp His Ala
                910                 915                 920

ACC AGT GAA GTC TAC GAG ATC ATG GTG AAA TGC TGG AAC AGT GAG CCG     3015
Thr Ser Glu Val Tyr Glu Ile Met Val Lys Cys Trp Asn Ser Glu Pro
            925                 930                 935

GAG AAG AGA CCC TCC TTT TAC CAC CTG AGT GAG ATT GTG GAG AAT CTG     3063
Glu Lys Arg Pro Ser Phe Tyr His Leu Ser Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Leu
        940                 945                 950

CTG CCT GGA CAA TAT AAA AAG AGT TAT GAA AAA ATT CAC CTG GAC TTC     3111
Leu Pro Gly Gln Tyr Lys Lys Ser Tyr Glu Lys Ile His Leu Asp Phe
    955                 960                 965
```

-continued

```
CTG AAG AGT GAC CAT CCT GCT GTG GCA CGC ATG CGT GTG GAC TCA GAC     3159
Leu Lys Ser Asp His Pro Ala Val Ala Arg Met Arg Val Asp Ser Asp
970                 975                 980                 985

AAT GCA TAC ATT GGT GTC ACC TAC AAA AAC GAG GAA GAC AAG CTG AAG     3207
Asn Ala Tyr Ile Gly Val Thr Tyr Lys Asn Glu Glu Asp Lys Leu Lys
                990                 995                1000

GAC TGG GAG GGT GGT CTG GAT GAG CAG AGA CTG AGC GCT GAC AGT GGC     3255
Asp Trp Glu Gly Gly Leu Asp Glu Gln Arg Leu Ser Ala Asp Ser Gly
            1005                1010                1015

TAC ATC ATT CCT CTG CCT GAC ATT GAC CCT GTC CCT GAG GAG GAG GAC     3303
Tyr Ile Ile Pro Leu Pro Asp Ile Asp Pro Val Pro Glu Glu Glu Asp
        1020                1025                1030

CTG GGC AAG AGG AAC AGA CAC AGC TCG CAG ACC TCT GAA GAG AGT GCC     3351
Leu Gly Lys Arg Asn Arg His Ser Ser Gln Thr Ser Glu Glu Ser Ala
    1035                1040                1045

ATT GAG ACG GGT TCC AGC AGT TCC ACC TTC ATC AAG AGA GAG GAC GAG     3399
Ile Glu Thr Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Thr Phe Ile Lys Arg Glu Asp Glu
1050                1055                1060                1065

ACC ATT GAA GAC ATC GAC ATG ATG GAC GAC ATC GGC ATA GAC TCT TCA     3447
Thr Ile Glu Asp Ile Asp Met Met Asp Asp Ile Gly Ile Asp Ser Ser
                1070                1075                1080

GAC CTG GTG GAA GAC AGC TTC CTG TAACTGGCGG ATTCGAGGGG TTCCTTCCAC    3501
Asp Leu Val Glu Asp Ser Phe Leu
            1085

TTCTGGGGCC ACCTCTGGAT CCCGTTCAGA AAACCACTTT ATTGCAATGC GGAGGTTGAG   3561

AGGAGGACTT GGTTGATGTT TAAAGAGAAG TTCCCAGCCA AGGGCCTCGG GGAGCGTTCT   3621

AAATATGAAT GAATGGGATA TTTTGAAAAG AACTTTCTCA GTGTTGCCTC TTGCAATGCC   3681

TCAGTAGCAT CTCAGTGGTG TGTGAAGTTT GGAGATAGAT GGATAAGGGA ATAATAGGCC   3741

ACAGAAGGTG AACTTTGTGC TTCAAGGACA TTGGTGAGAG TCCAACAGAC ACAATTTAAA   3801

CTGCGACAGA ACTTCAGCAT TGTAATTATG TAAATAACTC TAACGAAGGC TGTGTTTAGA   3861

TTGTATTAAC TATCTTCTTT GGACTTCTGA AGAGACCACT CAATCCATCC TGTACTTCCC   3921

TCTTGAAACC TGATGTAGCT GCTGTTGAAC TTTTTAAAGA AGTGCATGAA AAACCATTTT   3981

TGAACCTTAA AAGGTACTGG TACTATAGCA TTTTGCTAAC TTTTTTAGTG TTAAAGAGAT   4041

AAAGAATAAT AAG                                                      4054
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:36:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 1085 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:

```
Met Gly Thr Ser His Pro Ala Phe Leu Val Leu Gly Cys Leu Leu Thr
 1               5                  10                  15

Gly Leu Ser Leu Ile Leu Cys Gln Leu Ser Leu Pro Ser Ile Leu Pro
            20                  25                  30

Asn Glu Asn Gln Lys Val Val Gln Leu Asn Ser Ser Phe Ser Leu Arg
        35                  40                  45

Cys Phe Gly Glu Ser Glu Val Ser Trp Gln Tyr Pro Met Ser Glu Glu
    50                  55                  60

Glu Ser Ser Asp Val Glu Ile Arg Asn Glu Gln Asn Asn Ser Gly Leu
65                  70                  75                  80

Phe Val Thr Val Leu Glu Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Ala Ala His Thr Gly
```

-continued

```
                 85                  90                  95

Leu Tyr Thr Cys Tyr Tyr Asn His Thr Gln Thr Glu Glu Asn Glu Leu
            100                 105                 110

Gln Gly Arg His Ile Tyr Ile Tyr Val Pro Asp Pro Asp Val Ala Phe
        115                 120                 125

Val Pro Leu Gly Met Thr Asp Tyr Leu Val Ile Val Glu Asp Asp Asp
    130                 135                 140

Ser Ala Ile Ile Pro Cys Arg Thr Thr Asp Pro Glu Thr Pro Val Thr
145                 150                 155                 160

Leu His Asn Ser Glu Gly Val Val Pro Ala Ser Tyr Asp Ser Arg Gln
                165                 170                 175

Gly Phe Asn Gly Thr Phe Thr Val Gly Pro Tyr Ile Cys Glu Ala Thr
            180                 185                 190

Val Lys Gly Lys Lys Phe Gln Thr Ile Pro Phe Asn Val Tyr Ala Leu
        195                 200                 205

Lys Ala Thr Ser Glu Leu Asp Leu Glu Met Glu Ala Leu Lys Thr Val
    210                 215                 220

Tyr Lys Ser Gly Glu Thr Ile Val Val Thr Cys Ala Val Phe Asn Asn
225                 230                 235                 240

Glu Val Val Asp Leu Gln Trp Thr Tyr Pro Gly Glu Val Lys Gly Lys
                245                 250                 255

Gly Ile Thr Ile Leu Glu Glu Ile Lys Val Pro Ser Ile Lys Leu Val
            260                 265                 270

Tyr Thr Leu Thr Val Pro Glu Ala Thr Val Lys Asp Ser Gly Asp Tyr
        275                 280                 285

Glu Cys Ala Ala Arg Gln Ala Thr Arg Glu Val Lys Glu Met Lys Lys
    290                 295                 300

Val Thr Ile Ser Val His Glu Lys Gly Phe Ile Glu Ile Lys Pro Thr
305                 310                 315                 320

Phe Ser Gln Leu Glu Ala Val Asn Leu His Glu Val Lys His Phe Val
                325                 330                 335

Val Glu Val Arg Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro Arg Ile Ser Trp Leu Lys Asn
            340                 345                 350

Asn Leu Thr Leu Ile Glu Asn Leu Thr Glu Ile Thr Thr Asp Val Glu
        355                 360                 365

Lys Ile Gln Glu Ile Arg Tyr Arg Ser Lys Leu Lys Leu Ile Arg Ala
    370                 375                 380

Lys Glu Glu Asp Ser Gly His Tyr Thr Ile Val Ala Gln Asn Glu Asp
385                 390                 395                 400

Ala Val Lys Ser Tyr Thr Phe Glu Leu Leu Thr Gln Val Pro Ser Ser
                405                 410                 415

Ile Leu Asp Leu Val Asp Asp His His Gly Ser Thr Gly Gly Gln Thr
            420                 425                 430

Val Arg Cys Thr Ala Glu Gly Thr Pro Leu Pro Asp Ile Glu Trp Met
        435                 440                 445

Ile Cys Lys Asp Ile Lys Lys Cys Asn Asn Glu Thr Ser Trp Thr Ile
    450                 455                 460

Leu Ala Asn Asn Val Ser Asn Ile Ile Thr Glu Ile His Ser Arg Asp
465                 470                 475                 480

Arg Ser Thr Val Glu Gly Arg Val Thr Phe Ala Lys Val Glu Glu Thr
                485                 490                 495

Ile Ala Val Arg Cys Leu Ala Lys Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Glu Asn Arg
            500                 505                 510
```

-continued

Glu Leu Lys Leu Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Arg Ser Glu Leu Thr Val Ala
515 520 525

Ala Ala Val Leu Val Leu Leu Val Ile Val Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Val
530 535 540

Leu Val Val Ile Trp Lys Gln Lys Pro Arg Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Arg
545 550 555 560

Val Ile Glu Ser Ile Ser Pro Asp Gly His Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp
565 570 575

Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Arg Trp Glu Phe Pro Arg Asp Gly
580 585 590

Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Val Leu Gly Ser Gly Ala Phe Gly Lys Val Val
595 600 605

Gln Gly Thr Ala Tyr Gly Leu Ser Arg Ser Gln Pro Val Met Lys Val
610 615 620

Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Pro Thr Ala Arg Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala
625 630 635 640

Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Thr His Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn
645 650 655

Ile Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr Lys Ser Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile
660 665 670

Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Phe Tyr Gly Asp Leu Val Asn Tyr Leu His Lys
675 680 685

Asn Arg Asp Ser Phe Leu Ser His His Pro Glu Lys Pro Lys Lys Glu
690 695 700

Leu Asp Ile Phe Gly Leu Asn Pro Ala Asp Glu Ser Thr Arg Ser Tyr
705 710 715 720

Val Ile Leu Ser Phe Glu Asn Asn Gly Asp Tyr Met Asp Met Lys Gln
725 730 735

Ala Asp Thr Thr Gln Tyr Val Pro Met Leu Glu Arg Lys Glu Val Ser
740 745 750

Lys Tyr Ser Asp Ile Gln Arg Ser Leu Tyr Asp Arg Pro Ala Ser Tyr
755 760 765

Lys Lys Lys Ser Met Leu Asp Ser Glu Val Lys Asn Leu Leu Ser Asp
770 775 780

Asp Asn Ser Glu Gly Leu Thr Leu Leu Asp Leu Leu Ser Phe Thr Tyr
785 790 795 800

Gln Val Ala Arg Gly Met Glu Phe Leu Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His
805 810 815

Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val Leu Leu Ala Gln Gly Lys Ile Val
820 825 830

Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala Arg Asp Ile Met His Asp Ser Asn
835 840 845

Tyr Val Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe Leu Pro Val Lys Trp Met Ala Pro
850 855 860

Glu Ser Ile Phe Asp Asn Leu Tyr Thr Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser
865 870 875 880

Tyr Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile Phe Ser Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr
885 890 895

Pro Gly Met Met Val Asp Ser Thr Phe Tyr Asn Lys Ile Lys Ser Gly
900 905 910

Tyr Arg Met Ala Lys Pro Asp His Ala Thr Ser Glu Val Tyr Glu Ile
915 920 925

Met Val Lys Cys Trp Asn Ser Glu Pro Glu Lys Arg Pro Ser Phe Tyr
930 935 940

-continued

```
His Leu Ser Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Leu Leu Pro Gly Gln Tyr Lys Lys
945                 950                 955                 960

Ser Tyr Glu Lys Ile His Leu Asp Phe Leu Lys Ser Asp His Pro Ala
                965                 970                 975

Val Ala Arg Met Arg Val Asp Ser Asp Asn Ala Tyr Ile Gly Val Thr
            980                 985                 990

Tyr Lys Asn Glu Glu Asp Lys Leu Lys Asp Trp Glu Gly Gly Leu Asp
        995                 1000                1005

Glu Gln Arg Leu Ser Ala Asp Ser Gly Tyr Ile Ile Pro Leu Pro Asp
    1010                1015                1020

Ile Asp Pro Val Pro Glu Glu Glu Asp Leu Gly Lys Arg Asn Arg His
1025                1030                1035                1040

Ser Ser Gln Thr Ser Glu Glu Ser Ala Ile Glu Thr Gly Ser Ser Ser
                1045                1050                1055

Ser Thr Phe Ile Lys Arg Glu Asp Glu Thr Ile Glu Asp Ile Asp Met
            1060                1065                1070

Met Asp Asp Ile Gly Ile Asp Ser Ser Asp Leu Val Glu Asp Ser Phe
        1075                1080                1085

Leu
```

We claim:

1. A biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:

first and second polypeptide chains, wherein each of said polypeptide chains comprises a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein heterologous to said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide.

2. The biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 1 which is a homodimer.

3. The biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 1 wherein the dimerizing protein of one of said polypeptide chains comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

4. The biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 3 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region.

5. The biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 3 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin variable region.

6. The biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 5 wherein the immunoglobulin variable region is selected from the group consisting of V_H, Vκ, and Vλ.

7. The biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 1 wherein the dimerizing protein one of said polypeptide chains comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 of a γ, α, ε, μ, or δ class immunoglobulin heavy chain.

8. The biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 1 wherein the dimerizing protein of one of said polypeptide chains comprises an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

9. A biologically active, multimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:

a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring multimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; and

an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4.

10. The biologically active, multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 9 which is a tetramer comprising four polypeptide fusions each having a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a multimerizing protein.

11. The biologically active, multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 9 including a multimerizing protein which comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 of a γ, α, ε, μ, or δ class immunoglobulin heavy chain.

12. A biologically active, multimerized polypeptide fusion comprising: a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring multimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region; and

an immunoglobulin heavy chain.

13. The biologically active, multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 12 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region.

14. The biologically active, multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 12 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin variable region.

15. The biologically active, multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 14 wherein the immunoglobulin variable region is selected from the group consisting of V_H, Vκ, and Vλ.

16. A biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion, comprising:

a first polypeptide fusion comprising a first non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a first multimerizing protein heterologous to said first non-immunoglobulin polypeptide and a second polypeptide fusion comprising a second non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a second multimerizing protein heterologous to said second non-immunoglobulin polypeptide, wherein said first multimerizing protein and said second multimerizing protein are capable of associating to form a multimer.

17. The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 16 wherein the first and second non-

immunoglobulin polypeptides each comprise an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of (A) the amino acid sequence Sequence ID NO:2, and (B) the amino acid sequence of Sequence ID NO:36.

18. The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 16 wherein the first multimerizing protein is different from the second multimerizing protein.

19. The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 18 wherein the first and second non-immunoglobulin polypeptides are the same.

20. The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 16 wherein the first and second multimerizing proteins each comprise an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region or an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

21. The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 16 which comprises a first polypeptide fusion having a first non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a first immunoglobulin constant region and a second polypeptide fusion having a second non-immunoglobulin polypeptide fused to a second immunoglobulin constant region different from the first immunoglobulin constant region.

22. The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 21 wherein the first multimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region and the second multimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

23. The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 20 wherein one of said multimerizing proteins comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region.

24. The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 20 wherein one of said multimerizing proteins comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region joined to an immunoglobulin variable region.

25. The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 24 wherein the immunoglobulin variable region is selected from the group consisting of V_H, Vκ, and Vλ.

26. The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 16 wherein one of said multimerizing proteins comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 of a γ, α, ε, μ, or δ class immunoglobulin heavy chain.

27. The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 16 wherein said multimerized polypeptide fusion comprises a first polypeptide fusion comprising a first receptor or receptor domain requiring multimerization for activity joined to a first immunoglobulin constant region and a second polypeptide fusion comprising a second receptor or receptor domain requiring multimerization for activity joined to a second immunoglobulin constant region.

28. The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 27 wherein one of said receptor domains comprises a ligand binding domain.

29. The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 16 which is a heterotetramer comprising four polypeptide fusions each having a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a multimerizing protein.

* * * * *

APPENDIX
A-3

35

Erhardtstraße 27
D-8000 München 2
☎ 089 / 2399-0
Tx 523 656 epmu d
FAX 089 / 23 99-44 65

Europäisches Patentamt	European Patent Office	Office européen des brevets
Generaldirektion 2	Directorate General 2	Direction générale 2

Brown, John David
FORRESTER & BOEHMERT
Franz-Joseph-Strasse 38
W-8000 München 40
ALLEMAGNE

Datum/Date
04.09.92

Zeichen/Ref./Réf	Anmeldung Nr./Application No./Demande n°/Patent Nr./Patent No./Brevet n°
FB 2472	89100787.4-2105/

Anmelder/Applicant/Demandeur//Patentinhaber/Proprietor/Titulaire
ZYMOGENETICS, INC.

COMMUNICATION PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 96(2) AND RULE 51(2) EPC

The ~~further~~ examination of the above-identified application has revealed that it does not meet the requirements of the European Patent Convention for the reasons enclosed herewith. If the deficiencies indicated are not rectified the application may be refused pursuant to Article 97(1) EPC.

You are invited to file your observations and insofar as the deficiencies are such as to be rectifiable, to correct the indicated deficiencies within a **period**

26 03 93 **of** four **months**

from the notification of this communication, this period being computed in accordance with Rules 78(3) and 83(2) and (4) EPC.

Amendments to the description, claims and drawings are to be filed where appropriate within the said period in **three copies** on separate sheets (Rule 36(1) EPC).

Failure to comply with this invitation in due time will result in the application being deemed to be withdrawn (Article 96(3) EPC).

S. Yeats
Primary examiner
for the Examining Division

Telephone numbers:

Primary examiner (substantive examination) (089) 23 99-8418

Formalities officer (formalities including extension of time limits) (089) 23 99-8054

Examiners' clerk (other matters) (089) 23 99-8057

Enclosures : 2 page(s) reasons (Form 2906)

Registered letter

File copy

Communication despatched, EXRE and statistical data recorded

31.08.92 PH

Date initials

EPO Form 2001.2 07.91

European Patent Office

EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number

EP 89 10 8787

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int. Cl.4)
X	PROC. NATL. ACAD. SCI. vol. 84, May 1987, pages 2936-2940, Washington, DC, US; N.R.J. GASCOIGNE et al.: "Secretion of a chimeric T-cell receptor-immunoglobulin protein" * whole article * ---	3,9,10, 12,13, 15,16	C 12 N 15/00 C 12 P 21/00 G 01 N 33/68 A 61 K 37/02
A	PROTEIN ENGINEERING vol. 1, no. 3, June 1987, page 237, Oxford, GB; H. RIEDEL et al.: "Receptor chimeras: a new approach to study mitogenic and oncogenic transmembrane signalling" * abstract * ---	1,17	
D,A	NATURE vol. 323, 18 September 1986, pages 226-232, London, GB; Y. YARDEN et al.: "Structure of the receptor for platelet-derived growth factor helps define a family of closely related growth factor receptors" * whole article * ---	1,2,17, 18	
A	EP-A-0 244 221 (GENENTECH, INC.) * whole document * ---	3,9,10, 12,13, 15,16	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int. Cl.4) C 12 N 15/00 C 07 K 15/00
A	EP-A-0 173 494 (THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY) * whole document * --- -/-	3,9,10, 12,13, 15,16	

The present search report has been drawn up for all claims

Place of search	Date of completion of the search	Examiner
BERLIN	08-02-1991	JULIA P.

EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P0401)

CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS

X : particularly relevant if taken alone
Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category
A : technological background
O : non-written disclosure
P : intermediate document

T : theory or principle underlying the invention
E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date
D : document cited in the application
L : document cited for other reasons

& : member of the same patent family, corresponding document

European Patent Office

EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number EP 89 10 0787

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int. Cl.4)
P,X	BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS DATABASE abstract no. 86076857; L. CLAESSON-WELSH et al.: "Complementary DNA cloning and expression of a human platelet-derived growth factor PDGF receptor specific for B-chain-containing PDGF molecules" & Mol. Cell. Biol. 1988, vol. 8, no. 8, pages 3476-3486 * abstract * ---	1,17	
D,P X	PROC. NATL. ACAD. SCI. vol. 85, May 1988, pages 3435-3439, Washington, DC, US; R.G.K. GRONWALD et al.: "Cloning and expression of a cDNA coding for the human platelet-derived growth factor receptor: Evidence for more than one receptor class" * whole article * ---	1,2,17, 18	
E	EP-A-0 327 369 (THE REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA) * whole document * ---	1,2,6, 17,18	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int. Cl.4)
T	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS vol. 110, no. 23, 5 June 1989, abstract no. 210567f, Columbus, Ohio, US; R.A. MARIUZZA et al.: "Secretion of a homodimeric VaCkT-cell receptor-immunoglobulin chimeric protein" & J. Biol. Chem. 1989, vol. 264, no. 13, pages 7310-7316 * abstract * --- -/-	3,9,10, 12,13, 15,16	

The present search report has been drawn up for all claims

Place of search	Date of completion of the search	Examiner
BERLIN	08-02-1991	JULIA P.

CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS

X : particularly relevant if taken alone
Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category
A : technological background
O : non-written disclosure
P : intermediate document

T : theory or principle underlying the invention
E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date
D : document cited in the application
L : document cited for other reasons

& : member of the same patent family, corresponding document

EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P0401)

European Patent Office

EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number EP 89 10 0787

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int. Cl.4)
X	BIOCHEMICAL AND BIOPHYSICAL RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS vol. 149, no. 3, 31 December 1987, pages 960-968, NY, US; Y. KUWANA et al.: "Expression of chimeric receptor composed of immunoglobulin-derived V resions and T-cell receptor-derived C regions" * whole article *	3,9,10, 12,13, 15,16	

TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int. Cl.4)

The present search report has been drawn up for all claims

Place of search	Date of completion of the search	Examiner
BERLIN	08-02-1991	JULIA P.

CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS

X : particularly relevant if taken alone
Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category
A : technological background
O : non-written disclosure
P : intermediate document

T : theory or principle underlying the invention
E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date
D : document cited in the application
L : document cited for other reasons

& : member of the same patent family, corresponding document

EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P0401)

Bescheid/Protokoll (Anlage)	Communication/Minutes (Annex)	Notification/Procès-verbal (Annexe)
Datum Date Date: 04.09.92	Blatt Sheet Feuille: 1	Anmelde-Nr.: Application No.: Demande n°: 89 100 787.4

The examination is being carried out on the application documents as originally filed

*****

1. The following documents are cited:

D1: Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun., vol. 149 (1987), pages 960-968
D2: EP-A-327 369

2. D1 describes the construction of chimaeric genes composed of T-cell receptor-derived constant (C) regions and immunoglobulin (Ig)-derived variable (V) regions, apparently including the V signal sequences. Two pairs of chimaeric genes, V_L-C_β and V_H-C_α genes, and V_L-C_α and V_H-C_β, were inserted into an expression vector and used to transfect mammalian cells. Cells expressing chimaeric receptor molecules were obtained (see abstract, introduction and Figure 1).

2.1 D1 is novelty-destroying (Article 54(1)(2) EPC) for Claims 3, 6-8 and 16.

3. The conflicting European patent application D2, having a priority date earlier than that of the present application and designating all the Contracting States designated in the present application, discloses a cDNA sequence encoding the platelet-derived growth factor receptor (PDGF-R) and its expression - with its own signal sequence - in CHO cells. The expression of the extracellular domain alone is claimed (see whole document).

3.1 Assuming that its priority date is validly claimed, the above disclosure is novelty-destroying (Article 54(3) EPC) for Claims 1, 2, 6 and 16-18 for all designated States.

4. Claims 3, 6-10, 15 and 16 cover in their broadest form the production of Ig chains (which are "dimerising proteins") from cloned Ig genes. The production of secreted Ig chains using either one or two vectors is long known in the art (see, for example, EP-A-173 494), so that the above claims are regarded as also lacking in novelty (Article 54(1)(2) EPC) with regard to this embodiment.

5. The subject-matter of the remaining claims is novel with respect to the cited documents. It is also regarded as involving an inventive step (Article 56 EPC) since the available prior art does not suggest the claimed human PDGF-R analogues fused to a dimerising protein, nor does it contemplate the production of secreted PDGF-R analogues in yeast, or of secreted receptor analogues by the claimed method involving a dimerising protein and two separate vectors.

6. Objections under Article 84 EPC:

(a) the term "receptor analogue", used in several claims, is considered to lack clarity since it is completely open to interpretation what constitutes an "analogue". This is particularly true of Claims 19, 22, 24 and 25, where no attempt is made to define the analogue.

(b) the term "dimerizing protein" is apparently the applicant's own "jargon" and is hence also regarded as unclear - its meaning is not at all obvious upon reading the claims without first delving into the description. It should be properly defined in the claims.

Bescheid/Protokoll (Anlage)	Communication/Minutes (Annex)	Notification/Procès-verbal (Annexe)
Datum Date Date: 04.09.92	Blatt Sheet Feuille: 3	Anmelde-Nr.: Application No.: Demande n°: 89 100 787.4

7. You are invited to file amended claims taking account of the above comments, conforming to the requirements of Rules 29(1) and 36(1) EPC. The description should be brought into line with the new claims. Care should be taken during the revision not to add any subject-matter which extends beyond the content of the application as originally filed (Article 123(2) EPC).

FORRESTER & BOEHMERT

Professional Representation at the European Patent Office* Zugelassen zur Vertretung vor dem Europäischen Patentamt*

Telefax

Forrester & Boehmert, Franz-Joseph-Strasse 38, D-8000 München 40

FRANZ-JOSEPH-STRASSE 38
D-8000 MÜNCHEN 40
GERMANY

Telephon (089) 34 70 80
Telex 524282 FORBO D
Telecopier (089) 34 70 10
Cables FORBOPAT MÜNCHEN 40

European Patent Office,
Erhardtstrasse 27,
D-8000 MÜNCHEN 2.

Our ref / Unser Zeichen: FB 2472 E5606EP-JDB/lk
Your ref / Ihr Zeichen:
Date / Datum: 11th March, 1993

Dear Sirs,

re: European Patent Application No. 89100787.4-2105
ZymoGenetics, Inc.

With reference to the Communication of 4th September, 1992, we are filing herewith in triplicate an interlinearly amended set of claims, to replace the claims previously on file. Some amendments have been made to correct obvious clerical errors and others have been made to clarify the subject matter, the subject of the present Application. The latter amendments are clearly supported by the description as filed, for example at pages 11 and 17.

With regard to paragraphs 2 and 2.1 of the Communication, Claim 3 has been amended to recite a DNA construct containing a "DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin peptide requiring dimerization for biological activity.". This amendment has been made to claim more distinctly particular aspects which the Applicants regard as their invention. Support for this amendment may be found in the specification (see for example, page 17 and elsewhere). The T cell receptor is a disulfide-bonded heterodimer encoded by immunoglobulin-like genes that have exon structures analogous to immunoglobulin genes and which encode discrete domains structurally similar to immunoglobulins. Moreover, characterization of T cell receptor cDNA clones has shown significant sequence homology between T cell receptors and immunoglobulins (see Hedrick et al., Nature 308: 153-158, 1984). Thus, the T cell receptor is not a non-immunoglobulin peptide. In addition, the T cell receptor disclosed in reference D1 is biologically active as a disulfide-bonded heterodimer. The methods of the present invention allow the production of non-covalently associated dimers (see for example page 12). Thus, the T cell receptor does not consist of non-immunoglobulin peptides that are biologically active as non-covalently active dimers.

15 03 93 MU

Reference D1 does not disclose a peptide dimer comprising a non-immunoglobulin peptide requiring dimerization for biological activity fused to a first polypeptide chain capable of associating with a second polypeptide chain to form a dimer, wherein the second polypeptide chain is the same or different from the first polypeptide chain. Moreover, the Applicants wish to note that the immunoglobulin variable regions disclosed in reference D1 were not used as dimerizing proteins. In fact, the portion of the chimeric molecule of reference D1 responsible for dimerization is the T cell receptor portion, not the immunoglobulin region. Reference D1, therefore, does not teach or suggest the methods of producing biologically active peptide dimers of the present invention.

Regarding paragraph 3 of the Communication, it is noted that the present Application claims priority from a prior U.S. Application filed on January 22, 1988. In view of the earlier priority of the present Application, reference D2 is not citable.

With regard to paragraph 4, Claims 3, 9 and 10 have been amended to point out more particularly and distinctly the claimed invention. The claims have been amended to recite a DNA construct containing a "DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin peptide requiring dimerization for biological activity fused to a dimerizing protein.".

It is respectfully submitted that the amended claims do not cover the production of immunoglobulin chains and are novel.

With regard to paragraph 6, for the sake of clarity, Claims 19, 22, 24 and 25 have been amended to recite "wherein said polypeptide is capable of binding anti-PDGF antibodies, PDGF, PDGF isoforms, PDGF analogs or PDGF antagonists.". In addition, Claims 3, 19, 22, 24 and 25 have been amended to recite a peptide requiring dimerization for biological activity or a PDGF receptor analog fused to "a first polypeptide chain capable of associating with a second polypeptide chain to form a dimer, wherein the second polypeptide chain is the same or different from the first polypeptide chain.".

We trust that the Application is now in order to proceed to the grant stage. If this is not the case, we request the Primary Examiner to telephone our Mr. J.D. Brown with a view to discussing the outstanding objections. Mr. Brown is normally in our London Office (0044 - 81 - 889 6625) but can also be contacted via the secretariat in our Munich Office. If at any time refusal of the Application is contemplated, we request that Oral Proceedings be appointed before any refusal is issued.

Yours faithfully,
FORRESTER & BOEHMERT.
Alan L. Meddle

P.S. Please acknowledge safe receipt hereof by returning the enclosed copy letter, duly endorsed.

Claims

1. A method for producing a secreted human PDGF receptor analog, comprising:

introducing into a host cell a DNA construct capable of directing the expression and secretion of a human PDGF receptor analog, said DNA construct containing a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream in proper reading frame by a DNA sequence encoding at least a portion of the extracellular domain of a human PDGF receptor, said portion including a ligand-binding domain;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium; and

isolating said PDGF receptor analog from said host cell.

2. The method of claim 1 wherein said DNA sequence encodes a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441 and a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531.

3. A method for producing a secreted, biologically active peptide dimer, comprising:

introducing into a host cell a DNA construct capable of directing the expression and secretion of a biologically active peptide dimer, said DNA construct containing a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to at least one secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin peptide requiring dimerization for biological activity fused to a ~~dimerizing protein~~ first polypeptide chain capable of associating with a second polypeptide chain to form a dimer, wherein the second polypeptide chain is the same or different from the first polypeptide chain;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under conditions allowing the dimerization and secretion of the peptide dimer; and

isolating said peptide dimer from said host cell.

4. The method of claim 1 or claim 3 wherein said host cell is a yeast cell carrying a defect in a gene whose product is required for the addition of outer chain oligosaccharide moieties to glycoproteins.

5. The method of claim 1 or claim 3 wherein said host cell is a yeast cell containing a genetic defect in the MNN9 gene or a disruption of the MNN9 gene.

6. A method according to claim 1 or claim 3 wherein said secretory signal sequence is selected from the group consisting of the MFα1 pre-pro sequence, the PHO5 signal sequence, the BAR1 signal sequence, the SUC2 signal sequence, the PDGF receptor signal sequence and the mouse immunoglobulin V_H signal sequence.

7. The method of claim 3 wherein said dimerizing protein comprises at least a portion of a protein selected from the group consisting of an immunoglobulin light chain, an immunoglobulin heavy chain and yeast invertase, wherein said portion associates as a dimer in a covalent or a noncovalent manner.

8. The method of claim 3 wherein said dimerizing protein is selected from the group consisting of an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region and yeast invertase.

9. A method for producing a secreted, biologically active peptide dimer, comprising:

introducing into a host cell a first DNA construct containing a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and

in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin peptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein, said dimerizing protein comprising an immunoglobulin light chain constant region;

introducing into said host cell a second DNA construct containing a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, $C_\gamma1$, $C_\gamma2$, $C_\gamma3$, $C_\gamma4$, and μ joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under conditions that allow the dimerization and secretion of said biologically active peptide dimer; and

isolating said biologically active peptide dimer from said host cell.

10. A method for producing a secreted, biologically active peptide dimer, comprising:

introducing into a host cell a first DNA construct containing a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a peptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein, said dimerizing protein comprising at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, $C_\gamma1$, $C_\gamma2$, $C_\gamma3$, $C_\gamma4$, and μ joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region;

introducing into said host cell a second DNA construct containing a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding at least an immunoglobulin light chain constant region;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under conditions that allow the dimerization and secretion of said biologically active peptide dimer; and

isolating said biologically acitve peptide dimer from said host cell.

11. A method according to any of claims 3, 9 or 10 wherein said peptide requiring dimerization for biological activity is selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531 and a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441.

12. A method for producing a secreted, ligand-binding receptor analog, comprising:

introducing into a host cell a first DNA construct containing a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding receptor analog joined to a dimerizing protein, said dimerizing protein comprising an immunoglobulin light chain constant region;

introducing into said host cell a second DNA construct containing a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, $C_\gamma1$, $C_\gamma2$, $C_\gamma3$, $C_\gamma4$, and μ joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under conditions that allow the dimerization and secretion of said ligand-binding receptor analog; and

isolating said ligand-binding receptor analog from said host cell.

13. A method for producing a secreted, ligand-binding receptor analog, comprising:

introducing into a host cell a first DNA construct containing a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding receptor analog joined to a dimerizing protein, said dimerizing protein comprising at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, $C_\gamma1$, $C_\gamma2$, $C_\gamma3$, $C_\gamma4$, and μ joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region;

introducing into said host cell a second DNA construct containing a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding at least an immunoglobulin light chain constant region;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under conditions that allow the dimerization and secretion of said ligand-binding receptor analog; and

isolating said ligand-binding receptor analog from said host cell.

14. The method of claim 12 or claim 13 wherein said ligand-binding receptor analog is selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531 and a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441.

15. A method according to any of claims 9, 10, 12 or 13 wherein said first and second secretory signal sequences are selected from the group consisting of the MFα1 pre-pro sequence, the PHO5 signal sequence, the BAR1 signal sequence, the SUC2 signal sequence, the PDGF receptor signal sequence and the mouse immunoglobulin V_H signal sequence.

first polypeptide chain capable of associating with a second polypeptide chain to form a dimer, wherein the second polypeptide chain is the same or different from the first polypeptide chain,

16. A method according to any of claims 1, 3, 8, 9, 11 or 12 wherein the host cell is a yeast cell or a cultured mammalian cell.

17. A human PDGF receptor analog consisting essentially of the extracellular domain of a human PDGF receptor, said portion being capable of binding human PDGF or isoforms thereof.

18. The human PDGF receptor analog of claim 17 wherein said receptor analog is selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441 and a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531.

19. A method for determining the presence of human PDGF or isoforms thereof in a biological sample, comprising:

incubating a polypeptide comprising a human PDGF receptor analog fused to a ~~dimerizing protein~~ with a biological sample suspected of containing human PDGF or an isoform thereof under conditions that allow the formation of receptor/ligand complexes; and

detecting the presence of the receptor/ligand complexes as an indication of the presence of human PDGF or an isoform thereof.

20. The method of claim 19 wherein said human PDGF receptor analog comprises a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441, and a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531, fused to a dimerizing protein.

wherein said polypeptide is capable of binding anti-PDGF antibodies, PDGF, PDGF isoforms, PDGF analogs or PDGF antagonists;

(A) first polypeptide chain capable of associating with a second polypeptide chain to form a dimer, wherein the second polypeptide chain is the same or different from the first polypeptide chain,

21. The method of claim 19 wherein said dimerizing protein is selected from the group consisting of an immunoglobulin light chain constant region, an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region, at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, $C_\gamma1$, $C_\gamma2$, $C_\gamma3$, $C_\gamma4$, and μ joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region and yeast invertase.

22. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a human PDGF receptor analog fused to a dimerizing protein in combination with a physiologically acceptable carrier or diluent.

23. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 22 wherein said PDGF receptor analog is selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441 and a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531.

24. A diagnostic composition comprising a polypeptide fusion comprising a human PDGF receptor analog fused to a ~~dimerizing protein~~ (A) (B), said polypeptide tagged with a label capable of providing a detectable signal.

25. A method for purifying human PDGF of an isoform thereof from a sample comprising:

immobilizing a polypeptide fusion comprising a PDGF receptor analog fused to a ~~dimerizing protein~~ (B) on a substrate;

contacting a sample containing human PDGF or an isoform thereof with the immobilized polypeptide fusion under conditions such that the human PDGF or isoform thereof binds to the polypeptide; and

(B) wherein said PDGF receptor analog is capable of binding anti-PDGF antibodies, PDGF, PDGF isoforms, PDGF analogs or PDGF antagonists,

eluting the human PDGF or isoform thereof from the polypeptide.

APPENDIX
A-4

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS
Washington, D.C. 20231

SERIAL NUMBER	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
07/347,291	05/02/89	SLEDZIEWSKI A	990008446C

SEED & BERRY
6300 COLUMBIA CENTER
SEATTLE, WA 98104-7092

EXAMINER	
MARKS, M	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
185	8

DATE MAILED: 03/02/90

This is a communication from the examiner in charge of your application.
COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

[X] This application has been examined [X] Responsive to communication filed on 29 Jan 1990 [ ] This action is made final.

A shortened statutory period for response to this action is set to expire 3 month(s), 0 days from the date of this letter.
Failure to respond within the period for response will cause the application to become abandoned. 35 U.S.C. 133

Part I THE FOLLOWING ATTACHMENT(S) ARE PART OF THIS ACTION:

1. [ ] Notice of References Cited by Examiner, PTO-892.
2. [ ] Notice re Patent Drawing, PTO-948.
3. [ ] Notice of Art Cited by Applicant, PTO-1449
4. [ ] Notice of Informal Patent Application, Form PTO-152
5. [ ] Information on How to Effect Drawing Changes, PTO-1474
6. [ ] _____

Part II SUMMARY OF ACTION

1. [X] Claims 1-83 are pending in the application.
   Of the above, claims 1-21 and 23-83 are withdrawn from consideration.
2. [ ] Claims _____ have been cancelled.
3. [ ] Claims _____ are allowed.
4. [X] Claims 22 ~~are~~ is rejected.
5. [X] Claims 22 ~~are~~ is objected to.
6. [ ] Claims _____ are subject to restriction or election requirement.
7. [ ] This application has been filed with informal drawings which are acceptable for examination purposes until such time as allowable subject matter is indicated.
8. [ ] Allowable subject matter having been indicated, formal drawings are required in response to this Office action.
9. [ ] The corrected or substitute drawings have been received on _____. These drawings are [ ] acceptable; [ ] not acceptable (see explanation).
10. [ ] The [ ] proposed drawing correction and/or the [ ] proposed additional or substitute sheet(s) of drawings, filed on _____ has (have) been [ ] approved by the examiner. [ ] disapproved by the examiner (see explanation).
11. [ ] The proposed drawing correction, filed _____, has been [ ] approved. [ ] disapproved (see explanation). However, the Patent and Trademark Office no longer makes drawing changes. It is now applicant's responsibility to ensure that the drawings are corrected. Corrections MUST be effected in accordance with the instructions set forth on the attached letter "INFORMATION ON HOW TO EFFECT DRAWING CHANGES", PTO-1474.
12. [X] ~~Acknowledgment is made of the~~ No claim for priority under 35 U.S.C. 119. The certified copy has [X] been received [ ] not been received [ ] been filed in parent application, serial no. _____; filed on _____
13. [ ] Since this application appears to be in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under Ex parte Quayle, 1935 C.D. 11; 453 O.G. 213.
14. [ ] Other

PTOL-326 (Rev. 7-82) EXAMINER'S ACTION

Applicants' election without traverse of Group I claims 1-56 and 63-82 with the election without traverse of claim 22 as the species for examination in Paper #7 is acknowledged. Claims 1-21 and 23-83 are withdrawn from further consideration by the examiner, 37 CFR 1.142(b), as being drawn to a non-elected invention.

Applicant is advised of possible benefits under 35 USC 119, wherein an application for patent filed in the United States may be entitled to the benefit of the filing date of a prior application filed in a foreign country. It is noted that applicants Declaration does not claim foreign priority although applicant's have filed a certified copy of EP89100787.4.

The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112: The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

The specification is objected to under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph, as failing to provide an adequate written description of the invention and failing to adequately teach how to make and/or use the invention (i.e. failing to provide an enabling disclosure).

The specification fails to teach how to grow any host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to

allow the dimerization and secretion of a biologically active peptide dimer. No physiological conditions to allow dimerization and secretion were disclosed for any bacterial cell or mammalian cell.

Claim 22 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph, for the reasons set forth in the objection to the specification.

Claim 22 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention.

Claim 22 is unclear st to what is intended by a peptide in the recitation"peptide dimer". What size and identity of peptide is intended? Please clarify. Peptides which are the size of an immunoglobulin chain are usually considered by the art to be polypeptides. Claim 22 is indefinite in the recitation "growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the dimerization and secretion of said biologically active peptide dimer...". What appropriate growth medium is intended? Only methotrexate containing medium is disclosed on page 63. WHat physiological conditions are intended? Is physiological pertinent to the mammalian source of the DNA or to the cell culture? Which physiological conditions allow the dimerization and secretion of the dimer? What cell type is intended, since dimerization and physiologic conditions

vary with the host cell employed. Often reducing and oxidizing agents are required for dimerization, depending on the cell source. Please clarify each of the above indefinite points in claim 22.

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office Action:

(e) the invention was described in a patent granted on an application for patent by another filed in the United States before the invention thereof by the applicant for patent, or on an international application by another who has fulfilled the requirements of paragraphs (1), (2), and (4) of section 371(c) of this title before the invention thereof by the applicant for patent.

Claim 22 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(e) as being anticipated by Boss (A) or Boss (L).

Each of the Boss references teaches a method for producing a secreted biologically active peptide dimer comprising the introduction into a eukaryotic host cell :

a first DNA construct comprising a first polypeptide chain joined to a DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region - which is operably linked to both a promoter and signal sequence and

a second DNA construct comprising a second polypeptide chain joined to a DNA sequence encoding at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain,

growing the host cell in conditions for dimerization and secretion and isolation of the active dimer.

Boss teaches the method and eukaryotic host cell for the

production of an immunologically functional recombinant human immunoglobulin by transfection into a host cell of DNA sequences coding for both the heavy and light chain of a human immunoglobulin molecule. For example see Boss (F) figure 13, column 4 lines 52-61, column 6 line 5, and the claims. Also, please not the openness of the instant claims 2-5 which allows for the DNA sequence coding for the variable and constant regions of the Immunoglobulin to be derived from the same or different sources.

Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to Michelle Marks, Ph.D. whose telephone number is 703-557-0909.

RICHARD A. SCHWARTZ
PRIMARY EXAMINER
ART UNIT 185

TO SEPARATE, ...D TOP AND BOTTOM EDGES, SNAP-APART ...ARD CARBON

FORM PTO-892 (REV. 3-78) U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

NOTICE OF REFERENCES CITED

SERIAL NO.	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTACHMENT TO PAPER NUMBER
247291	185	8

APPLICANT(S): SLEDZIEWSKI

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		DOCUMENT NO.	DATE	NAME	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	FILING DATE IF APPROPRIATE
	A	4816397	28 Mar 1989	Boss	435	68	23 Mar 1984
	B						
	C						
	D						
	E						
	F						
	G						
	H						
	I						
	J						
	K						

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		DOCUMENT NO.	DATE	COUNTRY	NAME	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	PERTINENT SHTS. DWG.
X	L	0120694	30 Oct 1984	UK	Boss	435	68	
	M							
	N							
	O							
	P							
	Q							

OTHER REFERENCES (Including Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc.)

R

S

T

U

EXAMINER MS Marks DATE 2/23/90

* A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this office action. (See Manual of Patent Examining Procedure, section 707.05 (a).)

MAIL ROOM
JUL
30 6
1990
PAT. & TRADEMARK OFF.

RECEIVED GROUP 180

AUG 1 0 1990

PATENT

I hereby certify that on the date specified below this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first-class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, Washington, D.C. 20231.

July 2, 1990
Date

David J. Maki

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicants	:	Andrzej Z. Sledziewski et al.
Serial No.	:	07/347,291
Filed	:	May 2, 1989
For	:	METHODS OF PRODUCING SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE PEPTIDE DIMERS

Examiner	:	M. Marks
Art Unit	:	185
Docket No.	:	990008.446C2
Date	:	June 29, 1990

Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks
Washington, D.C. 20231

AMENDMENT

Sir:

In response to the Office Action dated March 2, 1990, please extend the period of time for response one month, to expire on July 2, 1990. Enclosed are a Request for Extension of Time and the requisite fee.

In response to the Office Action dated March 2, 1990, please amend the above-identified patent application as follows:

In the Specification:

On page 17, line 11, please change "Claesson-Walsh" to "Claesson-Welsh".

On page 17, line 24, please change "prediceted" to "predicted".

On page 17, line 35, please delete the second occurrence of "followed".

On page 18, line 18, please change "receptorsm" to "receptors,".

On page 19, line 12, please change "seuqences" to "sequences".

On page 20, line 33, after "99-105", please insert -- 1985 --.

N/E On page 22, line 20, please change "or" to "of".

On page 23, line 12, please delete ".".

On page 24, line 35, please change "9424,494" to "946,873".

On page 26, line 26, please delete ".".

N/E On page 35, line 13, please change "kgt11" to "λgt11".

On page 64, line 23, please change "µl10%" to "µl 10%"

On page 65, line 6, please delete "(10)".

On page 67, line 34, please change "is" to "was".

On page 74, line 34, please change "11" to "µl".

In the Claims:

Please amend claim 22 as follows:

a1 22. (Amended) A method for producing a secreted, biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion [peptide dimer], comprising:

introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a first polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide [peptide] dimer joined to a DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region;

introducing into said host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed

B1 Cont'd

downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding a second polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide [peptide] dimer joined to a DNA sequence encoding at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3 and C_H4;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the [dimerization and] secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising a first polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region and a second polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer joined to at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain [peptide dimer]; and

isolating said biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion [peptide dimer] from said host cell.

REMARKS

Reconsideration of the application in view of the above amendments and the following remarks is requested. Claims 22 is in this case. Claim 22 has been amended.

Applicants have previously claimed priority from European Application Serial No. 89100787.4 through a communication filed September 18, 1989. Within this communication, an appropriate declaration referring to the European application was enclosed.

Claim 22 has been rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph. The Examiner does not believe that the specification teaches how to grow any host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow dimerization and secretion of a biologically active peptide dimer.

Applicants respectfully traverse this ground of rejection. Applicants have amended claim 22 to recite "growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of said

biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising a first polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region and a second polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer joined to at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain". Applicants submit that this amendment has been made to more particularly point out and distinctly claim certain aspects of applicants' invention. This amendment is fully supported, for example, on pages 28-29 of the specification. Applicants believe that the claim, as amended, more clearly points out that the dimerization of the polypeptide fusions occurs as the polypeptide progresses through the secretory pathway within the host cell and that biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusions are secreted into the medium. Thus, the term "physiological conditions" means those conditions within the host cell. Pages 20 and 23-28 of the specification teach suitable host cells, which include mammalian and fungal cells, for use in the present invention. Suitable vectors, selectable markers, promoters, terminators, and secretory signals for use in the expression of the claimed dimerized polypeptide fusions in fungal and mammalian cells are also disclosed. The specification teaches methods for introducing DNA constructs capable of directing the expression of the claimed dimerized polypeptide fusions into host cells, for example, at pages 25 and 27 of the specification. Applicants submit that the specification provides sufficient teaching for one of ordinary skill in the art to grow any host cell in appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion. Pages 28 and 29 of the specification, for example, teach nutrients required in appropriate growth medium for mammalian and fungal host cells of the present invention and the general requirements for a growth medium for yeast, a representative host cell. Mammalian cells require a medium that emulates serum and should be grown under conditions wherein the temperature is maintained at approximately 37°C and the pH and

the level of CO_2 are constantly maintained. It would be evident to one of ordinary skill in the art, given the guidance in the specification, to procure an appropriate mammalian cell growth medium from a commercial source or to prepare such a medium given the formulations supplied by the manufacturers or supplied by, for example, the American Type Culture Collection (Rockville, Md.). Applicants submit that the appropriate growth medium and physiological conditions suitable for the growth of fungal cells is well known in the art. Pontecorvo et al. (Adv. Genet. 5:141-238, 1953; a copy of which is enclosed) describe media and conditions for the growth of Aspergillus spp. Applicants submit that on the basis of the above amendment and remarks, the Examiner's rejection under Section 112 has been obviated.

Claim 22 was also rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicants regard as the invention. The Examiner believes that it is unclear what is intended by the recitation of "peptide dimer."

Applicants respectfully traverse this ground of rejection. Applicants have amended claim 22 to more particularly point out and distinctly claim certain aspects of applicants' invention. This amendment is fully supported, for example, on page 21 of the specification. Applicants submit that "polypeptide dimer" refers to polypeptide dimers requiring dimerization for biological activity or enhancement of biological activity as recited, for example, on page 18 of the specification. Examples of such dimers are listed therein. A polypeptide is defined as "a peptide formed by the union of an indefinite (usually large) number of amino acids" (Illustrated Stedman's Medical Dictionary, 24th ed., Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, Md., 1982). Applicants submit that "non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimers" extend in size to that of immunoglobulin chains and are limited only by the requirement that such polypeptides require dimerization for biological activity. Applicants respectfully submit that on the basis of

the above remarks, the Examiner's rejection under Section 112, second paragraph, has been obviated.

Claim 22 was also rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicants regard as the invention. The Examiner believes that claim 22 is indefinite in the recitation "growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the dimerization and secretion of said biologically active peptide dimer."

Applicants respectfully traverse this ground of rejection. Applicants have amended claim 22 to recite "growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of said biologically active polypeptide dimer." Applicants submit that such an amendment more particularly points out and distinctly claims certain aspects of applicants' invention. As noted previously, the term "physiological conditions" refers to those conditions required for the growth of the host cell. As discussed above, applicants submit that the dimerization of the polypeptide fusions of the present invention is carried out during passage of the polypeptide through the secretion pathway of the host cell, thus the conditions for dimerization are determined by the host cell. The specification, on pages 28 and 29, for example, provides ample guidance for one of ordinary skill in the art to grow host cells. As discussed above, it would be evident to one skilled in the art to purchase an appropriate growth medium for a particular mammalian cell line from a commercial source or to prepare the medium using the formulations supplied by the commercial manufacturers or using formulations supplied by, for example, the American Type Culture Collection. As noted previously, the term "physiological conditions" refer to those conditions required for the growth of the host cell. Applicants submit that the dimerization of the polypeptide fusions of the present invention is carried out during passage of the polypeptide through the secretion pathway of the host cell. Thus, the

conditions for dimerization are determined by the host cell. Applicants respectfully submit that on the basis of the above amendment and remarks, the Exmaminer's rejection under Section 112, second paragraph, has been obviated.

Claim 22 was rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) as being anticipated by Boss et al. (U.S. Patent No. 4,816,397) and Boss et al. (EP 120,694).

Applicants respectfully traverse this ground of rejection. Boss et al. do not teach or suggest the dimerized polypeptide fusions or methods of producing such fusions as claimed in the subject application. The claimed dimerized polypeptide fusions are non-immunoglobulin polypeptides fused to at least an immunoglobulin constant region wherein the dimerization is driven by the immunoglobulin portion of the molecule. Boss et al. do not teach or suggest the use of the immunoglobulin constant region in the dimerization of non-immunoglobulin polypeptides. Applicants respectfully submit that on the basis of the above remarks, the Examiner's rejection under 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) has been overcome.

On the basis of the above amendments and remarks, reconsideration of the subject application and its allowance are requested.

Respectfully submitted
Andrzej Z. Sledziewski et al.
SEED and BERRY

David J. Maki
Registration No. 31,392

DJM:ag

Enclosures:
Extension of Time w/Check
Postcard

6300 Columbia Center
Seattle, Washington 98104-7092
(206) 622-4900
Fax: (206) 682-6031

WDAM16/RT9C2P1/V2

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS
Washington, D.C. 20231

SERIAL NUMBER	FILING DATE	NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY
07/347,291	05/02/89	SLEPZIEWSKI	990008446C2

ULM, J

SEED & BERRY
6300 COLUMBIA CENTER
SEATTLE, WA 98104-7092

185 12

08/23/90

This is a communication from the examiner in charge of your application.
COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

☒ This application has been examined ☒ Responsive to communication filed on 7-6-90 ☒ This action is made final.

A shortened statutory period for response to this action is set to expire 3 month(s), 0 days from the date of this letter.
Failure to respond within the period for response will cause the application to become abandoned. 35 U.S.C. 133

Part I THE FOLLOWING ATTACHMENT(S) ARE PART OF THIS ACTION:

1. ☐ Notice of References Cited by Examiner, PTO-892.
2. ☐ Notice re Patent Drawing, PTO-948.
3. ☒ Notice of Art Cited by Applicant, PTO-1449.
4. ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application, Form PTO-152
5. ☐ Information on How to Effect Drawing Changes, PTO-1474.
6. ☐ _____

Part II SUMMARY OF ACTION

1. ☒ Claims 1-83 are pending in the application.
   Of the above, claims 1-21, 23-83 are withdrawn from consideration.
2. ☐ Claims _____ have been cancelled.
3. ☐ Claims _____ are allowed.
4. ☒ Claims 22 are rejected.
5. ☐ Claims _____ are objected to.
6. ☐ Claims _____ are subject to restriction or election requirement
7. ☐ This application has been filed with informal drawings under 37 C.F.R. 1.85 which are acceptable for examination purposes.
8. ☐ Formal drawings are required in response to this Office action.
9. ☐ The corrected or substitute drawings have been received on _____. Under 37 C.F.R. 1.84 these drawings are ☐ acceptable; ☐ not acceptable (see explanation or Notice re Patent Drawing, PTO-948).
10. ☐ The proposed additional or substitute sheet(s) of drawings, filed on _____, has (have) been ☐ approved by the examiner; ☐ disapproved by the examiner (see explanation).
11. ☐ The proposed drawing correction, filed _____, has been ☐ approved; ☐ disapproved (see explanation).
12. ☒ Acknowledgement is made of the claim for priority under U.S.C. 119. The certified copy has ☒ been received ☐ not been received ☐ been filed in parent application, serial no. _____; filed on _____.
13. ☐ Since this application appears to be in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under Ex parte Quayle, 1935 C.D. 11; 453 O.G. 213.
14. ☐ Other

EXAMINER'S ACTION

PTOL-326 (Rev.9-85)

Your correspondence of June 28 of 1990 has been received and entered as amendment A, Paper Number 10, filed July 6 of 1990.

Receipt is acknowledged of papers submitted under 35 U.S.C. § 119, which papers have been placed of record in the file.

The text of those sections of Title 35, U.S. Code not included in this action can be found in a prior Office action.

Claim 22 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) as being anticipated by Boss (A) and Boss (L) for reasons of record.

Applicant's arguments filed July 6 of 1990 have been fully considered but they are not deemed to be persuasive. In response to applicants assertion that Boss et.al. do not teach or suggest the dimerized polypeptide fusions or methods of producing such fusions, the examiner would point out that Boss (L) does teach "that the present invention can be applied to the production of other multichain polypeptides or proteins". The term "multichain polypeptide or proteins" would be directly applicable to dimeric and multimeric forms of proteins. Applicants claim that Boss et.al. do not teach or suggest the use of the immunoglobulin constant region in the dimerization of non-immunoglobulin polypeptides. Boss (L) does teach that "it is also envisaged that the Ig molecule may be synthesized by a host cell with another peptide moiety attached to one of its constant domains." This passage teaches the production of multichain fusion proteins in which one component is an immunoglobulin chain. Whether the

peptide moiety becomes dimerized or not would be dictated by the moiety chosen.

THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL. Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 C.F.R. § 1.136(a). The practice of automatically extending the shortened statutory period an additional month upon the filing of a timely first response to a final rejection has been discontinued by the Office. See 1021 TMOG 35.

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RESPONSE TO THIS FINAL ACTION IS SET TO EXPIRE THREE MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF THIS ACTION. IN THE EVENT A FIRST RESPONSE IS FILED WITHIN TWO MONTHS OF THE MAILING DATE OF THIS FINAL ACTION AND THE ADVISORY ACTION IS NOT MAILED UNTIL AFTER THE END OF THE THREE-MONTH SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD, THEN THE SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD WILL EXPIRE ON THE DATE THE ADVISORY ACTION IS MAILED, AND ANY EXTENSION FEE PURSUANT TO 37 C.F.R. § 1.136(a) WILL BE CALCULATED FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THE ADVISORY ACTION. IN NO EVENT WILL THE STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RESPONSE EXPIRE LATER THAN SIX MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF THIS FINAL ACTION.

Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to John D. Ulm at telephone number (703) 557-5634.

Ulm/sg
August 22, 1990

RICHARD A. SCHWARTZ
PRIMARY EXAMINER
ART UNIT 121

MAIL ROOM NOV 23 1990 PAT. & TRADEMARK OFF.

PATENT

I hereby certify that on the date specified below, this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first-class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, Washington, DC 20231.

NOVEMBER 19, 1990
Date

David J. Maki

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicants : Andrzej Z. Sledziewski et al.
Serial No. : 07/347,291
Filed : May 2, 1989
For : METHODS OF PRODUCING SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE PEPTIDE DIMERS

GROUP 180 1990 NOV 23 AM 11:33

Examiner : John D. Ulm
Art Unit : 185
Docket No. : 990008.446C2
Date : November 19, 1990

Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks
Washington, DC 20231

AMENDMENT

Sir:

In response to the Office Action dated August 23, 1990, please amend the application as follows:

In the Claims:

Please amend claim 22 as follows:

22. (Twice Amended) A method for producing a secreted, biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:

introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a first polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region;

B1 cont'd

(e) introducing into said eukaryotic host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operably linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding a second polypeptide chain of [a] said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer joined to a DNA sequence encoding at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3 and C_H4;

(f) growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising [a] said first polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer joined to [an] said immunoglobulin light chain constant region and [a] said second polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer joined to at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, wherein said dimerized polypeptide fusion exhibits biological activity characteristic of said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer; and

(g) isolating said biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion from said host cell.

REMARKS

Reconsideration of the application in view of the above amendment and following remarks is requested. Claim 22 is the only claim in this case, and has been amended.

Claim 22 was rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) as being anticipated by the Boss references. As discussed with the Examiner during a recent interview, applicants have amended claim 22 to recite that the first DNA sequence encodes a first polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer requiring dimerization for biological activity. In addition, applicants have amended claim 22 to recite that the dimerized polypeptide fusion exhibits biological activity characteristic of the non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer. Neither of the Boss references discloses or suggests the production of such a biologically active, dimerized

polypeptide fusion. Therefore, applicants believe that the rejection under §102(e) has been overcome.

Consistent with applicants' duty of disclosure under 37 C.F.R. §1.56, applicants have enclosed herewith an Information Disclosure Statement setting forth PCT publication number WO 90/06953 by Genentech, Inc. As noted in the Information Disclosure Statement, applicants believe that the claimed invention is patentably distinct from this reference, which only recently came to the attention of applicants.

On the basis of the above amendments and remarks, reconsideration of this application and its allowance are requested. If the Examiner has any questions, he is encouraged to telephone the undersigned attorney at (206) 622-4900. Applicants wish to express their appreciation for the recent interview with the Examiner.

Respectfully submitted,
Andrzej Z. Sledziewski et al.
SEED and BERRY

David J. Maki
Registration No. 31,392

DJM:js

Enclosures:
Form PTO 1083 (+ copy)
Information Disclosure Statement

6300 Columbia Center
Seattle, Washington 98104-7092
(206) 622-4900
Fax: (206) 682-6031

c:\s\4372\v1

APPENDIX
A-5

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS
Washington, DC 20231

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR		ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
08/980,400	11/26/97	SLEDZIEWSKI	A	13952A-00532

HM11/0928

TOWNSEND AND TOWNSEND AND CREW
TWO EMBARCADERO CENTER
8TH FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO CA 94111-3834

EXAMINER	
KAUFMAN, C	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
1646	

DATE MAILED: 09/28/98

#6

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks

PTO-90C (REV. 2/95)

1-File Copy

☆U.S.GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1995-319-826

Office Action Summary

Application No.	Applicant(s)
08/980,400	Sledziewski et al.
Examiner	**Group Art Unit**
Claire M. Kaufman	1646

☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on *Nov 26, 1997*

☐ This action is FINAL.

☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11; 453 O.G. 213.

A shortened statutory period for response to this action is set to expire *3* month(s), or thirty days, whichever is longer, from the mailing date of this communication. Failure to respond within the period for response will cause the application to become abandoned. (35 U.S.C. § 133). Extensions of time may be obtained under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

Disposition of Claims

☒ Claim(s) *29-58* is/are pending in the application.

Of the above, claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

☒ Claim(s) *29-58* is/are rejected.

☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

☒ Claims *29-58* are subject to restriction or election requirement.

Application Papers

☒ See the attached Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review, PTO-948.

☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are objected to by the Examiner.

☐ The proposed drawing correction, filed on _____ is ☐approved ☐disapproved.

☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

☐ The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner.

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

☐ Acknowledgement is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d).

☐ All ☐ Some* ☐ None of the CERTIFIED copies of the priority documents have been

☐ received.

☐ received in Application No. (Series Code/Serial Number) _____.

☐ received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

*Certified copies not received: _____.

☐ Acknowledgement is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e).

Attachment(s)

☒ Notice of References Cited, PTO-892

☒ Information Disclosure Statement(s), PTO-1449, Paper No(s). *4*

☐ Interview Summary, PTO-413

☒ Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review, PTO-948

☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application, PTO-152

— SEE OFFICE ACTION ON THE FOLLOWING PAGES —

DETAILED ACTION

1. The preliminary amendment filed Nov. 26, 1997 has been entered.

2. The Group and/or Art Unit location of your application in the PTO has changed. To aid in correlating any papers for this application, all further correspondence regarding this application should be directed to Group Art Unit 1646.

Information Disclosure Statement

3. The IDS submitted November 26, 1997 has been considered. The parent applications containing references cited were missing 3 references at the time the current application was examined. Accordingly, references BD (Ellis et al.) , CK (Struhl et al.), and CL (Broach et al.) were not consideration. Applicants may, in response to this action, submit copies of any references listed on the PTO 1449 which have not been considered. No fee or additional PTO 1449 is required with such a submission as it will be considered to have been part of the original IDS submitted prior to the first action on the merits.

Claim Objections

4. Claim 39 is objected to under 37 CFR 1.75(c), as being of improper dependent form for failing to further limit the subject matter of a previous claim. Applicant is required to cancel the claim(s), or amend the claim(s) to place the claim(s) in proper dependent form, or rewrite the claim(s) in independent form. Because the multimerized polypeptide of claim 37 must have an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region, dependent claim 39 which repeats this requirement does not further limit claim 37.

5. Claim 36 is objected to because of the following informality: "the dimerized protein one of" should add an --of-- before "one". Appropriate correction is required.

Double Patenting

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. See *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970);and, *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the conflicting application or patent is shown to be commonly owned with this application. See 37 CFR 1.130(b).

Effective January 1, 1994, a registered attorney or agent of record may sign a terminal disclaimer. A terminal disclaimer signed by the assignee must fully comply with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

6. Claims 29-36, 45-53 and 55-57 are rejected under the judicially created doctrine of double patenting over claims 1-9 of U. S. Patent No. 5, 750,375 since the claims, if allowed, would improperly extend the "right to exclude" already granted in the patent.

The subject matter claimed in the instant application is fully disclosed in the patent and is covered by the patent since the patent and the application are claiming common subject matter, as follows:1) a secreted PDGF receptor analog which is a dimerized or multimerized polypeptide fusion comprising a first non-immunoglobulin polypeptide (*i.e.*, PDGF receptor or its ligand binding domain) joined to a first immunoglobulin constant region (either a heavy or light chain), and a second non-immunoglobulin polypeptide fused to a second immunoglobulin constant region; and 2) a heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion comprising a first receptor domain requiring multimerization for activity joined to a first immunoglobulin constant domain region, and a second polypeptide fusion comprising a second receptor domain requiring multimerization for activity jointed to a second immunoglobulin constant region (see patented claim 9 and current claims 56 and 57, especially).

Furthermore, there is no apparent reason why applicant was prevented from presenting claims corresponding to those of the instant application during prosecution of the application

which matured into a patent. See *In re Schneller*, 397 F.2d 350, 158 USPQ 210 (CCPA 1968). See also MPEP § 804.

7. Claims 29-31, 35, and 36 are rejected under the judicially created doctrine of obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claim 1 of U.S. Patent No. 5, 155,027. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because the currently claimed dimerized polypeptide fusion cannot be produced by a means significantly different from the method of the patented claim, and the patenting of the method puts the claimed polypeptide in the hands of those who can practice the method.

8. Claims 29-58 are provisionally rejected under the judicially created doctrine of obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-49 of copending Application No. 08/475,458. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because the currently claimed dimerized, multimerized, and heteromultimerized polypeptide fusions cannot be produced by a means other than the method of the patented claim, and the patenting of the method puts the claimed polypeptide in the hands of those who can practice the method. In the instance where the patented claims are drawn to methods of producing species of polypeptide fusions, since the species are encompassed by the genuses of the pending polypeptides, the method of producing the species renders the genus obvious.

This is a provisional obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented. However, once this application issues as a patent, this rejection will no longer be provisional.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

The following is a quotation of the second paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

9. Claims 45 and 46 and dependent claims 47-58 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention.

Claim 46 is indefinite because in lines 5 and 6, respectively, it recites the amino acid sequence of "Figures 1A-1D (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2)" and "Figures 11A-11D (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36)". However, SEQ ID NO:1 and 35 are a nucleic acid sequence and Figures 1A-D and 11A-D shown nucleic acid sequences. Since the claim is drawn to amino acid sequences, the rejection could be obviated by not referring to the Figures and nucleic acids, but instead referring to SEQ ID NO:2 and SEQ ID NO:36, respectively.

Claim 45 is indefinite because it is drawn to a "heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion", but the claim does not specify what part(s) of the fusion makes the polypeptide a hetero- instead of homomultimer. That is, it is unclear if the different parts are the non-Ig (immunoglobulin) polypeptides or the multimerizing protein. As a result, the invention is not distinctly claimed.

10. Claims 37 and 39-44 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being incomplete for omitting essential elements, such omission amounting to a gap between the elements. See MPEP § 2172.01. The omitted elements are: multimerized elements. The claim is drawn to "a multimerized polypeptide fusion", but does not contain components which form a multimerizing polypeptide fusion. The only components are a non-Ig polypeptide fused to an Ig C_L (light chain constant region), and an Ig C_H (heavy chain constant region). Put together, these do not form a multimerizing polypeptide fusion because nothing multimerizes with the non-Ig polypeptide.

11. Claims 29-58 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as failing to set forth the subject matter which applicant(s) regard as their invention. Evidence that the claims fail to correspond in scope with that which applicant(s) regard as the invention can be found in the specification and original claims. In the Disclosure of the Invention on pages 5-12 and original claims, applicant has stated that the invention is drawn to a *secreted, biologically active* dimerized or multimerized polypeptide fusion (emphasis added), and this statement indicates that the invention is different from what is defined in the claim(s) because the instant claims do not recite that the polypeptide fusion is both secreted and biologically active.

Priority

12. Application 07/347,291, filed 05/02/89, does not appear to disclose the concept of multimerized or heteromultimerized polypeptide fusions as currently claimed, so that priority for this aspect of the present invention has the priority date of application 07/634,510, filed 12/27/90.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

(b) the invention was patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or on sale in this country, more than one year prior to the date of application for patent in the United States.

(a) the invention was known or used by others in this country, or patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country, before the invention thereof by the applicant for a patent.

13. Claim 37-45, 47-55 and 58 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by Capon et al. (AG).

Capon et al. teach a multimerized polypeptide fusion comprising a ligand binding protein ("A") joined to an Ig C_L and an Ig C_H (col. 10, lines 40-53; col. 12, lines 22-29). Also taught is that the constant regions are from IgG-1, -2, -3, or -4 (also called Igγ in the art; col. 14, lines 65-67). In col. 11, heterotetramers are described in which four polypeptide fusions each having a non-Ig polypeptide ("A") joined to an Ig multimerizing protein. There is also a description of inclusion of a hinge region joined to the Ig C_H region in col. 10, lines 10-15: "Typically, such

fusions retain at least functionally active hinge, CH2 and CH3 domains of the constant region of an immunoglobulin heavy chain." Capon et al. further teach joining of an Ig variable region to the Ig C_H region (col. 12). While the type of variable regions are not discussed, variable regions only exist in the form of V_H, Vκ, and Vγ, therefore, one of these types would necessary have been used. Heteromultimeric polypeptides like those described above are also illustrated in col. 13, line 20, through col. 14, line 22, these include cases in which the first and second immunoglobulin constant regions are different (*e.g.*, C_L and C_H)

Prior Art

14. It is noted that Capon et al. (AG) do not teach a heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion in which the non-Ig polypeptides are a receptor or receptor domain requiring multimerization for activity (including PDGF receptor).

Conclusion

15. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Claire M. Kaufman, whose telephone number is (703) 305-5791. Dr. Kaufman can generally be reached Monday through Friday from 8:00AM to 4:30PM.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Lila Feisee, can be reached at (703) 308-2731.

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application should be directed to the Group receptionist whose telephone number is (703) 308-0196.

Official papers filed by fax should be directed to (703) 308-4242. Faxed draft or informal communications with the examiner should be directed to (703) 308-0294. NOTE: If applicant *does* submit a paper by fax, the original signed copy should be retained by the applicant or applicant's representative. NO DUPLICATE COPIES SHOULD BE SUBMITTED so as to avoid the processing of duplicate papers in the Office. **Please** advise the examiner at the telephone number above before facsimile transmission.

cmk
September 24, 1998

LILA FEISEE
SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER
GROUP 1800

Notice of References Cited

Application No.	Applicant(s)	
08/980,400	Sledziewski et al.	
Examiner	Group Art Unit	Page 1 of 1
Claire M. Kaufman	1646	

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

	DOCUMENT NO.	DATE	NAME	CLASS	SUBCLASS
A	5,750,375	5/12/98	Sledziewski et al.	435	69.7
B	5,166,027	10/13/92	Sledziewski et al.	435	69.7
C					
D					
E					
F					
G					
H					
I					
J					
K					
L					
M					

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

	DOCUMENT NO.	DATE	COUNTRY	NAME	CLASS	SUBCLASS
N						
O						
P						
Q						
R						
S						
T						

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

	DOCUMENT (Including Author, Title, Source, and Pertinent Pages)	DATE
U		
V		
W		
X		

Claire M. Kaufman 9/24/98

U. S. Patent and Trademark Office
PTO-892 (Rev. 9-95) Notice of References Cited Part of Paper No. 6

#8/C
4-10-99

OIPE JC07
APR 02 1999
PATENT & TRADEMARK OFFICE

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as First Class Mail in an envelope addressed to: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D. C. 20231 on March 29, 1999.

TOWNSEND and TOWNSEND and CREW LLP
By Eileen C. Kaufman

Patent
Attorney Docket No. 13952A-005321

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the application of
Andrzej Z. Sledziewski et al.
Serial No. 08/980,400
Filed: November 26, 1997
For: METHODS OF PRODUCING SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE DIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE FUSIONS

Examiner: C. Kaufman
Group Art Unit: 1646

AMENDMENT

Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Washington, D.C. 20231

Dear Sir:

In response to the Office Action of September 28, 1998, Applicants respectfully request reexamination and reconsideration of the above-identified application in view of the following amendments and remarks.

IN THE CLAIMS:

Please cancel claim 44, without prejudice.

Please amend claims 29-43 and 45-58 as follows:

29. (Amended) A biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:

first and second polypeptide chains, wherein each of said polypeptide chains comprises a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein heterologous to said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide.

30. (Amended) The biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 29 which is a homodimer.

31. (Amended) The biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 29 wherein the dimerizing protein of one of said polypeptide chains comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

32. (Amended) The biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 31 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region.

33. (Amended) The biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 31 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin variable region.

34. (Amended) The biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 33 wherein the immunoglobulin variable region is selected from the group consisting of V_H, $V\kappa$, and $V\lambda$.

35. (Amended) The biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 29 wherein the dimerizing protein one

149

of said polypeptide chains comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 of a γ, α, ϵ, μ, or δ class immunoglobulin heavy chain.

36. (Amended) The biologically active, dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 28 wherein the dimerizing protein of one of said polypeptide chains comprises an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

37. (Amended) A biologically active, multimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:

a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring multimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; and

an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4.

38. (Amended) The biologically active, multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 37 which is a tetramer comprising four polypeptide fusions each having a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a multimerizing protein.

39. (Amended) [The] A biologically active, multimerized polypeptide fusion [of claim 37 wherein the multimerizing protein comprises] comprising: a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring multimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin ~~light~~ heavy chain constant region; and

an immunoglobulin light chain.

40. (Amended) The biologically active, multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 39 wherein the

immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region.

~~41.~~ 44. (Amended) The biologically active, multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim ~~39~~ 42 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin variable region.

~~42.~~ 45. (Amended) The biologically active, multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim ~~41~~ 44 wherein the immunoglobulin variable region is selected from the group consisting of V_H, $V\kappa$, and $V\lambda$.

~~43.~~ 41. (Amended) The biologically active, multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim ~~37~~ 39 [wherein the] including a multimerizing protein which comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 of a γ, α, ε, μ, or δ class immunoglobulin heavy chain.

45. (Amended) The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion, comprising:

a first polypeptide fusion comprising a first non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a first multimerizing protein heterologous to said first non-immunoglobulin polypeptide and a second polypeptide fusion comprising a second non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a second multimerizing protein heterologous to said second non-immunoglobulin polypeptide.

~~46.~~ 47. (Amended) The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim ~~45~~ 46 wherein the first and second non-immunoglobulin polypeptides each comprise an amino

142

acid sequence selected from the group consisting of (A) the amino acid sequence [of Figures 1A-1D (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2)] Sequence ID NO:2, and (B) the amino acid sequence of [Figures 11A-11D (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36)] Sequence ID NO:36.

~~47~~ 48. (Amended) The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim ~~45~~ 46 wherein the first multimerizing protein is different from the second multimerizing protein.

~~48~~ 49. (Amended) The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim ~~47~~ 48 wherein the first and second non-immunoglobulin polypeptides are the same.

~~49~~ 50. (Amended) The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim ~~45~~ 46 wherein the first and second multimerizing proteins each comprise an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region or an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

~~50~~ 51. (Amended) The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim ~~45~~ 46 which comprises a first polypeptide fusion having a first non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a first immunoglobulin constant region and a second polypeptide fusion having a second non-immunoglobulin polypeptide fused to a second immunoglobulin constant region different from the first immunoglobulin constant region.

~~51~~ 52. (Amended) The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim ~~50~~ 51 wherein the first multimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region and the second multimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

143

52. (Amended) The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 45 wherein one of said multimerizing proteins comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region.

53. (Amended) The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 45 wherein one of said multimerizing proteins comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region joined to an immunoglobulin variable region.

54. (Amended) The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 53 wherein the immunoglobulin variable region is selected from the group consisting of V_H, $V\kappa$, and $V\lambda$.

55. (Amended) The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 45 wherein one of said multimerizing proteins comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 of a γ, α, ϵ, μ, or δ class immunoglobulin heavy chain.

56. (Amended) The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 45 wherein said multimerized polypeptide fusion comprises a first polypeptide fusion comprising a first receptor or receptor domain requiring multimerization for activity joined to a first immunoglobulin constant region and a second polypeptide fusion comprising a second receptor or receptor domain requiring multimerization for activity joined to a second immunoglobulin constant region.

144

57. (Amended) The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 56 wherein one of said receptor domains comprises a ligand binding domain.

58. (Amended) The biologically active, heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 45 which is a heterotetramer comprising four polypeptide fusions each having a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a multimerizing protein.

REMARKS

With entry of this amendment, claims 29-43 and 45-58 are pending in the Application. By this amendment, claim 44 has been canceled, as the subject matter of this claim is embodied elsewhere in the pending claims as amended herein. Claims 29-43 and 45-58 have been amended for clarity in accordance with the Examiner's suggestions. All of the amendments presented herein are fully supported by the specification and no new matter has been added to the application. Entry of this amendment is respectfully requested.

Information Disclosure Statement

The Office reports that three references cited in the IDS submitted in the present applications were missing from the parent applications at the time the current application was abandoned. Applicants submit herewith copies of the three references, BD (Ellis et al.), CK (Struhl et al.), and CL (Broach et al.) as suggested by the Office. The Office states that these references will be considered as part of the Original IDS submitted prior to the first action on the merits (Office Action at page 2, paragraph 3).

145

Formal Requirements

Claim 39 is objected to under 37 C.F.R. § 1.75(c), as being of improper dependent form for failing to further limit the subject matter of a previous claim, claim 37. This objection is overcome by the amendment to claim 37 herein to clarify and recast the subject matter of the claim in independent form.

Claim 36 has been amended in accordance with the Office's suggestion. Applicants have also amended claim 43 to correct a lack of antecedent basis for the term "mutimerizing protein".

Double Patenting

Claims 29-36, 45-53 and 55-57 are rejected under the judicially created doctrine of obviousness-type double patenting over claims 1-9 of U.S. Patent No. 5,750,375. Claims 29-31, 35 and 36 are provisionally rejected for obviousness-type double patenting over claim 1 of U.S. Patent No. 5,155,027. Lastly, claims 29-58 are provisionally rejected for obviousness-type double patenting over claims 1-49 of copending application Serial No. 08/475,458 (now issued as U.S. Patent No. 5,843,725).

All of the above-identified double patenting rejections are overcome by the terminal disclaimer filed herewith. This disclaimer is filed solely to advance the application to issuance, and Applicants do not acquiesce to the merits of the imposed double patenting rejections. Thus, Applicants reserve the right to distinguish the inventions set forth in the subject claims.

Patentability Under 35 U.S.C. § 112

The specification stands objected to and claims 45 and 46 and dependent claims 47-58 rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph. In particular, the Office asserts that recitation of amino acid sequences in claim 46 by reference to

figures setting forth both amino acid and nucleic acid sequences is indefinite. While Applicants submit that no indefiniteness arises in this context, the claim has been amended for clarity as suggested by the Office to obviate the stated objection.

With respect to claim 45, the Office objects to the language "heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion" on the basis that the claim dose not specify which part(s) of the fusion makes the polypeptide a heteromultimer as opposed to a homomultimer. Applicants respectfully submit that the claim in question clearly conveys the subject matter of the invention. In particular, one skilled in the art will readily understand that polypeptides requiring dimerization for biological activity include both homodimers and heterodimers. With specific regard to heteromultimers, the claimed polypeptide fusions can be heteromultimeric as a result of different multimerizing proteins (e.g., a multimer comprising immunoglobulin heavy and light chain constant regions), or different non-Ig polypeptides. Thus, the subject matter of the claims is reasonably distinct.

Claims 37 and 39-44 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph, as allegedly incomplete for omitting essential elements. More specifically, the Office contends that the recited components "do not form a multimerizing polypeptide fusion because nothing multimerizes with the non-Ig polypeptide." Applicants respectfully traverse and submit that all essential components are set forth in the claim. In particular, the specification clearly discloses that, for example, the recited immunoglobulin light chain constant region is a multimerizing protein. As set forth in the subject claims, nothing is required to multimerize per se to the non-Ig polypeptide, but instead multimerization can occur with an immunoglobulin light chain constant region to which the non-Ig polypeptide is joined.

Claims 29-58 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph. In particular, the Office contends that the

claims are not directed to the subject matter which Applicants regard as their invention because they do not recited that the subject polypeptide fusions are "secreted" and "biologically active."

Although Applicants believe that the original claims clearly set forth the subject matter of the invention, the claims have nonetheless been amended herein for clarity to recite that the subject polypeptide fusions are "biologically active." The claims have not been amended to include the term "secreted," as this term has no limiting significance with respect to the claimed polypeptide fusions. On the contrary, the term "secreted" merely refers to a process limitation, and the subject claims are not product-by-process claims. Moreover, a requirement for recitation of the term "secreted" would be inconsistent with the Office's assertion at page 4 of the Office Action, paragraph 8, that "the currently claimed dimerized, multimerized, and heteromultimerized polypeptide fusions cannot be produced by a means other than the method of the patented claim" (which patented claims recite secretion).

Priority

The Office contends that application 07/347,291, filed 05/02/89 fails to disclosed the concept of multimerized or heteromultimerized polypeptide fusions as presently claimed, whereby the priority for this aspect of the present invention is allegedly assigned to application 07/634,510, filed 12/27/90. Applicants respectfully disagree.

The '291 application clearly discloses the concept of multimerized or heteromultimerized polypeptide fusions--throughout the specification. Specific examples are provided, for example, in Example 12C (PDGF receptor-light chain fusion co-expressed with heavy chain), Example 12E (PDGF receptor-heavy chain fusion co-expressed with light chain), and Example 12F (co-

C

expression of heavy and light chain sequences each fused to PDGF receptor sequences). Additional examples are disclosed in 12G and 12H. Appropriate recognition of priority for multimerized and heteromultimerized polypeptide fusions extending to the '291 application is therefore earnestly solicited.

Patentability Under 35 U.S.C. § 102

Claims 37-45, 47-55 and 58 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as allegedly anticipated by Capon et al. Applicants respectfully traverse.

The cited Capon et al. reference is clearly not entitled to its earliest claimed priority date for the teachings attributed to it by the Office. On the contrary, the Capon et al. priority case, Serial No. 07/315,015 (courtesy copy enclosed), merely discloses fusion of a single receptor, lymphocyte homing receptor or LHR, to immunoglobulin chains or fragments thereof for the purpose of enhancing plasma half-life. [see, page 13 at lines 4-35]. The instant claims 37-45, 47-55, and 58 are fully supported by the priority application serial No. 07/347,291, filed May 2, 1989, as noted above. The following is a non-limiting, exemplary table showing support for each of the subject claims within the '291 specification.

Claim	Support in '291
37	p. 22, line 19 - p. 23, line 10; p. 65, line 1 - p. 67, line 5
38	p. 69, lines 1 - 15
39	p. 22, lines 10 - 18; lines 32 - 35
40	p. 22, lines 10 - 18
41	p. 22, lines 10 - 15; p. 69, line 17 - p. 70, line 21
42	p. 23, lines 12 - 13
43	p. 23, lines 7 - 13
44	p. 22, line 19 - p. 23, line 10; p. 65, line 1 - p. 67, line 5
45	p. 69, lines 1 - 15
47	p. 69, lines 1 - 15
48	p. 69, lines 1 - 15

C

49	p. 69, lines 1 - 15
50	p. 69, lines 1 - 15
51	p. 69, lines 1 - 15
52	p. 67, lines 8 - 12; p. 69, lines 1 - 15
53	p. 22, lines 12 - 15
54	p. 23, lines 12 - 13
55	p. 23, lines 7 - 10
56	p. 69, lines 1 -151

In light of Applicants' clear priority and the deficiencies of the Capon et al. priority disclosure, the rejection of claims 37-45, 47-55 and 58 under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) is believed to be overcome.

In view of the above amendments to the claims and accompanying remarks, Applicants believe that each rejection has been addressed and overcome and that the application is now in condition for allowance. Notice to that effect is requested. If for any reason, however, the Examiner feels that a telephone conference would expedite prosecution of the subject application, the Examiner is invited to telephone the undersigned at 206/467-9600.

Respectfully submitted,

Dated: 3/28/99

By: _____
Jeffrey J. King
Reg. No. 38,515

TOWNSEND and TOWNSEND and CREW LLP
Two Embarcadero Center, 8th Fl.
San Francisco, California 94111
(206) 467-9600

JJK/kg
i:\13952\53\2-1amend

C

APPENDIX
A-6 PART 1



(12) **United States Patent**
Sledziewski et al.

(10) Patent No.: US 6,323,323 B1
(45) Date of Patent: *Nov. 27, 2001

(54) **LIGAND-BINDING, DIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE FUSIONS**

(75) Inventors: Andrzej Z. Sledziewski; Lillian Anne Bell; Wayne R. Kindsvogel, all of Seattle, WA (US)

(73) Assignee: ZymoGenetics, Inc., Seattle, WA (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

(21) Appl. No.: 09/435,059

(22) Filed: Oct. 25, 1999

Related U.S. Application Data

(60) Continuation of application No. 08/980,400, filed on Nov. 26, 1997, now Pat. No. 6,018,026, which is a division of application No. 08/477,329, filed on Jun. 7, 1995, now Pat. No. 5,750,375, which is a continuation of application No. 08/180,195, filed on Jan. 11, 1994, now Pat. No. 5,567,584, which is a continuation of application No. 07/634,510, filed on Dec. 27, 1990, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 07/347,291, filed on May 2, 1989, now Pat. No. 5,155,027, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 07/146,877, filed on Jan. 22, 1988, now abandoned.

(30) Foreign Application Priority Data

Jan. 18, 1989 (EP) 89100787

(51) Int. Cl.[7] C07K 14/705; C07K 16/46; C07K 1/00; C07K 14/71; C07K 14/72

(52) U.S. Cl. 530/387.3; 530/350; 530/387.1; 530/387.3; 530/388.23; 530/388.24; 530/399; 435/69.7

(58) Field of Search 530/350, 387.3, 530/399, 387.1, 388.23, 388.24

(56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,474,893	10/1984	Reading	436/547
4,599,311	7/1986	Kawasaki	435/71
4,761,371	8/1988	Bell et al.	435/68
4,766,073	8/1988	Murray et al.	435/172.3
4,816,397	3/1989	Boss et al.	435/68
4,816,567	3/1989	Cabilly et al.	530/387
4,859,609	8/1989	Dull et al.	436/501
5,015,571	5/1991	Nimon et al.	435/7.92
5,095,833	3/1992	Lasky et al.	435/69.1
5,116,964	5/1992	Capon et al.	536/27
5,155,027	10/1992	Sledziewski et al.	435/69.7
5,169,939	12/1992	Gefter et al.	530/387.3
5,428,130	6/1995	Capon et al.	530/350
5,605,690	2/1997	Jacobs et al.	424/134.1
5,610,279	3/1997	Brockhaus et al.	530/387.3
5,648,260	7/1997	Winter et al.	435/252.3
5,659,150	7/1997	Gillies et al.	424/134.1
5,712,155	1/1998	Smith et al.	435/320.1
5,750,375	5/1998	Sledziewski et al.	435/69.7
6,004,781	12/1999	Seed	435/69.7
6,018,026 *	1/2000	Sledziewski et al.	530/350

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

088 994	9/1983	(EP) .
88994	9/1983	(EP) .
116 201	8/1984	(EP) .
116201	8/1984	(EP) .
120 694	10/1984	(EP) .
162 319	11/1985	(EP) .
162319	11/1985	(EP) .
171 496	2/1986	(EP) .
171496	2/1986	(EP) .
173 494	3/1986	(EP) .
239 400	9/1987	(EP) .
239400	9/1987	(EP) .
244 221A1	11/1987	(EP) .
256 654	2/1988	(EP) .
256654	2/1988	(EP) .
315 052	5/1989	(EP) .
315062	5/1989	(EP) .
327 369A2	8/1989	(EP) .
327369	8/1989	(EP) .
86/01533	3/1986	(WO) .
WO 86/01533	3/1986	(WO) .
WO 90/06953	6/1990	(WO) .

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Gascoigne et al., *Immune Regulation by Characterized Peptides*: 617–627, 1987.
Traunecker et al., *Nature* 339: 68–70, 1989.
Estess et al., *J. Cell. Biochem. Suppl. O (11 part D)*: 258, 1987.
Duan et al., *Clin. Res.* 38:407A, 1990.
Schnee et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:6904–6908, 1987.
Heldin et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 264:8905–8912, 1989.
Matsui et al., *Science* 243:800–804, 1989.
Gascoigne et al., *J. Cell. Biochem. Suppl. O (11 part D)*: 259, 1987.
Governan and Hood, *J. Cell. Biochem. Suppl. O (11 part D)*: 259, 1987.
Fernley et al., *Molecular and Chemical Characterization of Membrane Receptors*: 261–282, 1984.
Ellis et al., *J. Molec. Recog.* 1: 25–31, 1988.
Whittaker and Okamoto, *J. Biol. Chem.* 263: 3063–3066, 1988.

(List continued on next page.)

Primary Examiner—Elizabeth Kemmerer
Assistant Examiner—Regina M. DeBerry
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm*—Gary E. Parker

(57) ABSTRACT

Ligand-binding, dimerized polypeptide fusions comprising two polypeptide chains are disclosed. Each of the polypeptide chains comprises a ligand-binding domain of either a growth factor receptor or a hormone receptor joined to an immunoglobulin constant region polypeptide. Dimerization of the polypeptide fusion results in enhancement of biological activity. The immunoglobulin constant region polypeptide may comprise an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain and hinge region.

10 Claims, 21 Drawing Sheets

ZG 050890

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Weber et al., *Journal of Chromatography (Biomedical Applications)* 431: 55–63, 1988.
Van Brundt, *BioTechnology* 7: 668–669, 1989.
Ullrich and Schlessinger, *Cell* 61:203–212, 1990.
Williams and Neuberger, *Gene* 43:319–324, 1986.
Smith and Baglioni, *J. Biol. Chem.* 264:14646–14652, 1989.
Himmler et al., *DNA Cell Biol.* 9:705–715, 1990.
Ullrich et al. *Nature* 313:756–761, 1985.
Yarden et al., *Nature* 323:226–232, 1986.
Gronwald et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:3435–3439, 1988.
Escobedo et al., *Science* 240:1532–1534, 1988.
Heldin et al., *EMBO J.* 7:1387–1393, 1988.
Maddon et al., *Cell* 47:333–348, 1986.
Maddon et al., *Cell* 42:93–104, 1985.
Wood et al., *Nature* 314:446–449, 1985.
Kuwana et al. *Biochem.Biophy. Res. Comm.*149(3):960–968, 1987.
Hart et al., *Science* 240:1529–1531, 1988.
Radeke et al., *Nature* 325:593–597, 1987.
Ebina et al., *Cell* 40:747–758, 1985.
Rubin et al., *J. Immun.* 135:3172–3177, 1985.
Ellis et al., *J. Cell Biol.*150:14a, 1987.
Smith et al., *Science* 238:1704–1707, 1987.
Livneh et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 261:12490–12497, 1986.
Boni–Schnetzler and Pilch, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:7832–7836, 1987.
Claesson–Welsh et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 8:3476–3486, 1988.
Ullrich et al., *Nature* 309:418–425, 1984.
Derynck et al. *Nature* 316:701–705, 1985.
Loh et al., *Cell* 33:85–93, 1983.
Honjo et al., *Cell* 18:559–568, 1979.
Alber and Kawasaki, *J. Mol. Appl. Genet.* 1:419–434, 1982.
Russell et al., *Nature* 304:652–654, 1983.
Grosschedl and Baltimore, *Cell* 41:885–897, 1985.
Hieter et al., *Cell* 22:197–207, 1980.
Treiger et al., *J. Immunol.* 136:4099–4105, 1986.
Roth et al., *J. Cell. Biol.* 102:1271–1283, 1986.
Riedel et al., *Science* 236:197–200, 1987.
Riedel et al., *Nature* 324:68–70, 1986.
Gascoigne et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:2936–2940, 1987.
Capon et al., *Nature* 337:525–531, 1989.
Carlson et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3:439–447, 1983.
Marx, *Science* 229:455–456, 1985.
Neuberger et al., *Nature* 312:604–609, 1984.
Oi and Morrison, *Biotechniques* 4:214–221, 1986.
Bailon et al., *BioTechnology* 5:1195–1198, 1987.
Ballou et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 255:5986–5991, 1980.
Munro and Pelham, *EMBO J.* 3:3087–3093, 1984.
von Heijne, *Nucl Acids Res.* 14:4683–4690, 1986.
von Heijne, *Eur. J. Biochem.* 133:17–21, 1983.
Beggs, *Nature*:104–108, 1978.
Clarke et al., *Meth. Enzym.* 68:436–442, 1979.
Struhl et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76:1035–1039, 1979.
Broach et al., *Gene* 8:121–133, 1979.
Mariuzza and Winter, *J. Biol. Chem.* 264:7310–7316, 1989.
Riedel et al., *Protein Engineering* 1(3):237, 1987.

* cited by examiner

```
1    GGCCCCTCAGCCCTGCTGCCCAGCAGCAGCCTGTGCTCGCCCCTGCCCCAACGCAGACAGCCAGACCCAGG   69
70   GCGGCCCCTCTGGCGGCTCTGCTCCTCCCGAAGGATGCTTGGGGAGTGAGGCGAAGCTGGGCGCTCCTC   138
139  TCCCCTACAGCAGCCCCCCTTCCTCCATCCCTCTGTTCTCCTGAGCCTTCAGGAGCCTGCACCAGTCCTG   207
208  CCTGTCCTTCTACTCAGCTGTTACCCACTCTGGGACCAGCAGTCTTCTGATAACTGGGAGAGGGCAGT     276
277  AAGGAGGACTTCCTGGAGGGGGTGACTGTCCAGAGCCTGGAACTGTGCCCACACCAGAAGCCATCAGCA    345
346  GCAAGGACACCATGCGGCTTCCGGGTGCGATGCCAGCTCTGGCCCTCAAAGGCGAGCTGCTGTTGCTGT    414
                M  R  L  P  G  A  M  P  A  L  A  L  K  G  E  L  L  L  L  S    20
415  CTCTCCTGTTACTTCTGGAACCACAGATCTCTCAGGGCCTGGTCGTCACACCCCCGGGGCCAGAGCTTG    483
     L  L  L  L  E  P  Q  I  S  Q  G  L  V  V  T  P  P  G  P  E  L  V      43
484  TCCTCAATGTCTCCAGCACCTTCGTTCTGACCTGCTCGGGTTCAGCTCCGGTGGTGTGGGAACGGATGT    552
     L  N  V  S  S  T  F  V  L  T  C  S  G  S  A  P  V  V  W  E  R  M  S      66
553  CCCAGGAGCCCCCACAGGAAATGGCCAAGGCCCAGGATGGCACCTTCTCCAGCGTGCTCACACTGACCA    621
     Q  E  P  P  Q  E  M  A  K  A  Q  D  G  T  F  S  S  V  L  T  L  T  N      89
622  ACCTCACTGGGCTAGACACGGGAGAATACTTTTGCACCCACAATGACTCCCGTGGACTGGAGACCGATG    690
     L  T  G  L  D  T  G  E  Y  F  C  T  H  N  D  S  R  G  L  E  T  D  E     112
691  AGCGGAAACGGCTCTACATCTTTGTGCCCAGATCCCCACCGTGGGCTTCCTCCCTAATGATGCCGAGGAAC    759
     R  K  R  L  Y  I  F  V  P  D  P  T  V  G  F  L  P  N  D  A  E  E  L     135
760  TATTCATCTTTCTCACGGAAATAACTGAGATCACCATTCCATGCCGAGTAACAGACCCACAGCTGGTGG    828
     F  I  F  L  T  E  I  T  E  I  T  I  P  C  R  V  T  D  P  Q  L  V  V     158
```

Fig. 1A

```
829  TGACACTGCACGAGAAGAAGGGGACGTTGCACTGCCTGTCCCCTATGATCACCAACGTGGCTTTTCTG  897
       T  L  H  E  K  K  G  D  V  A  L  P  V  P  Y  D  H  Q  R  G  F  S  G  181

898  GTATCTTTGAGGACAGAAGCTACAATCTGCAAAACCACCATTGGGGACAGGGAGGTGGATTCTGATGCCT  966
       I  F  E  D  R  S  Y  I  C  K  T  T  I  G  D  R  E  V  D  S  D  A  Y  204

967  ACTATGTCTACAGACTCCAGGTGTCATCCATCAACGTCTCTGTGAACGCAGTGCAGACTGTGGTCCGCC  1035
       Y  V  Y  R  L  Q  V  S  S  I  N  V  S  V  N  A  V  Q  T  V  V  R  Q  227

1036  AGGGTGAGAACATCACCCTCATGTGCATTGTGATCGGGAATGAGGTGGTCAACTTCGAGTGGACATACC  1104
        G  E  N  I  T  L  M  C  I  V  I  G  N  E  V  V  N  F  E  W  T  Y  P  250

1105  CCCGCAAAGAAAGTGGGCGGCTGGTGGAGCCGGTGACTGACTTCCTCTTGGATATGCCTTACCACATCC  1173
        R  K  E  S  G  R  L  V  E  P  V  T  D  F  L  L  D  H  P  Y  M  I  R  273

1174  GCTCCATCCTGCACATCCCCAGTGCCGAGTTAGAAGACTCGGGGACCTACACCTGCAATGTGACGGAGA  1242
        S  I  L  H  I  P  S  A  E  L  E  D  S  G  T  Y  T  C  N  V  T  E  S  296

1243  GTGTGAATGACCATCAGGATGAAAAGGCCATCAACATCACCGTGGTTGAGAGCGGCTACGTGCGGCTCC  1311
        V  N  D  H  Q  D  E  K  A  I  N  I  T  V  V  E  S  G  Y  V  R  L  L  319

1312  TGGGAGAGGTGGGCACACTACAATTTGCTGAGCTGCATCGGAGCCGGACACTGCAGGTAGTGTTCGAGG  1380
        G  E  V  G  T  L  Q  F  A  E  L  H  R  S  R  T  L  Q  V  V  F  E  A  342

1381  CCTACCCACCGCCCACTGTCCTGTGGTTCAAAGACAACCGCACCCTGGGCGACTCCAGCGCTGGCGAAA  1449
        Y  P  P  P  T  V  L  W  F  K  D  N  R  T  L  G  D  S  S  A  G  E  I  365

1450  TCGCCCTGTCCACGCGCAACGTGTCGGAGACCCGGTATGTGTCAGAGCTGACACTGGTTCGCGTGAAGG  1518
        A  L  S  T  R  N  V  S  E  T  R  Y  Y  V  S  E  L  T  L  V  R  V  K  V  388
```

Fig. 1B

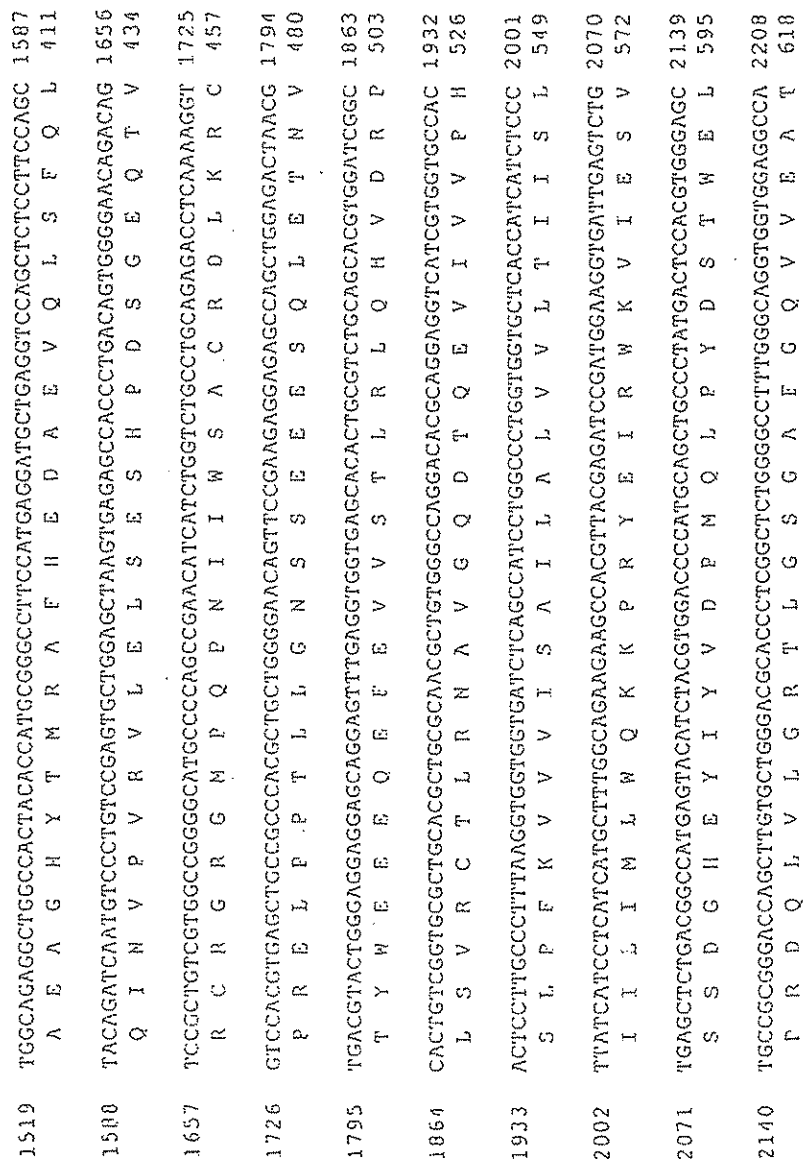

1519 TGGCAGAGGCTGGCCACTACACCATGCCGGGCCTTCCATGAGGATGCTGAGGTCCAGCTCTCCTTCCTTCCAGC 1587
A E A G H Y T M R A F H E D A E V Q L S F Q L 411
1588 TACAGATCAATGTCCCTGTCCGAGTGCTGGAGCTAAGTGAGAGCCACCCTGACAGTGGGGAACAGACAG 1656
Q I N V P V R V L E L S E S H P D S G E Q T V 434
1657 TCGGCTGTCGTGGCCGGGGCATGCCCCAGCCGAACATCATCTGGTCTGCCTGCAGAGACCTCAAAGGT 1725
R C R G R G M P Q P N I I W S A C R D L K R C 457
1726 GTCCACGTGAGCTGCCGCCCAGGCTGCTGGGGAACAGTTCCGAAGAGGAGCCAGCTGGAGACTAACG 1794
P R E L P P T L L G N S S E E S Q L E T N V 480
1795 TGACGTACTGGGAGGAGGAGCAGGAGTTTGAGGTGGTGAGCACACTGCGTCTGCAGCACGTGGATCGGC 1863
T Y W E E E Q E F E V V S T L R L Q H V D R P 503
1864 CACTGTCGGTGCGCTGCACGCTGCGCAACGCTGTGGGCCAGGACACGCAGGAGGTCATCGTGGTGCCAC 1932
L S V R C T L R N A V G Q D T Q E V I V V P H 526
1933 ACTCCTTGCCCTTTAAGGTGGTGGTGATCTCAGCCATCCTGGCCCTGGTGGTGCTCACCATCATCTCCC 2001
S L P F K V V V I S A I L A L V V V L T I I S L 549
2002 TTATCATCCTCATCATGCTTTGGCAGAAGAAGCCACGTTACGAGATCCGATGGAAGGTGATTGAGTCTG 2070
I I I M L W Q K K P R Y E I R W K V I E S V 572
2071 TGAGCTCTGACGGCCATGAGTACATCTACGTGGACCCCATGCAGCTGCCCTATGACTCCACGTGGGAGC 2139
S S D G H E Y I Y V D P M Q L P Y D S T W E L 595
2140 TGCCGCGGGACCAGCTTGTGCTGGGACGCACCCTCGGCTCTGGGGCCTTTGGGCAGGTGGTGGAGGCCA 2208
P R D Q L V L G R T L G S G A F G Q V V E A T 618

Fig. 1C

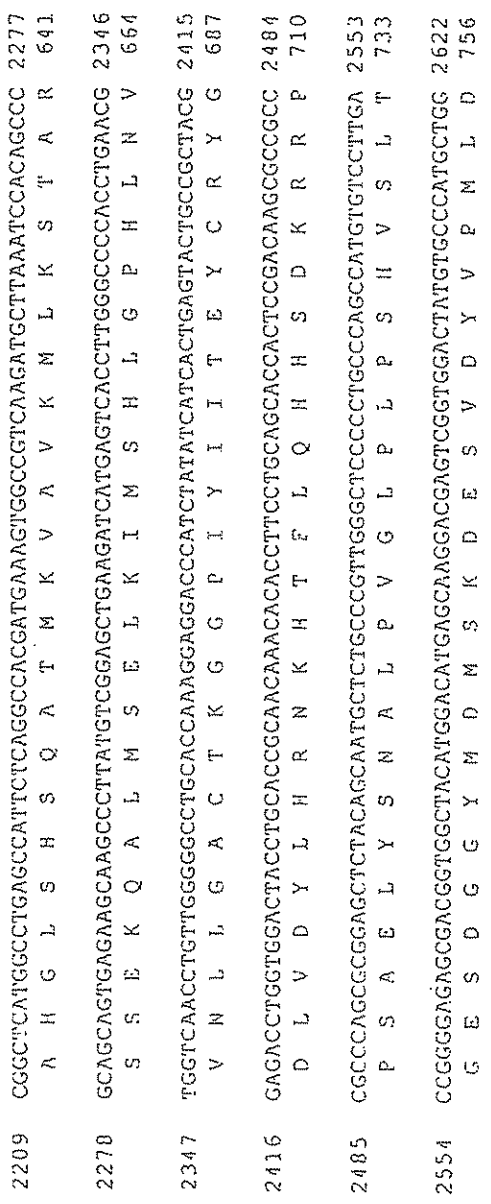

2209 CGGCTCATGGCCTGAGCCATTCTCAGGCCACGATGAAAGTGGCCGTCAAGATGCTTAAATCCACAGCCC 2277
N H G L S H S Q A T M K V A V K M L K S T A R 641
2278 GCAGCAGTGAGAAGCAAGCCCTTATGTCGGAGCTGAAGATCATGAGTCACCTTGGGCCCCCACCTGAACG 2346
S S E K Q A L M S E L K I M S H L G P H L N V 664
2347 TGGTCAACCTGTTGGGGGCCTGCACCAAGGAGGACCCATCTATATCATCACTGAGTACTGCCGCTACG 2415
V N L L G A C T K G G P I Y I I T E Y C R Y G 687
2416 GAGACCTGGTGGACTACCTGCACCGCAACAAACACACCTTCCTGCAGCACCACTCCGACAAGCGCCGCC 2484
D L V D Y L H R N K H T F L Q H H S D K R R P 710
2485 CGCCCAGCGCGGAGCTCTACAGCAATGCTCTGCCCGTTGGGCTCCCCCTGCCCAGCCATGTGTCCTTGA 2553
P S A E L Y S N A L P V G L P L P S H V S L T 733
2554 CCGGGGAGAGCGACGGTGGCTACATGGACATGAGCAAGGACGAGTCGGTGGACTATGTGCCCATGCTGG 2622
G E S D G G Y M D M S K D E S V D Y V P M L D 756
2623 ACATGAAAGGAGACGTCAAATATGCAGACATCGAGTCCTCCAACTACATGGCCCCTTACGATAACTACG 2691
M K G D V K Y A D I E S S N Y M A P Y D N Y V 779
2692 TTCCCTCTGCCCCCTGAGAGGACCTGCCGAGCAACTTTGATCAACGAGTCTCCAGTGCTAAGCTACATGG 2760
P S A P E R T C R A T L I N E S P V L S Y M D 802
2761 ACCTCGTGGGCTTCAGCTACCAGGTGGCCAATGGCATGGAGTTTCTGGCCTCCAAGAACTGCGTCCACA 2829
L V G F S Y Q V A N G M E F L A S K N C V H R 825
2830 GAGACCTGGCGGCTAGGAACGTGCTCATCTGTGAAGGCAAGCTGGTCAAGATCTGTGACTTTGGCCTGG 2898
D L A A R N V L I C E G K L V K I C D F G L A 848

Fig. 1D

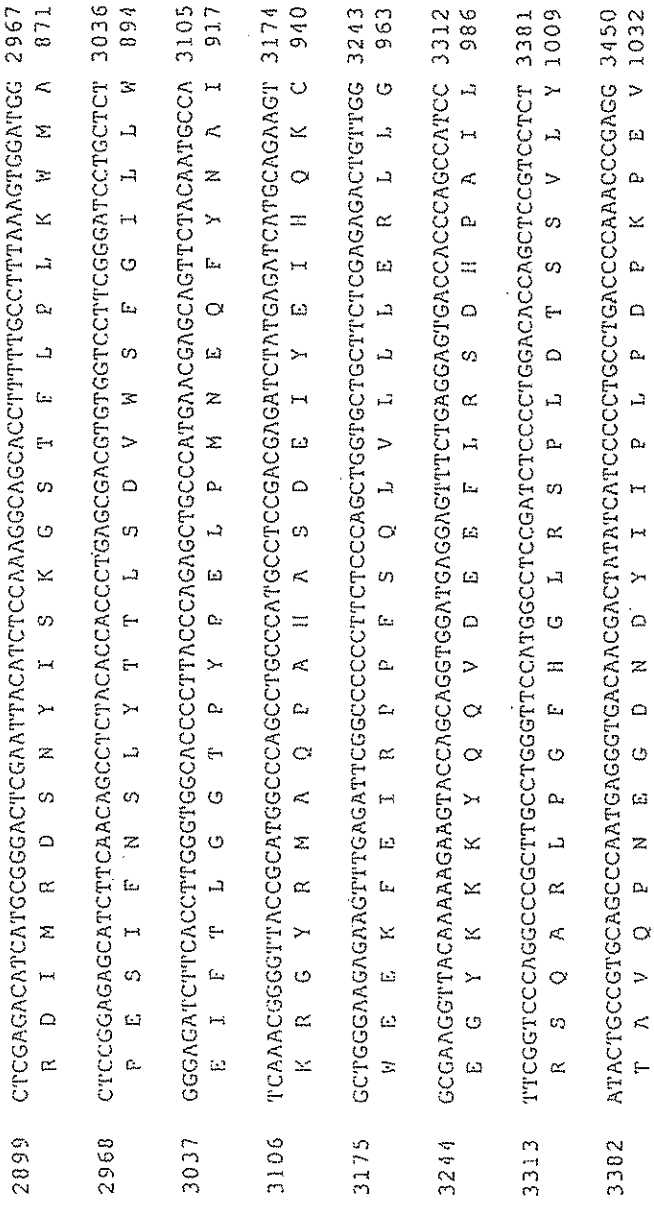

2899 CTCGAGACAATCATGCGGGACTCGAATTACATCTCCAAAGGCAGCACCTTTTTGCCTTTAAAGTGGATGG 2967
R D I M R D S N Y I S K G S T F L P L K W M A 871
2968 CTCCGGAGAGCATCTTCAACAGCCTCTACACCACCCTGAGCGACGTGTGGTCCTTCGGGATCCTGCTCT 3036
P E S I F N S L Y T T L S D V W S F G I L L W 894
3037 GGGAGATCTTCACCTTGGGTGGCACCCCTTACCCAGAGCTGCCCATGAACGAGCAGTTCTACAATGCCA 3105
E I F T L G G T P Y P E L P M N E Q F Y N A I 917
3106 TCAAACGGGTTACCGCATGGCCCAGCCTGCCCATGCCTCCGACGAGATCTATGAGATCATGCAGAAGT 3174
K R G Y R M A Q P A H A S D E I Y E I H Q K C 940
3175 GCTGGGAAGAGAAGTTTGAGATTCGGCCCCCCTTCTCCCAGCTGGTGCTGCTTCTCGAGAGACTGTTGG 3243
W E E K F E I R P P F S Q L V L L L E R L L G 963
3244 GCGAAGGTTACAAAAAGAAGTACCAGCAGGTGGATGAGGAGTTTCTGAGGAGTGACCACCCAGCCATCC 3312
E G Y K K K K Y Q Q V D E E F L R S D H P A I L 986
3313 TTCGGTCCCAGGCCCGCTTGCCTGGGTTCCATGGCCTCCGATCTCCCCTGGACACCAGCTCCGTCCTCT 3381
R S Q A R L P G F H G L R S P L D T S S V L Y 1009
3382 ATACTGCCGTGCAGCCCAATGAGGGTGACAACGACTATATCATCCCCCTGCCTGACCCCAAACCCGAGG 3450
T A V Q P N E G D N D Y I I P L P D P K P E V 1032
3451 TTGCTGACGAGGGCCCACTGGAGGGTTCCCCCAGCCTAGCCACGCTCCACCCTGAATGAAGTCAACACCT 3519
A D E G P L E G S P S L A S S T L N E V N T S 1055
3520 CCTCAACCATCTCCTGTGACAGCCCCCTGGAGCCCCAGGACGAACCAGAGCCCAGAGCCCCAGCTTGAGC 3588
S T I S C D S P L E P Q D E P E P E P Q L E L 1078

Fig. 1E

```
3589  TCCAGGTGGAGCCGGAGCCAGAGCTGGAACAGTTGCCGGATTCGGGGTGCCCTGCGCCTCGGGCGGAAG 3657
        Q  V  E  P  E  P  E  L  E  Q  L  P  D  S  G  G  C  P  A  P  R  A  E  A 1101

3658  CAGAGGATAGCTTCCTGTAGGGGGCTGGCCCCTACCCTGCCCTGAAGCTCCCCCCCCTGCCAGCAC 3726
        E  D  S  F  L                                                      1106

3727  CCAGCATCTCCTGGCCTGGCCTGACCGGGCTTCCTGTCAGCCAGGCTGCCCTTATCAGCTGTCCCCTTC 3795

3796  TGGAAGCTTTCTGCTCCTGACGTGTTGTGCCCCAAACCCTGGGGCTGGCTTAGGAGGCAAGAAAACTGC 3864

3865  AGGGGCCGTGACCAGCCCTCTGCCTCCAGGGAGGCCAACTGACTCTGAGCCAGGGTTCCCCCAGGGAAC 3933

3934  TCAGTTTTCCCATATGTAAGATGGGAAAGTTAGGCTTGATGACCCAGAATCTAGGATTCTCTCCCTGGC 4002

4003  TGACACGGTGGGGAGACCGAATCCCTCCCTGGGAAGATTCTTGGAGTTACTGAGGTGGTAAATTAACAT 4071

4072  TTTTTCTGTTCAGCCAGCTACCCCTCAAGGAATCATAGCTCTCTCCTCGCACTTTTTTATCCACCCAGGA 4140

4141  GCTAGGGAAGAGACCCTAGCCTCCCTGGCTGCTGGCTGAGCTAGGGCCTAGCTTGAGCAGTGTTGCCTC 4209

4210  NTCCAGAAGAAAGCCAGTCTCCTCCCTATGNTGCCAGTCCCTGCGTTCCCTGGCCCGAGCTGGTCTGGG 4278

4279  GCCATTAGGCAGCCTNATTAATGCTGGAGGCTGAGCCAAGTACAGGACACCCCCAGCCTGCAGCCCTTG 4347

4348  CCCAGGGCACTTGGAGCACACGCAGCCATAGCAAGTGCCTGTGTCCCTGTCCTTCAGGCCCATCAGTCC 4416

4417  TGGGGCTTTTTCTTTATCACCCTCAGTCTTAATCCNTCCACCAGAGTCTAGAAGGCCAGAGCGGGCCCCG 4485

4486  CATCTGTGATGAGAATGTAAATGTGCCAGTGTGGAGTGGCCACGTGTGTGTGCCAGTATATGGCCCTGG 4554
```

Fig. 1F

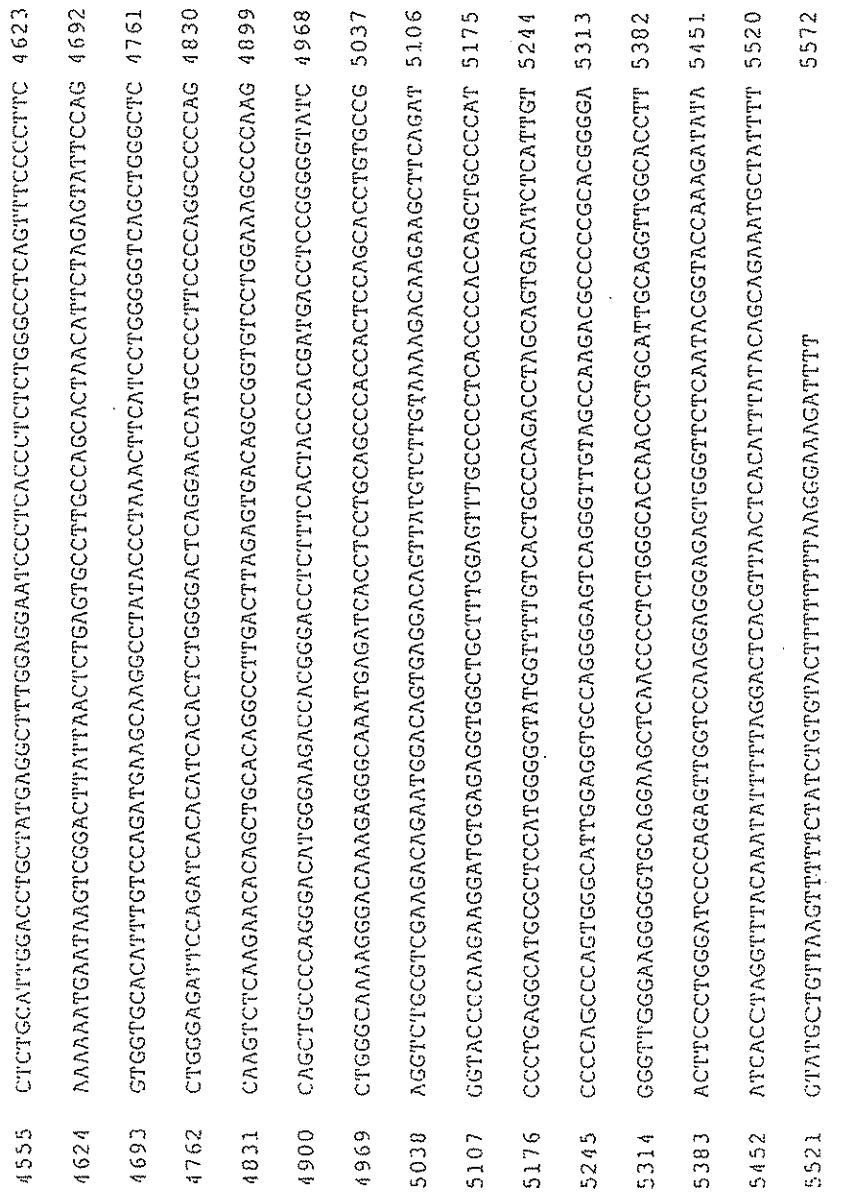

4555 CTCTGCATTTGGACCTGCTATGAGGCTTTGGAGGAATCCCTCACCCTCTCTGGGCCTCAGTTTCCCCTTC 4623
4624 AAAAATGAATAAGTCGGACTTATTAACTCTGAGTGCCTTGCCAGCACTAACATTCTAGAGTATTCCAG 4692
4693 GTGGTGCACATTTGTCCAGATGAAGCAAGGCCTATACCCTAAACTTCATCCTGGGGGTCAGCTGGGCTC 4761
4762 CTGGGAGATTCCAGATCACACATCACTCTGGGGACTCAGGAACCATGCCCCTTCCCCAGGCCCCCAG 4830
4831 CAAGTCTCAAGAACACAGCTGCACAGGCCTTGACTTAGAGTGACAGCCGGTGTCCTGGAAAGCCCCAAG 4899
4900 CAGCTGCCCCAGGGACATGGGAAGACCACGGGACCTCTTTCACTACCCACGATGACCTCCGGGGGTATC 4968
4969 CTGGGCAAAAGGGACAAAGAGGGCAAATGAGATCACCTCCTGCAGCCCACCACTCCAGCACCTGTGCCG 5037
5038 AGGTCTGCGTCGAAGACAGAATGGACAGTGAGGACAGTTATGTCTTGTGTAAAAGACAAGAAGCTTCAGAT 5106
5107 GGTACCCCAAGAAGGATGTGAGAGGTGGCTGCTTTGGAGTTTGCCCCCTCACCCCACCAGCTGCCCCAT 5175
5176 CCCTGAGGCATGCGCTCCATGGGGGTATGGTTTTGTCACTGCCCAGACCTAGCAGTGACATCTCATTGT 5244
5245 CCCCAGCCCAGTGGGCATTGGAGGTGCCAGGGGAGTCAGGGTTGTAGCCAAGACGCCCCCGCACGGGGA 5313
5314 GGGTTGGGAAGGGGGTGCAGGAAGCTCAACCCCCTCTGGGCACCAACCCTGCATTGCAGGTTGGCACCTT 5382
5383 ACTTCCCTGGGATCCCCAGAGTTGGTCCAAGGAGGGAGAGTGGGTTCTCAATACGGTACCAAAGATATA 5451
5452 ATCACCTAGGTTTACAAATATTTTTAGGACTCACGTTAACTCACATTTATACAGCAGAAATGCTATTTT 5520
5521 GTATGCTGTTAAGTTTTTTCTATCTGTGTACTTTTTTTTTAAGGGAAAGATTTT 5572

Fig. 1G

Figure 2

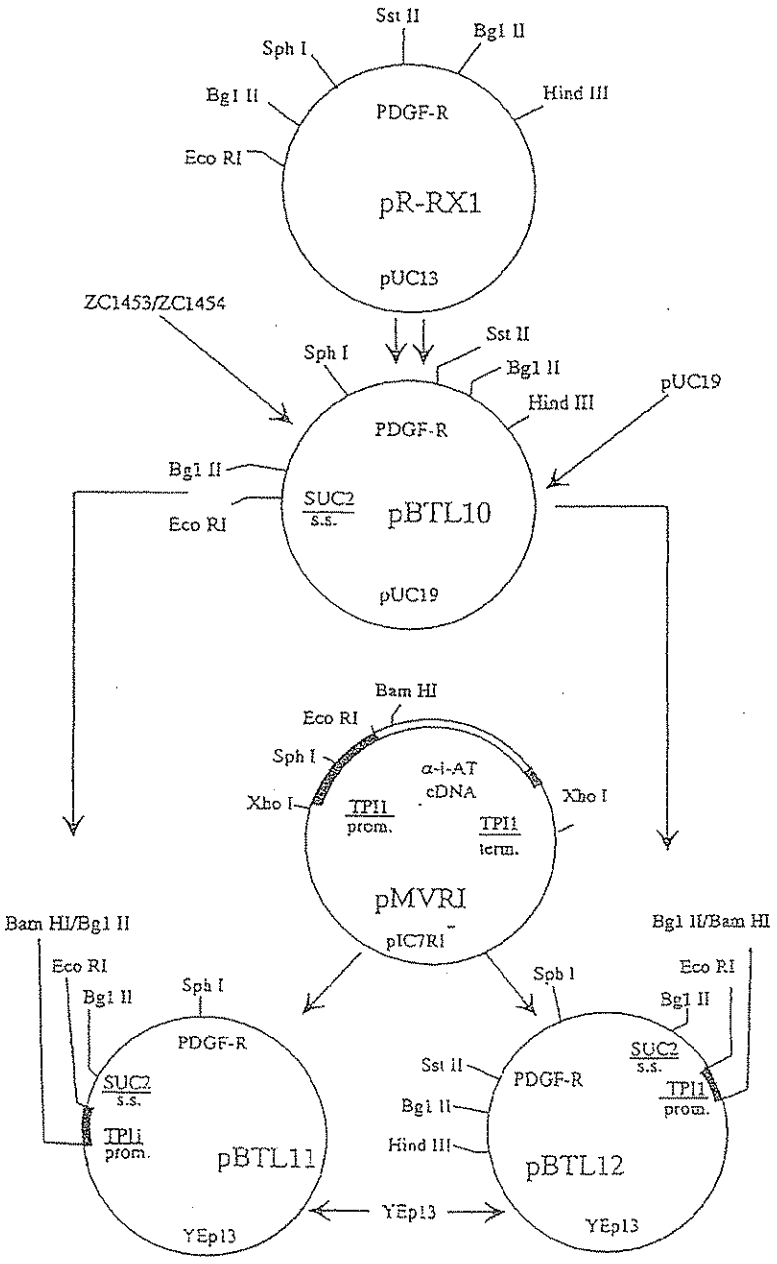

Sst II
Bgl II
Sph I
Bgl II
Hind III
PDGF-R
Eco RI
pR-RX1
pUC13
ZC1453/ZC1454
Sph I
Sst II
Bgl II
pUC19
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC2
s.s.
pBTL10
Eco RI
pUC19
Bam HI
Eco RI
Sph I
α-i-AT
cDNA
Xho I
TPI1
prom.
TPI1
term.
Xho I
pMVRI
pIC7RI
Bam HI/Bgl II
Bgl II/Bam HI
Eco RI
Bgl II
Sph I
Sph I
Eco RI
Bgl II
PDGF-R
SUC2
s.s.
TPIi
prom.
pBTL11
YEp13
Sst II
PDGF-R
Bgl II
Hind III
SUC2
s.s.
TPI1
prom.
pBTL12
YEp13

Figure 3

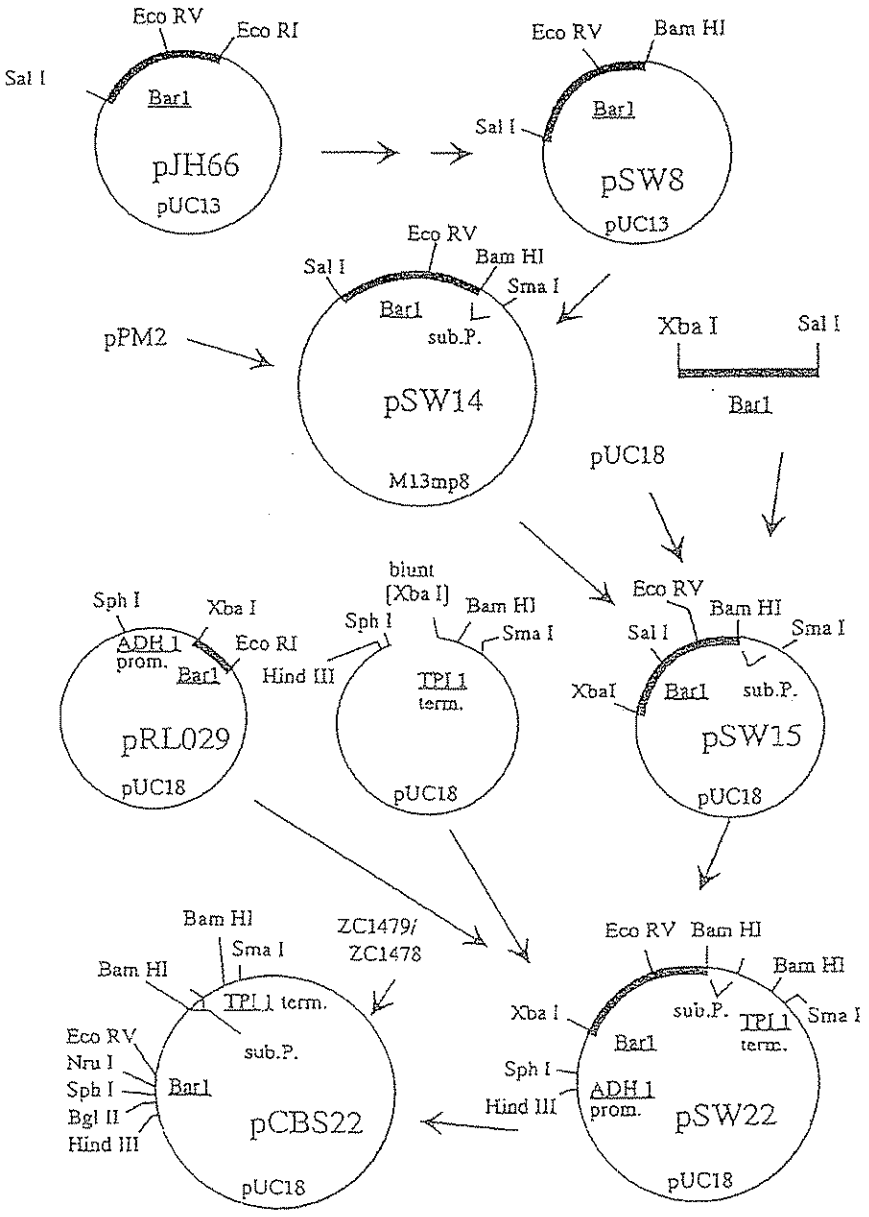

Eco RV
Eco RI
Sal I
Bar1
pJH66
pUC13
Eco RV
Bam HI
Sal I
Bar1
pSW8
pUC13
Eco RV
Bam HI
Sma I
Sal I
Bar1
sub.P.
pPM2
pSW14
M13mp8
Xba I
Sal I
Bar1
pUC18
Sph I
Xba I
ADH 1
prom.
Eco RI
Bar1
pRL029
pUC18
blunt
[Xba I]
Sph I
Bam HI
Sma I
Hind III
TPI 1
term.
pUC18
Eco RV
Bam HI
Sal I
Sma I
XbaI
Bar1
sub.P.
pSW15
pUC18
Bam HI
Sma I
Bam HI
TPI 1 term.
ZC1479/
ZC1478
Eco RV
Nru I
Sph I
Bgl II
Hind III
Bar1
sub.P.
pCBS22
pUC18
Eco RV
Bam HI
Bam HI
Xba I
sub.P.
TPI 1
term.
Sma I
Bar1
Sph I
Hind III
ADH 1
prom.
pSW22
pUC18

Figure 4

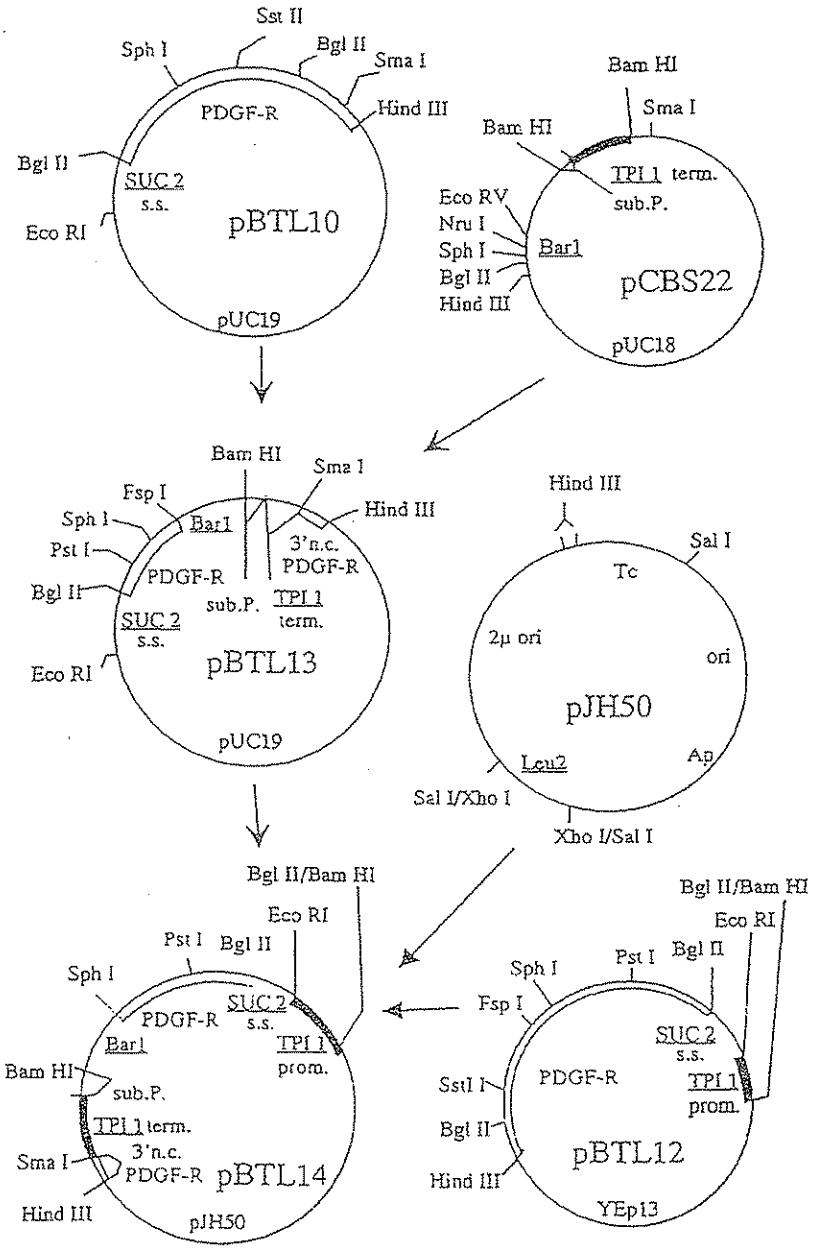

Sst II
Sph I
Bgl II
Sma I
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC 2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL10
pUC19
Bam HI
Sma I
Bam HI
TPI 1 term.
sub.P.
Eco RV
Nru I
Sph I
Bgl II
Hind III
Bar1
pCBS22
pUC18
Bam HI
Sma I
Fsp I
Sph I
Bar1
Hind III
Pst I
PDGF-R
3'n.c.
PDGF-R
Bgl II
sub.P.
TPI 1
term.
SUC 2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL13
pUC19
Hind III
Sal I
Tc
2μ ori
ori
pJH50
Leu2
Ap
Sal I/Xho I
Xho I/Sal I
Bgl II/Bam HI
Eco RI
Pst I
Bgl II
Sph I
PDGF-R
SUC 2
s.s.
Bar1
TPI 1
prom.
Bam HI
sub.P.
TPI 1 term.
Sma I
3'n.c.
PDGF-R
pBTL14
Hind III
pJH50
Bgl II/Bam HI
Eco RI
Sph I
Pst I
Bgl II
Fsp I
SUC 2
s.s.
PDGF-R
TPI 1
prom.
SstI I
Bgl II
pBTL12
Hind III
YEp13

Figure 5

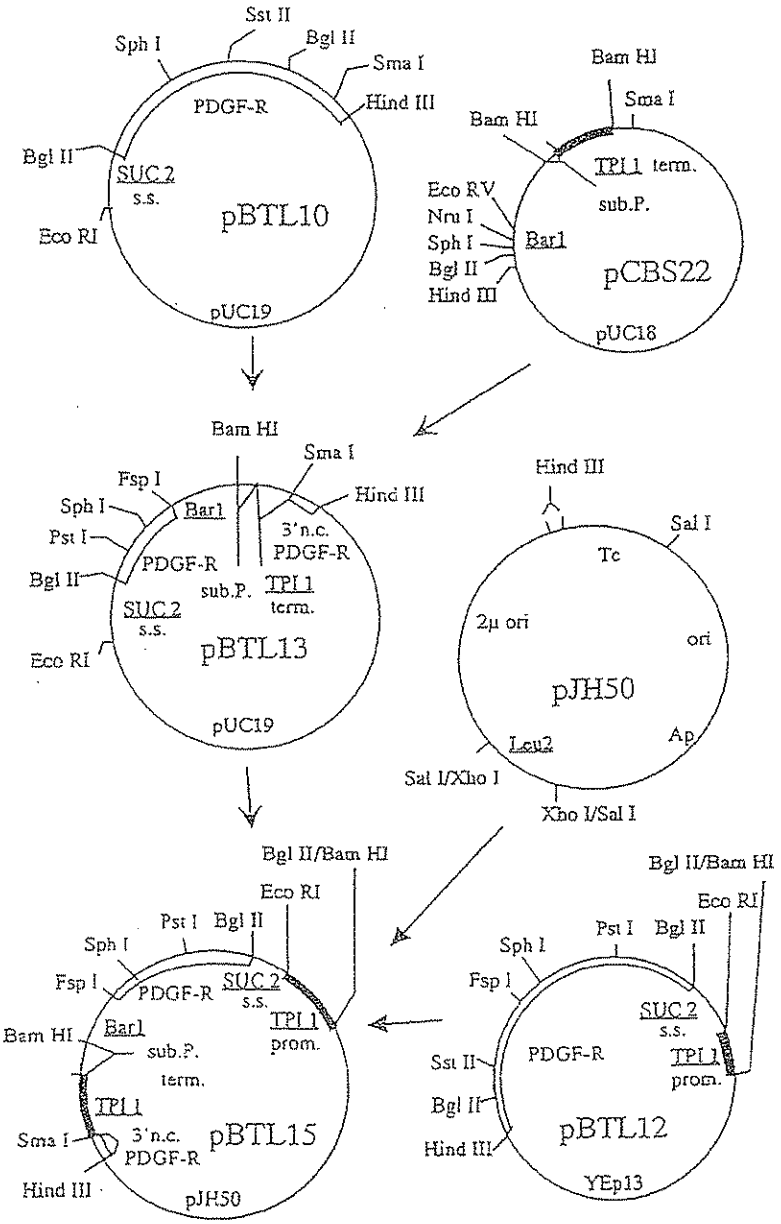

Sst II
Sph I
Bgl II
Sma I
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC 2
s.s.
pBTL10
Eco RI
pUC19
Bam HI
Sma I
Bam HI
TPI 1 term.
Eco RV
Nru I
sub.P.
Sph I
Bar1
Bgl II
pCBS22
Hind III
pUC18
Bam HI
Sma I
Fsp I
Sph I
Bar1
Hind III
3'n.c.
Pst I
PDGF-R
PDGF-R
Bgl II
sub.P.
TPI 1
term.
SUC 2
s.s.
pBTL13
Eco RI
pUC19
Hind III
Sal I
Tc
2μ ori
ori
pJH50
Leu2
Ap
Sal I/Xho I
Xho I/Sal I
Bgl II/Bam HI
Eco RI
Pst I
Bgl II
Sph I
Fsp I
PDGF-R
SUC 2
s.s.
TPI 1
prom.
Bam HI
Bar1
sub.P.
term.
TPI 1
Sma I
3'n.c.
PDGF-R
pBTL15
Hind III
pJH50
Bgl II/Bam HI
Eco RI
Pst I
Bgl II
Sph I
Fsp I
SUC 2
s.s.
Sst II
PDGF-R
TPI 1
prom.
Bgl II
pBTL12
Hind III
YEp13

Figure 6

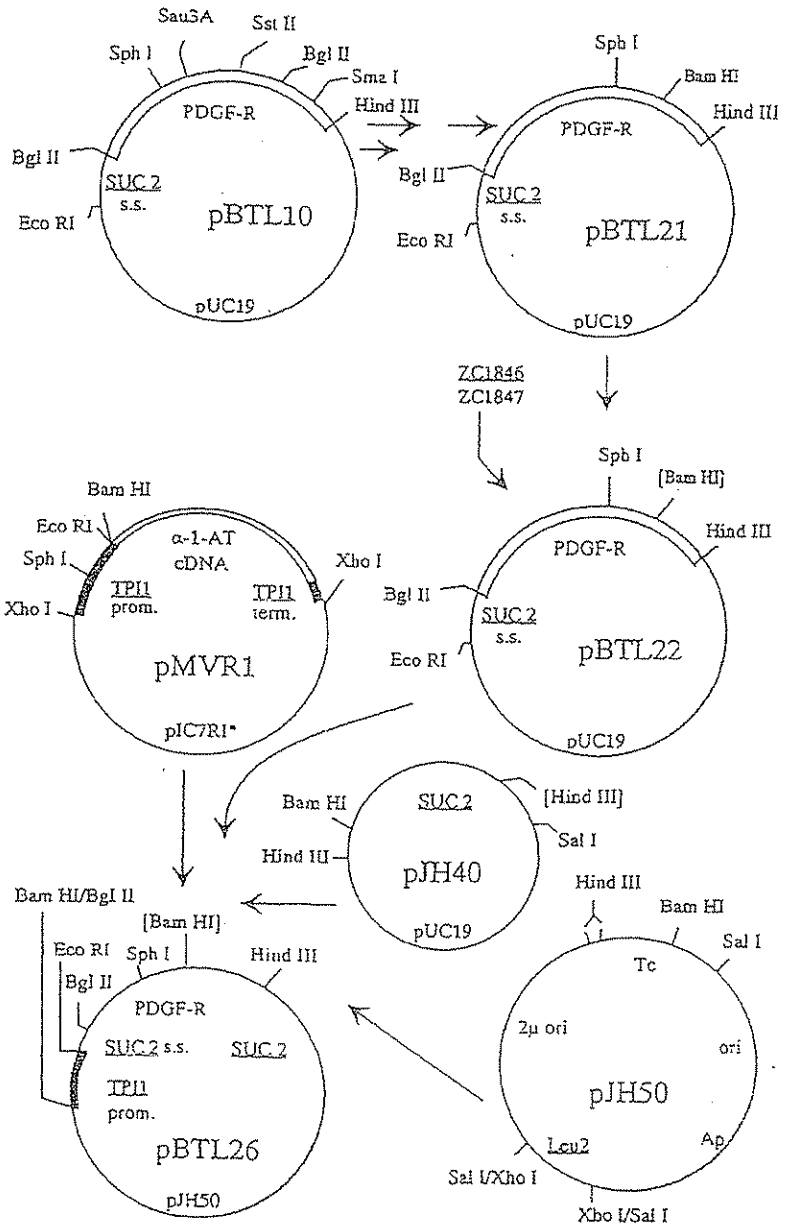

SauSA
Sst II
Sph I
Bgl II
Sma I
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC 2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL10
pUC19
Sph I
Bam HI
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC 2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL21
pUC19
ZC1846
ZC1847
Sph I
[Bam HI]
Hind III
PDGF-R
Bgl II
SUC 2
s.s.
Eco RI
pBTL22
pUC19
Bam HI
Eco RI
Sph I
Xho I
α-1-AT
cDNA
TPI1
prom.
TPI1
term.
Xho I
pMVR1
pIC7RI*
Bam HI
SUC 2
[Hind III]
Hind III
Sal I
pJH40
pUC19
Bam HI/Bgl II
[Bam HI]
Eco RI
Sph I
Hind III
Bgl II
PDGF-R
SUC 2 s.s.
SUC 2
TPI1
prom.
pBTL26
pJH50
Hind III
Bam HI
Sal I
Tc
2μ ori
ori
pJH50
Leu2
Ap
Sal I/Xho I
Xho I/Sal I

Figure 7

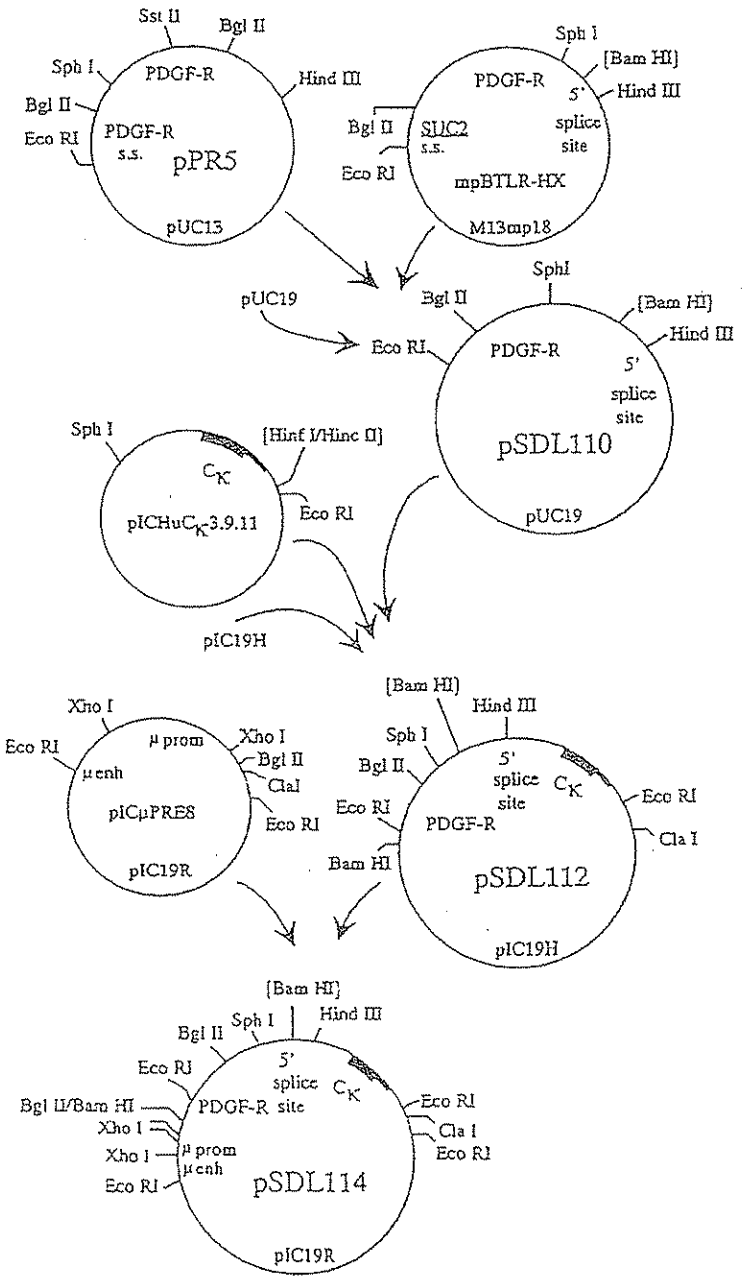

Sst II
Bgl II
Sph I
PDGF-R
Hind III
Bgl II
PDGF-R
s.s.
pPR5
Eco RI
pUC13
Sph I
[Bam HI]
PDGF-R
5'
Hind III
Bgl II
SUC2
s.s.
splice
site
Eco RI
mpBTLR-HX
M13mp18
pUC19
Bgl II
SphI
[Bam HI]
Eco RI
PDGF-R
Hind III
5'
splice
site
pSDL110
pUC19
Sph I
[Hinf I/Hinc II]
C_K
pICHuC_K3.9.11
Eco RI
pIC19H
Xho I
Eco RI
μ prom
Xho I
μ enh
Bgl II
ClaI
pICμPRES
Eco RI
pIC19R
[Bam HI]
Hind III
Sph I
Bgl II
5'
splice
site
C_K
Eco RI
Eco RI
PDGF-R
Cla I
Bam HI
pSDL112
pIC19H
[Bam HI]
Bgl II
Sph I
Hind III
Eco RI
5'
splice
site
C_K
Bgl II/Bam HI
PDGF-R
Eco RI
Xho I
Cla I
Xho I
μ prom
μ enh
Eco RI
pSDL114
pIC19R

Figure 8

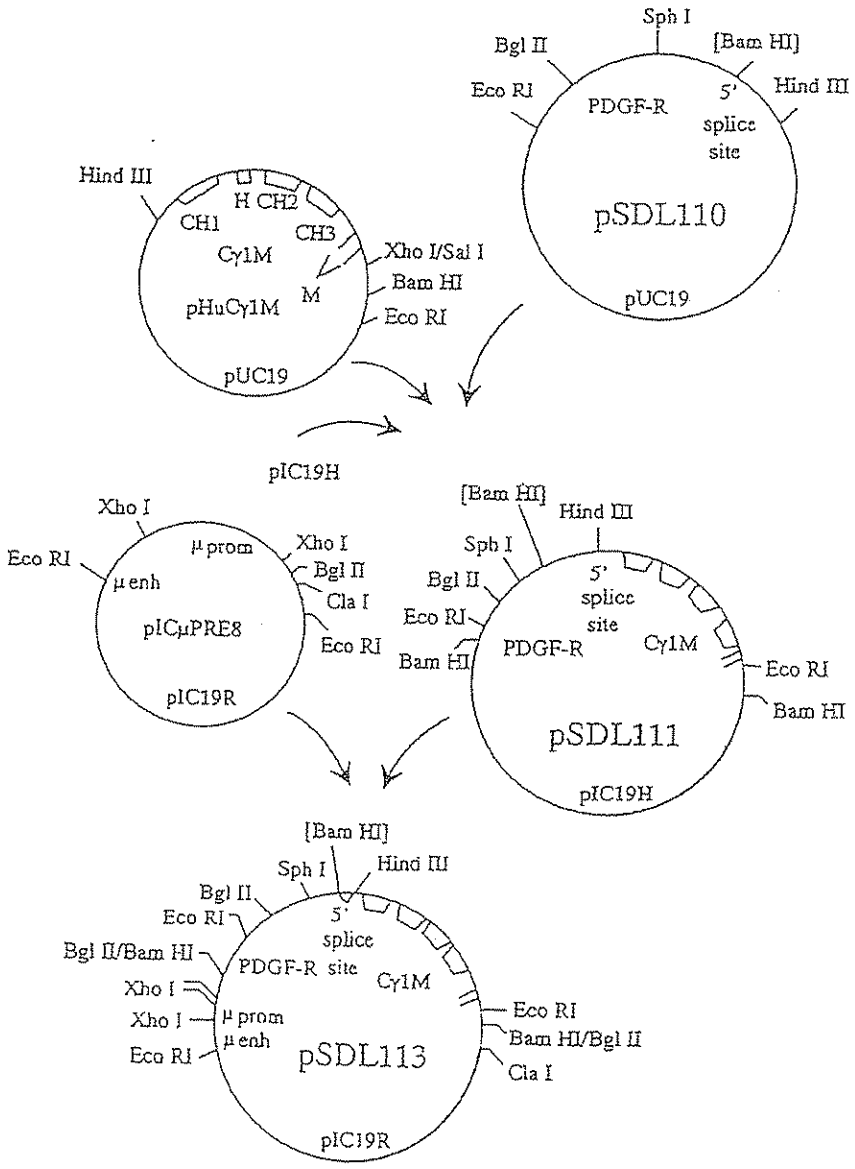

Sph I
Bgl II
[Bam HI]
Eco RI
Hind III
PDGF-R
5'
splice
site
pSDL110
pUC19
Hind III
H CH2
CH1
CH3
Cγ1M
Xho I/Sal I
Bam HI
M
pHuCγ1M
Eco RI
pUC19
pIC19H
Xho I
μ prom
Xho I
Eco RI
μ enh
Bgl II
Cla I
pICμPRE8
Eco RI
pIC19R
[Bam HI]
Hind III
Sph I
5'
splice
site
Bgl II
Eco RI
Bam HI
PDGF-R
Cγ1M
Eco RI
Bam HI
pSDL111
pIC19H
[Bam HI]
Sph I
Hind III
Bgl II
Eco RI
5'
splice
Bgl II/Bam HI
PDGF-R site
Cγ1M
Xho I
Eco RI
Xho I
μ prom
Bam HI/Bgl II
Eco RI
μ enh
pSDL113
Cla I
pIC19R

Figure 9

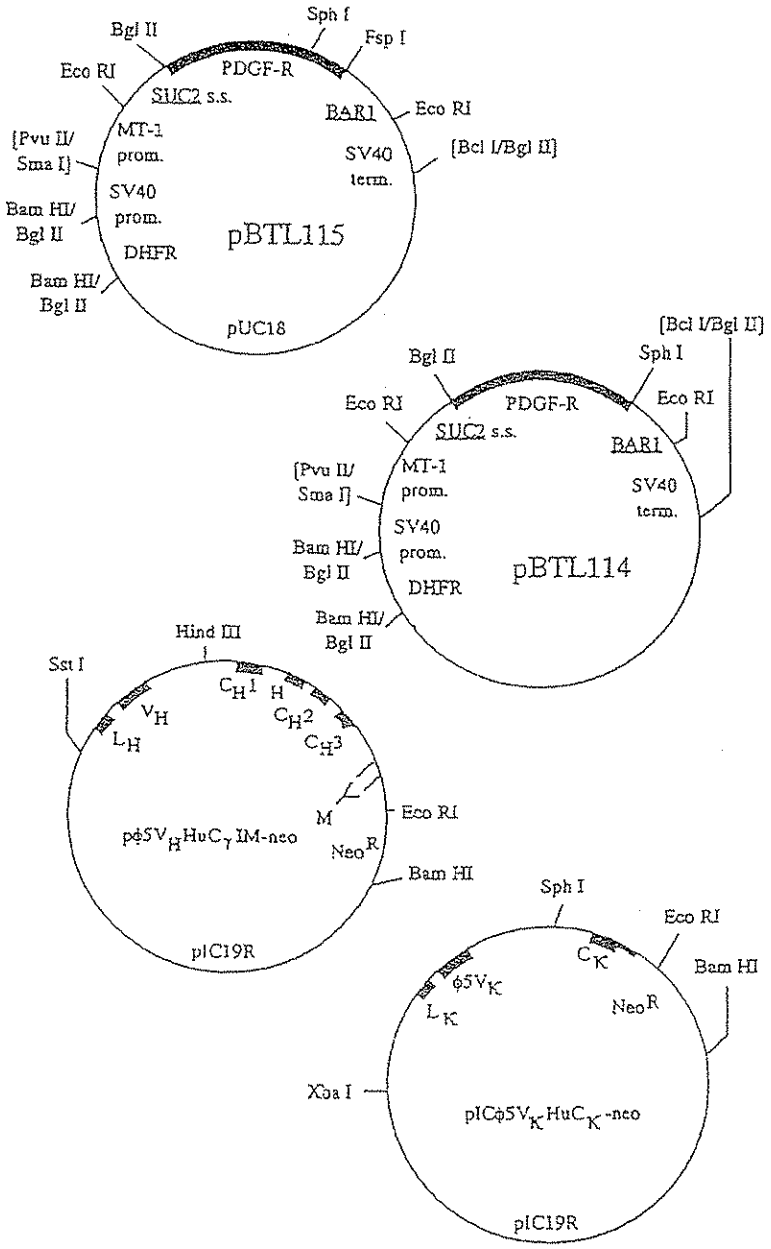
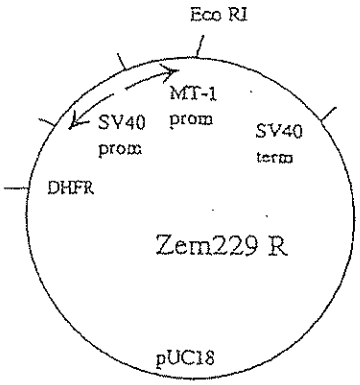
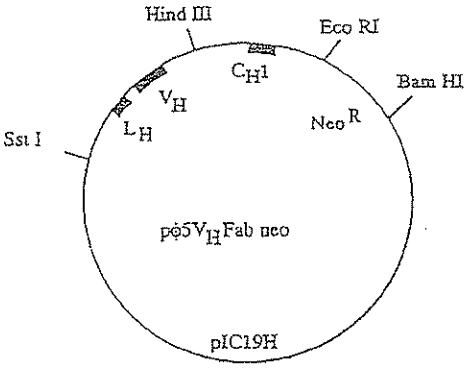

Bgl II
Sph I
Fsp I
Eco RI
PDGF-R
SUC2 s.s.
BAR1
Eco RI
[Pvu II/
Sma I]
MT-1
prom.
SV40
term.
[Bcl I/Bgl II]
SV40
prom.
Bam HI/
Bgl II
DHFR
pBTL115
Bam HI/
Bgl II
pUC18
[Bcl I/Bgl II]
Bgl II
Sph I
Eco RI
PDGF-R
Eco RI
SUC2 s.s.
BAR1
[Pvu II/
Sma I]
MT-1
prom.
SV40
term.
SV40
prom.
Bam HI/
Bgl II
DHFR
pBTL114
Bam HI/
Bgl II
Hind III
Sst I
C_H1
H
V_H
C_H2
L_H
C_H3
M
Eco RI
$p\phi 5V_H HuC_\gamma 1M$-neo
Neo^R
Bam HI
pIC19R
Sph I
Eco RI
C_K
Bam HI
$\phi 5V_K$
L_K
Neo^R
Xba I
$pIC\phi 5V_K HuC_K$-neo
pIC19R

Figure 10


Eco RI
MT-1
prom
SV40
prom
SV40
term
DHFR
Zem229 R
pUC18


Hind III
Eco RI
C_H1
Bam HI
V_H
L_H
Neo R
Sst I
pφ5V_HFab neo
pIC19H

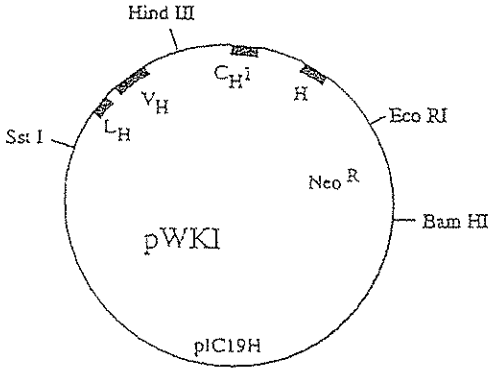

Hind III
C_H1
V_H
H
L_H
Eco RI
Sst I
Neo R
Bam HI
pWKI
pIC19H

Figure 11A

```
  1 GCCCTGGGGACGGACCGTGGGCGGCGCGCAGCGGCGGGACGCGTTTTGGGGACGTGGTGGCCAGCGCCT
 70 TCCTGCAGACCCACAGGGAAGTACTCCCTTTGACCTCCGGGGAGCTGCGACCAGGTTATACGTTGCTGG

139 TGGAAAAGTGACAATTCTAGGAAAAGAGCTAAAAGCCGGATCGGTGACCGAAAGTTTCCCAGAGCTATG
                                                                    M
                                                                    1

208 GGGACTTCCCATCCGGCGTTCCTGGTCTTAGGCTGTCTTCTCACAGGGCTGAGCCTAATCCTCTGCCAG
    G T S H P A F L V L G C L L T G L S L I L C Q

277 CTTTCATTACCCTCTATCCTTCCAAATGAAAATGAAAAGGTTGTGCAGCTGAATTCATCCTTTTCTCTG
    L S L P S I L P N E N E K V V Q L N S S F S L

346 AGATGCTTTGGGGAGAGTGAAGTGAGCTGGCAGTACCCCATGTCTGAAGAAGAGAGCTCCGATGTGGAA
    R C F G E S E V S W Q Y P M S E E E S S D V E

415 ATCAGAAATGAAGAAAACAACAGCGGCCTTTTTGTGACGGTCTTGGAAGTGAGCAGTGCCTCGGCGGCC
    I R N E E N N S G L F V T V L E V S S A S A A

484 CACACAGGGTTGTACACTTGCTATTACAACCACACTCAGACAGAAGAGAATGAGCTTGAAGGCAGGCAC
    H T G L Y T C Y Y N H T Q T E E N E L E G R H

553 ATTTACATCTATGTGCCAGACCCAGATGTAGCCTTTGTACCTCTAGGAATGACGGATTATTTAGTCATC
    I Y I Y V P D P D V A F V P L G M T D Y L V I

622 GTGGAGGATGATGATTCTGCCATTATACCTTGTCGCACAACTGATCCCGAGACTCCTGTAACCTTACAC
    V E D D D S A I I P C R T T D P E T P V T L H

691 AACAGTGAGGGGGTGGTACCTGCCTCCTACGACAGCAGACAGGGCTTTAATGGGACCTTCACTGTAGGG
    N S E G V V P A S Y D S R Q G F N G T F T V G

760 CCCTATATCTGTGAGGCCACCGTCAAAGGAAAGAAGTTCCAGACCATCCCATTTAATGTTTATGCTTTA
    P Y I C E A T V K G K K F Q T I P F N V Y A L

829 AAAGCAACATCAGAGCTGGATCTAGAAATGGAAGCTCTTAAAACCGTGTATAAGTCAGGGGAAACGATT
    K A T S E L D L E M E A L K T V Y K S G E T I

898 GTGGTCACCTGTGCTGTTTTTTAACAATGAGGTGGTTGACCTTCAATGGACTTACCCTGGAGAAGTGAAA
    V V T C A V F N N E V V D L Q W T Y P G E V K
```

Figure 11B

```
967  GGCAAAGGCATCACAATACTGGAAGAAATCAAAGTCCCATCCATCAAATTGGTGTACACTTTGACGGTC
     G  K  G  I  T  I  L  E  E  I  K  V  P  S  I  K  L  V  Y  T  L  T  V

1036 CCCGAGGCCACGGTGAAAGACAGTGGAGATTACGAATGTGCTGCCCGCCAGGCTACCAGGGAGGTCAAA
     P  E  A  T  V  K  D  S  G  D  Y  E  C  A  A  R  Q  A  T  R  E  V  K

1105 GAAATGAAGAAAGTCACTATTTCTGTCCATGAGAAAGGTTTCATTGAAATCAAACCCACCTTCAGCCAG
     E  M  K  K  V  T  I  S  V  H  E  K  G  F  I  E  I  K  P  T  F  S  Q

1174 TTGGAAGCTGTCAACCTGCATGAAGTCAAACATTTTGTTGTAGAGGTGCGGGCCTACCCACCTCCCAGG
     L  E  A  V  N  L  H  E  V  K  H  F  V  V  E  V  R  A  Y  P  P  P  R

1243 ATATCCTGGCTGAAAAACAATCTGACTCTGATTGAAAATCTCACTGAGATCACCACTGATGTGGAAAAG
     I  S  W  L  K  N  N  L  T  L  I  E  N  L  T  E  I  T  T  D  V  E  K

1312 ATTCAGGAAATAAGGTATCGAAGCAAATTAAAGCTGATCCGTGCTAAGGAAGAAGACAGTGGCCATTAT
     I  Q  E  I  R  Y  R  S  K  L  K  L  I  R  A  K  E  E  D  S  G  H  Y

1381 ACTATTGTAGCTCAAAATGAAGATGCTGTGAAGAGCTATACTTTTGAACTGTTAACTCAAGTTCCTTCA
     T  I  V  A  Q  N  E  D  A  V  K  S  Y  T  F  E  L  L  T  Q  V  P  S

1450 TCCATTCTGGACTTGGTCGATGATCACCATGGCTCAACTGGGGGACAGACGGTGAGGTGCACAGCTGAA
     S  I  L  D  L  V  D  D  H  H  G  S  T  G  G  Q  T  V  R  C  T  A  E

1519 GGCACGCCGCTTCCTGATATTGAGTGGATGATATGCAAAGATATTAAGAAATGTAATAATGAAACTTCC
     G  T  P  L  P  D  I  E  W  M  I  C  K  D  I  K  K  C  N  N  E  T  S

1588 TGGACTATTTTGGCCAACAATGTCTCAAACATCATCACGGAGATCCACTCCCGAGACAGGAGTACCGTG
     W  T  I  L  A  N  N  V  S  N  I  I  T  E  I  H  S  R  D  R  S  T  V

1657 GAGGGCCGTGTGACTTTCGCCAAAGTGGAGGAGACCATCGCCGTGCGATGCCTGGCTAAGAATCTCCTT
     E  G  R  V  T  F  A  K  V  E  E  T  I  A  V  R  C  L  A  K  N  L  L

1726 GGAGCTGAGAACCGAGAGCTGAAGCTGGTGGCTCCCACCCTGCGTTCTGAACTCACGGTGGCTGCTGCA
     G  A  E  N  R  E  L  K  L  V  A  P  T  L  R  S  E  L  T  V  A  A  A

1795 GTCCTGGTGCTGTTGGTGATTGTGATCATCTCACTTATTGTCCTGGTTGTCATTTGGAAACAGAAACCG
     V  L  V  L  L  V  I  V  I  I  S  L  I  V  L  V  V  I  W  K  Q  K  P
```

Figure 11C

```
1864  AGGTATGAAATTCGCTGGAGGGTCATTGAATCAATCAGCCCGGATGGACATGAATATATTTATGTGGAC
      R  Y  E  I  R  W  R  V  I  E  S  I  S  P  D  G  H  E  Y  I  Y  V  D

1933  CCGATGCAGCTGCCTTATGACTCAAGATGGGAGTTTCCAAGAGATGGACTAGTGCTTGGTCGGGTCTTG
      P  M  Q  L  P  Y  D  S  R  W  E  F  P  R  D  G  L  V  L  G  R  V  L

2002  GGGTCTGGAGCGTTTGGGAAGGTGGTTGAAGGAACAGCCTATGGATTAAGCCGGTCCCAACCTGTCATG
      G  S  G  A  F  G  K  V  V  E  G  T  A  Y  G  L  S  R  S  Q  P  V  M

2071  AAAGTTGCAGTGAAGATGCTAAAACCCACGGCCAGATCCAGTGAAAAACAAGCTCTCATGTCTGAACTG
      K  V  A  V  K  M  L  K  P  T  A  R  S  S  E  K  Q  A  L  M  S  E  L

2140  AAGATAATGACTCACCTGGGGCCACATTTGAACATTGTAAACTTGCTGGGAGCCTGCACCAAGTCAGGC
      K  I  M  T  H  L  G  P  H  L  N  I  V  N  L  L  G  A  C  T  K  S  G

2209  CCCATTTACATCATCACAGAGTATTGCTTCTATGGAGATTTGGTCAACTATTTGCATAAGAATAGGGAT
      P  I  Y  I  I  T  E  Y  C  F  Y  G  D  L  V  N  Y  L  H  K  N  R  D

2278  AGCTTCCTGAGCCACCACCCAGAGAAGCCAAAGAAAGAGCTGGATATCTTTGGATTGAACCCTGCTGAT
      S  F  L  S  H  H  P  E  K  P  K  K  E  L  D  I  F  G  L  N  P  A  D

2347  GAAAGCACACGGAGCTATGTTATTTTATCTTTTGAAAACAATGGTGACTACATGGACATGAAGCAGGCT
      E  S  T  R  S  Y  V  I  L  S  F  E  N  N  G  D  Y  M  D  M  K  Q  A

2416  GATACTACACAGTATGTCCCCATGCTAGAAAGGAAAGAGGTTTCTAAATATTCCGACATCCAGAGATCA
      D  T  T  Q  Y  V  P  M  L  E  R  K  E  V  S  K  Y  S  D  I  Q  R  S

2485  CTCTATGATCGTCCAGCCTCATATAAGAAGAAATCTATGTTAGACTCAGAAGTCAAAAACCTCCTTTCA
      L  Y  D  R  P  A  S  Y  K  K  K  S  M  L  D  S  E  V  K  N  L  L  S

2554  GATGATAACTCAGAAGGCCTTACTTTATTGGATTTGTTGAGCTTCACCTATCAAGTTGCCCGAGGAATG
      D  D  N  S  E  G  L  T  L  L  D  L  L  S  F  T  Y  Q  V  A  R  G  M

2623  GAGTTTTTGGCTTCAAAAAATTGTGTCCACCGTGATCTGGCTGCTCGCAACGTCCTCCTGGCACAAGGA
      E  F  L  A  S  K  N  C  V  H  R  D  L  A  A  R  N  V  L  L  A  Q  G

2692  AAAATTGTGAAGATCTGTGACTTTGGCCTGGCCAGAGACATCATGCATGATTCGAACTATGTGTCGAAA
      K  I  V  K  I  C  D  F  G  L  A  R  D  I  M  H  D  S  N  Y  V  S  K

2761  GGCAGTACCTTTCTGCCCGTGAAGTGGATGGCTCCTGAGAGCATCTTTGACAACCTCTACACCACACTG
      G  S  T  F  L  P  V  K  W  M  A  P  E  S  I  F  D  N  L  Y  T  T  L
```

Figure 11D

```
2830  AGTGATGTCTGGTCTTATGGCATTCTGCTCTGGGAGATCTTTTCCCTTGGTGGCACCCCTTACCCCGGC
      S  D  V  W  S  Y  G  I  L  L  W  E  I  F  S  L  G  G  T  P  Y  P  G

2899  ATGATGGTGGATTCTACTTTCTACAATAAGATCAAGAGTGGGTACCGGATGGCCAAGCCTGACCACGCT
      M  M  V  D  S  T  F  Y  N  K  I  K  S  G  Y  R  M  A  K  P  D  H  A

2968  ACCAGTGAAGTCTACGAGATCATGGTGAAATGCTGGAACAGTGAGCCGGAGAAGAGACCCTCCTTTTAC
      T  S  E  V  Y  E  I  M  V  K  C  W  N  S  E  P  E  K  R  P  S  F  Y

3037  CACCTGAGTGAGATTGTGGAGAATCTGCTGCCTGGACAATATAAAAAGAGTTATGAAAAAATTCACCTG
      H  L  S  E  I  V  E  N  L  L  P  G  Q  Y  K  K  S  Y  E  K  I  H  L

3106  GACTTCCTGAAGAGTGACCATCCTGCTGTGGCACGCATGCGTGTGGACTCAGACAATGCATACATTGGT
      D  F  L  K  S  D  H  P  A  V  A  R  M  R  V  D  S  D  N  A  Y  I  G

3175  GTCACCTACAAAAACGAGGAAGACAAGCTGAAGGACTGGGAGGGTGGTCTGGATGAGCAGAGACTGAGC
      V  T  Y  K  N  E  E  D  K  L  K  D  W  E  G  G  L  D  E  Q  R  L  S

3244  GCTGACAGTGGCTACATCATTCCTCTGCCTGACATTGACCCTGTCCCTGAGGAGGAGGACCTGGGCAAG
      A  D  S  G  Y  I  I  P  L  P  D  I  D  P  V  P  E  E  E  D  L  G  K

3313  AGGAACAGACACAGCTCGCAGACCTCTGAAGAGAGTGCCATTGAGACGGGTTCCAGCAGTTCCACCTTC
      R  N  R  H  S  S  Q  T  S  E  E  S  A  I  E  T  G  S  S  S  S  T  F

3382  ATCAAGAGAGAGGACGAGACCATTGAAGACATCGACATGATGGACGACATCGGCATAGACTCTTCAGAC
      I  K  R  E  D  E  T  I  E  D  I  D  M  M  D  D  I  G  I  D  S  S  D

3451  CTGGTGGAAGACAGCTTCCTGTAACTGGCGGATTCGAGGGGTTCCTTCCACTTCTGGGGCCACCTCTGG
      L  V  E  D  S  F  L
                        1089

3520  ATCCCGTTCAGAAAACCACTTTATTGCAATGCGGAGGTTGAGAGGAGGACTTGGTTGATGTTTAAAGAG
3589  AAGTTCCCAGCCAAGGGCCTCGGGGAGCGTTCTAAATATGAATGAATGGGATATTTTGAAATGAACTTT
3658  GTCAGTGTTGCCTCTTGCAATGCCTCAGTAGCATCTCAGTGGTGTGTGAAGTTTGGAGATAGATGGATA
3727  AGGGAATAATAGGCCACAGAAGGTGAACTTTGTGCTTCAAGGACATTGGTGAGAGTCCAACAGACACAA
3796  TTTATACTGCGACAGAACTTCAGCATTGTAATTATGTAAATAACTCTAACCAAGGCTGTGTTTAGATTG
3865  TATTAACTATCTTCTTTGGACTTCTGAAGAGACCACTCAATCCATCCTGTACTTCCCTCTTGAAACCTG
3934  ATGTAGCTGCTGTTGAACTTTTTAAAGAAGTGCATGAAAAACCATTTTTGAACCTTAAAAGGTACTGGT
4003  ACTATAGCATTTTGCTATCTTTTTTAGTGTTAAAGAGATAAAGAATAATAAG
```

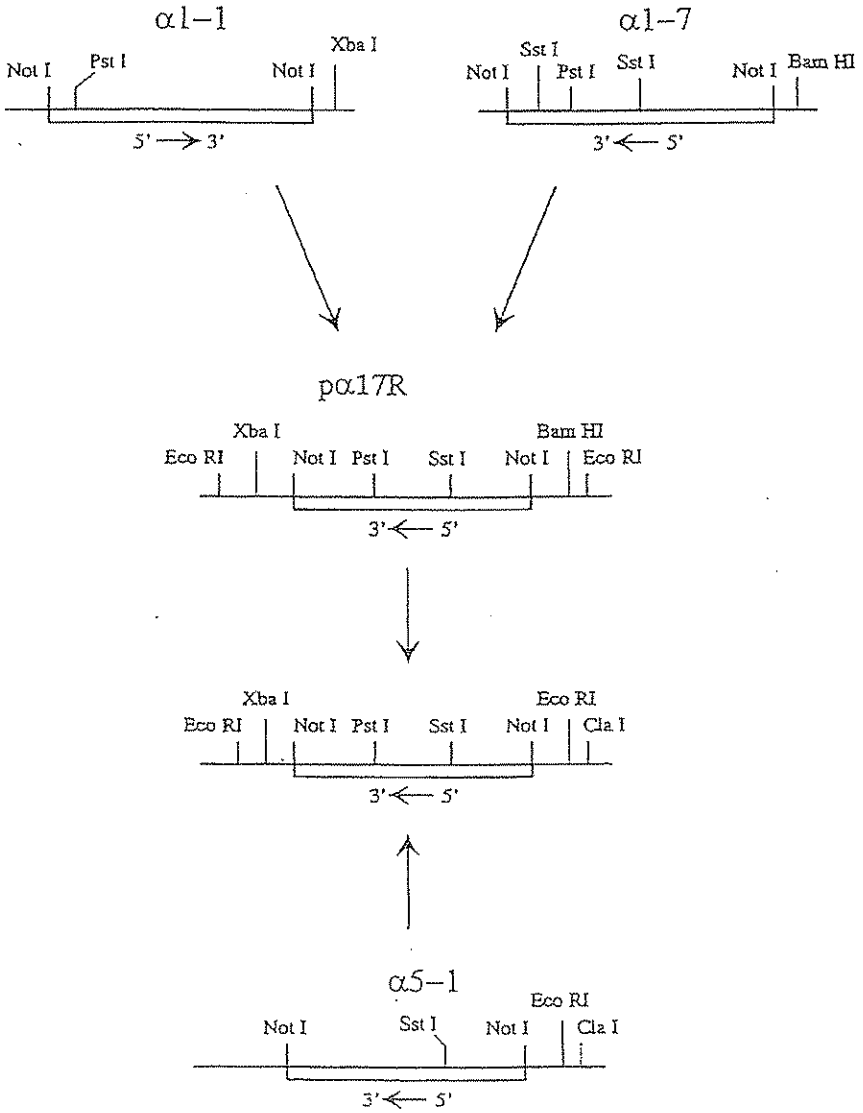

α1-1
Not I
Pst I
Not I
Xba I
5' → 3'
α1-7
Not I
Sst I
Pst I
Sst I
Not I
Bam HI
3' ← 5'
pα17R
Eco RI
Xba I
Not I
Pst I
Sst I
Not I
Bam HI
Eco RI
3' ← 5'
Eco RI
Xba I
Not I
Pst I
Sst I
Not I
Eco RI
Cla I
3' ← 5'
α5-1
Not I
Sst I
Not I
Eco RI
Cla I
3' ← 5'

Figure 12

LIGAND-BINDING, DIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE FUSIONS

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION

This application is a continuation of and claims to benefit of U.S. application Ser. No. 08/980,400, filed Nov. 26, 1997 and as U.S. Pat. No. 6,018,026 which is a divisional of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 08/477,329, filed Jun. 7, 1995 and issued as U.S. Pat. No. 5,750,375, which is a continuation of Ser. No. 08/180,195, filed Jan. 11, 1994 issued as U.S. Pat. No. 5,567,584, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 07/634,510, filed Dec. 27, 1990, now abandoned; which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 07/347,291, filed May 2, 1989 and issued as U.S. Pat. No. 5,155,027; which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 07/146,877, filed Jan. 22, 1988, now abandoned, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference.

TECHNICAL FIELD

The present invention is generally directed toward the expression of proteins, and more specifically, toward the expression of growth factor receptor analogs and biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

In higher eucaryotic cells, the interaction between receptors and ligands (e.g., hormones) is of central importance in the transmission of and response to a variety of extracellular signals. It is generally accepted that hormones and growth factors elicit their biological functions by binding to specific recognition sites (receptors) in the plasma membranes of their target cells. Upon ligand binding, a receptor undergoes a conformational change, triggering secondary cellular responses that result in the activation or inhibition of intracellular processes. The stimulation or blockade of such an interaction by pharmacological means has important therapeutic implications for a wide variety of illnesses.

Ligands fall into two classes: those that have stimulatory activity, termed agonists; and those that block the effects elicited by the original ligands, termed antagonists. The discovery of agonists that differ in structure and composition from the original ligand may be medically useful. In particular, agonists that are smaller than the original ligand may be especially useful. The bioavailability of these smaller agonists may be greater than that of the original ligand. This may be of particular importance for topical applications and for instances when diffusion of the agonist to its target sites is inhibited by poor circulation. Agonists may also have slightly different spectra of biological activity and/or different potencies, allowing them to be used in very specific situations. Agonists that are smaller and chemically simpler than the native ligand may be produced in greater quantity and at lower cost. The identification of antagonists which specifically block, for example, growth factor receptors has important pharmaceutical applications. Antagonists that block receptors against the action of endogenous, native ligand may be used as therapeutic agents for conditions including atherosclerosis, autocrine tumors, fibroplasia and keloid formation.

The discovery of new ligands that may be used in pharmaceutical applications has centered around designing compounds by chemical modification, complete synthesis, and screening potential ligands by complex and costly screening procedures. The process of designing a new ligand usually begins with the alteration of the structure of the original effector molecule. If the original effector molecule is known to be chemically simple, for example, a catecholamine or prostaglandin, the task is relatively straightforward. However, if the ligand is structurally complex, for example, a peptide hormone or a growth factor, finding a molecule which is functionally equivalent to the original ligand becomes extremely difficult.

Currently, potential ligands are screened using radioligand binding methods (Lefkowitz et al., *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.* 60: 703–709, 1974; Aurbach et al., *Science* 186: 1223–1225, 1974; Atlas et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 71: 4246–4248, 1974). Potential ligands can be directly assayed by binding the radiolabeled compounds to responsive cells, to the membrane fractions of disrupted cells, or to solubilized receptors. Alternatively, potential ligands may be screened by their ability to compete with a known labeled ligand for cell surface receptors.

The success of these procedures depends on the availability of reproducibly high quality preparations of membrane fractions or receptor molecules, as well as the isolation of responsive cell lines. The preparation of membrane fractions and soluble receptor molecules involves extensive manipulations and complex purification steps. The isolation of membrane fractions requires gentle manipulation of the preparation, a procedure which does not lend itself to commercial production. It is very difficult to maintain high biological activity and biochemical purity of receptors when they are purified by classical protein chemistry methods. Receptors, being integral membrane proteins, require cumbersome purification procedures, which include the use of detergents and other solvents that interfere with their biological activity. The use of these membrane preparations in ligand binding assays typically results in low reproducibility due to the variability of the membrane preparations.

As noted above, ligand binding assays require the isolation of responsive cell lines. Often, only a limited subset of cells is responsive to a particular agent, and such cells may be responsive only under certain conditions. In addition, these cells may be difficult to grow in culture or may possess a low number of receptors. Currently available cell types responsive to platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF), for example, contain only a low number (up to 4×10^5; see Bowen-Pope and Ross, *J. Biol. Chem.* 257: 5161–5171, 1982) of receptors per cell, thus requiring large numbers of cells to assay PDGF analogs or antagonists.

Presently, only a few naturally-occurring secreted receptors, for example, the interleukin-2 receptor (IL-2-R) have been identified. Rubin et al. (*J. Immun.* 135: 3172–3177, 1985) have reported the release of large quantities of IL-2-R into the culture medium of activated T-cell lines. Bailon et al. (*Bio/Technology* 5: 1195–1198, 1987) have reported the use of a matrix-bound interleukin-2 receptor to purify recombinant interleukin-2.

Three other receptors have been secreted from mammalian cells. The insulin receptor (Ellis et al., *J. Cell Biol.* 150: 14a, 1987), the HIV-1 envelope glyco-protein cellular receptor CD4 (Smith et al., *Science* 238: 1704–1707, 1987), the murine IL-7 receptor (*Cell* 60: 941–951, 1990) and the epidermal growth factor (EGF) receptor (Livneh et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 261: 12490–12497, 1986) have been secreted from mammalian cells using truncated cDNAs that encode portions of the extracellular domains.

Naturally-occurring, secreted receptors have not been widely identified, and there have been only a limited number

of reports of secreted recombinant receptors. Secreted receptors may be used in a variety of assays, which include assays to determine the presence of ligand in biological fluids and assays to screen for potential agonists and antagonists. Current methods for ligand screening and ligand/receptor binding assays have been limited to those using preparations of whole cells or cell membranes for as a source for receptor molecules. The low reproducibility and high cost of producing such preparations does not lend itself to commercial production. There is therefore a need in the art for a method of producing secreted receptors. There is a further need in the art for an assay system that permits high volume screening of compounds that may act on higher eucaryotic cells via specific surface receptors. This assay system should be rapid, inexpensive and adaptable to high volume screening. The present invention discloses such a method and assay system, and further provides other related advantages.

DISCLOSURE OF INVENTION

Briefly stated, the present invention discloses methods for producing secreted receptor analogs, including receptor analogs and secreted platelet-derived growth factor receptor (PDGF-R) analogs. In addition, the present invention discloses methods for producing secreted biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions.

Within one aspect of the invention a method for producing a secreted PDGF-R analog is disclosed, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding at least a portion of the ligand-binding domain of a PDGF-R, the portion including a ligand-binding domain; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a PDGF-R analog encoded by said DNA sequence; and (c) isolating the PDGF-R analog from the host cell.

Within one embodiment of the present invention, a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441, is secreted. Within another embodiment, a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine, number 531 is secreted. Within yet another embodiment of the invention, a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 11 (sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted.

Yet another aspect of the present invention discloses a method for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion. The method generally comprises a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said DNA sequence; and (c) isolating the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell.

Within one embodiment, the dimerizing protein is yeast invertase. Within another embodiment, the dimerizing protein is at least a portion of an immunoglobulin light chain. Within another embodiment, the dimerizing protein is at least a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment, the first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions

to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (c) isolating the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment, the DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a first polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_HA; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding a second polypeptide chain of the non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences wherein said dimerized polypeptide fusion exhibits biological activity characteristic of said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer; and (d) isolating the dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment the first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region domain wherein the hinge region is joined to the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain.

Within one embodiment of the present invention, a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441, is secreted. Within another embodiment, a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine, number 531 is secreted. Within another embodiment of the invention, a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted. Within yet another embodiment of the invention, a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine, number 531 dimerized to the amino acid sequence of FIG. 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted.

In yet another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to at least one secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said DNA sequence; and (c) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell.

In yet another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_HA; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell. In one embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_HA; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of the receptor analog; and (c) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell. In one embodiment, the DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_HA; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell. In one embodiment, the first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable

region joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream in proper reading frame by a first DNA sequence encoding a first polypeptide chain of a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_HA; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding a second polypeptide chain of the ligand-binding domain of said receptor joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell. In one embodiment the first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region domain wherein the hinge region is joined to the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain.

Host cells for use in the present invention include cultured mammalian cells and fungal cells. In a preferred embodiment strains of the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* are used as host cells. Within another preferred embodiment cultured rodent myeloma cells are used as host cells.

Within one embodiment of the present invention, a receptor analog is a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441. Within another embodiment a PDGF-R analog comprises the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531. Within another embodiment of the invention, a PDGF-R analog comprises the amino acid sequence of FIG. 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted. Within yet another embodiment of the invention, a PDGF-R analog comprises the amino acid sequence of FIG. 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine, number 531 and the amino acid sequence of FIG. 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted.

PDGF-R analogs produced by the above-disclosed methods may be used, for instance, within a method for determining the presence of human PDGF or an isoform thereof in a biological sample.

A method for determining the presence of human PDGF or an isoform thereof in a biological sample is disclosed and comprises (a) incubating a polypeptide comprising a PDGF receptor analog fused to a dimerizing protein with a biological sample suspected of containing PDGF or an isoform thereof under conditions that allow the formation of receptor/ligand complexes; and (b) detecting the presence of receptor/ligand complexes, and therefrom determining the presence of PDGF or an isoform thereof. Suitable biological samples in this regard include blood, urine, plasma, serum, platelet and other cell lysates, platelet releasates, cell suspensions, cell-conditioned culture media, and chemically or physically separated portions thereof.

These and other aspects of the present invention will become evident upon reference to the following detailed description and attached drawings.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIGS. 1A–1G (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) illustrate the nucleotide sequence of a representative PDGF β-receptor cDNA and the derived amino acid sequence of the primary translation product and corresponds to Sequence ID Number 1). Numbers above the lines refer to the nucleotide sequence; numbers below the lines refer to the amino acid sequence.

FIG. 2 illustrates the construction of pBTL10, pBTL11 and pBTL12.

FIG. 3 illustrates the construction of pCBS22.

FIG. 4 illustrates the construction of pBTL13 and pBTL14.

FIG. 5 illustrates the construction of pBTL15.

FIG. 6 illustrates the construction of pBTL22 and pBTL26.

FIG. 7 illustrates the construction of pSDL114. Symbols used are S.S., signal sequence, C_κ, immunoglobulin light chain constant region sequence; μ prom, μ promoter; μ enh, μ enhancer.

FIG. 8 illustrates the construction of pSDLB113. Symbols used are S.S., signal sequence; C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain sequences; H, immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region sequence; M, immunoglobulin membrane anchor sequences; $C_\gamma1M$, immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region and membrane anchor sequences.

FIG. 9 illustrates the constructions pBTL115, pBTL114, pϕ5V_HHuC_γ1M-neo, pICϕ5V_κHuC_κ-neo. Symbols used are set forth in FIGS. 7 and 8, and also include L_H, mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain signal sequence; V_H, mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region sequence; E, mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain enhancer sequence; L_κ, mouse immunoglobulin light chain signal sequence; ϕ5V_κ, mouse immunoglobulin light chain variable region sequence; Neo^R, *E coli* neomycin resistance gene.

FIG. 10 illustrates the constructions Zem229R, pϕ5V_HFab-neo and pWKI. Symbols used are set forth in FIG. 9.

FIGS. 11A–11D illustrate the sequence of a representative PDGF α-receptor cDNA and the deduced amino acid sequence (using standard one-letter codes) encoded by the cDNA and corresponds to Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36. Numbers at the ends of the lines refer to nucleotide positions. Numbers below the sequence refer to amino acid positions.

FIG. 12 illustrates the assembly of a cDNA molecule encoding a PDGF α-receptor. Complementary DNA sequences are shown as lines. Only those portions of the vectors adjacent to the cDNA inserts are shown.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Prior to setting forth the invention, it may be helpful to an understanding thereof to set forth definitions of certain terms to be used hereinafter.

DNA Construct: A DNA molecule, or a clone of such a molecule, either single- or double-stranded that has been modified through human intervention to contain segments of DNA combined and juxtaposed in a manner that as a whole would not otherwise exist in nature.

DNA constructs contain the information necessary to direct the expression and/or secretion of DNA sequences encoding polypeptides of interest. DNA constructs will generally include promoters, enhancers and transcription terminators. DNA constructs containing the information necessary to direct the secretion of a polypeptide will also contain at least one secretory signal sequence.

Secretory Signal Sequence: A DNA sequence encoding a secretory peptide. A secretory peptide is an amino acid sequence that acts to direct the secretion of a mature polypeptide or protein from a cell. Secretory peptides are characterized by a core of hydrophobic amino acids and are typically (but not exclusively) found at the amino termini of newly sythesized proteins. Very often the secretory peptide is cleaved from the mature protein during secretion. Such secretory peptides contain processing sites that allow cleavage of the signal peptides from the mature proteins as it passes through the secretory pathway. Processing sites may be encoded within the signal peptide or may be added to the signal peptide by, for example, in vitro mutagenesis. Certain secretory peptides may be used in concert to direct the secretion of polypeptides and proteins. One such secretory peptide that may be used in combination with other secretory peptides is the third domain of the yeast Barrier protein.

Receptor Analog: A non-immunoglobulin polypeptide comprising a portion of a receptor which is capable of binding ligand and/or is recognized by anti-receptor antibodies. The amino acid sequence of the receptor analog may contain additions, substitutions or deletions as compared to the native receptor sequence. A receptor analog may be, for example, the ligand-binding domain of a receptor joined to another protein. Platelet-derived growth factor receptor (PDGF-R) analogs may, for example, comprise a portion of a PDGF receptor capable of binding anti-PDGF receptor antibodies, PDGF, PDGF isoforms, PDGF analogs, or PDGF antagonists.

Dimerizing Protein: A polypeptide chain having affinity for a second polypeptide chain, such that the two chains associate under physiological conditions to form a dimer. The second polypeptide chain may be the same or a different chain.

Biological activity: A function or set of activities performed by a molecule in a biological context (i.e., in an organism or an in vitro facsimile thereof). Biological activities may include the induction of extracellular matrix secretion from responsive cell lines, the induction of hormone secretion, the induction of chemotaxis, the induction of mitogenesis, the induction of differentiation, or the inhibition of cell division of responsive cells. A recombinant protein or peptide is considered to be biologically active if it exhibits one or more biological activities of its native counterpart.

Ligand: A molecule capable of being bound by the ligand-binding domain of a receptor or by a receptor analog. The molecule may be chemically synthesized or may occur in nature. Ligands may be grouped into agonists and antagonists. Agonists are those molecules whose binding to a receptor induces the response pathway within a cell. Antagonists are those molecules whose binding to a receptor blocks the response pathway within a cell.

Joined: Two or more DNA coding sequences are said to be joined when, as a result of in-frame fusions between the DNA coding sequences or as a result of the removal of intervening sequences by normal cellular processing, the DNA coding sequences are translated into a polypeptide fusion.

As noted above, the present invention provides methods for producing biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and secreted receptor analogs, which include, for example, PDGF receptor analogs. Secreted receptor analogs may be used to screen for new compounds that act as agonists or antagonists when interacting with cells containing membrane-bound receptors. In addition, the methods of the present invention provide dimerized non-immunoglobulin polypeptide fusions of therapeutic value that are biologically active only as dimers. Moreover, the present invention provides methods of producing polypeptide dimers that are biologically active only as non-covalently associated dimers. Secreted, biologically active dimers that may be produced using the present invention include nerve growth factor, colony stimulating factor-1, factor XIII, and transforming growth factor β.

As used herein, the ligand-binding domain of a receptor is that portion of the receptor that is involved with binding the natural ligand. While not wishing to be bound by theory, the binding of a natural ligand to a receptor is believed to induce a conformational change which elicits a response to the change within the response pathway of the cell. For membrane-bound receptors, the ligand-binding domain is generally believed to comprise the extracellular domain for the receptor. The structure of receptors may be predicted from the primary translation products using the hydrophobicity plot function of, for example, P/C Gene or Intelligenetics Suite (Intelligenetics, Mt. View, Calif.) or may be predicted according to the methods described, for example, by Kyte and Doolittle, *J. Mol. Biol.* 157:105–132, 1982). The ligand-binding domain of the PDGF β-receptor, for example, has been predicted to include amino acids 29–531 of the published sequence (Gronwald et al., ibid.). The ligand-binding domain of the PDGF α-receptor has been predicted to include amino acids 25–500 of the published α-receptor sequence (Matsui et al., ibid.). As used herein, the ligand-binding domain of the PDGF β-receptor includes amino acids 29–441 of the sequence of FIGS. 1A–1G (Sequence ID Number 1) and C-terminal extensions up to and including amino acid 531 FIGS. 1A–1G. The ligand-binding domain of the PDGF α-receptor is understood to include amino acids 24–524 of FIGS. 11A–11D (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36).

Receptor analogs that may be used in the present invention include the ligand-binding domains of the epidermal growth factor receptor (EGF-R) and the insulin receptor. As used herein, a ligand-binding domain is that portion of the receptor that is involved in binding ligand and is generally a portion or essentially all of the extracellular domain that extends from the plasma membrane into the extracellular space. The ligand-binding domain of the EGF-R, for example, resides in the extracellular domain. EGF-R dimers have been found to exhibit higher ligand-binding affinity than EGF-R monomers (Boni-Schnetzler and Pilch, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:7832–7836, 1987). The insulin receptor (Ullrich et al., *Nature* 313:756–761, 1985) requires dimerization for biological activity.

Another example of a receptor that may be secreted from a host cell is a platelet-derived growth factor receptor (PDGF-R). Two classes of PDGF-Rs, which recognized different isoforms of PDGF, have been identified. (PDGF is a disulfide-bonded, two-chain molecule, which is made up of an A chain and a B chain. These chains may be combined as AB heterodimers, AA homodimers or BB homodimers. These dimeric molecules are referred to herein as "isoforms".) The β-receptor (PDGFβ-R), which recognizes only the BB isoform of PDGF (PDGF-BB), has been

described (Claesson-Welsh et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 8:3476–3486, 1988; Gronwald et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:3435–3439, 1988). The α-receptor (PDGFα-R), which recognizes all three PDGF isoforms (PDGF-AA, PDGF-AB and PDGF-BB), has been described by Matsui et al. (*Science* 243:800–804, 1989) and Kelly and Murray (pending commonly assigned U.S. patent application Ser. No. 07/355,018, now abandoned which is incorporated herein by reference). The primary translation products of these receptors indicate that each includes an extracellular domain implicated in the ligand-binding process, a transmembrane domain, and a cytoplasmic domain containing a tyrosine kinase activity.

The present invention provides a standardized assay system, not previously available in the art, for determining the presence of PDGF, PDGF isoforms, PDGF agonists or PDGF antagonists using a secreted PDGF receptor analogs. Such an assay system will typically involve combining the secreted PDGF receptor analog with a biological sample under physiological conditions which permit the formation of receptor-ligand complexes, followed by detecting the presence of the receptor-ligand complexes. The term physiological conditions is meant to include those conditions found within the host organism and include, for example, the conditions of osmolarity, salinity and pH. Detection may be achieved through the use of a label attached to the PDGF receptor analog or through the use of a labeled antibody which is reactive with the receptor analog or the ligand. A wide variety of labels may be utilized, such as radionuclides, fluorophores, enzymes and luminescers. Receptor-ligand complexes may also be detected visually, i.e., in immunoprecipitation assays which do not require the use of a label. This assay system provides secreted PDGF receptor analogs that may be utilized in a variety of screening assays for, for example, screening for analogs of PDGF. The present invention also provides a methods for measuring the level of PDGF and PDGF isoforms in biological fluids.

As noted above, the present invention provides methods for producing dimerized polypeptide fusions that require dimerization for biological activity or enhancement of biological activity. Polypeptides requiring dimerization for biological activity include, in addition to certain receptors, nerve growth factor, colony-stimulating factor-1 (CSF-1), transforming growth factor β (TGF-β), PDGF, and factor XIII. Nerve growth factor is a non-covalently linked dimer (Harper et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 257: 8541–8548, 1982). CSF-1, which specifically stimulates the proliferation and differentiation of cells of mononuclear phagocytic lineage, is a disulfide-bonded homodimer (Rettenmier et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 7: 2378–2387, 1987). TGF-β is biologically active as a disulfide-bonded dimer (Assoian et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 258: 7155–7160, 1983). Factor XIII is a plasma protein that exists as a two chain homodimer in its activated form (Ichinose et al., *Biochem.* 25: 6900–6906, 1986). PDGF, as noted above, is a disulfide-bonded, two chain molecule (Murray et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,766,073).

The present invention provides methods by which receptor analogs, including receptor analogs and PDGF-R analogs, requiring dimerization for activity may be secreted from host cells. The methods described herein are particularly advantageous in that they allow the production of large quantities of purified receptors. The receptors may be used in assays for the screening of potential ligands, in assays for binding studies, as imaging agents, and as agonists and antagonists within therapeutic agents.

A DNA sequence encoding a human PDGF receptor may be isolated as a cDNA using techniques known in the art (see, for example, Okayama and Berg, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 2: 161–170, 1982; *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3: 280–289, 1983) from a library of human genomic or cDNA sequences. Such libraries may be prepared by standard procedures, such as those disclosed by Gubler and Hoffman (*Gene* 21: 263–269, 1983). It is preferred that the molecule is a cDNA molecule because cDNA lack introns and are therefore more suited to manipulation and expression in transfected or transformed cells. Sources of mRNA for use in the preparation of a cDNA library include the MG-63 human osteosarcoma cell line (available from ATCC under accession number CRL 1427), diploid human dermal fibroblasts and human embryo fibroblast and brain cells (Matsui et al., ibid.). A cDNA encoding a PDGFβ-R has been cloned from a diploid human dermal fibroblast cDNA library using oligonucleotide probes complementary to sequences of the mouse PDGF receptor (Gronwald et al., ibid.). A PDGFα-R cDNA has been isolated by Matsui et al. (ibid.) from human embryo fibroblast and brain cells. Alternatively, a cDNA encoding a PDGFα-R may be isolated from a library prepared from MG-63 human osteosarcoma cells using a cDNA probe containing sequences encoding the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of the PDGFβ-R (described by Kelly and Murray, ibid.). Partial cDNA clones (fragments) can be extended by re-screening of the library with the cloned cDNA fragment until the full sequence is obtained. In one embodiment, a ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor is encoded by the sequence of FIGS. 1A–1G (Sequence ID Number 1) from amino acid 29 through amino acid 441. In another embodiment, a ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor is encoded by the sequence of FIGS. 1A–1G (Sequence ID Number 1) from amino acid 29 through amino acid 531. In yet another embodiment, a ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor is encoded by the sequence of FIG. 11A (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from amino acid 24 through amino acid 524. One skilled in the art may envision the use of a smaller DNA sequence encoding the ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor containing at least 400 amino acids of the extracellular domain.

DNA sequences encoding EGF-R (Ullrich et al., *Nature* 304: 418–425, 1984), the insulin receptor (Ullrich et al., *Nature* 313: 756–761, 1985), nerve growth factor (Ullrich et al. *Nature* 303: 821–825, 1983), colony stimulating factor-1 (Rettenmier et al., ibid.), transforming growth factor β (Derynck et al., *Nature* 316: 701–705, 1985), PDGF (Murray et al., ibid.), and factor XIII (Ichinose et al., ibid.) may also be used within the present invention.

To direct polypeptides requiring dimerization for biological activity or receptor analogs into the secretory pathway of the host cell, at least one secretory signal sequence is used in conjunction with the DNA sequence of interest. Preferred secretory signals include the alpha factor signal sequence (pre-pro sequence) (Kurjan and Herkowitz, *Cell* 30: 933–943, 1982; Kurjan et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,546,082; Brake, EP 116,201, 1983), the PHO5 signal sequence (Beck et al., WO 86/00637), the BAR1 secretory signal sequence (MacKay et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,613,572; MacKay, WO 87/002670), immunoglobulin V_H signal sequences (Loh et al., *Cell* 33: 85–93, 1983; Watson *Nuc Acids. Res.* 12: 5145–5164, 1984) and immunoglobulin V_{78} signal sequences (Watson, ibid.). Particularly preferred signal sequences are the SUC2 signal sequence (Carlson et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3: 439–447, 1983) and PDGF receptor signal sequences. Alternatively, secretory signal sequences may be synthesized according to the rules established, for example, by von Heinje (*Eur. J. Biochem.* 133: 17–21, 1983; *J. Mol. Biol.* 184: 99–105, 1985; *Nuc. Acids. Res.* 14: 4683–3690, 1986).

Secretory signal sequences may be used singly or may be combined. For example, a first secretory signal sequence may be used singly or combined with a sequence encoding the third domain of Barrier (described in co-pending commonly assigned U.S. patent application Ser. No. 07/104,316, now abandoned which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety). The third domain of Barrier may be positioned in proper reading frame 3' of the DNA sequence of interest or 5' to the DNA sequence and in proper reading frame with both the secretory signal sequence and the DNA sequence of interest.

In one embodiment of the present invention, a sequence encoding a dimerizing protein is joined to a sequence encoding a polypeptide chain of a polypeptide dimer or a receptor analog, and this fused sequence is joined in proper reading frame to a secretory signal sequence. As shown herein, the present invention utilizes such an arrangement to drive the association of the polypeptide or receptor analog to form a biologically active molecule upon secretion. Suitable dimerizing proteins include the *S. cerevisiae* repressible acid phosphatase (Mizunaga et al., *J. Biochem.* (*Tokyo*) 103: 321–326, 1988), the *S. cerevisiae* type 1 killer preprotoxin (Sturley et al., *EMBO J.* 5: 3381–3390, 1986), the *S. calsbergensis* alpha galactosidase melibiase (Sumner-Smith et al., *Gene* 36: 333–340, 1985), the *S. cerevisiae* invertase (Carlson et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3: 439–447, 1983), the *Neurospora crassa* ornithine decarboxylase (Digangi et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 262: 7889–7893, 1987), immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge regions (Takahashi et al., *Cell* 29: 671–679, 1982), and other dimerizing immunoglobulin sequences. In a preferred embodiment, *S. cerevisiae* invertase is used to drive the association of polypeptides into dimers. Portions of dimerizing proteins, such as those mentioned above, may be used as dimerizing proteins where those portions are capable of associating as a dimer in a covalent or noncovalent manner. Such portions may be determined by, for example, altering a sequence encoding a dimerizing protein through in vitro mutagenesis to delete portions of the coding sequence. These deletion mutants may be expressed in the appropriate host to determine which portions retain the capablity of associating as dimers. Portions of immunoglobulin gene sequences may be used to drive the association of non-immunoglobulin polypeptides. These portions correspond to discrete domains of immunoglobulins. Immunoglobulins comprise variable and constant regions, which in turn comprise discrete domains that show similarity in their three-dimensional conformations. These discrete domains correspond to immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain exons, immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region domain exons, immunoglobulin light chain varable region domain exons and immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain exons in immunoglobulin genes (Hood et al., in *Immunology*, The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Company, Inc., Menlo Park, Calif.; Honjo et al., *Cell* 18: 559–568, 1979; Takahashi et al., *Cell* 29: 671–679, 1982; and Honjo, *Ann. Rev. Immun.* 1:499–528, 1983)). Particularly preferred portions of immunoglobulin heavy chains include Fab and Fab' fragments. (An Fab fragment is a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain that includes a heavy chain variable region domain and a heavy chain constant region domain. An Fab' fragment is a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain that includes a heavy chain variable region domain, a heavy chain constant region domain and a heavy chain hinge region domain.)

It is preferred to use an immunoglobulin light chain constant region in association with at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain. In another embodiment, an immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region. In one set of embodiments, an immunoglobulin light chain constant region joined in frame with a polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer or receptor analog and is associated with at least one heavy chain constant region. In a preferred set of embodiments a variable region is joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region. In another set of embodiments, an immunoglobulin heavy chain is joined in frame with a polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer or receptor analog and is associated with an immunoglobulin light chain constant region. In yet another set of embodiments, a polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer or receptor analog is joined to at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region which is joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region and is associated with an immunoglobulin light chain constant region. In a preferred set of embodiments an immunoglobulin variable region is joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

Immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domains include C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_HA of any class of immunoglobulin heavy chain including γ, α, ε, μ, and δ classes (Honjo, ibid., 1983). A particularly preferred immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain is human C_H1. Immunoglobulin variable regions include V_H, V_κ or V_λ.

DNA sequences encoding immunoglobulins may be cloned from a variety of genomic or cDNA libraries known in the art. The techniques for isolating such DNA sequences using probe-based methods are conventional techniques and are well known to those skilled in the art. Probes for isolating such DNA sequences may be based on published DNA sequences (see, for example, Hieter et al., *Cell* 22: 197–207, 1980). Alternatively, the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) method disclosed by Mullis et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,683,195) and Mullis (U.S. Pat. No. 4,683,202), incorporated herein by reference may be used. The choice of library and selection of probes for the isolation of such DNA sequences is within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

Host cells for use in practicing the present invention include eukaryotic cells capable of being transformed or transfected with exogenous DNA and grown in culture, such as cultured mammalian and fungal cells. Fungal cells, including species of yeast (e.g., Saccharomyces spp., Schizosaccharomyces spp.), or filamentous fungi (e.g., Aspergillus spp., Neurospora spp.) may be used as host cells within the present invention. Strains of the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* are particularly preferred.

Expression units for use in the present invention will generally comprise the following elements, operably linked in a 5' to 3' orientation: a transcriptional promoter, a secretory signal sequence a DNA sequence encoding nonimmunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein and a transcriptional terminator. The selection of suitable promoters, signal sequences and terminators will be determined by the selected host cell and will be evident to one skilled in the art and are discussed more specifically below.

Suitable yeast vectors for use in the present invention include YRp7 (Struhl et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76: 1035–1039, 1978), YEp13 (Broach et al., *Gene* 8: 121–133, 1979), pJDB249 and pJDB219 (Beggs, *Nature*

275:104–108, 1978) and derivatives thereof. Such vectors will generally include a selectable marker, which may be one of any number of genes that exhibit a dominant phenotype for which a phenotypic assay exists to enable transformants to be selected. Preferred selectable markers are those that complement host cell auxotrophy, provide antibiotic resistance or enable a cell to utilize specific carbon sources, and include LEU2 (Broach et al. ibid.), URA3 (Botstein et al., *Gene* 8: 17, 1979), HIS3 (Struhl et al., ibid.) or POT1 (Kawasaki and Bell, EP 171,142). Other suitable selectable markers include the CAT gene, which confers chloramphenicol resistance on yeast cells.

Preferred promoters for use in yeast include promoters from yeast glycolytic genes (Hitzeman et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 255: 12073–12080, 1980; Alber and Kawasaki, *J. Mol. Appl. Genet.* 1: 419–434, 1982; Kawasaki, U.S. Pat. No. 4,599,311) or alcohol dehydrogenase genes (Young et al., in *Genetic Engineering of Microorganisms for Chemicals*, Hollaender et al., (eds.), p. 355, Plenum, N.Y., 1982; Ammerer, *Meth. Enzymol.* 101: 192–201, 1983). In this regard, particularly preferred promoters are the TPI1 promoter (Kawasaki, U.S. Pat. No. 4,599,311, 1986) and the ADH2-4^c promoter (Russell et al., *Nature* 304: 652–654, 1983 and Irani and Kilgore, described in pending, commonly assigned U.S. patent application Ser. No. 07/183,130, which is incorporated herein by reference). The expression units may also include a transcriptional terminator. A preferred transcriptional terminator is the TPI1 terminator (Alber and Kawasaki, ibid.).

In addition to yeast, proteins of the present invention can be expressed in filamentous fungi, for example, strains of the fungi Aspergillus (McKnight and Upshall, described in commonly assigned U.S. Pat. No. 4,935,349, which is incorporated herein by reference). Examples of useful promoters include those derived from *Aspergillus nidulans* glycolytic genes, such as the ADH3 promoter (McKnight et al., *EMBO J.* 4: 2093–2099, 1985) and the tpiA promoter. An example of a suitable terminator is the ADH3 terminator (McKnight et al., ibid.). The expression units utilizing such components are cloned into vectors that are capable of insertion into the chromosomal DNA of Aspergillus.

Techniques for transforming fungi are well known in the literature, and have been described, for instance, by Beggs (ibid.), Hinnen et al. (*Proc, Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75: 1929–1933, 1978), Yelton et al., (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81: 1740–1747, 1984), and Russell (*Nature* 301: 167–169, 1983). The genotype of the host cell will generally contain a genetic defect that is complemented by the selectable marker present on the expression vector. Choice of a particular host and selectable marker is well within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

In a preferred embodiment, a *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* host cell that contains a genetic deficiency in a gene required for asparagine-linked glycosylation of glycoproteins is used. Preferably, the *S. cerevisiae* host cell contains a genetic deficiency in the MNN9 gene (described in pending, commonly assigned U.S. patent application Ser. Nos. 116,095 and 189,547 which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety). Most preferably, the *S. cerevisiae* host cell contains a disruption of the MNN9 gene. *S. cerevisiae* host cells having such defects may be prepared using standard techniques of mutation and selection. Ballou et al. (*J. Biol. Chem.* 255: 5986–5991, 1980) have described the isolation of mannoprotein biosynthesis mutants that are defective in genes which affect asparagine-linked glycosylation. Briefly, mutagenized *S. cerevisiae* cells were screened using fluoresceinated antibodies directed against the outer mannose chains present on wild-type yeast. Mutant cells that did not bind antibody were further characterized and were found to be defective in the addition of asparagine-linked oligosaccharide moieties. To optimize production of the heterologous proteins, it is preferred that the host strain carries a mutation, such as the *S. cerevisiae* pep4 mutation (Jones, *Genetics* 85: 23–33, 1977), which results in reduced proteolytic activity.

In addition to fungal cells, cultured mammalian cells may be used as host cells within the present invention. Preferred cell lines are rodent myeloma cell lines, which include p3X63Ag8 (ATCC TIB 9), FO (ATCC CRL 1646), NS-1 (ATCC TIB 18) and 210-RCY-Ag1 (Galfre et al., *Nature* 277: 131, 1979). A particularly preferred rodent myeloma cell line is SP2/0-Ag14 (ATCC CRL 1581). In addition, a number of other cell lines may be used within the present invention, including COS-1 (ATCC CRL 1650), BHK, p363.Ag.8.653 (ATCC CRL 1580) Rat Hep I (ATCC CRL 1600), Rat Hep II (ATCC CRL 1548), TCMK (ATCC CCL 139), Human lung (ATCC CCL 75.1), Human hepatoma (ATCC HTB-52), Hep G2 (ATCC HB 8065), Mouse liver (ATCC CC 29.1), 293 (ATCC CRL 1573; Graham et al., *J. Gen. Virol.* 36: 59–72, 1977) and DUKX cells (Urlaub and Chasin, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 77: 4216–4220, 1980). A preferred BHK cell line is the tk$^-$ts13 BHK cell line (Waechter and Baserga, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 79: 1106–1110, 1982). A preferred BHK cell line is the tk$^-$ts13 BHK cell line (Waechter and Baserga, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 79: 1106–1110, 1982). A tk$^-$ BHK cell line is available from the American Type Culture Collection, Rockville, Md., under accession number CRL 1632. A particularly preferred tk$^-$ BHK cell line is BHX 570 which is available from the American Type Culture Collection under accession number 10314.

Mammalian expression vectors for use in carrying out the present invention will include a promoter capable of directing the transcription of a cloned gene or cDNA. Preferred promoters include viral promoters and cellular promoters. Preferred viral promoters include the major late promoter from adenovirus 2 (Kaufman and Sharp, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 2: 1304–13199, 1982) and the SV40 promoter (Subramani et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 1: 854–864, 1981). Preferred cellular promoters include the mouse metallothionein 1 promoter (Palmiter et al., *Science* 222: 809–814, 1983) and a mouse V_κ promoter (Grant et al., *Nuc., Acids Res.* 15: 5496, 1987). A particularly preferred promoter is a mouse V_H promoter (Loh et al., ibid.). Such expression vectors may also contain a set of RNA splice sites located downstream from the promoter and upstream from the DNA sequence encoding the peptide or protein of interest. Preferred RNA splice sites may be obtained from adenovirus and/or immunoglobulin genes. Also contained in the expression vectors is a polyadenylation signal located downstream of the coding sequence of interest. Polyadenylation signals include the early or late polyadenylation signals from SV40 (Kaufman and Sharp, ibid.), the polyadenylation signal from the adenovirus 5 E1B region and the human growth hormone gene terminator (DeNoto et al., *Nuc. Acids Res.* 9: 3719–3730, 1981). A particularly preferred polyadenylation signal is the V_H gene terminator (Loh et al., ibid.). The expression vectors may include a noncoding viral leader sequence, such as the adenovirus 2 tripartite leader, located between the promoter and the RNA splice sites. Preferred vectors may also include enhancer sequences, such as the SV40 enhancer and the mouse μ enhancer (Gillies, *Cell* 33: 717–728, 1983). Expression vectors may also include sequences encoding the adenovirus VA RNAs.

Cloned DNA sequences may be introduced into cultured mammalian cells by, for example, calcium phosphate-mediated transfection (Wigler et al., *Cell* 14: 725, 1978; Corsaro and Pearson, *Somatic Cell Genetics* 7: 603, 1981; Graham and Van der Eb, *Virology* 52: 456, 1973.) other techniques for introducing cloned DNA sequences into mammalian cells, such as electroporation (Neumann et al., *EMBO J.* 1: 841–845, 1982), may also be used. In order to identify cells that have integrated the cloned DNA, a selectable marker is generally introduced into the cells along with the gene or cDNA of interest. Preferred selectable markers for use in cultured mammalian cells include genes that confer resistance to drugs, such as neomycin, hygromycin, and methotrexate. The selectable marker may be an amplifiable selectable marker. A preferred amplifiable selectable marker is the DHFR gene. A particularly preferred amplifiable marker is the DHFR′ cDNA (Simonsen and Levinson, *Proc. Natl. Adac. Sci. USA* 80: 2495–2499, 1983). Selectable markers are reviewed by Thilly (*Mammalian Cell Technology*; Butterworth Publishers, Stoneham, Mass.) and the choice of selectable markers is well within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

Selectable markers may be introduced into the cell on a separate plasmid at the same time as the gene of interest, or they may be introduced on the same plasmid. If on the same plasmid, the selectable marker and the gene of interest may be under the control of different promoters or the same promoter, the latter arrangement producing a dicistronic message. Constructs of this type are known in the art (for example, Levinson and Simonsen, U.S. Pat. No. 4,713,339). It may also be advantageous to add additional DNA, known as "carrier DNA" to the mixture which is introduced into the cells.

Transfected mammalian cells are allowed to grow for a period of time, typically 1–2 days, to begin expressing the DNA sequence(s) of interest. Drug selection is then applied to select for growth of cells that are expressing the selectable marker in a stable fashion. For cells that have been transfected with an amplifiable selectable marker the drug concentration may be increased in a stepwise manner to select for increased copy number of the cloned sequences, thereby increasing expression levels.

Host cells containing DNA constructs of the resent invention are grown in an appropriate growth medium. As used herein, the term "appropriate growth medium" means a medium containing nutrients required for the growth of cells. Nutrients required for cell growth may include a carbon source, a nitrogen source, essential amino acids, vitamins, minerals and growth factors. The growth medium will generally select for cells containing the DNA construct by, for example, drug selection or deficiency in an essential nutrient which are complemented by the selectable marker on the DNA construct or co-transfected with the DNA construct. Yeast cells, for example, are preferably grown in a chemically defined medium, comprising a non-amino acid -nitrogen source, inorganic salts, vitamins and essential amino acid supplements. The pH of the medium is preferably maintained at a pH greater than 2 and less than 8, preferably at pH 6.5. Methods for maintaining a stable pH include buffering and constant pH control, preferably through the addition of sodium hydroxide. Preferred buffering agents include succinic acid and Bis-Tris (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, Mo.). Yeast cells having a defect in a gene required for asparagine-linked glycosylation are preferably grown in a medium containing an osmotic stabilizer. A preferred osmotic stabilizer is sorbitol supplemented into the medium at a concentration between 0.1 M and 1.5 M., preferably at 0.5 M or 1.0 M. Cultured mammalian cells are generally grown in commercially available serum-containing or serum-free media. Selection of a medium appropriate for the particular cell line used is within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

The culture medium from appropriately grown transformed or transfected host cells is separated from the cell material, and the presence of dimerized polypeptide fusions or secreted receptor analogs is demonstrated. A preferred method of detecting receptor analogs, for example, is by the binding of the receptors or portions of receptors to a receptor-specific antibody. An anti-receptor antibody may be a monoclonal or polyclonal antibody raised against the receptor in question, for example, an anti-PDGF receptor monoclonal antibody may be used to assay for the presence of PDGF receptor analogs. Another antibody, which may be used for detecting substance P-tagged peptides and proteins, is a commercially available rat anti-substance P monoclonal antibody which may be utilized to visualize peptides or proteins that are fused to the C-terminal amino acids of substance P. Ligand binding assays may also be used to detect the presence of receptor analogs. In the case of PDGF receptor analogs, it is preferable to use fetal foreskin fibroblasts, which express PDGF receptors, to compete against the PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention for labeled PDGF and PDGF isoforms.

Assays for detection of secreted, biologically active peptide dimers and receptor analogs may include Western transfer, protein blot or colony filter. A Western transfer filter may be prepared using the method described by Towbin et al. (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76: 4350–4354, 1979). Briefly, samples are electrophoresed in a sodium dodecylsulfate polyacrylamide gel. The proteins in the gel are electrophoretically transferred to nitrocellulose paper. Protein blot filters may be prepared by filtering supernatant samples or concentrates through nitrocellulose filters using, for example, a Minifold (Schleicher & Schuell, Keene, N.H.). Colony filters may be prepared by growing colonies on a nitrocellulose filter that has been laid across an appropriate growth medium. In this method, a solid medium is preferred. The cells are allowed to grow on the filters for at least 12 hours. The cells are removed from the filters by washing with an appropriate buffer that does not remove the proteins bound to the filters. A preferred buffer comprises 25 mM Tris-base, 19 mM glycine, pH 8.3, 20% methanol.

The dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs present on the Western transfer, protein blot or colony filters may be visualized by specific antibody binding using methods known in the art. For example, Towbin et al. (ibid.), describe the visualization of proteins immobilized on nitrocellulose filters with a specific antibody followed by a labeled second antibody, directed against the first antibody. Kits and reagents required for visualization are commercially available, for example, from Vector Laboratories, (Burlingame, Calif.), and Sigma Chemical Company (St. Louis, Mo.).

Secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs may be isolated from the medium of host cells grown under conditions that allow the secretion of the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs. The cell material is removed from the culture medium, and the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs are isolated using isolation techniques known in the art. Suitable isolation techniques include precipitation and fractionation by a variety of chromatographic methods, including gel filtration, ion exchange chromatography and immunoaffinity chroma-

tography. A particularly preferred purification method is immunoaffinity chromatography using an antibody directed against the receptor analog or dimerized polypeptide fusion. The antibody is preferably immobilized or attached to a solid support or substrate. A particularly preferred substrate is CNBr-activated Sepharose (Pharmacia LKB Technologies, Inc., Piscataway, N.J.). By this method, the medium is combined with the antibody/substrate under conditions that will allow binding to occur. The complex may be washed to remove unbound material, and the receptor analog or peptide dimer is released or eluted through the use of conditions unfavorable to complex formation. Particularly useful methods of elution include changes in pH, wherein the immobilized antibody has a high affinity for the ligand at a first pH and a reduced affinity at a second (higher or lower) pH; changes in concentration of certain chaotropic agents; or through the use of detergents.

The secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention can be used within a variety of assays for detecting the presence of and/or screening for native PDGF, PDGF isoforms or PDGF-like molecules. These assays will typically involve combining PDGF receptor analogs, which may be bound to a solid substrate such as polymeric microtiter plate wells, with a biological sample under conditions that permit the formation of receptor/ligand complexes. Screening assays for the detection of PDGF, PDGF isoforms or PDGF-like molecules. will typically involve combining soluble PDGF receptor analogs with a biological sample and incubating the mixture with a PDGF isoform or mixture of PDGF isoforms bound to a solid substrate such as polymeric microtiter plates, under conditions that permit the formation of receptor/ligand complexes. Detection may be achieved through the use of a label attached to the receptor or through the use of a labeled antibody which is reactive with the receptor. Alternatively, the labeled antibody may be reactive with the ligand. A wide variety of labels may be utilized, such as radionuclides, fluorophores, enzymes and luminescers. Complexes may also be detected visually, i.e., in immunoprecipitation assays, which do not require the use of a label.

Secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention may also be labeled with a radioisotope or other imaging agent and used for in vivo diagnostic purposes. Preferred radioisotope imaging agents include iodine-125 and technetium-99, with technetium-99 being particularly preferred. Methods for producing protein-isotope conjugates are well known in the art, and are described by, for example, Eckelman et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,652,440), Parker et al. (WO 87/05030) and Wilber et al. (EP 203,764). Alternatively, the secreted receptor analogs may be bound to spin label enhancers and used for magnetic resonance (MR) imaging. Suitable spin label enhancers include stable, sterically hindered, free radical compounds such as nitroxides. Methods for labeling ligands for MR imaging are disclosed by, for example, Coffman et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,656,026). For administration, the labeled receptor analogs are combined with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent, such-s sterile saline or sterile water. Administration is preferably by bolus injection, preferably intravenously. These imaging agents are particularly useful in identifying the locations of atherosclerotic plaques, PDGF-producing tumors, and receptor-bound PDGF.

The secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention may also be utilized within diagnostic kits. Briefly, the subject receptor analogs are preferably provided in a lyophilized form or immobilized onto the walls of a suitable container, either alone or in conjunction with antibodies capable of binding to native PDGF or selected PDGF isoform(s) or specific ligands. The antibodies, which may be conjugated to a label or unconjugated, are generally included in the kits with suitable buffers, such as phosphate, stabilizers, inert proteins or the like. Generally, these materials are present in less than about 5% weight based upon the amount of active receptor analog, and are usually present in an amount of at least about 0.001% weight. It may also be desirable to include an inert excipient to dilute the active ingredients. Such an excipient may be present from about 1% to 99% weight of the total composition. In addition, the kits will typically include other standard reagents, instructions and, depending upon the nature of the label involved, reactants that are required to produce a detectable product. Where an antibody capable of binding to the receptor or receptor/ligand complex is employed, this antibody will usually be provided in a separate vial. The antibody is typically conjugated to a label and formulated in an analogous manner with the formulations briefly described above. The diagnostic kits, including the containers, may be produced and packaged using conventional kit manufacturing procedures.

As noted above, the secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention may be utilized within methods for purifying PDGF from a variety of samples. Within a preferred method, the secreted PDGF receptor analogs are immobilized or attached to a substrate or support material, such as polymeric tubes, beads, polysaccharide particulates, polysaccharide-containing materials, polyacrylamide or other water insoluble polymeric materials. Methods for immobilization are well known in the art (Mosbach et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,415,665; Clarke et al., *Meth. Enzymology* 68: 436–442, 1979). A common method of immobilization is CNBr activation. Activated substrates are commercially available from a number of suppliers, including Pharmacia (Piscataway, N.J.), Pierce Chemical Co. (Rockford, Ill.) and Bio-Rad Laboratories (Richmond, Calif.). A preferred substrate is CNBr-activated Sepharose (Pharmacia, Piscataway, N.J.). Generally, the substrate/receptor analog complex will be in the form of a column. The sample is then combined with the immobilized receptor analog under conditions that allow binding to occur. The substrate with immobilized receptor analog is first equilibrated with a buffer solution of a composition in which the receptor analog has been previously found to bind its ligand. The sample, in the solution used for equilibration, is then applied to the substrate/receptor analog complex. Where the complex is in the form of a column, it is preferred that the sample be passed over the column two or more times to permit full binding of ligand to receptor analog. The complex is then washed with the same solution to elute unbound material. In addition, a second wash solution may be used to minimize nonspecific binding. The bound material may then be released or eluted through the use of conditions unfavorable to complex formation. Particularly useful methods include changes in pH, wherein the immobilized receptor has a high affinity for PDGF at a first pH and reduced affinity at a second (higher or lower) pH; changes in concentration of certain chaotropic agents; or through the use of detergents.

The secreted PDGF receptor analogs fused to dimerizing proteins of the present invention may be used in pharmaceutical compositions for topical or intravenous application. The secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention may be useful in the treatment of atherosclerosis by, for example, binding endogenous PDGF to prevent smooth muscle cell proliferation. The PDGF receptor analogs fused to dimerizing proteins are used in combination with a

physiologically acceptable carrier or diluent. Preferred carriers and diluents include saline and sterile water. Pharmaceutical compositions may also contain stabilizers and adjuvants. The resulting aqueous solutions may be packaged for use or filtered under aseptic conditions and lyophilized, the lyophilized preparation being combined with a sterile aqueous solution prior to administration.

The following examples are offered by way of illustration and not by way of limitation.

EXAMPLES

Enzymes, including restriction enzymes, DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment), T4 DNA polymerase, T4 DNA ligase and T4 polynucleotide kinase, were obtained from New England Biolabs (Beverly, Mass.), GIBCO-BRL (Gaithersburg, Md.) and Boerhinger-Mannheim Biochemicals (Indianapolis, Ind.) and were used as directed by the manufacturer or as described in Maniatis et al. (*Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, N.Y., 1982) and Sambrook et al. (*Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*/Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, N.Y., 1989).

Example 1

Cloning PDGF Receptor cDNAs

A. Cloning the PDGF β-Receptor

A CDNA encoding the PDGF β-receptor was cloned as follows. Complementary DNA (cDNA) libraries were prepared from poly(A) RNA from diploid human dermal fibroblast cells, prepared by explant from a normal adult, essentially as described. by Hagen. et . al. (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci, USA* 83: 2412–2416, 1986). Briefly, the poly(A) RNA was primed with oligo d(T) and cloned into λgt11 using Eco RI linkers. The random primed library was screened for the presence of human PDGF receptor cDNA's using three oligonucleotide probes complementary to sequences of the mouse PDGF receptor (Yarden et al., *Nature* 323: 226–232, 1986). Approximately one million phage from the random primed human fibroblast cell library were screened using oligonucleotides ZC904, ZC905 and ZC906 (Table 1; Sequence ID Numbers 5, 6 and 7, respectively). Eight positive clones were identified and plaque purified. Two clones, designated RP41 and RP51, were selected for further analysis by restriction enzyme mapping and DNA sequence analysis. RP51 was found to contain 356 bp of 5'-noncoding sequence, the ATG translation initiation codon and 738 bp of the amino terminal coding sequence. RP41 was found to overlap clone RP51 and contained 2649 bp encoding amino acids 43–925 of the β-receptor protein.

TABLE 1

Oligonucleotide Sequences
ZC871 (Sequence ID Number 3) 5' CTC TCT TCC TCA GGT AAA TGA GTG CCA GGG CCG GCA AGC CCC CGC TCC 3'
ZC872 (Sequence ID Number 4) 5' CCG GGG AGC GGG GGC TTC CCG GCC CTG GCA CTC ATT TAC CTG AGG AAG AGA GAG CT 3'
ZC904 (Sequence ID Number 5) 5' CAT GGG CAC GTA ATC TAT AGA TTC ATC CTT GCT CAT ATC CAT GTA 3'
ZC905 (Sequence ID Number 6)

TABLE 1—continued

Oligonucleotide Sequences
5' TCT TGC CAG GGC ACC TGG GAC ATC TGT TCC CAC ATC ACC GG 3'
ZC906 (Sequence ID Number 7) 5' AAG CTG TCC TCT GCT TCA GCC AGA GGT CCT GGG CAG CC 3'
ZC1380 (Sequence ID Number 8) 5' CAT GGT GGA ATT CCT GCT GAT 3'
ZC1447 (Sequence ID Number 9) 5' TG GTT GTG CAG AGC TGA GGA AGA GAT GGA 3'
ZC1453 (Sequence ID Number 10) 5' AAT TCA TTA TGT TGT TGC AAG CCT TCT TGT TCC TGC TAG CTG GTT TCG CTG TTA A 3'
ZC1454 (Sequence ID Number 11) 5' GAT CTT AAC AGC GAA ACC AGC TAG CAG GAA CAA GAA GGC TTG CAA CAA CAT AAT G 3'
ZC1478 (Sequence ID Number 12) 5' ATC GCG AGC ATG CAG ATC TGA 3'
ZC1479 (Sequence ID Number 13) 5' AGC TTC AGA TCT GCA TGC TGC CGA T 3'
ZC1776 (Sequence ID Number 14) 5' AGC TGA GCG CAA ATG TTG TGT CGA GTG CCC ACC GTG CCC AGC TTA GAA TTC T 3'
ZC1777 (Sequence ID Number 15) 5' CTA GAG AAT TCT AAG CTG GGC ACG GTG GGC ACT CGA CAC AAC ATT TGC GCT C 3'
ZC1846 (Sequence ID Number 16) 5' GAT CGG CCA CTG TCG GTG CGC TGC ACG CTG CGC AAC GCT GTG GGC CAG GAC ACG CAG GAG GTC ATC GTG GTG CCA CAC TCC TTG CCC TTT AAG CA 3'
ZC1847 (Sequence ID Number 17) 5' AGC TTG CTT AAA GGG CAA GGA GTG TGG CAC CAC GAT GAC CTC CTG CGT GTC CTG GCC CAC AGC GTT GCG CAG CGT GCA GCG CAC CGA CAG TGG CC 3'
ZC1885 (Sequence ID Number 18) 5' CCA GTG CCA AGC TTG TCT AGA CTT ACC TTT AAA GGG CAA GGA G 3'
ZC1892 (Sequence ID Number 19) 5' AGC TTG AGC GT 3'
ZC1893 (Sequence ID Number 20) 5' CTA GAC GCT CA 3'
ZC1894 (Sequence ID Number 21) 5' AGC TTC CAG TTC TTC GGC CTC ATG TCA GTT CTT CGG CCT CAT GTG AT 3'
ZC1895 (Sequence ID Number 22) 5' CTA GAT CAC ATG AGG CCG AAG AAC TGA CAT GAG GCC GAA GAA CTG GA 3'
ZC2181 (Sequence ID Number 23) 5' AAT TCG GAT CCA CCA TGG GCA CCA GCC ACC CGG CGT TCC TGG TGT TAG GCT GGC TGC TGA CCG GCC 3'
ZC2182 (Sequence ID Number 24) 5' TGA GCC TGA TCC TGT GCC AAC TGA GCC TGC CAT CGA TCC TGC CAA ACG AGA ACG AGA AGG TTG TGC AGC TA 3'
ZC2183 (Sequence ID Number 25) 5' AAT TTA GCT GCA CAA CCT TCT CGT TCT CGT TTG GCA GGA TCG ATG GCA GGC TCA GTT GGC ACA GGA TCA 3'

TABLE 1-continued

Oligonucleotide Sequences

ZC2184 (Sequence ID Number 26)
5' GGC TCA GGC CGG TCA GCA GGC AGC CTA ACA CCA GGA ACG CCG GGT GGC TGG TGC CCA TGG TGG ATC CG 3'

ZC2311 (Sequence ID Number 27)
5' TGA TCA CCA TGG CTC AAC TG 3'

ZC2351 (Sequence ID Number 28)
5' CGA ATT CCA C 3'

ZC2352 (Sequence ID Number 29)
5' CAT GGT GGA ATT CGA GCT 3'

ZC2392 (Sequence ID Number 30)
5' ACG TAA GCT TGT CTA GAC TTA CCT TCA GAA CGC AGG GTG GG 3'

The 3'-end of the cDNA was not isolated in the first cloning and was subsequently isolated by screening 6×10^5 phage of the oligo d(T)-primed cDNA library with a 630 bp Sst I-Eco RI fragment derived from the 3'-end of clone RP41. One isolate, designated OT91, was further analyzed by restriction enzyme mapping and DNA sequencing. This clone was found to comprise the 3'-end of the receptor coding region and 1986 bp of 3' untranslated sequence.

Clones RP51, RP41 and OT91 were ligated together to construct a full-length CDNA encoding the entire PDGF β-receptor. RP41 was digested with Acc I and Bam HI to isolate the 2.12 kb fragment. RP51 was digested with Eco RI and Acc I to isolate the 982 bp fragment. The 2.12 kb RP41 fragment and the 982 bp RP51 fragment were joined in a three-part ligation with pUC13, which had been linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Bam HI. The resultant plasmid was designated 51/41. Plasmid 51/41 was digested with Eco RI and Bam HI to isolate the 3 kb fragment comprising the partial PDGF receptor cDNA. OT91 was digested with Bam HI and Xba I to isolate the 1.4 kb fragment containing the 3' portion of the PDGF receptor cDNA. The Eco RI-Bam HI 51/41 fragment, the Bam HI-Xba I OT91 fragment and the Eco RI-Xba I digested pUC13 were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pR-RX1 (FIG. 2).

B. Cloning the PDGF-αReceptor

A cDNA encoding to PDGF α-receptor was cloned as follows. RNA was prepared by the method of Chirgwin et al. (*Biochemistry* 18: 5294, 1979) and twice purified on oligo d(T) cellulose to yield poly(A)+RNA. Complementary DNA was prepared in λgt10 phage using a kit purchased from Invitrogen (San Diego, Calif.). The resulting λ phage DNA was packaged with a coat particle mixture from Stratagene Cloning Systems (La Jolla, Calif.), infected into *E. coli* strain C600 Hfl⁻ and tiered.

Approximately 1.4×10^6 phage recombinants were plated to produce plaques for screening. Nitrocellulose filter lifts were prepared according to standard methods and were hybridized to a radiolabeled PDGF β-receptor DNA fragment (Gronwald et al., ibid.) comprising the 1.9 kb Fsp I-Hind III fragment that encodes the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of the PDGF β-receptor cDNA. Hybridization was performed for 36 hours at 42° C. in a mixture containing 40% formamide, 5×SSCP (SSC containing 25 mM phosphate buffer, pH 6.5), 200 μg/ml denatured salmon sperm DNA, 3×Denhardt's, and 10% dextran sulfate. Following hybridization, the filters were washed extensively at room temperature in 2×SSC, then for 15 minutes at 47–48° C. Following an exposure to X-ray film, the filters were treated to increasingly stringent wash conditions followed by film recording until a final wash with 0.1×SSC at 65° C. was reached. Film analysis showed that a "family" of plaques that hybridized at lower wash stringency but not at the highest stringency. This "family" was selected for further analysis.

Two λ phage clones from the "family" obtained from the initial screening were subcloned into the Not I site of the pUCtype plasmid vector pBluescript SK⁻ (obtained from Stratagene Cloning Systems, La Jolla, Calif.) and were analyzed by restriction mapping and sequence analysis. Restriction enzyme analysis of a phage clone, designated α1-1, revealed a restriction fragment pattern dissimilar from that of the PDGF β-receptor cDNA with the exception of a common Bgl II-Bgl II band of approximately 160 bp. The PDGF β-receptor cDNA contains two similarly spaced Bgl II sites within the region coding for the second tyrosine kinase domain.

Restriction analysis of a second plasmid subclone (designated α1-7) revealed an overlap of the 5' approximately 1.2 kb of clone α1-1, and an additional approximately 2.2 kb of sequence extending in the 5' direction. Sequence analysis revealed that the 3' end of this clone encodes the second tyrosine kinase domain, which contains regions of near sequence identity to the corresponding regions in the PDGF β-receptor. The 5' end of clone α1-7 contained non-receptor sequences. Two additional α-receptor clones were obtained by probing with α1-1 sequences. Clone α1-1 was digested with Not I and Spe I, and a 230 bp fragment was recovered. Clone α1-1 was also digested with Bam HI and Not I, and a 550 bp fragment was recovered. A clone that hybridized to the 230 bp probe was designated α5-1 . This clone contained the 5'-most coding sequence for the PDGF α-receptor. Another clone, designated α6-3, hybridized to the 550 bp probe and was found to contain 3' coding and non-coding sequences, including the poly(A) tail.

Clone α1-1 was radiolabeled (^{32}P) and used to probe a northern blot (Thomas, *Methods Enzymol*, 100: 225–265, 1983) of the MG-63 poly(A)+ RNA used to prepare the cDNA library. A single band of approximately 6.6 kb was observed. RNA prepared from receptor-positive cell lines including the human fibroblast SK4, WI-38 and 7573 cell lines; the mouse fibroblast line DI 3T3; the U2-OS human osteosarcoma cell line and baboon aortic smooth muscle cells, and RNA prepared from receptor-negative lines including A431 (an epithelial cell line) and VA 13 (SV40-transformed WI-38 cells) were probed by northern format with the α1-1 cDNA. In all cases, the amount of the 6.6 kb band detected in these RNA correlated well with the relative levels of α-receptor detected on the respective cell surfaces. The 6.6 kb RNA was not detected in RNA prepared from any tested cell line of hematopoietic origin, in agreement with a lack of PDGF α-receptor protein detected on these cell types.

Clones α1-1 and and α1-7 were joined at a unique Pst I site in the region encoding the transmembrane portion of the receptor. Clone α1-1 was digested with Xba I and Pst I and the receptor sequence fragment was recovered. Clone α1-7 was digested with Pst I and Bam HI and the receptor fragment was recovered. The two fragments were ligated with Xba I+Bam HI-digested pIC19R (Marsh et al. *Gene* 32: 481–486, 1984) to construct plasmid pα17R (FIG. 12).

The remainder of the 5'-most α-receptor sequence was obtained from clone α5-1 as an Sst I-Cla I fragment. This fragment was joined to the Eco RI-Sst I receptor fragment of

pα17R and cloned into Eco RI+C1a I-digested pBluescript SK+plasmid to construct plasmid pα17B (FIG. 12). FIG. 11A (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) shows the nucleotide sequence and deduced amino acid sequence of the cDNA present in pα17B.

Example 2

Construction of a SUC2 Signal Sequence-PDGF β-Receptor Fusion

To direct the PDGF β-receptor into the yeast secretory pathway, the PDGF β-receptor cDNA was joined to a sequence encoding the *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* SUC2 signal sequence. Oligonucleotides ZC1453 and ZC1454 (Sequence ID Numbers 10 and 11; Table 1) were designed to form an adapter encoding the SUC2 secretory signal flanked by a 5' Eco RI adhesive end and a 3' Bgl II adhesive end. ZC1453 and ZC1454 were annealed under conditions described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.). Plasmid pR-RX1 was digested with Bgl II and Sst II to isolate the 1.7 kb fragment comprising the PDGF β-receptor coding sequence from amino acids 28 to 596. Plasmid pR-RX1 was also cut with Sst II and Hind III to isolate the 1.7 kb fragment comprising the coding sequence from amino acids 597 through the translation termination codon and 124 bp of 3' untranslated DNA. The two 1.7 kb pR-RX1 fragments and the ZC1453/ZC1454 adapter were joined with pUC19, which had been linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Hind III. The resultant plasmid, comprising the SUC2 signal sequence fused in-frame with the PDGF β-receptor cDNA, was designated pBTL10 (FIG. 2).

Example 3

Construction of pCBS22

The BAR1 gene product, Barrier, is an exported protein that has been shown to have three domains. When used in conjunction with a first signal sequence, the third domain of Barrier protein has been shown to aid in the secretion of proteins into the medium (MacKay et al., U.S. patent application Ser. No. 104,316).

The portion of the BAR1 gene encoding the third domain of Barrier was joined to a sequence encoding the C-terminal portion of substance P (subP; Munro and Pelham, *EMBO J.* 3: 3087–3093, 1984). The presence of the substance P amino acids on the terminus of the fusion protein allowed the protein to be detected using commercially available anti-substance P antibodies. Plasmid pZV9 (deposited as a transformant in *E. coli* strain RR1, ATCC accession no. 53283), comprising the entire BAR1 coding region and its associated flanking regions, was cut with Sal I and Bam HI to isolate the 1.3 kb BAR1 fragment. This fragment was subcloned into pUC13, which had been cut with Sal I and Bam HI, to generate the plasmid designated pZV17. Plasmid pZV17 was digested with Eco RI to remove the 3'-most 0.5 kb of the BAR1 coding region. The vector-BAR1 fragment was religated to create the plasmid designated pJH66 (FIG. 3). Plasmid pJH66 was linearized with Eco RI and blunt-ended with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment). Kinased Bam HI linkers (5' CCG GAT CCG G 3') were added and excess linkers were removed by digestion with Bam HI before religation. The resultant plasmid was designated pSW8 (FIG. 3).

Plasmid pSW81, comprising the TPI1 promoter, the BAR1 coding region fused to the coding region of the C-terminal portion of substance P (Munro and Pelham, *EMBO J.* 3: 3087–3093, 1984) and the TPI1 terminator, was derived from pSW8. Plasmid psw8 was cut with Sal I and Bam HI to isolate the 824 bp fragment encoding amino acids 252 through 526 of BAR1. Plasmid pPM2, containing the synthetic oligonucleotide sequence encoding the dimer form of the C-terminal portion of substance P (subP) in M13mp8, was obtained from Hugh Pelham (MRC Laboratory of Molecular Biology, Cambridge, England). Plasmid pPM2 was linearized by digestion with Bam HI and Sal I and ligated with the 824 bp BAR1 fragment from pSW8. The resultant plasmid, pSW14, was digested with Sal I and Sma I to isolate the 871 bp BAR1-substance P fragment. Plasmid pSW16, comprising a fragment of BAR1 encoding amino acids 1 through 250, was cut with Xba I and Sal I to isolate the 767 bp BAR1 fragment. This fragment was ligated with the 871 bp BAR1-substance P fragment in a three-part ligation with pUC18 cut with Xba I and Sma I. The resultant plasmid, designated pSW15, was digested with Xba I and Sma I to isolate the 1.64 kb BAR1-substance P fragment. The ADH1 promoter was obtained from pRL029. Plasmid pRL029, comprising the ADH1 promoter and the BAR1 5' region encoding amino acids 1 to 33 in pUC18, was digested with Sph I and Xba I to isolate the 0.42 kb ADH1 promoter fragment. The TPI1 terminator (Alber and Kawasaki, ibid.) was provided as a linearized fragment containing the TPI1 terminator and pUC18 with a Klenow-filled Xba I end and an Sph I end. This fragment was ligated with the 0.42 kb ADH1 promoter fragment and the 1.64 kb BAR1-substance P fragment in a three-part ligation to produce plasmid pSW22.

The ADH1 promoter and the coding region of BAR1, from the translation initiation ATG through the Eco RV site present in pSW22, were removed by digestion with Hind III and Eco RV. The 3.9 kb vector fragment, comprising the 401 bp between the Eco RV and the Eco RI sites of the BAR1gene fused to subP and the TPI1 terminator, was isolated by gel electrophoresis. Oligonucleotide ZC1478 (Sequence ID Number 12; Table 1) was kinased and annealed with oligonucleotide ZC1479 (Sequence ID Number 13; Table 1) using conditions described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.). The annealed oligonucleotides formed an adapter comprising a Hind III adhesive end and a polylinker encoding Bgl II, Sph I, Nru I and Eco RV restriction sites. The ZC1479/ZC1478 adapter was ligated with the gel-purified pSW22 fragment. The resultant plasmid was designated pCBS22 (FIG. 3).

Example 4

Construction of pBTL13

In order to enhance the secretion of the PDGF β-receptor, and to facilitate the identification of the secreted protein, a sequence encoding the third domain of BAR1fused to the C-terminal amino acids of substance P was fused in frame with the 5' 1240 bp of the PDGF β-receptor. Plasmid pBTL110 (Example 2) was digested with Sph I and Sst I to isolate the 4 kb fragment comprising the SUC2 signal sequence, a portion of the PDGF β-receptor cDNA and the pUC19 vector sequences. Plasmid pCBS22 was digested with Sph I and Sst I to isolate the 1.2 kb fragment comprising the BAR1-subP fusion and the TPI1 terminator. These two fragments were ligated, and the resultant plasmid was designated pBTL13 (FIG. 4).

Example 5

Construction of an Expression Vector Encoding the Entire PDGF β-Receptor

The entire PDGF β-receptor was directed into the secretory pathway by fusing a SUC2 signal sequence to the 5' end

of the PDGF β-receptor coding sequence. This fusion was placed behind the TPI1 promoter and inserted into the vector YEp13 for expression in yeast.

The TPI1 promoter was obtained from plasmid pTPIC10 (Alber and Kawasaki, *J. Mol. Appl. Genet.* 1: 410–434, 1982), and plasmid pFATPOT (Kawasaki and Bell, EP 171,142; ATCC 20699). Plasmid pTPIC10was cut at the unique Kpn I site, the TPI1 coding region was removed with Bal-31 exonuclease, and an Eco RI linker (sequence: GGA ATT CC) was added to the 3' end of the promoter. Digestion with Bgl II and Eco RI yielded a TPI1 promoter fragment having Bgl II and Eco RI sticky ends. This fragment was then joined to plasmid YRp7 (Stinchcomb et al., *Nature* 282: 39–43, 1979) that had been cut with Bgl II and Eco RI (partial). The resulting plasmid, TE32, was cleaved with Eco RI (partial) and Bam HI to remove a portion of the tetracycline resistance gene. The linearized plasmid was then recircularized by the addition of an Eco RI-Bam HI linker to produce plasmid TEA32. Plasmid TEA32 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI, and the 900 bp partial TPI1 promoter fragment was gel-purified. Plasmid pIC19H (Marsh et al., *Gene* 32:481–486, 1984) was cut with Bgl II and Eco RI and the vector fragment was gel purified. The TPI1 promoter fragment was then ligated to the linearized pIC19H and the mixture was used to transform *E. coli* RR1. Plasmid DNA was prepared and screened for the presence of a ~900 bp Bgl II-Eco RI fragment. A correct plasmid was selected and designated pICTPIP.

The TPI1 promoter was then subcloned to place convenient restriction sites at its ends. Plasmid pIC7 (Marsh et al., ibid.) was digested with Eco RI, the fragment ends were blunted with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment), and the linear DNA was recircularized using T4 DNA ligase. The resulting plasmid was used to transform *E. coli* RR1. Plasmid DNA was prepared from the transformants and was screened for the loss of the Eco RI site. A plasmid having the correct restriction pattern was designated pIC7RI*. Plasmid pIC7RI* was digested with Hind III and Nar I, and the 2500 bp fragment was gel-purified. The partial TPI1 promoter fragment (ca. 900 bp) was removed from pICTPIP using Nar I and Sph I and was gel-purified. The remainder of the TPI1 promoter was obtained from plasmid pFATPOT by digesting the plasmid with Sph I and Hind III, and a 1750 bp fragment, which included a portion of the TPI1 promoter fragment from pICTPIP, and the fragment from pFATPOT were then combined in a triple ligation to produce pMVR1 (FIG. 2).

The TPI1 promoter was then joined to the SUC2-PDGF β-receptor fusion. Plasmid pBTL10 (Example 2) was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 3.4 kb fragment comprising the SUC2 signal sequence and the entire PDGF β-receptor coding region. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment. The TPI1 promoter fragment and the fragment derived from pBTL10 were joined with YEp13, which had been linearized by digestion with Bam HI and Hind III, in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL12 (FIG. 2).

Example 6

Construction of an Expression Vector Encoding the 5' Extracellular Portion of the PDGF β-Receptor

The extracellular portion of the PDGF β-receptor was directed into the secretory pathway by fusing the coding sequence to the SUC2 signal sequence. This fusion was placed in an expression vector behind the TPI1 promoter. Plasmid pBTL10 (Example 2) was digested with Eco RI and Sph I to isolate the approximately 1.3 kb fragment comprising the SUC2 signal sequence and the PDGF β-receptor extracellular domain coding sequence. Plasmid pMVR1 (Example 5) was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment. The TPI1 promoter fragment was joined with the fragment derived from pBTL10 and YEp13, which had been linearized by digestion with Bam HI and Sph I, in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL11 (FIG. 2).

Example 7

Construction of Yeast Expression Vectors pBTL14 and pBTL15, and The Expression of PDGF βReceptor-BAR1-subP Fusions

A. Construction of pBTL14

The SUC2-PDGFβ-R fusion was joined with the third domain of BAR1 to enhance the secretion of the receptor, and the expression unit was cloned into a derivative of YEp13 termed pJH50. YEp13 was modified to destroy the Sal I site near the LEU2 gene. This was achieved by partially digesting YEp13 with Sal I followed by a complete digestion with Xho I. The 2.0 kb Xho I-Sal I fragment comprising the LEU2 gene and the 8.0 kb linear YEp13 vector fragment were isolated and ligated together. The ligation mixture was transformed into *E. coli* strain RR1. DNA was prepared from the transformants and was analyzed by digestion with Sal I and Xho I. A clone was isolated which showed a single Sal I site and an inactive Xho I site indicating that the LEU2 fragment had inserted in the opposite orientation relative to the parent plasmid YEp13. The plasmid was designated pJH50.

Referring to FIG. 4, plasmid pBTL12 (Example 5) was digested with Sal I and Pst I to isolate the 2.15 kb fragment comprising 270 bp of YEp13 vector sequence, the TPI1 promoter, the SUC2 signal sequence, and 927 bp of PDGF β-receptor cDNA. Plasmid pBTL13 (Example 4) was digested with Pst I and Hind III to isolate the 1.48 kb fragment comprising 313 bp of PDGF β-receptor cDNA, the BAR1-subP fusion and the TPI1 terminator. The fragments derived from pBTL12 and pBTL13 were joined with pJH50, which had been linearized by digestion with Hind III and Sal I, in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL14.

B. Construction of pBTL15

Referring to FIG. 5, a yeast expression vector was constructed comprising the TPI1 promoter, the SUC2 signal sequence, 1.45 kb of PDGF β-receptor cDNA sequence fused to the BAR1-subP fusion and the TPI1 terminator. Plasmid pBTL12 (Example 5) was digested with Sal I and Fsp I to isolate the 2.7 kb fragment comprising the TPI1 promoter, the SUC2 signal sequence, the PDGFβ-R coding sequence, and 270 bp of YEp13 vector sequence. Plasmid pBTL13 (Example 4) was digested with Nru I and Hind III to isolate the 1.4 kb fragment comprising the BAR1-subP fusion, the TPI1 terminator and 209 bp of 3' PDGF β-receptor cDNA sequence. The fragments derived from pBTL12 and pBTL13 were joined in a three-part ligation with pJH50, which had been linearized by digestion with Hind III and Sal I. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL15.

C. Expression of PDGFβ-R-subP Fusions from pBTL14 and pBTL15

Yeast expression vectors pBTL14 and pBTL15 were transformed into *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strains ZY100

(MAT° leu2-3,112 ade2-101 suc2-Δ9 gal2 pep4::TPI1prom-CAT) and ZY400 (MAT° leu2-3,112 ade2-101 suc2-Δ9 gal2 pep4::TPI1 prom-CAT Δmnn9::URA3). Transformations were carried out using the method essentially described by Beggs (jbid.). Transformants were selected for their ability to grow on -LEUDS (Table 2).

TABLE 2

Media Recipes

-LeuTarTrp Amino Acid Mixture

4 g	adenine
3 g	L-arginine
5 g	L-aspartic acid
2 g	L-histidine free base
6 g	L-isoleucine
4 g	L-lysine-mono hydrochloride
2 g	L-methionine
6 g	L-phenylalanine
5 g	L-serine
5 g	L-tyrosine
4 g	uracil
6 g	L-valine

Mix all the ingredients and grind with a mortar and pestle until the mixture is finely ground.

-LEUDS

20 g	glucose
6.7 g	Yeast Nitrogen Base without amino acids (DIFCO Laboratories Detroit, MI)
0.6 g	-LeuTarTrp Amino Acid Mixture
182.2 g	sorbitol
18 g	Agar

Mix all the ingredients in distilled water. Add distilled water to a final volume of 1 liter. Autoclave 15 minutes. After autoclaving add 150 mg L-threonine and 40 mg L-tryptophan. Pour plates and allow to solidify.

-LEUDS + sodium succinate, pH 6.5

20 g	Yeast Nitrogen Base without amino acids
0.6 g	-LeuTrpThr Amino Acid Mixture
182.2 g	sorbitol
11.8 g	succinic acid

Mix all ingredients in distilled water to a final volume of 1 liter. Adjust the pH of the solution to pH 6.5. Autoclave 15 minutes. After autoclaving add 150 mg L-threonine and 40 mg L-tryptophan.

Fermentation Medium

7 g/l	yeast nitrogen base without amino acids or ammonium sulfate (DIFCO Laboratories)
0.6 g/l	ammonium sulfate
0.5 M	sorbitol
0.39 g/l	adenine sulfate
0.02%	polypropylene glycol

Mix all ingredients in distilled water. Autoclave 15 minutes. Add 80 ml 50% glucose for each liter of medium.

Super Synthetic -LEUD, pH 6.5 (liquid or solid medium)

6.7 g	Yeast Nitrogen Base without amino acids or ammonium sulfate (DIFCO)
6 g	ammonium sulfate
160 g	adenine
0.6 g	-LeuTarTrp Amino Acid Mixture
20 g	glucose
11.8 g	succinic acid

Mix all ingredients and add distilled water to a final volume of 800 ml. Adjust the pH of the solution to pH 6.4. Autoclave 15 minutes. For solid medium, add 18 g agar before autoclaving, autoclave and pour plates.

Super Synthetic-LEUDS, pH 6.4 (Liquid or Solid Medium)

Use the same recipe as Super Synthetic -LEUD, pH 6.4, but add 182.2 g sorbitol before autoclaving.

YEPD

20 g	glucose
20 g	Bacto Peptone (DIFCO Laboratories)
10 g	Bacto Yeast Extract (DIFCO Laboratories)
18 g	agar
4 ml	adenine 1%
8 ml	1% L-leucine

Mix all ingredients in distilled water, and bring to a final volume of 1 liter. Autoclave 25 minutes and pour plates.

The transformants were assayed for binding to an anti-PDGF β-receptor monoclonal antibody (PR7212) or an anti-substance P antibody by protein blot assay. ZY100 [pBTL14] and ZY100[pBTL15] transformants were grown overnight at 30° C. in 5 ml Super Synthetic -LEUD, pH 6.4 (Table 2). ZY400[pBTL14] and ZY400[pBTL15] transformants were grown overnight at 30° C. in 5 ml Super Synthetic-LEUDS, pH 6.4 (Table 2). The cultures were pelleted by centrifugation and the supernatants were assayed for the presence of secreted PDGF β-receptor anlogs by protein blot assay using methods described in Example 18. Results of assays using PR7212 are shown in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Results of a protein blot probed with PR7212

Transformant:	
ZY100 [pBTL14]	+
ZY400 [pBTL14]	+/-
ZY100 [pBTL15]	+
ZY400 [pBTL15]	+

Example 8

Construction of a SUC2-PDGFβ-R Fusion Comprising the Complete PDGFβ-R Extracellular Domain

A. Construction of pBTL22

The PDGFβ-R coding sequence present in pBTL10 was modified to delete the coding region 3' to the extracellular PDGFβ-R domain. As shown in FIG. 6, plasmid pBTL10 was digested with Sph I and Bam HI and with Sph I and Sst II to isolate the 4.77 kb fragment and the 466 bp fragment, respectively. The 466 bp fragment was then digested with Sau 3A to isolate the 0.17 kb fragment. The 0.17 kb fragment

and the 4.77 kb were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL21.

Plasmid pBTL21, containing a Bam HI site that was regenerated by the ligation of the Bam HI and Sau 3A sites, was digested with Hind III and Bam HI to isolate the 4.2 kb fragment. Synthetic oligonucleotides ZC1846 (Sequence ID Number 16; Table 1) and ZC1847 (Sequence ID Number 17; Table 1) were designed to form an adapter encoding the PDGFβ-R from the Sau 3A site after bp 1856 (FIGS. 1A–1G, (Sequence ID Number 1)) to the end of the extracellular domain at 1958 bp (FIGS. 1A–1G, Sequence ID Number 1), having a 5' Bam HI adhesive end that destroys the Bam HI site and a 3' Hind III adhesive end. Oligonucleotides ZC1846 and ZC1847 were annealed under conditions described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.). The 4.2 pBTL21 fragment and the ZC1846/ZC1847 adapter were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pBTL22, comprises the SUC2 signal sequence fused in proper reading frame to the extracellular domain of PDGFβ-R in the vector pUC19 (FIG. 6).

B. Construction of pBTL28

An in-frame translation stop codon was inserted immediately after the coding region of the PDGFβ-R in pBTL22 using oligonucleotides ZC1892 (Sequence ID Number 19; Table 1) and ZC1893 (Sequence ID Number 20; Table 1). These oligonucleotides were designed to form an adapter encoding a stop codon in-frame with the PDGFβ-R coding sequence from pBTL22 flanked by a 5' Hind III adhesive end and a 3' Xba I adhesive end. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Eco RI and Xba I to isolate the 3.68 kb fragment comprising the TPI1 promoter, pIC7RI* vector sequences and the TPI1 terminator. Oligonucleotides ZC1892 and ZC1893 were annealed to form a Hind III-Xba I adapter. The 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment, the 3.86 kb pMVR1 fragment and the ZC1892/ZC1893 adapter were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL27.

The expression unit present in pBTL27 was inserted into the yeast expression vector pJH50 by first digesting pJH50 with Bam HI and Sal I to isolate the 10.3 kb vector fragment. Plasmid pBTL27 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI and with Xho I and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment and the 1.65 kb fragment, respectively. The 10.3 kb pJH50 vector fragment, the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment and 1.65 kb fragment were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL28.

C. Construction of Plasmid pBTL30

The PDGFβ-R coding sequence present in plasmid pBTL22 was modified to encode the twelve C-terminal amino acids of substance P and an in-frame stop codon. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Eco RI and Xba I to isolate the 3.68 kb fragment comprising the TPI1 promoter, pIC7RI* and the TPI1 terminator. Synthetic oligonucleotides ZC1894 (Sequence ID Number 21; Table 1) and ZC1895 (Sequence ID Number 22; Table 1) were annealed to form an adapter containing the codons for the twelve C-terminal amino acids of substance P followed by an in-frame stop codon and flanked on the 5' end with a Hind III adhesive end and on the 3' end with an Xba I adhesive end. The ZC1894/ZC1895 adapter, the 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment and the pMVR1 fragment were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pBTL29, was digested with Eco RI and Xho I to isolate the 1.69 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R-subβTPI1 terminator fragment. Plasmid pBTL27 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment. Plasmid pJH50 was digested with Bam HI and Sal I to isolate the 10.3 kb vector fragment. The 1.69 kb pBTL29 fragment, the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment and the 10.3 kb vector fragment were joined in a three-part ligation. The resulting plasmid was designated pBTL30.

Example 9

Construction and Expression of a SUC2-PDGFβ-R-IgG Hinge Expression Vector

An expression unit comprising the TPI1 promoter, the SUC2 signal sequence, the PDGFβ-R extracellular domain, an immunoglobulin hinge region and the TPI1 terminator was constructed. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.56 kb fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Eco RI and Xba I to isolate the 3.7 kb fragment, comprising the TPI1 promoter, pIC7RI* vector sequences and the TPI1 terminator. Oligonucleotides ZC1776 (Sequence ID Number 14; Table 1) and ZC1777 (Sequence ID Number 15; Table 1) were designed to form, when annealed, an adapter encoding an immunoglobulin hinge region with a 5' Hind III adhesive end and a 3' Xba I adhesive end. Oligonucleotides ZC1776 and ZC1777 were annealed under conditions described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.). The 1.56 kb pBTL22 fragment, the 3.7 kb fragment and the ZC1776/ZC1777 adapter were joined in a three-part ligation, resulting in plasmid pBTL24.

The expression unit of pBTL24, comprising the TPI1 promoter, SUC2 signal sequence, PDGFβ-R extracellular domain sequence, hinge region sequence, and TPI1 terminator, was inserted into pJH50. Plasmid pBTL24 was digested with Xho I and Hind III to isolate the 2.4 kb expression unit. Plasmid pJH50 was digested with Hind III and Sal I to isolate the 9.95 kb fragment. The 2.4 kb pBTL24 fragment and 9.95 kb pJH50 vector fragment were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL25.

Plasmid pBTL25 was transformed into *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strain ZY400 using the method essentially described by Beggs (ibid.). Transformants were selected for their ability to grow on -LEUDS (Table 2). The transformants were tested for their ability to bind the anti-PDGFβ-R monoclonal antibody PR7212 using the colony assay method described in Example 18. Plasmid pBTL25 transformants were patched onto nitrocellulose filters that had been wetted and supported by YEPD solid medium. Antibody PR7212 was found to bind to the PDGFβ-R-IgG hinge fusion secreted by ZY400 [pBTL25] transformants.

Example 10

Construction and Expression of a SUC2 Signal Sequence-PDGFβ-R Extracellular Domain-SUC2 Fusion

As shown in FIG. 6, an expression unit comprising the TPI1 promoter, SUC2 signal sequence, PDGFβ-R extracellular domain sequence, and SUC2 coding sequence was constructed as follows. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment. The SUC2 coding region was obtained from pJH40. Plasmid pJH40 was constructed by inserting the 2.0 kb Hind III-Hind III SUC2 fragment from pRB58 (Carlson et al., *Cell* 28:145–154, 1982) into the Hind III site of pUC19 followed by the destruction of the Hind III site 3' to the coding region.

Plasmid pJH40 was digested with Hind III and Sal I to isolate the 2.0 kb SUC2 coding sequence. Plasmid pJH50 was digested with Sal I and Bam HI to isolate the 10.3 kb vector fragment. The 0.9 kb Bgl II-Eco RI TPI1 promoter fragment, the 1.6 kb Eco RI-Hind III SUC2-PDGFβ-R, the 2.0 kb Hind III-Sal I SUC2 fragment and the 10.3 kb Bam HI-Sal I vector fragment were joined in a four-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL26 (FIG. 6).

Plasmid pBTL26 was transformed into *Saccharomyces cerevisae* strain ZY400 using the method essentially described by Beggs (ibid.). Transformants were selected for their ability to grow on -LEUDS (Table 2). ZY400 transformants (ZY400[pBTL26]) were assayed by protein blot (Example 18), colony blot (Example 18) and competition assay.

Protein blot assays were carried out on ZY400[pBTL26] and ZY400[pJH50] (control) transformants that had been grown in flasks. Two hundred-fifty microliters of a 5 ml overnight cultures of ZY400[pBTL26] and ZY400 [pJH50] in -LEUDS+sodium succinate, pH 6.5 (Table 2) were inoculated into 50 ml of -LEUDS+sodium succinate, pH 6.5. The cultures were incubated for 35 hours in an airbath shaker at 30° C. The culture supernatants were harvested by centrifugation. The culture supernatants were assayed as described in Example 18 and were found to bind PR7212 antibody.

Colony assays were carried out on ZY400[pBTL26] transformants. ZY400[pBTL26] transformants were patched onto wetted nitrocellulose filters that were supported on a YEPD plate. The colony assay carried out as described in Example 8.A. showed that ZY400[pBTL26] antibodies bound PR7212 antibodies.

Competition binding assays were carried out on ZY400 [pBTL26] and ZY400[pJH50] transformants. The transformants were grown in two liters of fermentation medium (Table 2) in a New Brunswick Biolio2 fermentor (New Brunswick, Philadelphia, Pa.) with continuous pH control at pH 6.4. The cultures were adjusted to pH 7.5 immediately prior to harvesting. Culture supernatants were concentrated in an Amicon concentrator (Amicon, San Francisco, Calif.) using an Amicon 10^4 mw spiral filter cartridge. The concentrated supernatants were further concentrated using Amicon Centriprep 10's. Fifteen milliliters of the concentrated supernatant samples were added to the Centripreps, and the Centripreps were spun in a Beckman GRP centrifuge (Beckman Instruments Inc., Carlsbad, Calif.) at setting 5 for a total of 60 minutes. The concentrates were removed from the Centripreps and were assayed in the competition assay.

The competition binding assay measured the amount of ^{125}I-PDGF left to bind to fetal foreskin fibroblast cells after preincubation with the concentrate containing the PDGFβ-R-SUC2 fusion protein. PDGF-AA and PDGF-AB were iodinated using the Iodopead method (Pierce Chemical). PDGF-BB_{Tyr} was iodinated and purified as described in Example 18.F. The concentrate was serially diluted in binding medium (Table 4). The dilutions were mixed with 0.5 ng of iodinated PDGF-AA, PDGF-BB_{Tyr} or PDGF-AB, and the mixtures were incubated for two hours at room temperature. Three hundred micrograms of unlabeled PDGF-BB was added to each sample mixture. The sample mixtures were added to 24-well plates containing confluent fetal foreskin fibroblast cells (AG1523, available from the Human Genetic Mutant Cell Repository, Camden, N.J.). The cells were incubated with the mixture for four hours at 4° C. The supernatants were aspirated from the wells, and the wells were rinsed three times with phosphate buffered saline that was held at 4° C. (PBS; Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.). Five hundred microliters of PBS+1% NP-40 was added to each well, and the plates were shaken on a platform shaker for five minutes. The cells were harvested and the amount of iodinated PDGF was determined. The results of the competition binding assay showed that the PDGFβ-R-SUC2 fusion protein was able to competitively bind all three isoforms of PDGF.

The PDGFβ-R produced from ZY400 [pBTL26] transformants was tested for cross reactivity to fibroblast growth factor (FGF) and transforming growth factor-β (TGF-β) using the competition assay essentially described above. Supernatant concentrates from ZY400[pBTL26] and ZY400 [JH50] (control) transformants were serially diluted in binding medium (Table 4). The dilutions were mixed with 7.9 ng of iodinated FGF or 14 ng of iodinated TGF-β, and the mixtures were incubated for two hours at room temperature. Fourteen micrograms of unlabeled FGF was added to each mixture containing labeled FGF, and 7 μg of unlabeled TGF-β was added to each mixture containing labeled TGF-β. The sample mixtures were added to 24-well plates containing confuent human dermal fibroblast cells. (Human dermal fibroblast cells express both FGF receptors and TGFβ receptors.) The cells were incubated with the mixtures for four hours at 4° C. Five hundred microliters of PBS+1% NP-40 was added to each well, and the plates were shaken on a platform shaker for five minutes. The cells were harvested and the amount of iodinated FGF or TGF-β bound to the cells was determined.

The results of these assays showed that the PDGβ-R-SUC2 fusion protein did not cross react with FGF or TGF-β.

TABLE 4

Reagent Recipes

Binding Medium

500 ml	Ham's F-12 medium
12 ml	1M HEPES, pH 7.4
5 ml	100x PSN (Penicillin/Streptomycin/Neomycin, Gibco)
1 g	rabbit serum albumin

Western Transfer Buffer

25 mM	Tris, pH 8.3
19 mM	glycine, pH 8.3
20%	methanol

Western Buffer A

50 ml	1M Tris, pH 7.4
20 ml	0.25 mM EDTA, pH 7.0
5 ml	10% NP-40
57.5 ml	4M NaCl
2.5 g	gelatin

The Tris, EDTA, NP-40 and NaCl were diluted to a final volume of one liter with distilled water. The gelatin was added to 300 ml of this solution and the solution was heated in a microwave until the gelatin was in solution. The gelatin solution was added back to the remainder of the first solution and stirred at 4° C. until cool. The buffer was stored at 4° C.

Western Buffer B

50 ml	1M Tris, pH 7.4
20 ml	0.25M EDTA, pH 7.0
5 ml	10% NP-40
58.4 g	NaCl

APPENDIX
A-6 PART 2

-continued

Western Buffer B	
2.5 g	gelatin
4 g	N-lauroyl sarcosine

The Tris, EDTA, NP-40, and the NaCl were mixed and diluted to a final volume of one liter. The gelatin was added to 300 ml of this solution and heated in a microwave until the gelatin was in solution. The gelatin solution was added back to the original solution and the N-lauroyl sarcosine was added. The final mixture was stirred at 4° C. until the solids were completely dissolved. This buffer was stored at 40° C.

2x Loading Buffer	
36 ml	0.5M Tris-HCl, pH 6.8
16 ml	glycerol
16 ml	20% SDS
4 ml	0.5% Bromphenol Blue in 0.5M Tris-HCl, pH 6.8

Mix all ingredients. Immediately before use, add 100 μl β-mercaptoethanol to each 900 μl dye mix

Example 11

Construction and Expression of PDGF Receptor Analogs from BHK Cells

A. Construction of pBTL114 and pBTL115

The portions of the PDGF β-receptor extracellular domain present in pBTL14 and pBTL15 were placed in a mammalian expression vector. Plasmids pBTL14 and pBTL15 were digested with Eco RI to isolate the 1695 bp and 1905 bp SUC2 signal-PDGFβ-R-BAR1 fragments. The 1695 bp fragment and the 1905 bp fragment were each ligated to Zem229R that had been linearized by digestion with Eco RI.

The vector Zem229R was constructed as shown in FIG. 10 from Zem229. Plasmid Zem229 is a pUC18-based expression vector containing a unique Bam HI site for insertion of cloned DNA between the mouse metallothionein-1 promoter and SV40 transcription terminator and an expression unit containing the SV40 early promoter, mouse dihydrofolate reductase gene, and SV40 transcription terminator. Zem229 was modified to delete the Eco RI sites flanking the Bam HI cloning site and to replace the Bam HI site with a single Eco RI cloning site. The plasmid was partially digested with Eco RI, treated with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment) and dNTPs, and religated. Digestion of the plasmid with Bam HI followed by ligation of the linearized plasmid with a Bam HI-Eco I adapter resulted in a unique Eco RI cloning site. The resultant plasmid was designated Zem229R.

The ligation mixtures were transformed into *E. coli* strain RR1. Plasmid DNA was prepared and the plasmids were subjected to restriction enzyme analysis. A plasmid having the 1695 bp pBTL14 fragment inserted into Zem229R in the correct orientation was designated pBTL114 (FIG. 9). A plasmid having the 1905 bp pBTL15 fragment inserted into Zem229R in the correct orientation was designated pBTL115 (FIG. 9).

B. Expression of Secreted PDGF α-receptor Analogs in tk⁻ts13 BHK Cells

Plasmids pBTL114 and pBTL115 were each transfected into tk⁻ts13 cells using calcium phosphate precipitation (essentially as described by Graham and van der Eb, *J. Gen. Virol.* 36: 59–72, 1977). The transfected cells were grown in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) containing 10% fetal calf serum, 1×PSN antibiotic mix (Gibco 600–5640), 2.0 mM L-glutamine. The cells were selected in 250 nM methotrexate (MTX) for 14 days, and the resulting colonies were screened by the immunofilter assay (McCracken and Brown, *Biotechniques*, 82–87, March/April 1984). Plates were rinsed with PBS or No Serum medium (DMEM plus 1×PSN antibiotic mix). Teflon® mesh (Spectrum Medical Industries, Los Angeles, Calif.) was then placed over the cells. Nitrocellulose filters were wetted with PBS or No Serum medium, as appropriate, and placed over the mesh. After six hours incubation at 37° C., filters were removed and placed in Wester buffer A (Table 4) overnight at room temperature. The filters were developed using the antibody PR7212 and the procedure described in Example 8. The filters showed that conditioned media from pBTL114-transfected and pBTL115-transfected BHK cells bound the PR7212 antibody indicating the presence of biologically active secreted PDGFβ-R.

Example 12

Expression of PDGF β-Receptor Analogs in Cultured Mouse Myeloma Cells

A. Construction of pIC*μ*PRE8

The immunoglobulin *μ* heavy chain promoter and enhancer were subcloned into pIC19H to provide a unique Hind III site 3' to the promoter. Plasmid p*μ* (Grosschedl and Baltimore, *Cell* 41: 885–897, 1985) was digested with Sal I and Eco RI to isolate the 3.1 kb fragment comprising the *μ* promoter. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Xho I. The *μ* promoter fragment and the linearized pIC19H vector fragment were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pIC*μ*3, was digested with Ava II to isolate the 700 bp *μ* promoter fragment. The 700 bp fragment was blunt-ended by treatment with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment) and deoxynucleotide triphosphates. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Xho I, and the adhesive ends were filled in by treatment with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragement) and deoxynucleotide triphosphates. The blunt-ended Ava II fragment was ligated with the blunt-ended, linearized pIC19H, and the ligation mixture was transformed into *E. coli* JM83. Plasmid DNA was prepared from the transformants and was analyzed by restriction digest. A plasmid with a Bgl II site 5' to the promoter was designated pIC*μ*PR1(−). Plasmid pIC*μ*PR1(−) was digested with Hind III and Bgl II to isolate the 700 bp *μ* promoter fragment. Plasmid pIC19R was linearized by digestion with Hind III and Bam HI. The 700 bp promoter fragment was joined with the linearized pIC19R by ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pIC*μ*PR7, comprised the *μ* promoter with an unique Sma I site 5' to the promoter and a unique Hind III site 3' to the promoter.

The immunoglobulin heavy chain *μ* enhancer (Gillies et al., *Cell* 33: 717–728, 1983) was inserted into the unique Sma I site to generate plasmid pIC*μ*PRE8. Plasmid pJ4 (obtained from F. Blattner, Univ. Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.), comprising the 1.5 kb Hind III-Eco RI *μ* enhancer fragment in the vector pAT153 (Amersham, Arlington Heights, Ill.), was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.5 kb enhancer fragment. The adhesive ends of the enhancer fragment were filled in by treatment with T4 DNA polymerase and deoxynucleotide triphosphates. The blunt-ended fragment and pIC*μ*PR7, which had been linearized by digestion with Sma I, were joined by ligation. The ligation mixture was transformed into *E. coli* RR1. Plasmid DNA was prepared from the transformants, and the plasmids

were analyzed by restriction digests. A plasmid comprising the μ enhancer and the μ promoter was designated pIC*μ*PRE8 (FIG. 7).

B. Construction of pSDL114

The DNA sequence encoding the extracellular domain of the PDGF β-receptor was joined with the DNA sequence encoding the human immunoglobulin light chain constant region. The PDGF β-receptor extracellular domain was obtained from mpBTL22, which comprised the Eco RI-Hind III fragment from pBTL22 (Example 8.A.) cloned into Eco RI-Hind III cut M13mp18. Single stranded DNA was prepared from a mpBTL22 phage clone, and the DNA was subjected to in vitro mutagenesis using the oligonucleotide ZC1886 (Table 1) and the method described by Kunkel (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 82: 488–492, 1985). A phage clone comprising the mutagenized PDGFβ-R with a donor splice site (5' splice site) at the 3' end of the PDGFβ-R extracellular domain was designated pBTLR-HX (FIG. 7).

The native PDGFβ-R signal sequence was obtained from pPR5. Plasmid pPR5, comprising 738 bp of 5' coding sequence with an Eco RI site immediately 5' to the translation initiation codon, was constructed by in vitro mutagenesis of the PDGFβ-R cDNA fragment from RP51 (Example 1). Replicative form DNA of RP51 was digested with Eco RI to isolate the 1.09 kb PDGFβ-R fragment. The PDGFβ-R fragment was cloned into the Eco RI site of M13mp18. single stranded template DNA was prepared from a phage clone containing the PDGFβ-R fragment in the proper orientation. The template DNA was subjected to in vitro mutagenesis using oligonucleotide ZC1380 (Sequence ID Number 8; Table 1) and the method described by Zoller and Smith (*Meth. Enzymol.* 100: 468–500, 1983). The mutagenesis resulted in the placement of an Eco RI site immediately 5' to the translation initiation codon. Mutagenized phage clones were analyzed by dideoxy sequence analysis. A phage clone containing the ZC1380 mutation was selected, and replicative form (Rf) DNA was prepared from the phage clone. The Rf DNA was digested with Eco RI and Acc I to isolate the 0.63 kb fragment. Plasmid pR-RXI (Example 1) was digested with Acc I and Eco RI to isolate the 3.7 kb fragment. The 0.63 kb fragment and the 3.7 kb fragment were joined by ligation resulting in plasmid pPR5 (FIG. 7).

As shown in FIG. 7, the PDGFβ-R signal peptide and part of the extracellular domain were obtained from plasmid pPR5 as a 1.4 kb Eco RI-Sph I fragment. Replicative form DNA from phage clone pBTLR-HX was digested with Sph I and Hind III to isolate the approximately 0.25 kb PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pUC19 was linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Hind III. The 1.4 kb Eco RI-Sph I PDGFβ-R fragment, the 0.25 kb Sph I-Hind III fragment from pBTLR-HX and the Eco RI-Hind III cut pUC19 were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid, pSDL110, was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment.

Plasmid pICHuCκ3.9.11 was used as the source of the human immunoglobulin light chain gene (FIG. 7). The human immunoglobulin light chain gene was isolated from a human genomic library using an oligonucleotide probe (5' TGT GAC ACT CTC CTG GGA GTT A 3'; Sequence ID Number 32), which was based on a published human kappa C gene sequence (Hieter et al., *Cell* 22: 197–207, 1980). The human light chain (kappa) constant region was subcloned as a 1.1 kb Sph I-Hinf I genomic fragment of the human kappa gene, which has been treated with DNA polymerase DNA I (Klenow Fragment) to fill in the Hinf I adhesive end, into Sph I-Hinc II cut pUC19. The 1.1 kb human kappa constant region was subsequently isolated as a 1.1 kb Sph I-Bam HI fragment that was subcloned into Sph I-Bgl II cut pIC19R (Marsh et al., ibid.). The resultant plasmid was designated pICHuCκ3.9.11. Plasmid pICHuCκ3.9.11 was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.1 kb kappa constant region gene. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Eco RI. The 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment, the 1.1 kb human kappa constant region fragment and the linearized pIC19H were joined in a three part ligation. The resultant plasmid, pSDL112, was digested with Bam HI and Cla I to isolate the 2.75 kb fragment. Plasmid p*μ*PRE8 was linearized with Bgl II and Cla I. The 2.75 kb fragment and the linearized p*μ*PRE8 were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pSDL114 (FIG. 7).

Plasmid pSDL114 was linearized by digestion with Cla I and was cotransfected with Pvu I-digested p416 into SP2/0-Ag14 (ATCC CRL 1581) by electroporation using the method essentially described by Neumann et al. (*EMBO J.* 1: 841–845, 1982). (Plasmid p416 comprises the Adenovirus 5 ori, SV40 enhancer, Adenovirus 2 major late promoter, Adenovirus 2 tripartite leader, 5' and 3' splice sites, the DHFR^r cDNA, the SV40 polyadenylation signal and pML-1 (Lusky and Botchan, *Nature* 293: 79–81, 1981) vector sequences.) Transfectants were selected in growth medium containing methotrexate.

Media from drug resistant clones were tested for the presence of secreted PDGF β-receptor analogs by enzyme-linked immunosorbant assay (ELISA). Ninety-six well assay plates were prepared by incubating 100 μl of 1 μg/ml polyclonal goat anti-human kappa chain (Cappel Laboratories, Malvern, Pa.) diluted in phosphate buffered saline (PBS; Sigma) overnight at 4° C. Excess antibody was removed by three washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of spent media was added to each well, and the well were incubated for one hour at 4° C. Unbound proteins were removed by eight washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-human kappa antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a solution containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL)+0.5% Tween 20 in PBS) was added to each well and the wells were incubated for one hour at 4° C. One hundred microliters of chromophore (100 μl ABTS (2,2'-Azinobis(3-ethylbenz-thiazoline sulfonic acid) diammonium salt; Sigma)+1 μl 30% H_2O_2+12.5 ml citrate/phosphate buffer (9.04 g/l citric acid, 10.16 g/l Na_2HPO_4)) was added to each well, and the wells were incubated to thirty minutes at room temperature. The samples were measured at 405 nm. The results of the assay showed that the PDGFβ-R analog secreted by the transfectants contained an immunoglobulin light chain.

Spent media from drug resistant clones was also tested for the presence of secreted PDGF β-receptor analogs by immunoprecipitation. Approximately one million drug resistant transfectants were metabolically labeled by growth in DMEM medium lacking cysteine+2% calf serum for 18 hours at 37° C. in the presence of 50 μCi ^{35}S-cysteine. Media was harvested from the labeled cells and 250 μl of the spent media was assayed by immunoprecipitation with the anti-PDGF β-receptor antibody PR7212 to detect the presence of metabolically labeled PDGF β-receptor analogs. PR7212, diluted in PBS, was added to the media to a final concentration of 2.5 μg per 250 μl spent media. Five microliters of rabbit anti-mouse Ig diluted in PBS was added to the PR7212/media mixtures. The immunocomplexes were precipitated by the addition of 50 μl 10% fixed Staph A (weight/volume in PBS). The immunocomplexes were analyzed on 8% SDS-polyacrylamide gels followed by autoradiography overnight at −70° C. The results of the immunoprecipitation showed that the PDGF β-receptor analog

secreted by the transfectants was bound by the anti-PDGF β-receptor antibody. The combined results of the ELISA and immunoprecipitation assays showed that the PDGF β-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants contained both the PDGF β-receptor ligand-binding domain and the human light chain constant region.

C. Cotransfection of pSDL114 with an Immunoglobulin Heavy Chain

Plasmid pSDL114 was cotransfected with $p\phi5V_HhuC_\gamma1M$-neo, which encodes a neomycin resistance gene expression unit and a complete mouse/human chimeric immunoglobulin heavy chain gene expression unit.

Plasmid $p\phi5V_HhuC_\gamma1M$-neo was constructed as follows. The mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain gene was isolated from a lambda genomic DNA library constructed from the murine hybridoma cell line NR-ML-05 (Serafini et al., *Eur. J. Nucl. Med.* 14: 232, 1988) using an oligonucleotide probe designed to span the V_H/DJ_H junction (5' GCA TAG TAG TTA CCA TAT CCT CTT GCA CAG 3'; Sequence ID Number 33). The human immunoglobulin gamma-1 C gene was isolated from a human genomic library using a cloned human gamma-4 constant region gene (Ellison et al., *DNA* 1: 11–18, 1981). The mouse immunoglobulin variable region was isolated as a 5.3 kb Sst I-Hind III fragment from the original phage clone and the human gamma-1 C gene was obtained from the original phage clone as a 6.0 kb Hind III-Xho I fragment. The chimeric gamma-1 C gene was created by joining the V_H and C_H fragments via the common Hind III site and incorporating them with the *E. coli* neomycin resistance gene expression unit into pIC19H to yield $p\phi5V_HhuC_\gamma1M$-neo.

Plasmid pSDL114 was linearized by digestion with Cla I and was co-transfected into SP2/O-Ag14 cells with Asp 718 linearized $P\phi5V_HhuC_\gamma1M$-neo. The transfectants were selected in growth medium containing methotrexate and neomycin. Media from drug-resistant clones were tested for their ability to bind PDGF in a competition binding assay.

The competition binding assay measured the amount of ^{125}I-PDGF left to bind to human dermal fibroblast cells after preincubation with the spent media from pSDL114-$p\phi5V_HhuC_\gamma1M$-neo transfected cells. The media were serially diluted in binding medium (Table 4). The dilutions were mixed with 0.5 ng of iodinated PDGF-BB or iodinated PDGF-AA, and the mixtures were incubated for two hours at room temperature. Three hundred micrograms of unlabeled PDGF-BB or unlabeled PDGF-AA was added to one tube from each series. The sample mixtures were added to 24 well plates containing confluent human dermal fibroblast cells. The cells were incubated with the mixture for four hours at 4° C. The supernatants were aspirated from the wells, and the wells were rinsed three times with phosphate buffered saline that was held a 4° C. (PBS; Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.). Five hundred microliters of PBS+1% NP-40 was added to each well, and the plates were shaken on a platform shaker for five minutes. The cells were harvested and the amount of iodinated PDGF was determined. The results of the competition binding assay showed that the protein produced from pSDL114-$p\phi5V_HhuC_\gamma1M$-neo transfected cells was able to competitively bind PDGF-BB but did not bind PDGF-AA.

The PDGF β-receptor analog produced from a pSDL114-$p\phi5V_HhuC_\gamma1M$-neo transfectant was assayed to determine if the receptor analog was able to bind PDGF-BB with high affinity. Eight and one half milliliters of spent media containing the PDGFβ-R analogs from a pSDL114-$p\phi5V_HhuC_\gamma1M$-neo transfectant was added to 425 μl of Sepharose Cl-4B-Protein A beads (Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.), and the mixture was incubated for 10 minutes at 4° C. The beads were pelleted by centrifugation and washed with binding medium (Table 4). Following the wash the beads were resuspended in 8.5 ml of binding media, and 0.25 ml aliquots were dispensed to 1.5 ml tubes. Binding reactions were prepared by adding iodinated PDGF-$BB_{2y,r}$ (Example 18.F.) diluted in DMEM+10% fetal calf serum to the identical aliquots of receptor-bound beads to final PDGF-$BB_{2y,r}$ concentrations of between 4.12 pM and 264 pM. Nonspecific binding was determined by adding a 100 fold excess of unlabeled BB to an identical set of binding reactions. Mixtures were incubated overnight at 4° C.

The beads were pelleted by centrifugation, and unbound PDGF-BB was removed with three washes in PBS. The beads were resuspended in 100 μl of PBS and were counted. Results of the assay showed that the PDGFβ-R analog was able to bind PDGF-BB with high affinity.

D. Construction of pSDL113.

As shown in FIG. 8, the DNA sequence encoding the extracellular domain of the PDGF β-receptor was joined with the DNA sequence encoding a human immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region joined to a hinge sequence. Plasmid PSDL110 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid $pICHu_\gamma$-1M was used as the source of the heavy chain constant region and hinge region. Plasmid $pICHu_\gamma$-1M comprises the approximately 6 kb Hind III-Xho I fragment of a human gamma-1 C gene subcloned into pUC19 that had been linearized by digestion with Hind III and Sal I. Plasmid $pICHu_\gamma$-1M was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 6 kb fragment encoding the human heavy chain constant region. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Eco RI. The 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment, the 6 kb heavy chain constant region fragment and the linearized pIC19H were joined in a three part ligation. The resultant plasmid, pSDL111, was digested with Bam HI to isolate the 7.7 kb fragment. Plasmid pμPRE8 was linearized with Bgl II and was treated with calf intestinal phosphatase to prevent self-ligation. The 7.7 kb fragment and the linearized pμPRE8 were joined by ligation. A plasmid containing the insert in the proper orientation was designated pSDL113 (FIG. 8).

Plasmid pSDL113 is linearized by digestion with Cla I and is cotransfected with Pvu I-digested p416 into SP2/0-Ag14 by electroporation. Transfectants are selected in growth medium containing methotrexate.

Media from drug resistant clones are tested for the presence of secreted PDGFβ-R analogs by immunoprecipitation using the method described in Example 12.B.

E. Cotransfection of pSDL113 with an Immunoglobulin Light Chain Gene

Plasmid pSDL113 is linearized by digestion with Cla I and was cotransfected with $pIC\phi5V_\kappa HuC_\kappa$-Neo, which encodes a neomycin resistance gene and a mouse/human chimeric immunoglobulin light chain gene. The mouse immunoglobulin light chain gene was isolated from a lambda genomic DNA library constructed from the murine hybridoma cell line NR-ML-05 (Woodhouse et al., ibid.) using an oligonucleotide probe designed to span the V_κ/J_κ junction (5' ACC GAA CGT GAG AGG AGT GCT ATA A 3'; Sequence ID Number 34). The human immunoglobulin light chain constant region gene was isolated as described in Example 12.B. The mouse NR-ML-05 immunoglobulin light chain variable region gene was subcloned from the original mouse genomic phage clone into pIC19R as a 5 kb Xba I-Hinc II fragment. The human kappa C gene was subcloned from the original human genomic phage clone into pUC19 as a 2.0 kb Hind III-Eco RI fragment. The

chimeric kappa gene was created by joining the NR-ML-05 light chain variable region gene and human light chain constant region gene via the common Sph I site and incorporating them with the *E. coli* neomycin resistance gene into pIC19H to yield pICϕ5V$_K$HuC$_K$-Neo (FIG. 9).

The linearized pSDL113 and pICϕ5V$_K$HuC$_K$-Neo are transfected into SP2/0-Ag14 cells by electroporation. The transfectants are selected in growth medium containing methotrexate and neomycin.

F. Cotransfection of pSDL113 and pSDL114

A clone of SP2/0-Ag14 stably transfected with pSDL114 and p416 was co-transfected with Cla I-digested pSDL113 and Bam HI-digested pICneo by electroporation. (Plasmid pICneo comprises the SV40 promoter operatively linked to the *E. coli* neomycin resistance gene and pIC19H vector sequences.) Transfected cells were selected in growth medium containing methotrexate and G418. Media from drug-resistant clones were tested for their ability to bind PDGF-BB or PDGF-AA in a competition binding assay as described in Example 12.C. The results of the assay showed that the transfectants secreted a PDGF β-receptor analog which was capable of competitively binding PDGF-BB but did not detectably bind to PDGF-AA.

G. Cotransfection of pSDL114 with Fab

A clone of SP2/0-AG14 stably transfected with pSDL114 and p416 was transfected with the Fab region of the human gamma-4 gene (γ_4) in plasmid pϕ5V$_H$Fab-neo.

Plasmid pϕ5V$_H$Fab-neo was constructed by first digesting plasmid p24BRH (Ellison et al., *DNA* 1: 11, 1988) was digested with Xma I and Eco RI to isolate the 0.2 kb fragment comprising the immunoglobulin 3' untranslated region. Synthetic oligonucleotides ZC871 (Sequence ID Number 3; Table 1) and ZC872 (Sequence ID Number 4; Table 1) were kinased and annealed using essentially the methods described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.). The annealed oligonucleotides ZC871/ZC872 formed an Sst I-Xma I adapter. The ZC871/ZC872 adapter, the 0.2 kb p24BRH fragment and Sst I-Eco RI linearized pUC19 were joined in a three-part ligation to form plasmid p$\gamma_4$3'. Plasmid p$\gamma_4$3' was linearized by digestion with Bam HI and Hind III. Plasmid p24BRH was cut with Hind III and Bgl II to isolate the 0.85 kb fragment comprising the C_H1 region. The p$\gamma_4$3' fragment and the Hind III-Bgl II p24BRH fragment were joined by ligation to form plasmid pγ_4Fab. Plasmid pγ_4Fab was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.2 kb fragment comprising γ_4Fab. Plasmid pICneo, comprising the SV40 promoter operatively linked to the *E. coli* neomycin resistance gene and pIC19H vector sequences, was linearized by digestion with Sst I and Eco RI. Plasmid pϕ5V$_H$, comprising the mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain gene variable region and pUC18 vector sequences, was digested with Sst I and Hind III to isolate the 5.3 kb V_H fragment. The linearized pICneo was joined with the 5.3 kb Sst I-Hind III fragment and the 1.2 kb Hind III-Eco RI fragment in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pϕ5V$_H$Fab-neo (FIG. 10).

A pSDL114/p416-transfected SP2/0-AG14 clone was transfected with Sca I-linearized pϕ5V$_H$Fab-neo. Transfected cells were selected in growth medium containing methotrexate and G418. Media from drug-resistant clones were tested for their ability to bind PDGF in a competition binding assay as described in Example 12.C. The results of the assay showed that the PDGF β-receptor analog secreted from the transfectants was capable of competitively binding PDGF-BB.

H. Cotransfection of pSDL114 with Fab'

A stably transfected SP2/0-AG14 isolate containing pSDL114 and p416 was transfected with plasmid pWKI, which contained the Fab' portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain gene. Plasmid pWKI was constructed as follows.

The immunoglobulin gamma-1 Fab' sequence, comprising the C_H1 and hinge regions sequences, was derived from the gamma-1 gene clone described in Example 12.C. The gamma-1 gene clone was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 3.0 kb fragment, which was subcloned into Hind III-Eco RI linearized M13mp19. Single-stranded template DNA from the resultant phage was subjected to site-directed mutagenesis using oligonucleotide ZC1447 (Sequence ID Number 9; Table 1) and essentially the method of Zoller and Smith (ibid.). A phage clone was identified having a ZC1447 induced deletion resulting in the fusion of the hinge region to a DNA sequence encoding the amino acids Ala-Leu-His-Asn-His-Tyr-Thr-Glu-Lys-Ser-Leu-Ser-Leu-Ser-Pro-Gly-Lys (Sequence ID Number 31) followed in-frame by a stop codon. Replicative form DNA from a positive phage clone was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.9 kb fragment comprising the C_H1 and hinge regions. Plasmid pϕ5V[27] was digested with Sst I and Hind III to isolate the 5.3 kb fragment comprising the mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain gene variable region. Plasmid pICneo was linearized by digestion with Sst I and Eco RI. The linearized pICneo was joined with the 5.3 kb Hind III-Sst I fragment and the 1.9 kb Hind III-Eco RI fragment in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pWKI (FIG. 10).

An SP2/0-AG14 clone stably transfected with pSDL114 and p416 was transfected with Asp 718-linearized pWKI. Transfected cells were selected by growth in medium containing methotrexate and G418. Media samples from transfected cells were assayed using the competition assay described in Example 12.C. Results from the assays showed that the transfected cells produced a PDGF β-receptor analog capable of competitively binding PDGF-BB.

Example 13

Purification and Characterization of PDGF β-Receptor Analogs from Mammalian Cells Co-transfected with pSDL113 and pSDL114

A. Purification of PDGF β-Receptor Analogs

The PDGF β-receptor analog was purified from conditioned culture media from a clone of transfected cells grown in a hollow fiber system. The media was passed over a protein-A sepharose column, and the column was washed sequentially with phosphate buffered saline, pH 7.2 (PBS; Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.) and 0.1 M citrate, pH 5.0. The PDGF β-receptor analog was eluted from the protein-A column with 0.1 M citrate pH 2.5 and immediately neutralized by the addition of Tris-base, pH 7.4. The eluate fractions containing PDGF β-receptor analog, as determined by silver stain, were pooled and chromatographed over an S-200 column (Pharmacia LKB Technologies, Inc., Piscataway, N.J.) equilibrated with PBS. The peak fractions from the S-200 column were pooled and concentrated on a centriprep-10 concentrator (Amicon). Glycerol (10% final volume) was added to the preparation and the sample frozen at −80° C. PDGF β-receptor analogs purified from pSDL114+pSDL113 co-transfected cells were termed "tetrameric PDGF α-receptors".

B. Measurement of the Relative Binding Affinity of Tetrameric PDGF β-Receptor Analog by Soluble Receptor Assay

Purified tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog was compared to detergent solubilized extracts of human dermal fibroblasts for ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB binding activity in a

soluble receptor assay essentially as described by Hart et al. (*J. Biol. Chem.* 262: 10780–10785, 1987). Human dermal fibroblast cells were extracted at 20x10⁶ cell equivalents per ml in TNEN extraction buffer (20 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.0, 100 mM NaCl, 1 mM EDTA, 0.5% Nonidet P-40, 1 mM PMSF, 10% glycerol). Two hundred and fifty thousand PDGF β-receptor-subunits per cell was used to calculate the tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog number per volume of extract. This value has been previously published by Seifert et al. (*J. Biol Chem.* 264: 8771–8778, 1989). The PDGF β-receptor analog number was determined from the protein concentration of the PDGF β-receptor analog assuming an average molecular weight of 140 kDa for each immunoglobulin-PDGF β-receptor monomer, and four monomers per tetramer. Thus, each tetrameric molecule contains four receptor molecules.

Increasing amounts of either detergent solubilized extracts of human dermal fibroblast cells or purified PDGF β-receptor analog were incubated with 1 ng of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB for one hour at 37° C. The sample was then diluted with 1 ml binding media and was added to monolayers of human dermal fibroblast cells grown in 24-well culture dishes. The samples were incubated for two hours at 4° C. The wells were washed to remove unbound, ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB. On half of a milliliter of extraction buffer (PBS+1% Nonidet P-40) was added to each well followed by a 5 minute incubation. The extraction mixtures were harvested and counted in a gamma counter.

The results showed that the PDGF β-receptor analog had the same relative binding affinity as solubilized PDGF β-receptor-subunit from mammalian cells in a solution phase binding assay.

C. Determination of the Binding Affinity of the PDGF β-Receptor Analog in a Solid Phase Format

The apparent dissociation constant K_D(app) of the PDGF β-receptor analog was determined essentially as described by Bowen-Pope and Ross (*Methods in Enzymology* 109: 69–100, 1985), using the concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB giving half-maximal specific ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB binding. Saturation binding assays to determine the concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB that gave half-maximal binding to immobilized PDGF β-receptor analog were conducted as follows.

Affinity purified goat anti-human IgG, H- and L-chain (Commercially available from Cappel Labs) was diluted into 0.1 M Na_2HCO_3, pH 9.6 to a concentration of 2 μg/ml. One hundred microliters of the antibody solution was coated onto each well of 96-well microtiter plates for 18 hours at 4° C. The wells were washed once with ELISA C buffer (PBS+ 0.051% Tween-20) followed by an incubation with 175 μl/well of ELISA B buffer (PBS+1% BSA+0.05% Tween-20) to block the wells. The wells were washed once with ELISA B buffer. One hundred microliters of 12.1 ng/ml or 24.3 ng/ml of tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog protein diluted in ELISA B was added to each well and the plates were incubated for 2 hours at 37° C. Unbound protein was removed from the wells by two washes with ELISA C. ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB_{Tyr} (Example 18.F.) was serially diluted into binding media (25 EM HEPES, pH 7.2, 0.25% rabbit serum albumin diluted in HAMs F-12 medium (GIBCO-BRL)), and 100 μl of the dilutions were added to the wells. The plates were incubated for two hours at room temperature. The unbound ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB was removed, and the wells were washed three times with binding media. Following the last wash, 100 μl of 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5 was added to each well. After five minutes, the citrate buffer was removed, transferred to a tube and counted in a gamma counter. The counts reflect counts of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB_{Tyr} bound by the receptor analog. Nonspecific binding for each concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BBTyr was determined by a parallel assay wherein separate wells coated only with goat anti-human IgG were incubated with the ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB concentrations. Nonspecific binding was determined to be 2.8% of the total input counts per well and averaged 6% of the total counts bound.

Saturation binding assay on 12.1 and 24.3 ng/ml of tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog gave half-maximal binding at 0.8 and 0.82 ng/ml ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB_{Tyr}, respectively. By Scatchard analysis (Scatchard, *Ann, NY Acad. Sci* 51: 660–667, 1949) these values were shown to correspond to a K_D(app) of 2.7×10^{-11} which agree with the published values for PDGF receptors on mammalian cells.

Example 14

Solid Phase Ligand Binding Assay using the PDGF β-Receptor Analog

A. Solid Phase Radioreceptor Competition Binding Assay

In a solid phase radioreceptor competition binding assay (RRA), the wells of 96-well microtiter plates were coated with 100 μl of 2 μg/ml affinity purified goat anti-human IgG (Cappel Labs) diluted in 0.1 M Na_2HCO_3, pH 9.6. After an eighteen hour incubation at 4° C., the wells were washed once with ELISA C. The wells were blocked by incubation for 2 hours at 37° C. with 175 μl well ELISA B. The wells were washed once with ELISA B then incubated for 2 hours at 37° C. with 50 ng/ml tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog diluted in ELISA B. The unbound receptor was removed, and the test wells were incubated with increasing concentrations of serially diluted, unlabeled PDGF-BB (diluted in binding media. Following a two hour incubation at room temperature, the wells were washed three times with binding media. One hundred microliters of 5 ng/ml ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB_{Tyr} (Example 18.F.) was added to each well, and the plates were incubated for an additional two hours at room temperature. The wells were washed three times with binding media followed by a 5 minute incubation with 100 μl/well of 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5. The samples were harvested and counted in a gamma counter.

Radioreceptor assay (RRA) competition binding curves were generated for PDGF β-receptor analog protein plated at 48.6 ng/ml. The sensitivity of the assays is 1 ng/ml of PDGF-BB, with 8 ng/ml giving 50% inhibition in ^{125}I-PDGF-BB binding, and a working range between 1 and 32 ng/ml of PDGF-BB. The values were similar to those obtained using monolayers of SK-5 cells in an RRA.

B. Use of Tetrameric PDGF β-Receptor Analogs As Antagonists for PDGF-Stimulated Mitogenesis

A tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog, purified as described in Example 13, was analyzed for the ability to neutralize PDGF-stimulated mitogenesis in mouse 3T3 cells. Increasing amounts of the purified tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog were mixed with 5 ng of PDGF. The mixtures were then added to cultures of mouse 3T3 cells. The ability of the PDGF to stimulate a mitogenic response, as measured by the incorporation of ^{3}H-thymidine, was determined essentially as described (Raines and Ross, *Methods in Enzymology* 109: 749–773, 1985, which is incorporated by reference herein). The tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog demonstrated a dose response inhibition of PDGF-BB-stimulated ^{3}H-thymidine incorporation, while having essentially no effect on PDGF-AA- and PDGF-AB-stimulated ^{3}H-thymidine incorporation.

C. Binding of Tetrameric PDGF β-receptor Analog to Immobilized PDGF

A tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog, purified as described in Example 13, was analyzed for its ability to bind to immobilized PDGF. PDGF-BB (100 ng/ml) was coated onto wells a 96-well microtiter plate, and the plates were incubated 18 hours at 4° C. followed by one wash with ELISA C buffer. The wells were incubated for 2 hours 37° C. with ELISA B buffer to block the wells. Increasing concentration s of ^{125}I-labeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog, diluted in binding media, was added to the wells for two hours at room temperature. The wells were washed four times with ELISA C buffer to remove unbound receptor analog. One hundred microliters of 1 M H_2SO_4 was added to each well and the plates were incubated for five minutes at room temperature. The solution was then harvested and transferred to tubes to be counted in a gamma counter. Nonspecific binding was determined to be less than 10% of the total counts bound.

A receptor competition binding assay was developed using this assay format. The assay was carried out as described above, and simultaneous to the addition of the ^{125}I-labeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog, increasing amounts of PDGF-AA, AB or BB were added to the PDGF-BB coated wells. Under these conditions, only PDGF-BB was found to significantly block the binding of the labeled PDGF β-receptor analog to the immobilized PDGF-BB.

Example 15

Construction and Expression of PDGFα-R Analogs in Cultured Mouse Myeloma Cells

A. Construction of an Optimized PDGFα-R cDNA

The PDGF α-receptor coding region was optimized for expression in mammalian cells as follows. The 5' end of the cDNA was modified to include an optimized Kozak consensus translation initiation sequence (Kozak, *Nuc. Acids Res.* 12: 857–872, 1984) and Eco RI and Bam HI sites just 5' of the initiation methionine codon. Oligonucleotides ZC2181, ZC2182, ZC2183 and ZC2184 (Sequence ID Numbers 23, 24, 25 and 26, respectively; Table 1) were designed to form, when annealed, an adapter having an Eco RI adhesive end, a Bam HI restriction site, a sequence encoding a Kozak consensus sequence 5' to the initation methionine codon, a mammalian codon optimized sequence encoding amino acids 1–42 of FIGS. 11A–11D, and an Eco RI adhesive end that destroys the Eco RI site within the PDGFα-R coding sequence. The adapter also introduced a diagnostic Cla I site 3' to the initiation methionine codon. Oligonucleotides ZC2181, ZC2182, ZC2183 and ZC2184 were kinased, annealed and ligated. Plasmid pα17B was linearized by partial digestion with Eco RI. The linearized pα17B was ligated with the ZC2181/ZC2182/ZC2183/ZC2184 oligonucleotide adapter, and the ligation mixture was transformed into *E. coli*. Plasmid DNA prepared from the transformants was analyzed by restriction analysis and a positive clone having the oligonucleotide adapter in the correct orientation was digested with Eco RI and Pst I to isolate the 1.6 kb fragment. This fragment was subcloned into Eco RI+Pst I-linearized M13mp19. The resultant phage clone was designated 792-8. Single-stranded 792-8 DNA was sequenced to confirm the orientation of the adapter.

A fragment encoding the ligand-binding domain of the PDGF α-receptor (PDGFα-R) was then generated as follows. Restriction sites and a splice donor sequence were introduced at the 3' end of the PDGFα-R extracellular domain by PCR amplification of the 792-8 DNA and oligonucleotides ZC2311 and ZC2392 (Sequence ID Numbers 27 and 30, Table 1). Oligonucleotide ZC2311 is a sense primer encoding nucleotides 1470 to 1489 of FIGS. 11A–11D. Oligonucleotide ZC2392 is an antisense primer that encodes nucleotides 1759 to 1776 of FIGS. 11A–11D followed by a splice donor and Xba I and Hind III restriction sites. The 792-8 DNA was amplified using manufacturer recommended (Perkin Elmer Cetus, Norwalk, Conn.) conditions and the GeneAmp™ DNA amplification reagent kit (Perkin Elmer Cetus), and blunt-ended 329 bp fragment was isolated. The blunt-end fragment was digested with Nco I and Hind III and ligated with Sma I-digested pUC18. A plasmid having an insert with the Nco I site distal to the Hind III site present in the pUC18 polylinker was designated pUC18 Sma-PCR Nco HIII #13. The Hind III site present in the insert was not regenerated upon ligation with the linearized pUC18. Plasmid pUC18 Sma-PCR Nco HIII #13 was digested with Nco I and Hind III to isolate the 355 bp PDGFα-R containing fragment encoding PDGFαR. Oligonucleotides ZC2351 and ZC2352 (Table 1; Sequence ID Numbers 28 and 29) were kinased and annealed to form an Sst I-Nco I adapter encoding an internal Eco RI site and a Kozak consensus translation initiation site. The 355 bp Nco I-Hind III fragment, the ZC2351/ZC2352 adapter and a 1273 bp Nco I fragment comprising the extracellular domain of of PDGF α-R derived from 792-8 were ligated with Hind III+SstI-digested pUC18 and tranformed into *E. coli*. Plasmid DNA was isolated from the transformants and analyzed by restriction analysis. None of the isolates contained the 1273 bp Nco I fragment. A plasmid containing the Nco I-Hind III fragment and the ZC2351/ZC2352 adapter was desginated pUC18 Hin Sst Δ Nco #46. Plasmid pUC18 Hin Sst Δ Nco #146 was linearized by digestion and joined by ligation with the 1273 bp Nco I fragment comprisising the extracellular domain of the PDGFα-R from clone α18 R-19. The ligations were transformed into *E. coli*, and plasmid DNA was isolated from the transformants. Analysis of the plasmid DNA showed that only clones with the Nco I fragment in the wrong orientation were isolated. A clone having the Nco I fragment in the wrong orientation was digested with Nco I, religated and transformed into *E. coli*. Plasmid DNA was isolated from the transformants and was analyzed by restriction analysis. A plasmid having the Nco I insert in the correct orientation was digested to completion with Hind III and partially digested with Sst I to isolate the 1.6 kb fragment comprising the extracellular domain of the PDGFα-R preceded by a consensus initiation sequence (Kozak, Ibid.) and followed by a splice donor site.

B. Construction of pPAB7

The DNA sequence encoding the extracellular domain of the PDGFα-R was joined to the immunoglobulin μ enhancer-promoter and to a DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region. The immunoglobulin μ enhancer-promoter was obtained from plasmid pJH1which was derived from plasmid PIC*μ*PRE8 (Example 12.A.) by digestion with Eco RI and Sst I to isolate the 2.2 kb fragment comprising the immunoglobulin enhancer and heavy chain variable region promoter. The 2.2 kb Sst I-Eco RI fragment was ligated with Sst I+Eco RI-linearized pUC19. The resulting plasmid, designated pJH1, contained the immunoglobulin enhancer and heavy chain variable region promoter immediately 5' to the pUC19 linker sequences. Plasmid pJH1 was linearized by digestion with Sst I and Hind III and joined with the 1.6 kb partial Sst I-Hind III fragment containing the PDGFα-R extracellular domain sequences. The resulting plasmid having the immunoglobulin β enhancer-promoter joined to the PDGFα-R

extracellular domain was designated pPAB6. Plasmid pSDL112 was digested with Hind III to isolate the 1.2 kb fragment encoding the immunoglobulin light chain constant region (C_κ). The 1.2 kb Hind III fragment was ligated with Hind III-linearized pPAB6. A plasmid having the C_κ sequence in the correct orientation was desginated pPAB7.

C. Construction of pPAB9

The partial Sst I-Hind III fragment encoding the extracellular domain of the PDGFα-R was joined to the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region. For convenience, the internal Xba I site in plasmid PJH1 was removed by digestion with Xba I, blunt-ending with T4 DNA polymerase, and religation. A plasmid which did not contain the internal Xba I site, but retained the Xba I site in the polylinker was designated 11.28.3.6. Plasmid 11.28.3.6 was linearized by digestion with Sst I and Xba I. Plasmid pPAB6 was digested to completion with Hind III and partially digested with Sst I to isolate the 1.6 kb Sst I-Hind III fragment containing the PDGFα-R extracellular domain. Plasmid pϕ5V$_H$huC$_\gamma$1M-neo (Example 12.C.) was digested with Hind III and Xba I to isolate the 6.0 kb fragment encoding the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region (huC$_\gamma$1M). The Sst I-Hind III-linearized 11.28.3.6, the 1.6 kb Sst I-Hind III PDGFα-R fragment and the 6.0 kb Hind III-Xba I huC$_\gamma$1M fragment were ligated to form plasmid pPAB9.

D. Expression of pPAB9 in Mammalian Cells

Bgl II-linearized pPAB7 and Pvu I-linearized pPAB9 were cotransfected with Pvu I-linearized p416 into SP2/0-Ag14 cells by electroporation. Transfected cells were initially selected in growth medium containing 50 nM methotrexate and were subsequently amplified in a growth medium containing 100 μM methotrexate. Media from drug resistant clones were tested for the presence of secreted PDGF α-receptor analogs by enzyme-linked immunosorbant assay (ELISA). Ninety-six well assay plates were prepared by incubating 100 μl of 1 μg/ml monoclonal antibody 292.1.8 which is specific for the PDGF α-receptor diluted in phosphate buffered saline (PBS; Sigma] overnight at 4° C. Excess antibody was removed by three washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of spent media was added to each well, and the plates were incubated for one hour at 4° C. Unbound proteins were removed by eight washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-human IgG heavy chain antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a solution containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL)+0.5% Tween 20 in PBS) was added to each well, and the plates were incubated for one hour at 4° C. One hundred microliters of chromophore (100 μl ABTS [2,2' -Azinobis(3-ethylbenzthiazoline sulfonic acid] diammonium salt; Sigma]+1 μl 30% H_2O_2+12.5 ml citrate/phospbate buffer [9.04 g/l citric acid, 10.16 g/l Na_2HPO_4]) was added to each well, and the wells were incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature. The samples were measured at 405 nm. The results of the assay showed that the PDGF α-receptor analogs secreted by the transfectants contained an immunoglobulin heavy chain.

Analysis of spent media from transfected cells by Northern analysis, Western analysis and by radioimmunoprecipitation showed that the transfectants did not express a PDGF α-receptor analog from the pPAB7 construction. Transfectants were subsequently treated as containing only pPAB9.

Drug resistant clones were also tested for the presence of secreted PDGF α-receptor analogs by immunoprecipitation. For each clone, approximately one million drug resistant transfectants were grown in DMEM lacking cysteine+2% calf serum for 18 hours at 37° C. in the presence of 50 μCi ^{35}S-cysteine. The spent media was harvested from the labeled cells and 250 μl of medium from each clone was assayed for binding to the anti-PDGF α-receptor antibody 292.18. Monoclonal antibody 292.18 diluted in PBS was added to each sample to a final concentration of 2.5 μg per 250 μl spent media. Five microliters of rabbit anti-mouse Ig diluted in PBS was added to each sample, and the immunocomplexes were precipitated by the addition of 50 μl 10% fixed Staph A (weight/volume in PBS). The immunocomplexes were analyzed on 8% SDS-polyacrylamide gels followed by autoradiography overnight at −70° C. The results of the immunoprecipitation showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants was bound by the anti-PDGF α-receptor antibody. The combined results of the ELISA and immunoprecipitation assays showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants contained both the PDGF α-receptor ligand-binding domain and the human heavy chain.

Spent medium from drug-resistant clones were tested for their ability to bind PDGF in a competition binding assay essentially as described in Example 12.C. The results of the assay showed that the transfectants secreted a PDGF α-receptor analog capable of binding PDGF-AA. A clone containing the pPAB9 was designated 3.17.1.57.

E. Co-expression of pPAB7 and pPAB9 in Mammalian Cells

Bgl II-linearized pPAB7 and Bam HI-linearized pICneo were cotransfected into clone 3.17.1.57, and transfected cells were selected in the presence of neomycin. Media from drug resistant cells were assayed for the presence of immunoglobulin heavy chain, immunoglobulin light chain and the PDGF α-receptor ligand-binding domain by ELISA essentially as described above. Briefly, ninety-six well assay plates were prepared by incubating 100 μl of 1 μg/ml goat anti-human IgG Fc antibody (Sigma) or 100 μl of 1 μg/ml 292.18 overnight at 4° C. Excess antibody was removed by three washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of spent media was added to each well of each plate, and the plates were incubated for one hour at 4° C. Unbound proteins were removed by eight washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-human IgG antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a solution containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL)+0.5% Tween 20 in PBS) was added to each well of the plate coated with the anti-Fc antibody, and 100 μl of peroxidase-conjugated goat anti human kappa antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a solution containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL)+0.5% Tween 20 in PBS) was added to each well of the plate coated with 292.18. The plates were incubated for one hour at 4° C. One hundred microliters of chromophore (100 μl ABTS [2,2'-Azinobis(3-ethylbenz-thiazoline sulfonic acid) diammonium salt; Sigma]+1 μl 30% H_2O_2+12.5 ml citrate/phosphate buffer [9.04 g/l citric acid, 10.16 g/l Na_2HPO_4]) was added to each well of each plate, and the plates were incubated to 30 minutes at room temperature. The samples were measured at 405 nm, the wavelength giving maximal absorbance of the chromogenic substrate, to identify clones having absorbances higher than background indicating the presence of immunoglobulin heavy chain. Clones that gave positive results in both ELISA assays (showing that the clones produced proteins containing heavy chain regions, light chain constant regions and the PDGF α-receptor ligand-binding region) were selected for further characterization.

Drug resistant clones that were positive for both ELISA assays were subsequently tested for the presence of secreted PDGF α-receptor analogs by immunoprecipitation. For each positive clone, approximately one million drug resistant

transfectants were grown in DMEM lacking cysteine+2% calf serum for 18 hours at 37° C. in the presence of 50 μCi ^{35}S-cysteine. The spent media was harvested from the labeled cells and 250 μl of medium from each clone was assayed for binding to monoclonal antibody 292.18. Monoclonal antibody 292.18 diluted in PBS was added to each sample to a final concentration of 2.5 μg. Five microliters of rabbit anti-mouse Ig diluted in PBS was added to each sample and the immunocomplexes were precipitated by the addition of 50 μl 10% fixed Staph A (weight/volume in PBS). The immunocomplexes were analyzed on 8% SDS-polyacrylamide gels followed by autoradiography overnight at −70° C. The results of the immunoprecipitation showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants was bound by the anti-PDGF α-receptor antibody. The combined results of the ELISA and immunoprecipitation assays showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants contained the PDGF α-receptor ligand-binding domain, the human heavy chain and the human light chain constant region. A clone that secreted a PDGF α-receptor analog that was positive for both the above-described ELISA assays and the immunoprecipitation assay was designated 5.6.2.1.

Example 16

Purification and Characterization of PDGF α-Receptor Analogs

A. Purification of PDGF α-Receptor Analogs from Clone 3.17.1.57

The PDGF α-Receptor analog was purified from the conditioned culture media of clone 3.17.1.57 by cycling cell-conditioned medium over an immunoaffinity column composed of monoclonal antibody 292.18 bound to a CNBr-activated Sepharose 4B resin, which is specific for the PDGF α-receptor. The column was washed with PBA, then eluted with 0.1 M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak column fractions containing the α-receptor were pooled, neutralized to pH 7.2 by the addition of 2 M Tris, pH 7.4, then passed over a protein-A Sepharose column. This column was washed sequentially with PBS, then with 0.1 M citrate, pH 5.0. The PDGF α-receptor analog was then eluted with 0.1 M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak eluate fractions were pooled, and glycerol was added to a final concentration of 10%. The sample was concentrated on a centriprep 10 concentrator (Amicon). The PDGF α-receptor analog purified from clone 3.17.1.57 was termed a "dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog".

B. Purification of PDGF α-Receptor Analogs from Clone 5.6.2.1

The PDGF α-receptor analog was purified from the conditioned culture media of clone 5.6.2.1 by cycling cell-conditioned medium over the immunoaffinity column described above. The column was washed with PBS then eluted with 0.1 M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak column fractions containing the α-receptor were pooled, neutralized to pH 7.2 by the addition of 2 M Tris (what pH 7.4), then passed over a protein-A sepharose column. This column was washed sequentially with PBS then with 0.1 M citrate, pH 5.0. The PDGF α-receptor analog was then eluted with 0.1 M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak eluate fractions were pooled and glycerol was added to a final concentration of 10%. The sample was concentrated on a centriprep 10 concentrator. The PDGF α-receptor analogs purified from clone 5.6.2.1 was termed a "tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog".

Example 17

A. Use of the PDGF α-receptor Analogs in Ligand Binding Studies

Purified tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog and purified dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog were compared to monolayers of a control cell line of canine kidney epithelial cells, which do not naturally express the PDGF α-receptor, transfected with the human PDGF α-receptor cDNA for ligand binding activity. The dissociation constant (Kd) of the receptor preparations was determined by saturation binding and subsequent Scatchard analysis.

Ligand binding of the purified PDGF α-receptor analogs was determined using a solid phase binding assay. Affinity-purified goat anti-human IgG was diluted to a concentration of 2 μg/ml in 0.1 M Na_2HCO_3, pH 9.6 and 100 μl/well of the solution was used to coat 96-well microtiter plates for 18 hours at 4° C. Excess antibody was removed from the wells with one wash with ELISA C buffer (PBS, 0.05% Tween-20). The plates were incubated with 175 μl/well of ELISA B buffer (PBS, 1% BSA, 0.05% Tween-20) to block the wells, followed by two washes with ELISA C buffer. One hundred microliters of 50 ng/ml PDGF α-receptor analog (dimeric or tetrameric) diluted in ELISA buffer B was added to each well and the plates were incubated over night at 4° C. Unbound protein was removed from the wells with two washes with ELISA buffer B. ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA was serially diluted in binding media (Hams F-12, 25 mM HEPES pH 7.2, 0.25% rabbit serum albumin), and 100 μl of each dilution was added to the wells. The samples were incubated for two hours at room temperature. Unbound ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA was removed with three washes with binding media. One hundred microliters of 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5 was added to each well, and the plates were incubated for five minutes. After the incubation, the citrate buffer was removed and transferred to a tube for counting in a gamma counter. Nonspecific binding for each concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA was determined by a parallel assay wherein separate wells coated only with goat anti-human IgG were incubated with the ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA samples.

A saturation binding assay was performed on alpha T-7 cells transfected with the PDGF α-receptor. The cells were grown to confluency in 24-well culture plates. The cells were washed one time with binding media. Iodinated PDGF-AA was serially diluted in binding media. One milliliter of each dilution was added to the wells, and the plates were incubated for 3 hours at 4° C. Unbound ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA was removed and the cells were washed three times with binding media. PBS containing 1% Triton X-100 was added to the cells for 5 minutes. The extracts were harvested and counted in a gamma counter. Nonspecific binding was determined at a single concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA using a 500-fold excess PDGF-BB.

The dissociation constants determined by Scatchard analysis (ibid.) of the saturation binding assays for the tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog, dimeric DGF α-receptor analog and the control cells (Table 5).

TABLE 5

Dissociation Constants for the Tetrameric PDGF α-Receptor, the Dimeric PDGF α-receptor and control cells Transfected with the PDGF α-receptor

Receptor	KD
Tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog	1.6×10^{-11}
Dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog	8.51×10^{-11}
Control cells (PDGF α-receptor)	3.7×10^{-10}

A solid-phase competition binding assay was established using the tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog. Ninety six-well microtiter plates were coated with goat anti-human IgG (2 μg/ml), the wells blocked with ELISA B buffer 50 ng/ml

of purified tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog diluted in binding media was added, and the plates were incubated two hours at room temperature. Unbound receptor was removed and the wells were washed with binding media. The plates were incubated for two hours at room temperature with increasing concentrations of either PDGF-AA or PDGF-BB diluted in binding media. The wells were washed, then incubated for two hours at room temperature with 3 ng/ml ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA diluted in binding media. Unbound labeled PDGF-AA was removed, the wells were subsequently washed with binding media, and the bound, labeled PDGF-AA was harvested by the addition of 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5, as described for the saturation binding studies. PDGF-AB, PDGF-AA and PDGF-BB were found to compete for receptor binding with ^{125}I-PDGF-AA.

B. Use of Tetrameric PDGF α-Receptor Analogs as Antagonists for PDGF-Stimulated Mitogenesis

A tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog, purified as described in Example 16.B., was analyzed for the ability to neutralize PDGF-stimulated mitogenesis in mouse 3T3 cells. Increasing amounts of the purified tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog were mixed with PDGF-AA, -AB or -BB ranging 0.6 to 5 ng. The mixtures were then added to cultures of confluent mouse 3T3 cells. The ability of the PDGF to stimulate a mitogenic response, as measured by the incorporation of ^{3}H-thymidine, was determined essentially as described (Raines and Ross, *Methods in Enzymology* 109: 749–773, 1985, which is incorporated by reference herein). The tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog demonstrated a dose response inhibition of PDGF-stimulated ^{3}H-thymidine incorporation for all three isoforms of PDGF.

C. Inverse Ligand-Receptor Radioreceptor Assay

An inverse ligand-receptor radioreceptor assay was designed to screen for the presence of PDGF-BB, PDGF-BB binding proteins, PDGF-BB related molecules, and PDGF-β receptor antagonists in test samples. PDGF-BB (100 ng/ml) was coated onto the walls of 96-well microtiter plates, and the plates were incubated at 4° C. for 16 hours. The wells were washed once with ELISA C buffer and then incubated with ELISA B buffer to block the nonspecific binding sites. To the wells were added 50 μl of either PDGF standard or a test sample and 50 μl of ^{125}I-labeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog. The samples were incubated for one hour at room temperature. The wells were washed once with ELISA C buffer, and 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5 containing 1% NP-40 was added to each well to disrupt the ligand-receptor analog bond and elute the bound receptor analog. The acid wash was collected and counted in a gamma counter. The presence of PDGF or a molecule which mimics PDGF or otherwise interferes with the binding of the well-bound PDGF-BB with its receptor will cause a decrease in the binding of the radiolabeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor. Using this assay, PDGF-BB was found to inhibit receptor binding while PDGF-AA and PDGF-AB caused no significant decrease in receptor binding.

Example 18

Assay Methods

A. Preparation of Nitrocellulose Filters for Colony Assay

Colonies of transformants were tested for secretion of PDGF β-receptor analogs by first growing the cells on nitrocellulose filters that had been laid on top of solid growth medium. Nitrocellulose filters (Schleicher & Schuell, Keene, N.H.) were placed on top of solid growth medium and were allowed to be completely wetted. Test colonies were patched onto the wetted filters and were grown at 30° C. for approximately 40 hours. The filters were then removed from the solid medium, and the cells were removed by four successive rinses with Western Transfer Buffer (Table 4). The nitrocellulose filters were soaked in Western Buffer A (Table 4) for one hour at room temperature on a shaking platform with two changes of buffer. Secreted PDGFβ-R analogs were visualized on the filters described below.

B. Preparation of Protein Blot Filters

A nitrocellulose filter was soaked in Western Buffer A (Table 4) without the gelatin and placed in a Minifold (Schleicher & Schuell, Keene, N.H.). Five milliliters of culture supernatant was added without dilution to the Minifold wells, and the liquid was allowed to pass through the nitrocellulose filter by gravity. The nitrocellulose filter was removed from the minifold and was soaked in Western Buffer A (Table 3) for one hour on a shaking platform at room temperature. The buffer was changed three times during the hour incubation.

C. Preparation of Western Blot Filters

The transformants were analyzed by Western blot, essentially as described by Towbin et al. (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76: 4350–4354, 1979) and Gordon et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,452,901). Culture supernatants from appropriately grown transformants were diluted with three volumes of 95% ethanol. The ethanol mixtures were incubated overnight at −70° C. The precipitates were spun out or solution by centrifugation in an SS-24 rotor at 18,000 rpm for 20 minutes. The supernatants were discarded and the precipitate pellets were resuspended in 200 μl of dH_2O. Two hundred microliters of 2x loading buffer (Table 4) was added to each sample, and the samples were incubated in a boiling water bath for 5 minutes.

The samples were electrophoresed in a 15% sodium dodecylsulfate polyacrylamide gel under non-reducing conditions. The proteins were electrophoretically transferred to nitrocellulose paper using conditions described by Towbin et al. (ibid.). The nitrocellulose filters were then incubated in Western Buffer A (Table 4) for 75 minutes at room temperature on a platform rocker.

D. Processing the Filters for Visualization with Antibody

Filters prepared as described above were screened for proteins recognized by the binding of a PDGF β-receptor specific monoclonal antibody, designated PR7212. The filters were removed from the Western Buffer A (Table 4) and placed in sealed plastic bags containing a 10 ml solution, comprising 10 μg/ml PR7212 monoclonal antibody diluted in Western Buffer A. The filters were incubated on a rocking platform overnight at 4° C. or for one hour at room temperature. Excess antibody was removed with three 15-minute washes with Western Buffer A on a shaking platform at room temperature.

Ten microliters biotin-conjugated horse anti-mouse antibody (Vector Laboratories, Burlingame, Calif.) in 20 ml Western Buffer A was added to the filters. The filters were re-incubated for one hour at room temperature on a platform shaker, and unbound conjugated antibody was removed with three fifteen-minute washes with Western Buffer A.

The filters were pre-incubated for one hour at room temperature with a solution comprising 50 μl Vectastain Reagent A (Vector Laboratories) in 10 ml of Western Buffer A that had been allowed to incubate at room temperature for 30 minutes before use. The filters were washed with one quick wash with distilled water followed by three 15-minute washes with Western Buffer B (Table 4) at room temperature. The Western Buffer B washes were followed by one wash with distilled water.

During the preceding wash step, the substrate reagent was prepared. Sixty mg of horseradish peroxidase reagent (Bio-

Rad, Richmond, Calif.) was dissolved in 20 ml HPLC grade methanol. Ninety milliliters of distilled water was added to the dissolved peroxidase followed by 2.5 ml 2 M Tris, pH 7.4 and 3.8 ml 4 M NaCl. One hundred microliters of 30% H_2O_2 was added just before use. The washed filters were incubated with 75 ml of substrate and incubated at room temperature for 10 minutes with vigorous shaking. After the 10 minute incubation, the buffer was changed, and the filters were incubated for an additional 10 minutes. The filters were then washed in distilled water for one hour at room temperature. Positives were scored as those samples which exhibited coloration.

E. Processing the Filters for Visualization with an Anti-Substance P Antibody

Filters prepared as described above were probed with an anti-substance P antibody. The filters were removed from the Western Buffer A and rinsed with Western transfer buffer, followed by a 5-minute wash in phosphate buffered saline (PBS, Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.). The filters were incubated with a 10 ml solution containing 0.5 M 1-ethyl-3-3-dimethylamino propyl carbodiimide (Sigma) in 1.0 M NH_4Cl for 40 minutes at room temperature. After incubation, the filters were washed three times, for 5 minutes per wash, in PBS. The filters were blocked with 2% powdered milk diluted in PBS.

The filters were then incubated with a rat anti-substance P monoclonal antibody (Accurate Chemical & Scientific Corp., Westbury, N.Y.). Ten microliters of the antibody was diluted in 10 ml of antibody solution (PBS containing 20% fetal calf serum and 0.5% Tween-20). The filters were incubated at room temperature for 1 hour. Unbound antibody was removed with four 5-minute washes with PBS.

The filters were then incubated with a biotin-conjugated rabbit anti-rat peroxidase antibody (Cappel Laboratories, Malvern, Pa.). The conjugated antibody was diluted 1:1000 in 10 ml of antibody solution for 2 hours at room temperature. Excess conjugated antibody was removed with four 5-minute washes with PBS.

The filters were pre-incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature with a solution containing 50 μl Vectastain Reagent A (Vector Laboratories) and 50 μl Vectastain Reagent B (Vector Laboratories) in 10 ml of antibody solution that had been allowed to incubate for 30 minutes before use. Excess Vectastain reagents were removed by four 5-minute washes with PBS.

During the preceding wash step, the substrate reagent was prepared. sixty milligrams of horseradish peroxidase reagent (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Richmond, Calif.) was dissolved in 25 ml of HPLC grade methanol. Approximately 100 ml of PBS and 200 μl H_2O_2 were added just before use. The filters were incubated with the substrate reagent for 10 to 20 minutes. The substrate was removed by a vigorous washing distilled water.

F. Iodination of PDGF-BB

A PDGF-BB mutant molecule having a tyrosine replacing the phenylalanine at position 28 (PDGF-BB_{Tyr}) was iodinated and subsequently purified, using a purification method which produces 125I-labeled PDGF-BB with a higher specific activity than primary-labeled material and which was found to substantially decrease the nonspecific binding component. The PDGF-BB_{Tyr} was labeled using the Iodobead method (Pierce Chemical). The labeled protein was gel filtered over a C-25 desalting column (Pharmacia LKB Technologies) equilibrated with 10 mM acetic acid, 0.25% gelatin and 100 MM NaCl. The peak fractions were pooled and pH adjusted to 7.2 by the addition of Tris-base. The labeled mixture was chromatographed over an affinity column composed of PDGF β-receptor analog protein coupled to CnBr-activated Sepharose (Pharmacia LKB Technologies, Inc.). The column was washed with phosphate buffered saline and eluted with 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5 containing 0.25% gelatin. The peak eluate fractions were pooled and assayed by ELISA to determine the PDGF-BB concentration.

Although the foregoing invention has been described in some detail by way of illustration and example for purposes of clarity of understanding, it will be evident that certain changes and modifications may be practiced within the scope of the appended claims.

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 36

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 4485 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens
(D) DEVELOPMENTAL STAGE: Adult
(F) TISSUE TYPE: Skin
(G) CELL TYPE: fibroblasts

-continued

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: pR-zX1

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 354..3671
(D) OTHER INFORMATION:

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

```
CCCTCAGCCC TGCTGCCCAG CACGAGCCTG TGCTCGCCCT GCCCAACGCA GACAGCCAGA      60

CCCAGGGCCG CCCCTCTGGC GGCTCTGCTC CTCCCCAAGG ATGCTTGGGG AGTGAGGCGA     120

AGCTGGGCGC TCCTCTCCCC TACAGCAGCC CCCTTCCTCC ATCCCTCTGT TCTCCTGAGC     180

CTTCAGGAGC CTGCACCAGT CCTGCCTGTC CTTCTACTCA GCTGTTACCC ACTCTGGGAC     240

CAGCAGTCTT TCTGATAACT GGGAGAGGGC AGTAAGGAGG ACTTCCTGGA GGGGGTGACT     300

GTCCAGAGCC TGGAACTGTG CCCACACCAG AAGCCATCAG CAGCAAGGAC ACC ATG         356
                                                          Met
                                                           1

CGG CTT CCG GGT GCG ATG CCA GCT CTG GCC CTC AAA GGC GAG CTG CTG         404
Arg Leu Pro Gly Ala Met Pro Ala Leu Ala Leu Lys Gly Glu Leu Leu
    5                  10                  15

TTG CTG TCT CTC CTG TTA CTT CTG GAA CCA CAG ATC TCT CAG GGC CTG         452
Leu Leu Ser Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Glu Pro Gln Ile Ser Gln Gly Leu
        20                  25                  30

GTC GTC ACA CCC CCG GGG CCA GAG CTT GTC CTC AAT GTC TCC AGC ACC         500
Val Val Thr Pro Pro Gly Pro Glu Leu Val Leu Asn Val Ser Ser Thr
    35                  40                  45

TTC GTT CTG ACC TGC TCG GGT TCA GCT CCG GTG GTG TGG GAA CGG ATG         548
Phe Val Leu Thr Cys Ser Gly Ser Ala Pro Val Val Trp Glu Arg Met
 50                  55                  60                  65

TCC CAG GAG CCC CCA CAG GAA ATG GCC AAG GCC CAG GAT GGC ACC TTC         596
Ser Gln Glu Pro Pro Gln Glu Met Ala Lys Ala Gln Asp Gly Thr Phe
                70                  75                  80

TCC AGC GTG CTC ACA CTG ACC AAC CTC ACT GGG CTA GAC ACG GGA GAA         644
Ser Ser Val Leu Thr Leu Thr Asn Leu Thr Gly Leu Asp Thr Gly Glu
            85                  90                  95

TAC TTT TGC ACC CAC AAT GAC TCC CGT GGA CTG GAG ACC GAT GAG CGG         692
Tyr Phe Cys Thr His Asn Asp Ser Arg Gly Leu Glu Thr Asp Glu Arg
        100                 105                 110

AAA CGG CTC TAC ATC TTT GTG CCA GAT CCC ACC GTG GGC TTC CTC CCT         740
Lys Arg Leu Tyr Ile Phe Val Pro Asp Pro Thr Val Gly Phe Leu Pro
    115                 120                 125

AAT GAT GCC GAG GAA CTA TTC ATC TTT CTC ACG GAA ATA ACT GAG ATC         788
Asn Asp Ala Glu Glu Leu Phe Ile Phe Leu Thr Glu Ile Thr Glu Ile
130                 135                 140                 145

ACC ATT CCA TGC CGA GTA ACA GAC CCA CAG CTG GTG GTG ACA CTG CAC         836
Thr Ile Pro Cys Arg Val Thr Asp Pro Gln Leu Val Val Thr Leu His
                150                 155                 160

GAG AAG AAA GGG GAC GTT GCA CTG CCT GTC CCC TAT GAT CAC CAA CGT         884
Glu Lys Lys Gly Asp Val Ala Leu Pro Val Pro Tyr Asp His Gln Arg
            165                 170                 175

GGC TTT TCT GGT ATC TTT GAG GAC AGA AGC TAC ATC TGC AAA ACC ACC         932
Gly Phe Ser Gly Ile Phe Glu Asp Arg Ser Tyr Ile Cys Lys Thr Thr
        180                 185                 190

ATT GGG GAC AGG GAG GTG GAT TCT GAT GCC TAC TAT GTC TAC AGA CTC         980
Ile Gly Asp Arg Glu Val Asp Ser Asp Ala Tyr Tyr Val Tyr Arg Leu
    195                 200                 205

CAG GTG TCA TCC ATC AAC GTC TCT GTG AAC GCA GTG CAG ACT GTG GTC        1028
Gln Val Ser Ser Ile Asn Val Ser Val Asn Ala Val Gln Thr Val Val
210                 215                 220                 225
```

-continued

```
CGC CAG GGT GAG AAC ATC ACC CTC ATG TGC ATT GTG ATC GGG AAT GAG     1076
Arg Gln Gly Glu Asn Ile Thr Leu Met Cys Ile Val Ile Gly Asn Glu
                230                 235                 240

GTG GTC AAC TTC GAG TGG ACA TAC CCC CGC AAA GAA AGT GGC CGG CTG     1124
Val Val Asn Phe Glu Trp Thr Tyr Pro Arg Lys Glu Ser Gly Arg Leu
            245                 250                 255

GTG GAG CCG GTG ACT GAC TTC CTC TTG GAT ATG CCT TAC CAC ATC CGC     1172
Val Glu Pro Val Thr Asp Phe Leu Leu Asp Met Pro Tyr His Ile Arg
        260                 265                 270

TCC ATC CTG CAC ATC CCC AGT GCC GAG TTA GAA GAC TCG GGG ACC TAC     1220
Ser Ile Leu His Ile Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Glu Asp Ser Gly Thr Tyr
    275                 280                 285

ACC TGC AAT GTG ACG GAG AGT GTG AAT GAC CAT CAG GAT GAA AAG GCC     1268
Thr Cys Asn Val Thr Glu Ser Val Asn Asp His Gln Asp Glu Lys Ala
290                 295                 300                 305

ATC AAC ATC ACC GTG GTT GAG AGC GGC TAC GTG CGG CTC CTG GGA GAG     1316
Ile Asn Ile Thr Val Val Glu Ser Gly Tyr Val Arg Leu Leu Gly Glu
                310                 315                 320

GTG GGC ACA CTA CAA TTT GCT GAG CTG CAT CGG AGC CGG ACA CTG CAG     1364
Val Gly Thr Leu Gln Phe Ala Glu Leu His Arg Ser Arg Thr Leu Gln
            325                 330                 335

GTA GTG TTC GAG GCC TAC CCA CCG CCC ACT GTC CTG TGG TTC AAA GAC     1412
Val Val Phe Glu Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro Thr Val Leu Trp Phe Lys Asp
        340                 345                 350

AAC CGC ACC CTG GGC GAC TCC AGC GCT GGC GAA ATC GCC CTG TCC ACG     1460
Asn Arg Thr Leu Gly Asp Ser Ser Ala Gly Glu Ile Ala Leu Ser Thr
    355                 360                 365

CGC AAC GTG TCG GAG ACC CGG TAT GTG TCA GAG CTG ACA CTG GTT CGC     1508
Arg Asn Val Ser Glu Thr Arg Tyr Val Ser Glu Leu Thr Leu Val Arg
370                 375                 380                 385

GTG AAG GTG GCA GAG GCT GGC CAC TAC ACC ATG CGG GCC TTC CAT GAG     1556
Val Lys Val Ala Glu Ala Gly His Tyr Thr Met Arg Ala Phe His Glu
                390                 395                 400

GAT GCT GAG GTC CAG CTC TCC TTC CAG CTA CAG ATC AAT GTC CCT GTC     1604
Asp Ala Glu Val Gln Leu Ser Phe Gln Leu Gln Ile Asn Val Pro Val
            405                 410                 415

CGA GTG CTG GAG CTA AGT GAG AGC CAC CCT GAC AGT GGG GAA CAG ACA     1652
Arg Val Leu Glu Leu Ser Glu Ser His Pro Asp Ser Gly Glu Gln Thr
        420                 425                 430

GTC CGC TGT CGT GGC CGG GGC ATG CCC CAG CCG AAC ATC ATC TGG TCT     1700
Val Arg Cys Arg Gly Arg Gly Met Pro Gln Pro Asn Ile Ile Trp Ser
    435                 440                 445

GCC TGC AGA GAC CTC AAA AGG TGT CCA CGT GAG CTG CCG CCC ACG CTG     1748
Ala Cys Arg Asp Leu Lys Arg Cys Pro Arg Glu Leu Pro Pro Thr Leu
450                 455                 460                 465

CTG GGG AAC AGT TCC GAA GAG GAG AGC CAG CTG GAG ACT AAC GTG ACG     1796
Leu Gly Asn Ser Ser Glu Glu Glu Ser Gln Leu Glu Thr Asn Val Thr
                470                 475                 480

TAC TGG GAG GAG GAG CAG GAG TTT GAG GTG GTG AGC ACA CTG CGT CTG     1844
Tyr Trp Glu Glu Glu Gln Glu Phe Glu Val Val Ser Thr Leu Arg Leu
            485                 490                 495

CAG CAC GTG GAT CGG CCA CTG TCG GTG CGC TGC ACG CTG CGC AAC GCT     1892
Gln His Val Asp Arg Pro Leu Ser Val Arg Cys Thr Leu Arg Asn Ala
        500                 505                 510

GTG GGC CAG GAC ACG CAG GAG GTC ATC GTG GTG CCA CAC TCC TTG CCC     1940
Val Gly Gln Asp Thr Gln Glu Val Ile Val Val Pro His Ser Leu Pro
    515                 520                 525

TTT AAG GTG GTG GTG ATC TCA GCC ATC CTG GCC CTG GTG GTG CTC ACC     1988
Phe Lys Val Val Val Ile Ser Ala Ile Leu Ala Leu Val Val Leu Thr
```

-continued

```
530                 535                 540                 545

ATC ATC TCC CTT ATC ATC CTC ATC ATG CTT TGG CAG AAG AAG CCA CGT     2036
Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Ile Leu Ile Met Leu Trp Gln Lys Lys Pro Arg
                550                 555                 560

TAC GAG ATC CGA TGG AAG GTG ATT GAG TCT GTG AGC TCT GAC GGC CAT     2084
Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Lys Val Ile Glu Ser Val Ser Ser Asp Gly His
            565                 570                 575

GAG TAC ATC TAC GTG GAC CCC ATG CAG CTG CCC TAT GAC TCC ACG TGG     2132
Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Thr Trp
        580                 585                 590

GAG CTG CCG CGG GAC CAG CTT GTG CTG GGA CGC ACC CTC GGC TCT GGG     2180
Glu Leu Pro Arg Asp Gln Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Thr Leu Gly Ser Gly
    595                 600                 605

GCC TTT GGG CAG GTG GTG GAG GCC ACG GCT CAT GGC CTG AGC CAT TCT     2228
Ala Phe Gly Gln Val Val Glu Ala Thr Ala His Gly Leu Ser His Ser
610                 615                 620                 625

CAG GCC ACG ATG AAA GTG GCC GTC AAG ATG CTT AAA TCC ACA GCC CGC     2276
Gln Ala Thr Met Lys Val Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Ser Thr Ala Arg
                630                 635                 640

AGC AGT GAG AAG CAA GCC CTT ATG TCG GAG CTG AAG ATC ATG AGT CAC     2324
Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Ser His
            645                 650                 655

CTT GGG CCC CAC CTG AAC GTG GTC AAC CTG TTG GGG GCC TGC ACC AAA     2372
Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn Val Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr Lys
        660                 665                 670

GGA GGA CCC ATC TAT ATC ATC ACT GAG TAC TGC CGC TAC GGA GAC CTG     2420
Gly Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Arg Tyr Gly Asp Leu
    675                 680                 685

GTG GAC TAC CTG CAC CGC AAC AAA CAC ACC TTC CTG CAG CAC CAC TCC     2468
Val Asp Tyr Leu His Arg Asn Lys His Thr Phe Leu Gln His His Ser
690                 695                 700                 705

GAC AAG CGC CGC CCG CCC AGC GCG GAG CTC TAC AGC AAT GCT CTG CCC     2516
Asp Lys Arg Arg Pro Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Tyr Ser Asn Ala Leu Pro
                710                 715                 720

GTT GGG CTC CCC CTG CCC AGC CAT GTG TCC TTG ACC GGG GAG AGC GAC     2564
Val Gly Leu Pro Leu Pro Ser His Val Ser Leu Thr Gly Glu Ser Asp
            725                 730                 735

GGT GGC TAC ATG GAC ATG AGC AAG GAC GAG TCG GTG GAC TAT GTG CCC     2612
Gly Gly Tyr Met Asp Met Ser Lys Asp Glu Ser Val Asp Tyr Val Pro
        740                 745                 750

ATG CTG GAC ATG AAA GGA GAC GTC AAA TAT GCA GAC ATC GAG TCC TCC     2660
Met Leu Asp Met Lys Gly Asp Val Lys Tyr Ala Asp Ile Glu Ser Ser
    755                 760                 765

AAC TAC ATG GCC CCT TAC GAT AAC TAC GTT CCC TCT GCC CCT GAG AGG     2708
Asn Tyr Met Ala Pro Tyr Asp Asn Tyr Val Pro Ser Ala Pro Glu Arg
770                 775                 780                 785

ACC TGC CGA GCA ACT TTG ATC AAC GAG TCT CCA GTG CTA AGC TAC ATG     2756
Thr Cys Arg Ala Thr Leu Ile Asn Glu Ser Pro Val Leu Ser Tyr Met
                790                 795                 800

GAC CTC GTG GGC TTC AGC TAC CAG GTG GCC AAT GGC ATG GAG TTT CTG     2804
Asp Leu Val Gly Phe Ser Tyr Gln Val Ala Asn Gly Met Glu Phe Leu
            805                 810                 815

GCC TCC AAG AAC TGC GTC CAC AGA GAC CTG GCG GCT AGG AAC GTG CTC     2852
Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val Leu
        820                 825                 830

ATC TGT GAA GGC AAG CTG GTC AAG ATC TGT GAC TTT GGC CTG GCT CGA     2900
Ile Cys Glu Gly Lys Leu Val Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala Arg
    835                 840                 845

GAC ATC ATG CGG GAC TCG AAT TAC ATC TCC AAA GGC AGC ACC TTT TTG     2948
```

-continued

```
Asp Ile Met Arg Asp Ser Asn Tyr Ile Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe Leu
850                 855                 860                 865

CCT TTA AAG TGG ATG GCT CCG GAG AGC ATC TTC AAC AGC CTC TAC ACC     2996
Pro Leu Lys Trp Met Ala Pro Glu Ser Ile Phe Asn Ser Leu Tyr Thr
                870                 875                 880

ACC CTG AGC GAC GTG TGG TCC TTC GGG ATC CTG CTC TGG GAG ATC TTC     3044
Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser Phe Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile Phe
            885                 890                 895

ACC TTG GGT GGC ACC CCT TAC CCA GAG CTG CCC ATG AAC GAG CAG TTC     3092
Thr Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr Pro Glu Leu Pro Met Asn Glu Gln Phe
        900                 905                 910

TAC AAT GCC ATC AAA CGG GGT TAC CGC ATG GCC CAG CCT GCC CAT GCC     3140
Tyr Asn Ala Ile Lys Arg Gly Tyr Arg Met Ala Gln Pro Ala His Ala
    915                 920                 925

TCC GAC GAG ATC TAT GAG ATC ATG CAG AAG TGC TGG GAA GAG AAG TTT     3188
Ser Asp Glu Ile Tyr Glu Ile Met Gln Lys Cys Trp Glu Glu Lys Phe
930                 935                 940                 945

GAG ATT CGG CCC CCC TTC TCC CAG CTG GTG CTG CTT CTC GAG AGA CTG     3236
Glu Ile Arg Pro Pro Phe Ser Gln Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu
                950                 955                 960

TTG GGC GAA GGT TAC AAA AAG AAG TAC CAG CAG GTG GAT GAG GAG TTT     3284
Leu Gly Glu Gly Tyr Lys Lys Lys Tyr Gln Gln Val Asp Glu Glu Phe
            965                 970                 975

CTG AGG AGT GAC CAC CCA GCC ATC CTT CGG TCC CAG GCC CGC TTG CCT     3332
Leu Arg Ser Asp His Pro Ala Ile Leu Arg Ser Gln Ala Arg Leu Pro
        980                 985                 990

GGG TTC CAT GGC CTC CGA TCT CCC CTG GAC ACC AGC TCC GTC CTC TAT     3380
Gly Phe His Gly Leu Arg Ser Pro Leu Asp Thr Ser Ser Val Leu Tyr
    995                 1000                1005

ACT GCC GTG CAG CCC AAT GAG GGT GAC AAC GAC TAT ATC ATC CCC CTG     3428
Thr Ala Val Gln Pro Asn Glu Gly Asp Asn Asp Tyr Ile Ile Pro Leu
1010                1015                1020                1025

CCT GAC CCC AAA CCC GAG GTT GCT GAC GAG GGC CCA CTG GAG GGT TCC     3476
Pro Asp Pro Lys Pro Glu Val Ala Asp Glu Gly Pro Leu Glu Gly Ser
                1030                1035                1040

CCC AGC CTA GCC AGC TCC ACC CTG AAT GAA GTC AAC ACC TCC TCA ACC     3524
Pro Ser Leu Ala Ser Ser Thr Leu Asn Glu Val Asn Thr Ser Ser Thr
            1045                1050                1055

ATC TCC TGT GAC AGC CCC CTG GAG CCC CAG GAC GAA CCA GAG CCA GAG     3572
Ile Ser Cys Asp Ser Pro Leu Glu Pro Gln Asp Glu Pro Glu Pro Glu
        1060                1065                1070

CCC CAG CTT GAG CTC CAG GTG GAG CCG GAG CCA GAG CTG GAA CAG TTG     3620
Pro Gln Leu Glu Leu Gln Val Glu Pro Glu Pro Glu Leu Glu Gln Leu
    1075                1080                1085

CCG GAT TCG GGG TGC CCT GCG CCT CGG GCG GAA GCA GAG GAT AGC TTC     3668
Pro Asp Ser Gly Cys Pro Ala Pro Arg Ala Glu Ala Glu Asp Ser Phe
1090                1095                1100                1105

CTG TAGGGGGCTG GCCCCTACCC TGCCCTGCCT GAAGCTCCCC CCCTGCCAGC          3721
Leu

ACCCAGCATC TCCTGGCCTG GCCTGACCGG GCTTCCTGTC AGCCAGGCTG CCCTTATCAG   3781

CTGTCCCCTT CTGGAAGCTT TCTGCTCCTG ACGTGTTGTG CCCCAAACCC TGGGGCTGGC   3841

TTAGGAGGCA AGAAAACTGC AGGGCCCGTG ACCAGCCCTC TGCCTCCAGG GAGGCCAACT   3901

GACTCTGAGC CAGGGTTCCC CCAGGGAACT CAGTTTTCCC ATATGTAACA TGCGAAAGTT   3961

AGGCTTGATG ACCCAGAATC TAGGATTCTC TCCCTGGCTG ACACGGTGGG GAGACCGAAT   4021

CCCTCCCTGC GAAGATTCTT GGAGTTACTG AGGTGGTAAA TTAACATTTT TTCTGTTCAG   4081

CCAGCTACCC CTCAAGGAAT CATAGCTCTC TCCTCGCACT TTTTATCCAC CCAGGAGCTA   4141
```

-continued

GGGAAGAGAC CCTAGCCTCC CTGGCTGCTG GCTGAGCTAG GGCCTAGCTT GAGCAGTGTT 4201

GCCTCATCCA GAAGAAAGCC AGTCTCCTCC CTATGATGCC AGTCCCTGCG TTCCCTGGCC 4261

CGAGCTGGTC TGGGGCCATT AGGCAGCCTA ATTAATGCTG GAGGCTGAGC CAAGTACAGG 4321

ACACCCCCAG CCTGCAGCCC TTGCCCAGGG CACTTGGAGC ACACGCAGCC ATAGCAAGTG 4381

CCTGTGTCCC TGTCCTTCAG GCCCATCAGT CCTGGGGCTT TTTCTTTATC ACCCTCAGTC 4441

TTAATCCATC CACCAGAGTC TAGA 4465

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 1106 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

Met Arg Leu Pro Gly Ala Met Pro Ala Leu Ala Leu Lys Gly Glu Leu
1 5 10 15

Leu Leu Leu Ser Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Glu Pro Gln Ile Ser Gln Gly
20 25 30

Leu Val Val Thr Pro Pro Gly Pro Glu Leu Val Leu Asn Val Ser Ser
35 40 45

Thr Phe Val Leu Thr Cys Ser Gly Ser Ala Pro Val Val Trp Glu Arg
50 55 60

Met Ser Gln Glu Pro Pro Gln Glu Met Ala Lys Ala Gln Asp Gly Thr
65 70 75 80

Phe Ser Ser Val Leu Thr Leu Thr Asn Leu Thr Gly Leu Asp Thr Gly
85 90 95

Glu Tyr Phe Cys Thr His Asn Asp Ser Arg Gly Leu Glu Thr Asp Glu
100 105 110

Arg Lys Arg Leu Tyr Ile Phe Val Pro Asp Pro Thr Val Gly Phe Leu
115 120 125

Pro Asn Asp Ala Glu Glu Leu Phe Ile Phe Leu Thr Glu Ile Thr Glu
130 135 140

Ile Thr Ile Pro Cys Arg Val Thr Asp Pro Gln Leu Val Val Thr Leu
145 150 155 160

His Glu Lys Lys Gly Asp Val Ala Leu Pro Val Pro Tyr Asp His Gln
165 170 175

Arg Gly Phe Ser Gly Ile Phe Glu Asp Arg Ser Tyr Ile Cys Lys Thr
180 185 190

Thr Ile Gly Asp Arg Glu Val Asp Ser Asp Ala Tyr Tyr Val Tyr Arg
195 200 205

Leu Gln Val Ser Ser Ile Asn Val Ser Val Asn Ala Val Gln Thr Val
210 215 220

Val Arg Gln Gly Glu Asn Ile Thr Leu Met Cys Ile Val Ile Gly Asn
225 230 235 240

Glu Val Val Asn Phe Glu Trp Thr Tyr Pro Arg Lys Glu Ser Gly Arg
245 250 255

Leu Val Glu Pro Val Thr Asp Phe Leu Leu Asp Met Pro Tyr His Ile
260 265 270

Arg Ser Ile Leu His Ile Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Glu Asp Ser Gly Thr
275 280 285

-continued

```
Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Thr Glu Ser Val Asn Asp His Gln Asp Glu Lys
    290                 295                 300

Ala Ile Asn Ile Thr Val Val Glu Ser Gly Tyr Val Arg Leu Leu Gly
305                 310                 315                 320

Glu Val Gly Thr Leu Gln Phe Ala Glu Leu His Arg Ser Arg Thr Leu
                325                 330                 335

Gln Val Val Phe Glu Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro Thr Val Leu Trp Phe Lys
            340                 345                 350

Asp Asn Arg Thr Leu Gly Asp Ser Ser Ala Gly Glu Ile Ala Leu Ser
        355                 360                 365

Thr Arg Asn Val Ser Glu Thr Arg Tyr Val Ser Glu Leu Thr Leu Val
    370                 375                 380

Arg Val Lys Val Ala Glu Ala Gly His Tyr Thr Met Arg Ala Phe His
385                 390                 395                 400

Glu Asp Ala Glu Val Gln Leu Ser Phe Gln Leu Gln Ile Asn Val Pro
                405                 410                 415

Val Arg Val Leu Glu Leu Ser Glu Ser His Pro Asp Ser Gly Glu Gln
            420                 425                 430

Thr Val Arg Cys Arg Gly Arg Gly Met Pro Gln Pro Asn Ile Ile Trp
        435                 440                 445

Ser Ala Cys Arg Asp Leu Lys Arg Cys Pro Arg Glu Leu Pro Pro Thr
    450                 455                 460

Leu Leu Gly Asn Ser Ser Glu Glu Glu Ser Gln Leu Glu Thr Asn Val
465                 470                 475                 480

Thr Tyr Trp Glu Glu Glu Gln Glu Phe Glu Val Val Ser Thr Leu Arg
                485                 490                 495

Leu Gln His Val Asp Arg Pro Leu Ser Val Arg Cys Thr Leu Arg Asn
            500                 505                 510

Ala Val Gly Gln Asp Thr Gln Glu Val Ile Val Val Pro His Ser Leu
        515                 520                 525

Pro Phe Lys Val Val Val Ile Ser Ala Ile Leu Ala Leu Val Val Leu
    530                 535                 540

Thr Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Ile Leu Ile Met Leu Trp Gln Lys Lys Pro
545                 550                 555                 560

Arg Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Lys Val Ile Glu Ser Val Ser Ser Asp Gly
                565                 570                 575

His Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Thr
            580                 585                 590

Trp Glu Leu Pro Arg Asp Gln Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Thr Leu Gly Ser
        595                 600                 605

Gly Ala Phe Gly Gln Val Val Glu Ala Thr Ala His Gly Leu Ser His
    610                 615                 620

Ser Gln Ala Thr Met Lys Val Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Ser Thr Ala
625                 630                 635                 640

Arg Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Ser
                645                 650                 655

His Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn Val Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr
            660                 665                 670

Lys Gly Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Arg Tyr Gly Asp
        675                 680                 685

Leu Val Asp Tyr Leu His Arg Asn Lys His Thr Phe Leu Gln His His
    690                 695                 700

Ser Asp Lys Arg Arg Pro Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Tyr Ser Asn Ala Leu
```

-continued

```
705                 710                 715                 720

Pro Val Gly Leu Pro Leu Pro Ser His Val Ser Leu Thr Gly Glu Ser
                725                 730                 735

Asp Gly Gly Tyr Met Asp Met Ser Lys Asp Glu Ser Val Asp Tyr Val
            740                 745                 750

Pro Met Leu Asp Met Lys Gly Asp Val Lys Tyr Ala Asp Ile Glu Ser
        755                 760                 765

Ser Asn Tyr Met Ala Pro Tyr Asp Asn Tyr Val Pro Ser Ala Pro Glu
    770                 775                 780

Arg Thr Cys Arg Ala Thr Leu Ile Asn Glu Ser Pro Val Leu Ser Tyr
785                 790                 795                 800

Met Asp Leu Val Gly Phe Ser Tyr Gln Val Ala Asn Gly Met Glu Phe
                805                 810                 815

Leu Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val
            820                 825                 830

Leu Ile Cys Glu Gly Lys Leu Val Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala
        835                 840                 845

Arg Asp Ile Met Arg Asp Ser Asn Tyr Ile Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe
    850                 855                 860

Leu Pro Leu Lys Trp Met Ala Pro Glu Ser Ile Phe Asn Ser Leu Tyr
865                 870                 875                 880

Thr Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser Phe Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile
                885                 890                 895

Phe Thr Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr Pro Glu Leu Pro Met Asn Glu Gln
            900                 905                 910

Phe Tyr Asn Ala Ile Lys Arg Gly Tyr Arg Met Ala Gln Pro Ala His
        915                 920                 925

Ala Ser Asp Glu Ile Tyr Glu Ile Met Gln Lys Cys Trp Glu Glu Lys
    930                 935                 940

Phe Glu Ile Arg Pro Pro Phe Ser Gln Leu Val Leu Leu Leu Glu Arg
945                 950                 955                 960

Leu Leu Gly Glu Gly Tyr Lys Lys Lys Tyr Gln Gln Val Asp Glu Glu
                965                 970                 975

Phe Leu Arg Ser Asp His Pro Ala Ile Leu Arg Ser Gln Ala Arg Leu
            980                 985                 990

Pro Gly Phe His Gly Leu Arg Ser Pro Leu Asp Thr Ser Ser Val Leu
        995                 1000                1005

Tyr Thr Ala Val Gln Pro Asn Glu Gly Asp Asn Asp Tyr Ile Ile Pro
    1010                1015                1020

Leu Pro Asp Pro Lys Pro Glu Val Ala Asp Glu Gly Pro Leu Glu Gly
1025                1030                1035                1040

Ser Pro Ser Leu Ala Ser Ser Thr Leu Asn Glu Val Asn Thr Ser Ser
                1045                1050                1055

Thr Ile Ser Cys Asp Ser Pro Leu Glu Pro Gln Asp Glu Pro Glu Pro
            1060                1065                1070

Glu Pro Gln Leu Glu Leu Gln Val Glu Pro Glu Pro Glu Leu Glu Gln
        1075                1080                1085

Leu Pro Asp Ser Gly Cys Pro Ala Pro Arg Ala Glu Ala Glu Asp Ser
    1090                1095                1100

Phe Leu
1105
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

-continued

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 57 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC871

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

ATGATAGGCT CTCTTCCTCA GGTAAATGAG TGCCAGGGCC GGCAAGCCCC CGCTCCA 57

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC872

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

CCGGGGAGCG GGGGCTTGCC GGCCCTGGCA CTCATTTACC TGAGGAAGAG AGAGCT 56

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 45 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC904

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

CATGGGCACG TAATCTATAG ATTCATCCTT GCTCATATCC ATGTA 45

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 36 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

-continued

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC906

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

AAGCTGTCCT CTGCTTCAGC CAGAGGTCCT GGGCAGCC 38

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 38 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC906

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

AAGCTGTCCT CTGCTTCAGC CAGAGGTCCT GGGCAGCC 38

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1380

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

CATGGTGGAA TTCCTGCTGA T 21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 29 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1447

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

TGGTTGTGCA GAGCTGAGGA AGAGATGGA 29

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 55 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

-continued

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1453

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

AATTCATTAT GTTGTTGCAA GCCTICTTGT TCCTGCTAGC TGGTTTCGCT GTTAA 55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 55 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1454

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

GATCTTAACA GCGAAACCAG CTAGCAGGAA CAAGAAGGCT TGCARCAACA TAATG 55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1478

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

ATCGCGAGCA TGCAGATCTG A 21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1479

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

-continued

AGCTTCAGAT CTGCATGCTG CCGAT 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 52 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1776

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

AGCTGAGCGC AAATGTTGTG TCGAGTGCCC ACCGTGCCCA GCTTAGAATT CT 52

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 52 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1777

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

CTAGAGAATT CTAAGCTGGG CACGGTGGGC ACTCGACACA ACATTTGCGC TC 52

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 95 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1846

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

GATCGGCCAC TGTCGGTGCG CTGCACGCTG CGCAACGCTG TGGGCCAGGA CACGCAGGAG 60

GTCATCGTGG TGCCACACTC CTTGCCCTTT AAGCA 95

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 95 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

-continued

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1847

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

AGCTTGCTTA AAGGGCAAGG AGTGTGGCAC CACGATGACC TCCTGCGTGT CCTGGCCCAC 60

AGCGTTGCGC AGCGTGCAGC GCACCGACAG TGGCC 95

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 43 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1886

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

CCAGTGCCAA GCTTGTCTAG ACTTACCTTT AAAGGGCAAG GAG 43

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 11 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1892

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

AGCTTGAGCG T 11

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 11 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1853

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

-continued

CTAGACGCTC A 21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 47 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1894

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

AGCTTCCAGT TCTTCGGCCT CATGTCAGTT CTTCGGCCTC ATGTGAT 47

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 47 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC1895

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:

CTAGATCACA TGAGGCCGAA GAACTGACAT GAGGCCGAAG AACTGGA 47

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 66 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2101

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

AATTCGGATC CACCATGGGC ACCAGCCACC CGGCGTTCCT GGTGTTAGGC TGCCTGCTGA 60

CCGGCC 66

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 71 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

-continued

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2182

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:

TGAGCCTGAT CCTGTGCCAA CTGAGCCTGC CATCGATCCT GCCAAACGAG AACGAGAAGG 60

TTGTGCAGCT A 71

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 65 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2183

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:

AATTTAGCTG CACAACCTTC TCGTTCTCGT TTGGCAGGAT CGATGGCAGG CTCAGTTGGC 60

ACAGGATCA 69

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 68 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2184

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

GGCTCAGGCC GGTCAGCAGG CAGCCTAACA CCAGGAACGC CGGGTGGCTG GTGCCCATGG 60

TGGATCCG 68

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

-continued

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2311

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:

TGATCACCAT GGCTCAACTG 20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 10 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2351

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:

CGAATTCCAC 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2352

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:

ATTATACGCA TGGTGGAATT CGAGCT 26

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 41 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: ZC2392

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:

ACGTAAGCTT GTCTAGACTT ACCTTCAGAA CGCAGGGTGG G 41

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid

-continued

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: C-terminal

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: pMK1

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Glu Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

Lys

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 22 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

TGTGACACTC TCCTGGGAGT TA 22

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

GCATAGTAGT TACCATATCC TCTTGCACAG 30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

ACCGAACGTG AGAGGAGTGC TATAA 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 405 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

-continued

(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
(B) CLONE: p-alpha-17B

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 205..3471
(D) OTHER INFORMATION:

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:

```
GCCCTGGGGA CGGACCGTGG GCGGCGCGCA GCGGCGGGAC GCGTTTTGGG GACGTGGTGG      60

CCAGCGCCTT CCTGCAGACC CACAGGGAAG TACTCCCTTT GACCTCCGGG GAGCTGCGAC     120

CAGGTTATAC GTTGCTGGTG GAAAAGTCAC AATTCTAGGA AAAGAGCTAA AAGCCGGATC     180

GGTGACCGAA AGTTTCCCAG AGCT ATG GGG ACT TCC CAT CCG GCG TTC CTG         231
                          Met Gly Thr Ser His Pro Ala Phe Leu
                            1               5

GTC TTA GGC TGT CTT CTC ACA GGG CTG AGC CTA ATC CTC TGC CAG CTT       279
Val Leu Gly Cys Leu Leu Thr Gly Leu Ser Leu Ile Leu Cys Gln Leu
 10                  15                  20                  25

TCA TTA CCC TCT ATC CTT CCA AAT GAA AAT GAA AAG GTT GTG CAG CTG       327
Ser Leu Pro Ser Ile Leu Pro Asn Glu Asn Glu Lys Val Val Gln Leu
                 30                  35                  40

AAT TCA TCC TTT TCT CTG AGA TGC TTT GGG GAG AGT GAA GTG AGC TGG       375
Asn Ser Ser Phe Ser Leu Arg Cys Phe Gly Glu Ser Glu Val Ser Trp
             45                  50                  55

CAG TAC CCC ATG TCT GAA GAA GAG AGC TCC GAT GTG GAA ATC AGA AAT       423
Gln Tyr Pro Met Ser Glu Glu Glu Ser Ser Asp Val Glu Ile Arg Asn
         60                  65                  70

GAA GAA AAC AAC AGC GGC CTT TTT GTG ACG GTC TTG GAA GTG AGC AGT       471
Glu Glu Asn Asn Ser Gly Leu Phe Val Thr Val Leu Glu Val Ser Ser
     75                  80                  85

GCC TCC GCG GCC CAC ACA GGG TTG TAC ACT TGC TAT TAC AAC CAC ACT       519
Ala Ser Ala Ala His Thr Gly Leu Tyr Thr Cys Tyr Tyr Asn His Thr
 90                  95                 100                 105

CAG ACA GAA GAG AAT GAG CTT GAA GGC AGG CAC ATT TAC ATC TAT GTG       567
Gln Thr Glu Glu Asn Glu Leu Glu Gly Arg His Ile Tyr Ile Tyr Val
                110                 115                 120

CCA GAC CCA GAT GTA GCC TTT GTA CCT CTA GGA ATG ACG GAT TAT TTA       615
Pro Asp Pro Asp Val Ala Phe Val Pro Leu Gly Met Thr Asp Tyr Leu
            125                 130                 135

GTC ATC GTG GAG GAT GAT GAT TCT GCC ATT ATA CCT TGT CGC ACA ACT       663
Val Ile Val Glu Asp Asp Asp Ser Ala Ile Ile Pro Cys Arg Thr Thr
        140                 145                 150

GAT CCC GAG ACT CCT GTA ACC TTA CAC AAC AGT GAG GGG GTG GTA CCT       711
Asp Pro Glu Thr Pro Val Thr Leu His Asn Ser Glu Gly Val Val Pro
    155                 160                 165

GCC TCC TAC GAC AGC AGA CAG GGC TTT AAT GGG ACC TTC ACT GTA GGG       759
Ala Ser Tyr Asp Ser Arg Gln Gly Phe Asn Gly Thr Phe Thr Val Gly
170                 175                 180                 185

CCC TAT ATC TGT GAG GCC ACC GTC AAA GGA AAG AAG TTC CAG ACC ATC       807
Pro Tyr Ile Cys Glu Ala Thr Val Lys Gly Lys Lys Phe Gln Thr Ile
                190                 195                 200
```

-continued

```
CCA TTT AAT GTT TAT GCT TTA AAA GCA ACA TCA GAG CTG GAT CTA GAA      855
Pro Phe Asn Val Tyr Ala Leu Lys Ala Thr Ser Glu Leu Asp Leu Glu
            205                 210                 215

ATG GAA GCT CTT AAA ACC GTG TAT AAG TCA GGG GAA ACG ATT GTG GTC      903
Met Glu Ala Leu Lys Thr Val Tyr Lys Ser Gly Glu Thr Ile Val Val
        220                 225                 230

ACC TGT GCT GTT TTT AAC AAT GAG GTG GTT GAC CTT CAA TGG ACT TAC      951
Thr Cys Ala Val Phe Asn Asn Glu Val Val Asp Leu Gln Trp Thr Tyr
    235                 240                 245

CCT GGA GAA GTG AAA GGC AAA GGC ATC ACA ATA CTG GAA GAA ATC AAA      999
Pro Gly Glu Val Lys Gly Lys Gly Ile Thr Ile Leu Glu Glu Ile Lys
250                 255                 260                 265

GTC CCA TCC ATC AAA TTG GTG TAC ACT TTG ACG GTC CCC GAG GCC ACG     1047
Val Pro Ser Ile Lys Leu Val Tyr Thr Leu Thr Val Pro Glu Ala Thr
                270                 275                 280

GTG AAA GAC AGT GGA GAT TAC GAA TGT GCT GCC CGC CAG GCT ACC AGG     1095
Val Lys Asp Ser Gly Asp Tyr Glu Cys Ala Ala Arg Gln Ala Thr Arg
            285                 290                 295

GAG GTC AAA GAA ATG AAG AAA GTC ACT ATT TCT GTC CAT GAG AAA GGT     1143
Glu Val Lys Glu Met Lys Lys Val Thr Ile Ser Val His Glu Lys Gly
        300                 305                 310

TTC ATT GAA ATC AAA CCC ACC TTC AGC CAG TTG GAA GCT GTC AAC CTG     1191
Phe Ile Glu Ile Lys Pro Thr Phe Ser Gln Leu Glu Ala Val Asn Leu
    315                 320                 325

CAT GAA GTC AAA CAT TTT GTT GTA GAG GTG CGG GCC TAC CCA CCT CCC     1239
His Glu Val Lys His Phe Val Val Glu Val Arg Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro
330                 335                 340                 345

AGG ATA TCC TGG CTG AAA AAC AAT CTG ACT CTG ATT GAA AAT CTC ACT     1287
Arg Ile Ser Trp Leu Lys Asn Asn Leu Thr Leu Ile Glu Asn Leu Thr
                350                 355                 360

GAG ATC ACC ACT GAT GTG GAA AAG ATT CAG GAA ATA AGG TAT CGA AGC     1335
Glu Ile Thr Thr Asp Val Glu Lys Ile Gln Glu Ile Arg Tyr Arg Ser
            365                 370                 375

AAA TTA AAG CTG ATC CGT GCT AAG GAA GAA GAC AGT GGC CAT TAT ACT     1383
Lys Leu Lys Leu Ile Arg Ala Lys Glu Glu Asp Ser Gly His Tyr Thr
        380                 385                 390

ATT GTA GCT CAA AAT GAA GAT GCT GTG AAG AGC TAT ACT TTT GAA CTG     1431
Ile Val Ala Gln Asn Glu Asp Ala Val Lys Ser Tyr Thr Phe Glu Leu
    395                 400                 405

TTA ACT CAA GTT CCT TCA TCC ATT CTG GAC TTG GTC GAT GAT CAC CAT     1479
Leu Thr Gln Val Pro Ser Ser Ile Leu Asp Leu Val Asp Asp His His
410                 415                 420                 425

GGC TCA ACT GGG GGA CAG ACG GTG AGG TGC ACA GCT GAA GGC ACG CCG     1527
Gly Ser Thr Gly Gly Gln Thr Val Arg Cys Thr Ala Glu Gly Thr Pro
                430                 435                 440

CTT CCT GAT ATT GAG TGG ATG ATA TGC AAA GAT ATT AAG AAA TGT AAT     1575
Leu Pro Asp Ile Glu Trp Met Ile Cys Lys Asp Ile Lys Lys Cys Asn
            445                 450                 455

AAT GAA ACT TCC TGG ACT ATT TTG GCC AAC AAT GTC TCA AAC ATC ATC     1623
Asn Glu Thr Ser Trp Thr Ile Leu Ala Asn Asn Val Ser Asn Ile Ile
        460                 465                 470

ACG GAG ATC CAC TCC CGA GAC AGG AGT ACC GTG GAG GGC CGT GTG ACT     1671
Thr Glu Ile His Ser Arg Asp Arg Ser Thr Val Glu Gly Arg Val Thr
    475                 480                 485

TTC GCC AAA GTG GAG GAG ACC ATC GCC GTG CGA TGC CTG GCT AAG AAT     1719
Phe Ala Lys Val Glu Glu Thr Ile Ala Val Arg Cys Leu Ala Lys Asn
490                 495                 500                 505

CTC CTT GGA GCT GAG AAC CGA GAG CTG AAG CTG GTG GCT CCC ACC CTG     1767
Leu Leu Gly Ala Glu Asn Arg Glu Leu Lys Leu Val Ala Pro Thr Leu
```

-continued

```
                510                 515                 520

CGT TCT GAA CTC ACG GTG GCT GCT GCA GTC CTG GTG CTC TTG GTG ATT      1815
Arg Ser Glu Leu Thr Val Ala Ala Ala Val Leu Val Leu Leu Val Ile
            525                 530                 535

GTG ATC ATC TCA CTT ATT GTC CTG GTT GTC ATT TGG AAA CAG AAA CCG      1863
Val Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Val Leu Val Val Ile Trp Lys Gln Lys Pro
        540                 545                 550

AGG TAT GAA ATT CGC TGG AGG GTC ATT GAA TCA ATC AGC CCG GAT GGA      1911
Arg Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Arg Val Ile Glu Ser Ile Ser Pro Asp Gly
    555                 560                 565

CAT GAA TAT ATT TAT GTG GAC CCG ATG CAG CTG CCT TAT GAC TCA AGA      1959
His Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Arg
570                 575                 580                 585

TGG GAG TTT CCA AGA GAT GGA CTA GTG CTT GGT CGG GTC TTG GGG TCT      2007
Trp Glu Phe Pro Arg Asp Gly Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Val Leu Gly Ser
                590                 595                 600

GGA GCG TTT GGG AAG GTG GTT GAA GGA ACA GCC TAT GGA TTA AGC CGG      2055
Gly Ala Phe Gly Lys Val Val Glu Gly Thr Ala Tyr Gly Leu Ser Arg
            605                 610                 615

TCC CAA CCT GTC ATG AAA GTT GCA GTG AAG ATG CTA AAA CCC ACG GCC      2103
Ser Gln Pro Val Met Lys Val Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Pro Thr Ala
        620                 625                 630

AGA TCC AGT GAA AAA CAA GCT CTC ATG TCT GAA CTG AAG ATA ATG ACT      2151
Arg Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Thr
    635                 640                 645

CAC CTG GGG CCA CAT TTG AAC ATT GTA AAC TTG CTG GGA GCC TGC ACC      2199
His Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn Ile Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr
650                 655                 660                 665

AAG TCA GGC CCC ATT TAC ATC ATC ACA GAG TAT TGC TTC TAT GGA GAT      2247
Lys Ser Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Phe Tyr Gly Asp
                670                 675                 680

TTG GTC AAC TAT TTG CAT AAG AAT AGG GAT AGC TTC CTG AGC CAC CAC      2295
Leu Val Asn Tyr Leu His Lys Asn Arg Asp Ser Phe Leu Ser His His
            685                 690                 695

CCA GAG AAG CCA AAG AAA GAG CTG GAT ATC TTT GGA TTG AAC CCT GCT      2343
Pro Glu Lys Pro Lys Lys Glu Leu Asp Ile Phe Gly Leu Asn Pro Ala
        700                 705                 710

GAT GAA AGC ACA CGG AGC TAT GTT ATT TTA TCT TTT GAA AAC AAT GGT      2391
Asp Glu Ser Thr Arg Ser Tyr Val Ile Leu Ser Phe Glu Asn Asn Gly
    715                 720                 725

GAC TAC ATG GAC ATG AAG CAG GCT GAT ACT ACA CAG TAT GTC CCC ATG      2439
Asp Tyr Met Asp Met Lys Gln Ala Asp Thr Thr Gln Tyr Val Pro Met
730                 735                 740                 745

CTA GAA AGG AAA GAG GTT TCT AAA TAT TCC GAC ATC CAG AGA TCA CTC      2487
Leu Glu Arg Lys Glu Val Ser Lys Tyr Ser Asp Ile Gln Arg Ser Leu
                750                 755                 760

TAT GAT CGT CCA GCC TCA TAT AAG AAG AAA TCT ATG TTA GAC TCA GAA      2535
Tyr Asp Arg Pro Ala Ser Tyr Lys Lys Lys Ser Met Leu Asp Ser Glu
            765                 770                 775

GTC AAA AAC CTC CTT TCA GAT GAT AAC TCA GAA GGC CTT ACT TTA TTG      2583
Val Lys Asn Leu Leu Ser Asp Asp Asn Ser Glu Gly Leu Thr Leu Leu
        780                 785                 790

GAT TTG TTG AGC TTC ACC TAT CAA GTT GCC CGA GGA ATG GAG TTT TTG      2631
Asp Leu Leu Ser Phe Thr Tyr Gln Val Ala Arg Gly Met Glu Phe Leu
    795                 800                 805

GCT TCA AAA AAT TGT GTC CAC CGT GAT CTG GCT GCT CGC AAC GTC CTC      2679
Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val Leu
810                 815                 820                 825

CTG GCA CAA GGA AAA ATT GTG AAG ATC TGT GAC TTT GGC CTG GCC AGA      2727
```

-continued

```
Leu Ala Gln Gly Lys Ile Val Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala Arg
                830                 835                 840

GAC ATC ATG CAT GAT TCG AAC TAT GTG TCG AAA GGC AGT ACC TTT CTG     2775
Asp Ile Met His Asp Ser Asn Tyr Val Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe Leu
            845                 850                 855

CCC GTG AAG TGG ATG GCT CCT GAG AGC ATC TTT GAC AAC CTC TAC ACC     2823
Pro Val Lys Trp Met Ala Pro Glu Ser Ile Phe Asp Asn Leu Tyr Thr
        860                 865                 870

ACA CTG AGT GAT GTC TGG TCT TAT GGC ATT CTG CTC TGG GAG ATC TTT     2871
Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser Tyr Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile Phe
    875                 880                 885

TCC CTT GGT GGC ACC CCT TAC CCC GGC ATG ATG GTG GAT TCT ACT TTC     2919
Ser Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr Pro Gly Met Met Val Asp Ser Thr Phe
890                 895                 900                 905

TAC AAT AAG ATC AAG AGT GGG TAC CGG ATG GCC AAG CCT GAC CAC GCT     2967
Tyr Asn Lys Ile Lys Ser Gly Tyr Arg Met Ala Lys Pro Asp His Ala
                910                 915                 920

ACC AGT GAA GTC TAC GAG ATC ATG GTG AAA TGC TGG AAC AGT GAG CCG     3015
Thr Ser Glu Val Tyr Glu Ile Met Val Lys Cys Trp Asn Ser Glu Pro
            925                 930                 935

GAG AAG AGA CCC TCC TTT TAC CAC CTG AGT GAG ATT GTG GAG AAT CTG     3063
Glu Lys Arg Pro Ser Phe Tyr His Leu Ser Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Leu
        940                 945                 950

CTG CCT GGA CAA TAT AAA AAG AGT TAT GAA AAA ATT CAC CTG GAC TTC     3111
Leu Pro Gly Gln Tyr Lys Lys Ser Tyr Glu Lys Ile His Leu Asp Phe
    955                 960                 965

CTG AAG AGT GAC CAT CCT GCT GTG GCA CGC ATG CGT GTG GAC TCA GAC     3159
Leu Lys Ser Asp His Pro Ala Val Ala Arg Met Arg Val Asp Ser Asp
970                 975                 980                 985

AAT GCA TAC ATT GGT GTC ACC TAC AAA AAC GAG GAA GAC AAG CTG AAG     3207
Asn Ala Tyr Ile Gly Val Thr Tyr Lys Asn Glu Glu Asp Lys Leu Lys
                990                 995                1000

GAC TGG GAG GGT GGT CTG GAT GAG CAG AGA CTG AGC GCT GAC AGT GGC     3255
Asp Trp Glu Gly Gly Leu Asp Glu Gln Arg Leu Ser Ala Asp Ser Gly
            1005                1010                1015

TAC ATC ATT CCT CTG CCT GAC ATT GAC CCT GTC CCT GAG GAG GAG GAC     3303
Tyr Ile Ile Pro Leu Pro Asp Ile Asp Pro Val Pro Glu Glu Glu Asp
        1020                1025                1030

CTG GGC AAG AGG AAC AGA CAC AGC TCG CAG ACC TCT GAA GAG AGT GCC     3351
Leu Gly Lys Arg Asn Arg His Ser Ser Gln Thr Ser Glu Glu Ser Ala
    1035                1040                1045

ATT GAG ACG GGT TCC AGC AGT TCC ACC TTC ATC AAG AGA GAG GAC GAG     3399
Ile Glu Thr Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Thr Phe Ile Lys Arg Glu Asp Glu
1050                1055                1060                1065

ACC ATT GAA GAC ATC GAC ATG ATG GAC GAC ATC GGC ATA GAC TCT TCA     3447
Thr Ile Glu Asp Ile Asp Met Met Asp Asp Ile Gly Ile Asp Ser Ser
                1070                1075                1080

GAC CTG GTG GAA GAC AGC TTC CTG TAACTGGCGG ATTCGAGGGG TTCCTTCCAC    3501
Asp Leu Val Glu Asp Ser Phe Leu
            1085

TTCTGGGGCC ACCTCTGGAT CCCGTTCAGA AAACCACTTT ATTGCAATGC GGAGGTTGAG   3561

AGGAGGACTT GGTTGATGTT TAAAGAGAAG TTCCCAGCCA AGGGCCTCGG GGAGCGTTCT   3621

AAATATGAAT GAATGGGATA TTTTGAAATG AACTTTGTCA GTGTTGCCTC TTGCAATGCC   3681

TCAGTAGCAT CTCAGTGGTG TGTGAAGTTT GGAGATAGAT GGATAAGGGA ATAAIAGGCC   3741

ACAGAAGGTG AACTTTGTGC TTCAAGGACA TTGGTGAGAG TCCAACAGAC ACAATTTATA   3801

CTGCGACAGA ACTTCAGCAT TGTAATTATG TAAATAACTC TAACCAAGGC TGTGTTTAGA   3861
```

-continued

TTGTATTAAC TATCTTCTTT GGACTTCTGA AGAGACCACT CAATCCATCC TGTACTTCCC 3921

TCTTGAAACC TGATGTAGCT GCTGTTGAAC TTTTTAAAGA AGTGCAAGAA AAACCATTTT 3981

TGAACCTTAA AAGGTACTGC TACTATAGCA TTTTGCTATC TTTTTTAGTG TTAAAGAGAT 4041

AAAGAATAAT AAG 4054

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:36:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 1089 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:

Met Gly Thr Ser His Pro Ala Phe Leu Val Leu Gly Cys Leu Leu Thr
1 5 10 15

Gly Leu Ser Leu Ile Leu Cys Gln Leu Ser Leu Pro Ser Ile Leu Pro
20 25 30

Asn Glu Asn Glu Lys Val Val Gln Leu Asn Ser Ser Phe Ser Leu Arg
35 40 45

Cys Phe Gly Glu Ser Glu Val Ser Trp Gln Tyr Pro Met Ser Glu Glu
50 55 60

Glu Ser Ser Asp Val Glu Ile Arg Asn Glu Glu Asn Asn Ser Gly Leu
65 70 75 80

Phe Val Thr Val Leu Glu Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Ala Ala His Thr Gly
85 90 95

Leu Tyr Thr Cys Tyr Tyr Asn His Thr Gln Thr Glu Glu Asn Glu Leu
100 105 110

Glu Gly Arg His Ile Tyr Ile Tyr Val Pro Asp Pro Asp Val Ala Phe
115 120 125

Val Pro Leu Gly Met Thr Asp Tyr Leu Val Ile Val Glu Asp Asp Asp
130 135 140

Ser Ala Ile Ile Pro Cys Arg Thr Thr Asp Pro Glu Thr Pro Val Thr
145 150 155 160

Leu His Asn Ser Glu Gly Val Val Pro Ala Ser Tyr Asp Ser Arg Gln
165 170 175

Gly Phe Asn Gly Thr Phe Thr Val Gly Pro Tyr Ile Cys Glu Ala Thr
180 185 190

Val Lys Gly Lys Lys Phe Gln Thr Ile Pro Phe Asn Val Tyr Ala Leu
195 200 205

Lys Ala Thr Ser Glu Leu Asp Leu Glu Met Glu Ala Leu Lys Thr Val
210 215 220

Tyr Lys Ser Gly Glu Thr Ile Val Val Thr Cys Ala Val Phe Asn Asn
225 230 235 240

Glu Val Val Asp Leu Gln Trp Thr Tyr Pro Gly Glu Val Lys Gly Lys
245 250 255

Gly Ile Thr Ile Leu Glu Glu Ile Lys Val Pro Ser Ile Lys Leu Val
260 265 270

Tyr Thr Leu Thr Val Pro Glu Ala Thr Val Lys Asp Ser Gly Asp Tyr
275 280 285

Glu Cys Ala Ala Arg Gln Ala Thr Arg Glu Val Lys Glu Met Lys Lys
290 295 300

Val Thr Ile Ser Val His Glu Lys Gly Phe Ile Glu Ile Lys Pro Thr
305 310 315 320

-continued

```
Phe Ser Gln Leu Glu Ala Val Asn Leu His Glu Val Lys His Phe Val
            325                 330                 335

Val Glu Val Arg Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro Arg Ile Ser Trp Leu Lys Asn
        340                 345                 350

Asn Leu Thr Leu Ile Glu Asn Leu Thr Glu Ile Thr Thr Asp Val Glu
    355                 360                 365

Lys Ile Gln Glu Ile Arg Tyr Arg Ser Lys Leu Lys Leu Ile Arg Ala
370                 375                 380

Lys Glu Glu Asp Ser Gly His Tyr Thr Ile Val Ala Gln Asn Glu Asp
385                 390                 395                 400

Ala Val Lys Ser Tyr Thr Phe Glu Leu Leu Thr Gln Val Pro Ser Ser
                405                 410                 415

Ile Leu Asp Leu Val Asp Asp His His Gly Ser Thr Gly Gly Gln Thr
            420                 425                 430

Val Arg Cys Thr Ala Glu Gly Thr Pro Leu Pro Asp Ile Glu Trp Met
        435                 440                 445

Ile Cys Lys Asp Ile Lys Lys Cys Asn Asn Glu Thr Ser Trp Thr Ile
    450                 455                 460

Leu Ala Asn Asn Val Ser Asn Ile Ile Thr Glu Ile His Ser Arg Asp
465                 470                 475                 480

Arg Ser Thr Val Glu Gly Arg Val Thr Phe Ala Lys Val Glu Glu Thr
                485                 490                 495

Ile Ala Val Arg Cys Leu Ala Lys Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Glu Asn Arg
            500                 505                 510

Glu Leu Lys Leu Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Arg Ser Glu Leu Thr Val Ala
        515                 520                 525

Ala Ala Val Leu Val Leu Leu Val Ile Val Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Val
    530                 535                 540

Leu Val Val Ile Trp Lys Gln Lys Pro Arg Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Arg
545                 550                 555                 560

Val Ile Glu Ser Ile Ser Pro Asp Gly His Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp
                565                 570                 575

Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Arg Trp Glu Phe Pro Arg Asp Gly
            580                 585                 590

Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Val Leu Gly Ser Gly Ala Phe Gly Lys Val Val
        595                 600                 605

Glu Gly Thr Ala Tyr Gly Leu Ser Arg Ser Gln Pro Val Met Lys Val
    610                 615                 620

Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Pro Thr Ala Arg Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala
625                 630                 635                 640

Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Thr His Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn
                645                 650                 655

Ile Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr Lys Ser Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile
            660                 665                 670

Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Phe Tyr Gly Asp Leu Val Asn Tyr Leu His Lys
        675                 680                 685

Asn Arg Asp Ser Phe Leu Ser His His Pro Glu Lys Pro Lys Lys Glu
    690                 695                 700

Leu Asp Ile Phe Gly Leu Asn Pro Ala Asp Glu Ser Thr Arg Ser Tyr
705                 710                 715                 720

Val Ile Leu Ser Phe Glu Asn Asn Gly Asp Tyr Met Asp Met Lys Gln
                725                 730                 735
```

-continued

```
Ala Asp Thr Thr Gln Tyr Val Pro Met Leu Glu Arg Lys Glu Val Ser
            740                 745                 750

Lys Tyr Ser Asp Ile Gln Arg Ser Leu Tyr Asp Arg Pro Ala Ser Tyr
        755                 760                 765

Lys Lys Lys Ser Met Leu Asp Ser Glu Val Lys Asn Leu Leu Ser Asp
    770                 775                 780

Asp Asn Ser Glu Gly Leu Thr Leu Leu Asp Leu Leu Ser Phe Thr Tyr
785                 790                 795                 800

Gln Val Ala Arg Gly Met Glu Phe Leu Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His
                805                 810                 815

Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val Leu Leu Ala Gln Gly Lys Ile Val
            820                 825                 830

Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala Arg Asp Ile Met His Asp Ser Asn
        835                 840                 845

Tyr Val Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe Leu Pro Val Lys Trp Met Ala Pro
    850                 855                 860

Glu Ser Ile Phe Asp Asn Leu Tyr Thr Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser
865                 870                 875                 880

Tyr Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile Phe Ser Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr
                885                 890                 895

Pro Gly Met Met Val Asp Ser Thr Phe Tyr Asn Lys Ile Lys Ser Gly
            900                 905                 910

Tyr Arg Met Ala Lys Pro Asp His Ala Thr Ser Glu Val Tyr Glu Ile
        915                 920                 925

Met Val Lys Cys Trp Asn Ser Glu Pro Glu Lys Arg Pro Ser Phe Tyr
    930                 935                 940

His Leu Ser Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Leu Leu Pro Gly Gln Tyr Lys Lys
945                 950                 955                 960

Ser Tyr Glu Lys Ile His Leu Asp Phe Leu Lys Ser Asp His Pro Ala
                965                 970                 975

Val Ala Arg Met Arg Val Asp Ser Asp Asn Ala Tyr Ile Gly Val Thr
            980                 985                 990

Tyr Lys Asn Glu Glu Asp Lys Leu Lys Asp Trp Glu Gly Gly Leu Asp
        995                 1000                1005

Glu Gln Arg Leu Ser Ala Asp Ser Gly Tyr Ile Ile Pro Leu Pro Asp
    1010                1015                1020

Ile Asp Pro Val Pro Glu Glu Glu Asp Leu Gly Lys Arg Asn Arg His
1025                1030                1035                1040

Ser Ser Gln Thr Ser Glu Glu Ser Ala Ile Glu Thr Gly Ser Ser Ser
                1045                1050                1055

Ser Thr Phe Ile Lys Arg Glu Asp Glu Thr Ile Glu Asp Ile Asp Met
            1060                1065                1070

Met Asp Asp Ile Gly Ile Asp Ser Ser Asp Leu Val Glu Asp Ser Phe
        1075                1080                1085

Leu
```

What is claimed is:

1. A ligand-binding, dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising two polypeptide chains, each of said chains comprising:

(a) a ligand-binding domain of either a growth factor receptor or a hormone receptor joined to

(b) an immunoglobulin constant region polypeptide, wherein dimerization of the polypeptide fusion results in enhancement of biological activity.

2. The dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 1 wherein the two polypeptide chains are the same.

3. The dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 1 wherein the two polypeptide chains are different.

4. The dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 1 wherein the immunoglobulin constant region polypeptide of at least one of said two polypeptide chains comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain.

5. The dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 4 further comprising an immunoglobulin hinge region joined to the heavy chain constant region domain.

6. The dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 1 wherein the immunoglobulin constant region polypeptide of at least one of said two polypeptide chains comprises an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

7. The dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 1 wherein the immunoglobulin constant region polypeptide of one of said two polypeptide chains comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain and the immunoglobulin constant region polypeptide of the other of said two polypeptide chains comprises an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

8. The dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 1 wherein each of the immunoglobulin constant region polypeptides of

the two polypeptide chains comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain.

9. The dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 8 wherein each of the immunoglobulin constant region polypeptides further comprises an immunoglobulin hinge region joined to the heavy chain constant region domain.

10. A dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising two polypeptide chains, each of said chains comprising a ligand-binding domain of a growth factor receptor or hormone receptor joined to an immunoglobulin constant region polypeptide comprising an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain and hinge region, wherein dimerization of the polypeptide fusion results in enhancement of biological activity.

* * * * *